



**Monday, March 21, 2016
5:30 PM**

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA

I. Call to Order

1. Roll Call
2. Pledge of Allegiance

II. Appearance of Citizens

Policy relative to Appearance of Citizens:

A 15 minute time period is provided for citizens to appear and express their views before the City Council. Each citizen who appears will be limited to 3 minutes. No immediate response will be given by City Council or City staff members. Citizens are to give their documents to the Police Officer for distribution to the Council.

III. Approval of Minutes

Minutes of March 7, 2016 City Council Meeting Minutes

IV. Unfinished Business

V. New Business

1. Proclamations and Recognitions
2. Resolution Authorizing City Manager to Purchase Tyler Technologies Utility Billing CIS Software and Related Deployment Services
3. Resolution Authorizing City Manager to Execute and Enter into Addendum G of the Master Payment Processing Agreement with Firstech, Inc.
4. Resolution to Appropriate Motor Fuel Tax Funds for Traffic Signal Maintenance and Street Maintenance by Municipality Under the Illinois Highway Code
5. Resolution Accepting the Bid and Authorizing the Execution of a Contract with Otto Baum Company, Inc., for South Water Treatment Plant Concrete Repairs Project, City Project 2015-04
6. Resolution for Annual Software License Agreement with Human Capital Development, LLC for ePrismSoft
7. Resolution to Authorize Additional Funds to Pay the City's Final Cost for the Eldorado Street Enhancement Project, City Project 2006-25, State Section 06-00625-00-SW
8. Ordinance Granting Authority to Construct Wireless Communication Facility 2105 East Eldorado Street

9. Ordinance Rezoning Property R-1 Single Family Residence District to PD Planned Development District 544 West Pershing Road Commonly Known as 3012 and 3034 North MacArthur Road
10. Resolution Authorizing Real Estate Lease Agreement for Property Located in the 200-300 Blocks of East Central Avenue in the Wabash Crossing Redevelopment Area
11. Consent Calendar: Items listed under the Consent Calendar are considered to be routine and will be enacted by one motion and one vote. If separate action is desired on any item, it will be removed from the Consent Calendar and considered separately.
 - A. Receiving and Filing of Minutes of Boards
 - B. Receiving and Filing Official Zoning Map
 - C. Resolution Authorizing Extension of Contract Midwest Fiber Recycling Household Recycling Services
 - D. Resolution Approving the Expeniture of City Funds to Purchase Barracuda Web Filters

VI. Other Business

VII. Recess to Study Session

1. Treasurer's Financial Report
2. Fiber Optic Project

VIII. Recess to Closed Executive Session for the Purpose of a Discussion Regarding the Purchase or Lease of Real Property for the Use of the Public Body

IX. Adjournment

Council Information Item - February 2016 Monthly Reports

CITY COUNCIL MINUTES
Monday, March 7, 2016

On Monday, March 7, 2016, the City Council of the City of Decatur, Illinois, met in Regular Meeting at 5:30 p.m., in the Council Chambers, One Gary K. Anderson Plaza, Decatur, Illinois.

Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe presided; together with her being Councilmen Pat McDaniel, Dana Ray, Jerry Dawson, Chris Funk, and Lisa Gregory. Councilman Bill Faber was absent. Six members present; one member absent. Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe declared a quorum present.

City Manager Tim Gleason attended the meeting as well.

Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe led the Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag.

This being the time for Appearance of Citizens, the following citizens appeared:

Russell Shulke applauded the Council for approving the Motor Fuel Tax.

Dawn Forrest had complaints about the cars parked on W. Cerro Gordo Street where it is posted No Parking and loud music coming from vehicles parked at the Hot Spot on Eldorado Street. Ms. Forrest also requested the City flush the fire hydrants and install handicap accessible sidewalk ramps in her neighborhood.

James Taylor requested that someone be in charge of the housing units along Martin Luther King Jr. Drive because the renters are not taking care of their property.

Donna Cararra inquired as to how the City would administer the Motor Fuel Tax.

The minutes of February 16, 2016 City Council meeting were presented. Councilman Jerry Dawson moved the minutes be approved as written; seconded by Councilman Pat McDaniel, and on call of the roll, Councilmen Pat McDaniel, Dana Ray, Jerry Dawson, Chris Funk, Lisa Gregory and Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe voted aye. Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe declared the motion carried.

This being the time set aside for unfinished business and there being none, Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe called for New Business.

There were no Proclamations and Recognitions.

2016-10 An Ordinance Appropriating Monies for the Purpose of Defraying the Expenses of Several Departments and Funds of the City of Decatur, Illinois for the Fiscal Year Beginning January 1, 2016 and Ending December 31, 2016, Including All Outstanding Claims and Obligations, and Fixing a Time When the Same Shall Take Effect, was presented.

Councilman Jerry Dawson moved the Ordinance do pass; seconded by Councilwoman Dana Ray.

Upon call of the roll, Councilmen Pat McDaniel, Dana Ray, Jerry Dawson, Chris Funk, Lisa Gregory and Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe voted aye. Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe declared the motion carried.

R2016-20 Resolution Authorizing Real Estate Contract for Property Located in the 400-500 Blocks of East King Street, the 400-500 blocks of East Central Avenue and the 800 Block of North Martin Luther King Jr. Drive in the Wabash Crossing Redevelopment Area, was presented.

Councilman Jerry Dawson moved the Resolution do pass; seconded by Councilman Pat McDaniel.

Assistant City Manager Billy Tyus explained the proposed project is an exciting next step in the creation of a social service campus in the Wabash Crossing area. As part of the Northeast Community Fund project they would construct a food pantry, household assistance program, clothing and prescription assistance and other great programs Northeast provides.

Director of Northeast Community Fund Jerry Pelz thanked the Council for considering the proposal. The proposal will give Northeast an opportunity to expand.

Upon call of the roll, Councilmen Pat McDaniel, Dana Ray, Jerry Dawson, Chris Funk, Lisa Gregory and Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe voted aye. Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe declared the motion carried.

R2016-21 Resolution Amending Lease Agreement – Decatur Public Building Commission, was presented.

Councilman Jerry Dawson moved the Resolution do pass; seconded by Councilman Pat McDaniel.

City Manager Tim Gleason explained to Council the lease agreement is for the City's Communication Center located in the Macon County Law Enforcement Building. The annual lease amount of \$32,718 is a 3% increase from last year and improvements have been made to the Communication Center. Councilman Funk inquired about when were the improvements made and the term of the lease. City Manager Tim Gleason said the improvements to the space had been made in the last year and the area had been expanded, a break area had been added, and some new furniture was purchased. Finance Director Gregg Zientara said the square footage is less than 3,000 square feet. This was historically a three year lease when the Police Department was located at the Law Enforcement Center. When the Police moved to South Side Drive the lease was prorated. The lease says it will be renewed on an annual basis.

Upon call of the roll, Councilmen Pat McDaniel, Dana Ray, Jerry Dawson, Chris Funk, Lisa Gregory and Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe voted aye. Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe declared the motion carried.

Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe announced Item No. 5, Resolution to Appropriate Motor Fuel Tax Funds for Traffic Signal Maintenance and Street Maintenance by Municipality Under the Illinois Highway Code had been pulled from the Agenda.

R2016-22 Resolution Authorizing Local Agency Agreement for Federal Participation with the State of Illinois for the Improvement of Mound Road Bridge Over Spring Creek East, City Project 2013-25, was presented.

Councilman Jerry Dawson moved the Resolution do pass; seconded by Councilwoman Dana Ray.

Upon call of the roll, Councilmen Pat McDaniel, Dana Ray, Jerry Dawson, Chris Funk, Lisa Gregory and Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe voted aye. Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe declared the motion carried.

R2016-23 Resolution to Appropriate Motor Fuel Tax Funds to pay the City's Portion of Construction Costs to Improve the Mound Road Bridge Over Spring Creek East by Municipality Under the Illinois Highway Code, City Project 2013-25, was presented.

Councilman Jerry Dawson moved the Resolution do pass; seconded by Councilwoman Dana Ray.

Councilman Jerry Dawson asked if a County highway becomes City property, does the City incur the expense and maintenance of the road. City Manager Tim Gleason said that would be correct at the point Council would approve the acquisition, unless there are some sort of conditions.

Upon call of the roll, Councilmen Pat McDaniel, Dana Ray, Jerry Dawson, Chris Funk, Lisa Gregory and Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe voted aye. Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe declared the motion carried.

2016-11 Ordinance Annexing Territory – 1563 Allison Drive, was presented.

Councilman Jerry Dawson moved the Ordinance do pass; seconded by Councilman Pat McDaniel.

City Manager Tim Gleason explained to Council Item 8 and Item 9 are existing water service agreements where the annexations are voluntary. Councilman Chris Funk asked if someone could explain why the annexations are carved up parcel by parcel.

City Manager Tim Gleason said annexations had been identified by Council as a priority. Public Works Director Rick Marley said annexations are patch worked because people over the years decided to acquire City water and many years ago these annexations were placed on hold by City Council. In the last two or three years there had been an interest to pursue the annexations and the City has done so. The annexations are very time consuming and difficult to accomplish because of the number of steps involved to determine current ownership of the property and acquire signatures on documents.

Upon call of the roll, Councilmen Pat McDaniel, Dana Ray, Jerry Dawson, Chris Funk, Lisa Gregory and Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe voted aye. Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe declared the motion carried.

2016-12 Ordinance Annexing Territory – 2565 E. Mound Road, was presented.

Councilman Jerry Dawson moved the Ordinance do pass; seconded by Councilman Pat McDaniel.

Upon call of the roll, Councilmen Pat McDaniel, Dana Ray, Jerry Dawson, Chris Funk, Lisa Gregory and Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe voted aye. Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe declared the motion carried.

Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe called for Consent Calendar Items A through D and asked if any Council member wished to have an item removed from Consent Calendar. The Clerk read Items A - D:

- A. Receiving and Filing of Minutes of Boards
- B. 2016-13 Ordinance Amending City Code Chapter 34, Section 32 - Traffic
- C. R2016-24 Resolution Accepting Bid of SCBAS, Inc., for Breathing Air Compressor, Fill Station and Cylinders, City Project 2016-02
- D. R2016-25 FY 2016 Resolution Authorizing Sub Recipient Agreement with the Coalition of Neighborhood Organizations (CONO)

Councilman Jerry Dawson moved Items A through D be approved by Omnibus Vote; seconded by Councilwoman Dana Ray, and on call of the roll, Councilmen Pat McDaniel, Dana Ray, Jerry Dawson, Chris Funk, Lisa Gregory and Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe voted aye. Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe declared the motion carried.

This being the time set aside for Other Business, Councilman Pat McDaniel requested the City put a reminder in the Water newsletter regarding the Traffic & Parking Code. Councilman McDaniel thought it would be helpful in cleaning up the City's parking issues.

Councilman Jerry Dawson moved to recess to Closed Executive Session; seconded by Councilwoman Dana Ray, and on call of the roll, Councilmen Pat

McDaniel, Dana Ray, Jerry Dawson, Chris Funk, Lisa Gregory, and Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe voted aye. Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe declared the motion carried.

Council went into Closed Executive Session at 6:03 p.m.

There being no further business, Councilman Pat McDaniel moved the regular Council meeting be adjourned; seconded by Councilwoman Dana Ray, and on call of the roll, Councilmen Pat McDaniel, Dana Ray, Jerry Dawson, Chris Funk, Lisa Gregory and Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe voted aye. Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe declared the Council meeting adjourned at 7:02 p.m.

Approved _____
Debra G. Bright
City Clerk

Financial Management

DATE: 3/17/2016

MEMO: Letter to City Council Financial Management Department Letter #2016-05

TO: Honorable Mayor Moore Wolfe and City Council Members

FROM: Tim Gleason, City Manager
Gregg Zientara, City Treasurer & Director of Finance

SUBJECT: RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING CITY MANAGER TO PURCHASE TYLER TECHNOLOGIES UTILITY BILLING CIS SOFTWARE AND RELATED DEPLOYMENT SERVICES

SUMMARY RECOMMENDATION:

City Administration recommends City Council approval of the attached Resolution approving the purchase of Tyler Technologies Utility Billing CIS Software and related deployment services, upgrading the current City customer service system to enable increased customer service capabilities to customers.

BACKGROUND:

The current Tyler Technologies Utility Billing software utilized by the City is obsolete and prevents the City Utility Customer Service organization to provide state of art and efficient utility billing services to customers.

The current system in use by the City is obsolete. Tyler Technologies has suspended improvements and enhancements to the system.

Therefore, in order to ensure efficient and state of art utility billing services to customers, it is necessary to upgrade the system in use.

Implementation of the new CIS Utility Billing system will allow Utility Customer Service to provide enhanced services to customers, including:

- Ability to e-mail account information directly to customers,
- Group billing,
- Budget billing,
- Scheduling tool for operations,
- Credit scoring tied to deposit billing,
- Improved CSR processing capabilities,

Cost of the upgraded software is \$26,775, with data conversion and deployment costs projected to be \$12,050, for a total cost of \$38,825.

Annual recurring software maintenance fee will be \$12,021 as new expense replacing the current annual recurring software maintenance fee of \$11,448, representing an increase annual cost of \$573.

All monies have been included within the 2016 budget approved the City Council.

POTENTIAL OBJECTIONS: There are no known objections to this resolution request.

INPUT FROM OTHER SOURCES: No input from other sources

STAFF REFERENCE: Tim Gleason, City Manager Gregg Zientara, City Treasurer and Director of Finance

BUDGET/TIME IMPLICATIONS: None

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Resolution	Resolution Letter

REVIEWERS:

Department	Reviewer	Action	Date
Financial Management	Bright, Debbie	Approved	3/18/2016 - 3:36 PM

RESOLUTION NO. R2016-

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING CITY MANAGER TO PURCHASE TYLER
TECHNOLGIES UTILITY BILLING CIS SOFTWARE AND RELATED
DEPLOYMENT SERVICES**

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DECATUR,
ILLINOIS:**

Section 1. That the purchase quotation presented to the City Council herewith between the City of Decatur Illinois, and Tyler Technologies, Inc., be, and the same is hereby, received, placed on file, and approved.

Section 2. That the City Manager is authorized and directed to sign said contract in substantially the same form as presented on behalf of the City of Decatur, Illinois.

PRESENTED and ADOPTED this 21st day of March, 2016.

Julie Moore Wolfe, Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Financial Management

DATE: 3/17/2016

MEMO: Letter to City Council Financial Management Department Letter #2016-05

TO: Honorable Mayor Moore Wolfe and City Council Members

FROM: Tim Gleason, City Manager
Gregg Zientara, City Treasurer & Director of Finance

SUBJECT: RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE AND ENTER INTO ADDENDUM G OF THE MASTER PAYMENT PROCESSING AGREEMENT WITH FIRSTECH, INC., A WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF BUSEY BANK, FOR THE PURPOSE TO CONTINUE THE CITY TO RECEIVE LOCK BOX PAYMENT PROCESSING SERVICES, WALK-IN PAYMENT PROCESSING SERVICES, INTERACTIVE VOICE RESPONSE PAYMENT PROCESSING SERVICES AND ON-LINE PAYMENT PROCESSING SERVICES, FROM FIRSTECH, INC.

SUMMARY RECOMMENDATION:

City Administration recommends City Council approval of the attached Resolution, which continues the contractual arrangement with FirsTech, Inc. to provide back office payment processing services to the City of Decatur.

BACKGROUND:

In mid 2012, City Staff commenced discussions with the City Council concerning the necessity to embark on a project to dredge Lake Decatur to increase the water storage capacity within the lake attempting to alleviate water supply issues to the City as a result of the water drought conditions experienced at the time.

With City Council concurrence to continue with City Staff recommendation to pursue the Lake Decatur dredging initiative, it was determined that water rate increases would be necessary to fund the dredging initiative. As well, it was determined in discussion with the City Council that conversion from quarterly water utility billing to monthly water utility billing would be in the best interests of water utility customers.

The conversion of quarterly to monthly billing for the water utility would create a “tripling” of billing invoicing, payment collection and processing for City Staff.

Financial analysis determined the best course for City response to the increased transaction

volume was to engage a third party to provide “back office” payment processing services, thus eliminating the need to employ new City resources to process the 3 fold increase in monthly transaction volume.

Thus, the City Council approved Council Resolution R2013-17 adopted on February 19, 2013, authorizing the City Manager to enter into a master agreement with FirsTech, Inc. whereby, FirsTech, Inc. would provide “back office” utility payment processing services to the City of Decatur. Such agreement was approved by City Council for a three (3) period of time, commencing February, 2013 with expiration in February, 2016.

City Staff desires to renew the FirsTech, Inc. agreement. Such renewal will be for a period of five (5) years with automatic renewal for an additional five (5) years, unless otherwise agreed by either party to not renew the agreement.

FirsTech, Inc. provides services to the City of Decatur beyond the service capabilities of any local entity.

POTENTIAL OBJECTIONS: There are no known objections to this resolution request.

INPUT FROM OTHER SOURCES:

No input from other sources.

STAFF REFERENCE: Tim Gleason, City Manager Gregg Zientara, City Treasurer and Director of Finance

BUDGET/TIME IMPLICATIONS: None.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Resolution	Resolution Letter
Addendum G	Backup Material

REVIEWERS:

Department	Reviewer	Action	Date
Financial Management	Bright, Debbie	Approved	3/18/2016 - 3:36 PM

RESOLUTION NO. R2016-

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE AND ENTER INTO ADDENDUM G OF THE MASTER PAYMENT PROCESSING AGREEMENT WITH FIRSTECH, INC., A WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF BUSEY BANK, FOR THE PURPOSE TO CONTINUE THE CITY TO RECEIVE LOCK BOX PAYMENT PROCESSING SERVICES, WALK-IN PAYMENT PROCESSING SERVICES, INTERACTIVE VOICE RESPONSE PAYMENT PROCESSING SERVICES AND ON-LINE PAYMENT PROCESSING SERVICES, FROM FIRSTECH, INC.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DECATUR, ILLINOIS:

Section 1. That the contract addendum presented to the City Council herewith between the City of Decatur Illinois, and FirsTech, Inc., be, and the same is hereby, received, placed on file, and approved.

Section 2. That the City Manager is authorized and directed to sign said contract addendum in substantially the same form as presented on behalf of the City of Decatur, Illinois.

PRESENTED and ADOPTED this 21st day of March, 2016.

Julie Moore Wolfe, Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Addendum G to

Master Payment Processing Services agreement between CITY OF DECATUR and FIRSTECH, INC.

EXTENSION OF CONTRACT TERM

This Addendum (the "Addendum"), dated _____, is by and between **CITY OF DECATUR**, (hereinafter "Client") and **FirsTech, Inc.**, an Illinois Corporation, (hereinafter "FirsTech"), and is an extension of the Master Payment Processing Services Agreement including Addendums A through F (the "Agreement"), pursuant to which FirsTech agreed to provide payment processing and related services to Client's customers. The terms of this Addendum shall prevail over the terms of the Agreement in the event of any conflict between them.

For good and sufficient consideration, the sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

General Terms:

1. This Addendum shall be effective as of the Effective Date above and extends the term of the Agreement through March 21st, 2021, for all services. Thereafter, the contracted services shall automatically renew for additional five (5) year terms, unless one Party gives written notice to the other party of its intent not to renew these services at least ninety (90) days prior to the expiration of such initial term or any renewal term.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Addendum, consisting of one section, to be executed by their duly authorized representatives.

CITY OF DECATUR, IL

FIRSTECH, INC.

By: _____

By: _____

Name: _____
(printed)

Name: _____
(printed)

Title: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Date: _____

Public Works

DATE: 3/11/2016

MEMO: 2016-05

TO: Honorable Mayor Moore Wolfe and City Council Members

FROM: Tim Gleason, City Manager
Richard G. Marley, P.E., Public Works Director

SUBJECT: Allocation of Motor Fuel Tax Funds for Municipal Maintenance Costs

SUMMARY RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended by staff that the City Council approve the attached resolution appropriating \$666,000.00 in State Motor Fuel Tax (MFT) funds dedicated to general street maintenance, and that the Mayor be authorized to sign said resolution, and the City Clerk to attest. Items covered by this allocation specifically include:

- Reimbursing the General fund for annual traffic signal maintenance costs (\$480,000),
- Providing concrete for street maintenance work performed by City forces (\$20,000),
- Purchasing road salt to support the City's winter maintenance operations (\$166,000).

BACKGROUND:

Traffic Signal Maintenance

For many years the City has allocated State MFT funds to reimburse the General Fund for traffic signal maintenance operations performed by the Public Works Department. The funds cover the salary and benefits of two City Electricians, the cost of their vehicles, materials used, traffic signal electricity costs, and contracted services. The Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) reimburses the City for a portion of the maintenance work, materials, and electricity costs incurred for maintaining traffic signals located on State highways in the City. These reimbursements are deposited into the MFT fund. The amount of the transfer was determined by the Finance Department during budget preparation based on actual expenditures the previous year.

Concrete for Street Maintenance

In 2013, the City began allocating State MFT funds to provide concrete for street maintenance work performed by City staff with the Public Works Department. City crews are able to perform concrete repairs at a lower cost than can be obtained by contracting out similar work. Increasing the materials available for concrete repair work improves the ability of the City to maintain its street system and stretch its limited funds further.

Road Salt

The City purchases road salt to help clear ice from the streets during the winter. Salt purchases are made through the State bidding process conducted by the Illinois Department of Central Management Services (CMS). In the spring of each year, the City must place an order with CMS before bids are received. Prior to 2014, the City purchased road salt from the General Operating Fund; however, due to current budget difficulties and road salt costs, the State MFT allocation includes funding to purchase road salt for City's winter operations.

-
-

SCHEDULE: Traffic signal maintenance and concrete street work are ongoing operations year round. Sufficient salt is purchased as necessary to support winter snow/ice removal operations and to assure that each winter season begins with a full salt supply on hand. Additional salt is purchased as the City's salt reserves are depleted.

PRIOR COUNCIL ACTION: Each year the City Council appropriates State Motor Fuel Tax (MFT) funds for general street maintenance operations. In 2014, the City began including road salt as part of the yearly MFT expenditure estimate. This allocation is identified each fiscal year in the City's Capital Improvement Plan.

POTENTIAL OBJECTIONS: None

INPUT FROM OTHER SOURCES: Illinois Department of Transportation

STAFF REFERENCE: Richard Marley, Public Works Director and Matt Newell, City Engineer. Richard Marley will be in attendance at the City Council meeting to answer any questions of the Council on this item.

BUDGET/TIME IMPLICATIONS:

Budget Impact: Funding for the current year's general maintenance street work is allocated in the State Motor Fuel Tax fund. The State MFT funds allocated by this resolution are \$666,000, and are expended through the year in support of the identified operations.

Staffing Impact: Staff time is allocated for these operations.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
2016-05 Resolution	Resolution Letter

2016-05 BLR 14230 IDOT
2016-05 BLR 14231 IDOT

Backup Material
Backup Material

REVIEWERS:

Department	Reviewer	Action	Date
Public Works	Bright, Debbie	Approved	3/18/2016 - 3:38 PM

RESOLUTION NO. _____

**RESOLUTION TO APPROPRIATE MOTOR FUEL TAX FUNDS
FOR TRAFFIC SIGNAL MAINTENANCE AND STREET MAINTENANCE
BY MUNICIPALITY UNDER THE ILLINOIS HIGHWAY CODE**

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY
OF DECATUR, ILLINOIS:**

Section 1. That there is hereby appropriated the sum of \$666,000.00 of Motor Fuel Tax funds for the purpose of traffic signal maintenance, to provide concrete for street maintenance and purchase road salt for the City of Decatur, Illinois, from January 1, 2016 to December 31, 2016.

Section 2. That traffic signal maintenance, concrete for street maintenance, the purchase of road salt and operations as listed and described on the Municipal Estimate of Maintenance Costs, including supplemental or revised estimates approved in connection with this resolution, are eligible for maintenance with Motor Fuel Tax funds during the period as specified above.

Section 3. That the Clerk shall, as soon as practicable after the close of the period as given above, submit to the Department of Transportation on forms furnished by said Department, a certified statement showing expenditures from and balances remaining in the account(s) for this period; and

Section 4. That the Clerk shall immediately transmit two certified copies of this resolution to the district office of the Department of Transportation, at Effingham, Illinois.

PRESENTED and ADOPTED this 21st day of March, 2016.

JULIE MOORE WOLFE, MAYOR

ATTEST:

DEBBIE BRIGHT, CITY CLERK



**Illinois Department
of Transportation**

**Resolution for Maintenance of
Streets and Highways by Municipality
Under the Illinois Highway Code**

BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the
(Council or President and Board of Trustees)
City Decatur of Decatur, Illinois, that there is hereby
(City, Town or Village) (Name)
appropriated the sum of \$666,000.00 of Motor Fuel Tax funds for the purpose of maintaining
streets and highways under the applicable provisions of the Illinois Highway Code from January 1, 2016
(Date)
to December 31, 2016.
(Date)

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that only those streets, highways, and operations as listed and described on the approved Municipal Estimate of Maintenance Costs, including supplemental or revised estimates approved in connection with this resolution, are eligible for maintenance with Motor Fuel Tax funds during the period as specified above.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Clerk shall, as soon as practicable after the close of the period as given above, submit to the Department of Transportation, on forms furnished by said Department, a certified statement showing expenditures from and balances remaining in the account(s) for this period; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Clerk shall immediately transmit two certified copies of this resolution to the district office of the Department of Transportation, at Effingham, Illinois.

I, Debbie Bright Clerk in and for the City
(City, Town or Village)
of Decatur, County of Macon

hereby certify the foregoing to be a true, perfect and complete copy of a resolution adopted by

the City Council at a meeting on March 21, 2016
(Council or President and Board of Trustees) Date

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and seal this 21st day of March, 2016.

(SEAL) _____ City _____ Clerk
(City, Town or Village)

Approved _____ Regional Engineer Department of Transportation _____ Date



Local Public Agency: City of Decatur
County: Macon
Section Number: 16-00000-00-GM

Section Number: 16-00000-00-GM

[illegible]

	Estimated Cost	MFT Portion	Other Funds	Preliminary Engineering		
Maintenance	666,000.00		666,000.00	Engineering Inspection		
Maint Eng	-		-	Material Testing		
Totals:	666,000.00	-	666,000.00	Advertising		
				Bridge Inspections		
Total Estimated Maintenance Engineering Cost						-
Total Estimated Maintenance Cost						666,000.00

Date _____

Public Works

DATE: 3/14/2016

MEMO: 2016-11

TO: Honorable Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe and City Council Members

FROM: Tim Gleason, City Manager
Richard G. Marley, P.E., Public Works Director
Keith D. Alexander, Director for Water Management

SUBJECT:
South Water Treatment Plant Concrete Repairs Project,
City Project 2015-04

SUMMARY RECOMMENDATION: Please refer to the attached Council Memorandum.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Council Memo	Cover Memo
Resolution for 2015-04	Resolution Letter
Council Bid Tab for 2015-04	Backup Material
Location Map for 2015-04	Backup Material

REVIEWERS:

Department	Reviewer	Action	Date
Public Works	Bright, Debbie	Approved	3/18/2016 - 3:35 PM

**Public Works Memorandum
NO. 2016-11**

DATE: March 8, 2016

TO: Honorable Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe and City Council Members

FROM: Tim Gleason, City Manager
Richard G. Marley, P.E., Public Works Director
Keith D. Alexander, Director for Water Management

SUBJECT: South Water Treatment Plant Concrete Repairs Project,
City Project 2015-04

SUMMARY RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended by staff that the City Council approve the attached resolution accepting the bid and awarding the contract for the South Water Treatment Plant Concrete Repairs Project, City Project 2015-04, to Otto Baum Company, Inc., (Otto Baum), as the lowest responsive and responsible bidder in the amount of \$50,836.33, and that the Mayor be authorized to execute the contract, and the City Clerk to attest.

PRIOR COUNCIL ACTIONS:

There has been no previous Council action on this project.

BACKGROUND:

The South Water Treatment Plant Concrete Repairs project will perform major concrete repairs to the main parking lot and minor repairs at selected locations within the facility. (See attached location map.)

Public Letting Results

The project specifications were prepared by the Public Works Department. The project was advertised Wednesday, February 17, 2016, and bids were opened on Tuesday, March 8, 2016. Results from the letting are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Price</u>	<u>Compared to Engineer's Est. Over/Under</u>
Otto Baum Company, Inc.	\$50,836.33	(-24.81%)
C L Rhodes Concrete Construction	\$55,250.20	(-18.28%)
G M Sipes Construction, Inc.	\$67,315.00	(-0.43%)
Kinney Contractors, Inc.	\$69,882.00	3.36%
Christy-Foltz, Inc.	\$70,929.00	39.52%
Engineer's Estimate	\$67,608.50	-----

Nine contractors took out bid packages and five contractors submitted a bid proposal for the South Water Treatment Plant Concrete Repairs Project. Otto Baum Company, Inc. provided the lowest responsive and responsible bid at 24.81% below the Engineer's Estimate.

Otto Baum has successfully completed many projects for the City and adheres to the prevailing wage rate requirements of the State of Illinois. Staff recommends that the City Council approve a contract with Otto Baum Company, Inc. to perform the South Water Treatment Plant Concrete Repairs Project.

Contractors for City Projects shall comply with City Code Chapter 28, Article 10, "Minority Participation Goals for Public Works Contracts."

Contractors for City projects shall make a good faith effort to comply with the following minimum goals:

1. Ten (10) percent of the total dollar amount of the contract should be performed by Minority Business Enterprises if subcontracting opportunities are available; and,
2. Eighteen (18) percent of the total hours worked should be performed by minority workers.

Subcontracting is not required for a City project. However, Otto Baum intends to use subcontractors for this project. Otto Baum is requesting a Minority Business Enterprise Participation Waiver due to the lack of response to their advertisement placed in the Herald and Review Newspaper requesting bids from Minority Businesses for subcontracting and material supplying opportunities for the South Water Treatment Plant Concrete Repairs project.

SCHEDULE:

Work on this project will begin the end of March and is to be completed by June 3, 2016.

BUDGET/TIME IMPLICATIONS:

Budget Impact: Funding for this project is allocated in the Water Non-Lake Capital Fund. The total project cost is \$50,836.33.

Staff Impact: The Capital Improvement Plan has allocated staff time for this project. The project will begin in March after the award of a contract and will be completed by June 3, 2016.

POTENTIAL OBJECTION: There are no known objections to this resolution.

INPUT FROM OTHER SOURCES: None

STAFF REFERENCE: Richard Marley, Public Works Director, Keith Alexander, Director for Water Management and Matthew Newell, City Engineer. Richard Marley and Keith Alexander will be in attendance at the City Council meeting to answer any questions of the Council on this item.

This memorandum was prepared by Matt Newell, P.E., City Engineer.

Attach: 3

cc: Otto Baum Company, Inc.
C L Rhodes Concrete Construction
G M Sipes Construction, Inc.
Kinney Contractors, Inc.
Christy-Foltz, Inc.

RESOLUTION NO. _____

**RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE BID AND AUTHORIZING
THE EXECUTION OF A CONTRACT WITH
OTTO BAUM COMPANY, INC., FOR
SOUTH WATER TREATMENT PLANT CONCRETE REPAIRS PROJECT
CITY PROJECT 2015-04**

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DECATUR,
ILLINOIS:**

Section 1. That the tabulation of bids received for City Project 2015-04, South Water Treatment Plant Concrete Repairs Project, and presented to the Council herewith, be received and placed on file.

Section 2. That the bid of Otto Baum Company, Inc., in the amount of \$50,836.33 be, and it is hereby, accepted and a contract awarded, accordingly.

Section 3. That the Mayor and City Clerk be, and they are hereby, authorized and directed to execute a contract between the City of Decatur, Illinois, and Otto Baum Company, Inc., for said plan, for their bid price of \$50,836.33.

PRESENTED and ADOPTED this 21st day of March, 2016.

Julie Moore Wolfe, Mayor

ATTEST:

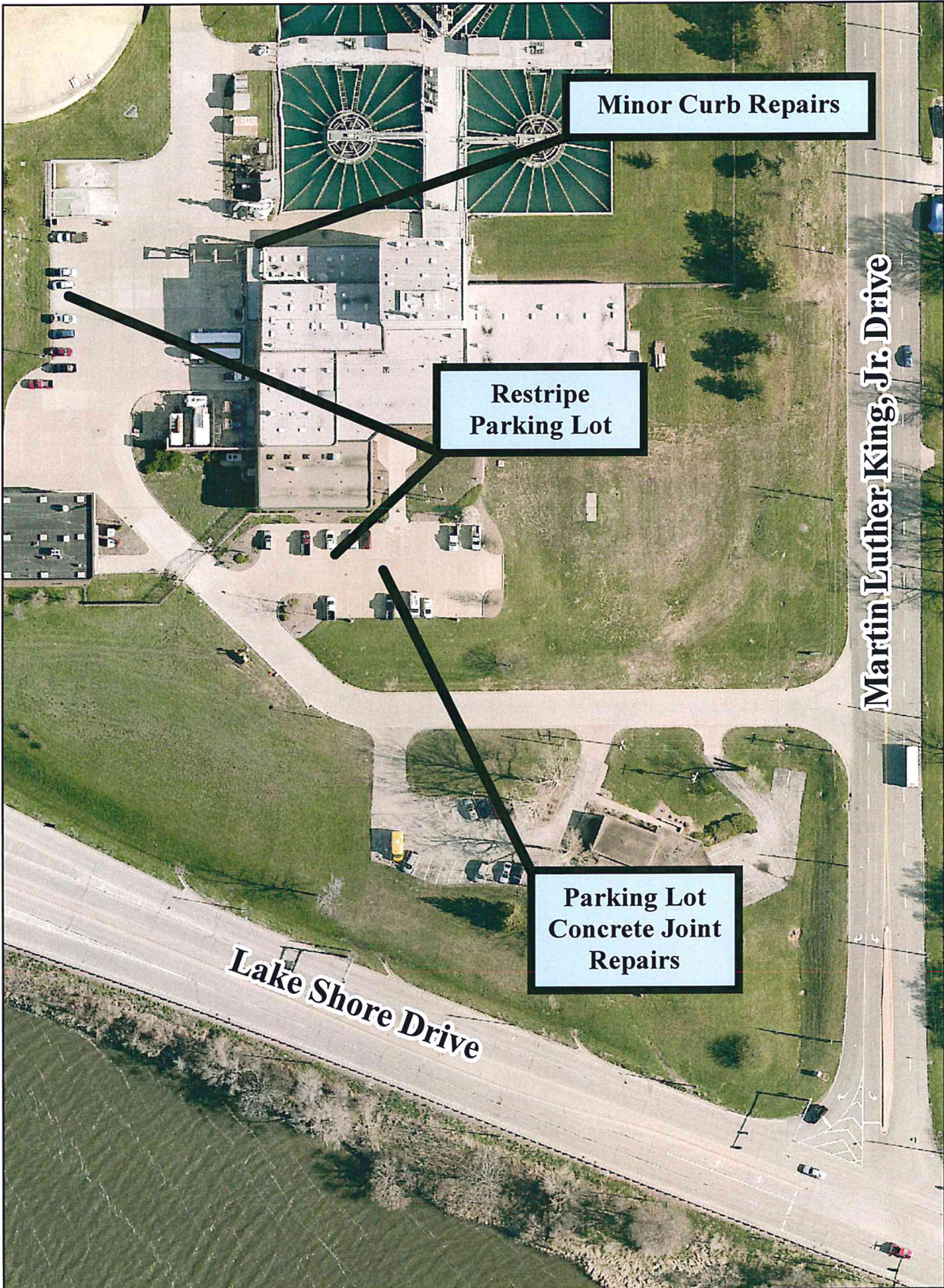
Debra G. Bright, City Clerk

Project Name: South Water Treatment Plant Concrete Repairs Project Number: 2015-04 Bid Date: Tuesday, March 8, 2016 Time: 10:00 A.M. Fund: Water Non-Lake Capital Organization Code: 81808118 Object Code: 499200				Engineer's Estimate City Engineering Division		Otto Baum Company, Inc. 1788 Hubbard Ave Decatur, IL 62526 Craig Baum, V.P. Matthew Allen, Sec. Ph. 217-876-1000 Fax 217-876-1014 Mattallen@ottobaum.com		C. L. Rhodes Concrete Construcion 1269 N. 1200 E. Road Shelbyville, IL 62565 Carl L. Rhodes Tony Etherton Ph. 217-620-1354 tsetherton@comcast.net		GM Sipes Construction, Inc. 503 E Adams St. PO Box 109 Rushville, IL 62681 Joseph M. Sipes, Pres. Corey Ingles Ph. 217-322-6543 gmsipes@gmsipes		Kinney Contractors, Inc. 19342 E Frontage Rd. Raymond, IL 62560 William L. Kinney, Pres. Robert J. Kinney, V.P. Ph. 217-229-3322 Fax 217-229-3609 kinney@roadbuilders.net		Christy-Foltz, Inc. 740 S Main St Decatur, IL 62521 Halden Schinzler, Jr, Pres. Kim Kenney, Sec. Ph. 217-428-8601 thomask@christy-foltz.com	
Item Number	Pay Item	QTY	Unit	Unit Price	Total	Unit Price	Total	Unit Price	Total	Unit Price	Total	Unit Price	Total	Unit Price	Total
35100300	AGGREGATE BASE COURSE TYPE B, 4 INCH	153	SQ YD	\$17.00	\$2,601.00	\$13.50	\$2,065.50	\$23.25	\$3,557.25	\$20.00	\$3,060.00	\$12.00	\$1,836.00	\$10.00	\$1,530.00
42000200	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT, 7 INCH	153	SQ YD	\$90.00	\$13,770.00	\$52.76	\$8,072.28	\$57.80	\$8,843.40	\$95.00	\$14,535.00	\$110.00	\$16,830.00	\$80.00	\$12,240.00
42400200	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK, 5 INCH	164	SQ FT	\$15.00	\$2,460.00	\$8.15	\$1,336.60	\$23.60	\$3,870.40	\$15.00	\$2,460.00	\$12.00	\$1,968.00	\$10.00	\$1,640.00
44000100	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT REMOVAL, 7 INCH	153	SQ YD	\$15.00	\$2,295.00	\$21.00	\$3,213.00	\$26.70	\$4,085.10	\$30.00	\$4,590.00	\$25.00	\$3,825.00	\$42.00	\$6,426.00
45200300	JOINT OR CRACK FILLING (FULL DEPTH)	24	POUND	\$30.00	\$720.00	\$1.10	\$26.40	\$40.50	\$972.00	\$90.00	\$2,160.00	\$30.00	\$720.00	\$310.00	\$7,440.00
45200300	JOINT OR CRACK FILLING (PARTIAL DEPTH)	3.5	POUND	\$70.00	\$245.00	\$475.50	\$1,664.25	\$69.80	\$244.30	\$85.00	\$297.50	\$50.00	\$175.00	\$310.00	\$1,085.00
60600605	CONCRETE CURB TYPE B REM. & REPL.	11	FOOT	\$50.00	\$550.00	\$242.00	\$2,662.00	\$165.00	\$1,815.00	\$200.00	\$2,200.00	\$55.00	\$605.00	\$20.00	\$220.00
60600605	TIE BARS, NO. 4	390	EACH	\$35.00	\$13,650.00	\$9.90	\$3,861.00	\$0.62	\$241.80	\$10.00	\$3,900.00	\$18.00	\$7,020.00	\$6.00	\$2,340.00
78001100	PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING-LETTERS/SYMBOLS	32	SQ FT	\$25.00	\$800.00	\$1.10	\$35.20	\$1.20	\$38.40	\$9.00	\$288.00	\$9.00	\$288.00	\$1.50	\$48.00
78001110	PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING-LINE, 4 INCH	910	FOOT	\$2.75	\$2,502.50	\$0.51	\$464.10	\$0.55	\$500.50	\$2.75	\$2,502.50	\$3.00	\$2,730.00	\$0.50	\$455.00
78300100	PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL	670	FOOT	\$2.00	\$1,340.00	\$1.10	\$737.00	\$1.50	\$1,005.00	\$3.60	\$2,412.00	\$4.00	\$2,680.00	\$1.50	\$1,005.00
X1040200	ALTERATIONS, CANCELLATIONS, EXTENSIONS, DEDUCTIONS AND EXTRA WORK	1	L SUM	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00
X4405035	PCC PAVEMENT PATCHING, 7 INCH, REM. & REPL.	153	SQ YD	\$100.00	\$15,300.00	\$103.00	\$15,759.00	\$124.85	\$19,102.05	\$120.00	\$18,360.00	\$135.00	\$20,655.00	\$100.00	\$15,300.00
Z0062700	SAWING P.C.C. PAVEMENT (FULL DEPTH)	1,500	FOOT	\$2.00	\$3,000.00	\$2.26	\$3,390.00	\$2.10	\$3,150.00	\$2.00	\$3,000.00	\$2.00	\$3,000.00	\$8.00	\$12,000.00
Z0063000	SAWING P.C.C. PAVEMENT, 2 INCH	550	FOOT	\$2.50	\$1,375.00	\$1.00	\$550.00	\$1.50	\$825.00	\$1.00	\$550.00	\$1.00	\$550.00	\$4.00	\$2,200.00
	TOTAL BIDS (AS CORRECTED)				\$67,608.50		\$50,836.33		\$55,250.20		\$67,315.00		\$69,882.00		\$70,929.00
	Percent Over Under ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE						-24.81%		-18.28%		-0.43%		3.36%		39.52%


 Matthew C. Newell, P.E., City Engineer

3-8-16
 Date

SOUTH WATER TREATMENT PLANT CONCRETE REPAIRS PROJECT



CITY PROJECT 2015-04

Public Works

DATE: 3/17/2016

MEMO: 2016-13

TO: Honorable Mayor Moore Wolfe and City Council Members

FROM: Tim Gleason, City Manager
Richard G. Marley, P.E., Public Works Director

SUBJECT: Resolution for Annual Software License Agreement with Human Capital Development, LLC for ePrismSoft

SUMMARY RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the City Council approve the attached resolution authorizing the execution of a four year extension of the Software License Agreement with Human Capital Development, LLC to assist in expanding the City's ability to reach minority contractors, and to track and report on minority participation in the City's contracts. The yearly licensing cost is \$25,000. The City Manager will be authorized to approve annual contract extensions pending satisfactory performance for three additional years to a maximum total expenditure of \$100,000. With this four year extension, HCD will include a certification module that will enable contractors to enter their certification data themselves. This will save time and improve documentation. This extra \$5,000 module cost will be free to the City with multi year authorization.

BACKGROUND:

In order to comply with the changes in the City Code pertaining to the participation of minority businesses and workers in Public Works contracts, the Public Works Department approached Human Capital Development (HCD) which maintains a database of minority businesses in Central Illinois. The City and County of Peoria, City of Springfield, and City of Champaign all have similar minority hiring goals and have retained the services of HCD.

HCD developed a web-based software database called ePrismSoft to track minority participation in projects and connect the City directly to minority businesses in project advertisements for bidding opportunities. This system has been in operation for one year and works well.

Contractors are required to use the ePrismSoft portal to enter their payroll to track compliance with the Illinois Prevailing Wage Law and also compliance with the City's minority participation goals. The ePrismSoft system allows the City to closely track the compliance of each contractor and subcontractor participating in public works contracts.

Human Capital Development has added a module that will enable contractors to enter their certification data themselves. This will save time and improve documentation. This extra

\$5,000 module cost will be free to the City with multi year authorization.

The City began using ePrismSoft system mid March of 2015.

PRIOR COUNCIL ACTION: March 2, 2015- The City Council approved Ordinance No. 2015-07, creating Article 10 in Chapter 28 of the City Code titled Minority Participation Goals for Public Works Contracts. This new article set minority participation goals at 10% of the dollar amount of public contracts and 18% of total hours worked being performed by minority workers.

POTENTIAL OBJECTIONS: There are no known objections to this resolution.

INPUT FROM OTHER SOURCES: Human Capital Development, LLC

STAFF REFERENCE: Richard Marley, Public Works Director and Matt Newell, City Engineer. Richard Marley will be in attendance at the City Council meeting to answer any questions of the Council on this item.

BUDGET/TIME IMPLICATIONS: Budget Impact: The yearly software licensing cost is \$25,000. Funds are budgeted each year in the Public Works Administration Fund.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
2016-13 HCD Resolution	Resolution Letter
2016-13 License Agreement	Backup Material
2016-13 Statement of Work	Backup Material

REVIEWERS:

Department	Reviewer	Action	Date
Public Works	Bright, Debbie	Approved	3/18/2016 - 3:37 PM

RESOLUTION NO. R_____

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING A LICENSE AGREEMENT
WITH HUMAN CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT, LLC
FOR EPRISMSOFT**

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DECATUR,
ILLINOIS:**

Section 1. That the License Agreement presented to the City Council herewith between the City of Decatur and Human Capital Development, LLC for ePrismSoft, a web based system, beginning March 1, 2016 thru March 1, 2020 and it is hereby, received, placed on file and approved.

Section 2. That the Mayor and City Clerk be, and they are hereby, authorized and directed to execute said License Agreement between the City of Decatur, Illinois and Human Capital Development in an amount not to exceed \$25,000 per fiscal year beginning March 1, 2016 to March 1, 2020, for a total amount not to exceed \$100,000, pending satisfactory annual performance.

PRESENTED and ADOPTED this 21st day of March, 2016.

Julie Moore Wolfe, Mayor

ATTEST:

Debra G. Bright, City Clerk

SOFTWARE LICENSE AGREEMENT

THIS SOFTWARE LICENSE AGREEMENT is entered into as of 17th day of March, 2015 (the “Effective Date”), between Human Capital Development, LLC, an Illinois Limited Liability Company (“Company”), and City of Decatur, Illinois (“Licensee”), in consideration of the mutual covenants and promises contained in this Agreement and incorporated by reference, the parties agree as follows:

11. DEFINITIONS

“Agreement” means this Software License Agreement and the related Statement(s) of Work (as defined below), unless the context requires otherwise.

“Confidential Information” means any and all trade secrets, proprietary or confidential information, in whatever form, that are owned by a party and/or reasonably considered by it to be confidential, that a party has disclosed to the other party prior to the Effective Date, or that a party may disclose to the other party on or after the Effective Date. Confidential Information includes, without limitation, the object and source code to the Software, as defined below. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the following will not constitute Confidential Information for purpose of this Agreement: (a) information which was already in the receiving party’s possession as a matter of record prior to the Effective Date and not disclosed to the receiving party by the other party to this Agreement; (b) information that is independently developed by the receiving party as a matter of record; (c) information that is obtained from a third party who, insofar as is known to the receiving party, is not prohibited from transmitting the information to receiving party by a contractual, or fiduciary obligation to the disclosing party; and (d) information which is or which becomes generally available to the public other than as a result of disclosure by or through the receiving party.

“Deliverable(s)” means any software code or other work product developed by Company in connection with the Professional Services and provided to Licensee pursuant to the requirements of the Agreement.

“Derivative Work” has the meaning as defined in the Copyright Act, 17 U.S.C. § (2000).

“Documentation” means the standard user manual or other documentation or explanatory material related to the Software, as described in the Statement of Work

attached as Exhibit A, and any subsequent versions thereof which Licensee may receive from Company.

“Intellectual Property Rights” means all intellectual property rights protected by law throughout the world, including all copyrights; copyright registrations and applications, trademark rights (including trade dress); trademark registrations and applications patent rights (including the right to apply therefore), patent applications (including the right to claim priority under applicable international conventions), and all patents issuing thereon, industrial property rights, inventions (whether or not patentable); together with all utility and design, know-how, specifications, trade names, mask-work rights trade secrets, moral rights, author’s rights, algorithms, rights in packaging, goodwill, and other intellectual and industrial property rights, as may exist now and hereafter come into existence, and all renewals and extensions thereof, regardless of whether any of such rights arise under the laws of the United States or any other country or jurisdiction.

“Licensed Work” means the Software, Documentation and Deliverables.

“Professional Services” means those services specified in the Statement of Work, Exhibit A.

“Statement of Work” means that document identified and attached as Exhibit A and that (a) specifically refers to this Agreement and (b) defines additional rights and obligations of the parties with respect to the Software Documentation, Deliverables or Professional Services. In the event of a conflict between the provisions of this Agreement and the provisions of the Statement of Work (Exhibit A), the provision of this Agreement will control.

“Software” means the computer software programs to be delivered to the Licensee as more fully set forth in the Statement of Work (Exhibit A), in electronic, hardcopy, or any other format, whether in the form of executable files, source code, or in verbal or written descriptions of these software programs design, use and architecture.

“Trading Partner(s)” means a limited number of entities authorized by Licensee to access and use the Licensed Work, as set forth in the Statement of Work.

2. LICENSE GRANTS AND RESTRICTIONS

2.1 Subject to the terms of this Agreement, Company grants to Licensee a non-exclusive “Licensee to Use” as set forth in this document, and Exhibit A, Statement of Work, attached thereto.

2.2 Except as expressly set forth in this Agreement or the Statement of Work (Exhibit A), Licensee may not:

- (i) decompile, disassemble, or otherwise reverse engineer or attempt to reconstruct or discover, in any way, any source code, programming, algorithms, design structure, interoperability interfaces, concepts, construction methods underlying ideas, or file formats of the Licensed Work for any purpose, (ii) remove any identification markings, including but not limited to logos, copyright notices, and trademarks, from the Licensed Work, or (iii) make any modification, enhancement, or Derivative Work of the Licensed Work or incorporate the Licensed Work or any portion thereof into or with any other software.
- (ii) copy, sell, lease, assign, distribute or transfer in any manner or form in whole or in part the Licensed Work; or
- (iii) use the Licensed Work to develop or distribute any software product that competes in the marketplace with the Software.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Licensee may make copies of the Documentation, containing all legends, trademarks, trade names, copyright notices and other identifications associated with the original, to the extent reasonable necessary to permit access to and use of the Documentation by Trading Partners.

2.3 Except as specifically set forth in this Agreement, Licensee acknowledges that this Agreement does not grant Licensee any use or rights to the Licensed Work, including but not limited to any rights to the source code for the Licensed Work.

2.4 Licensee acknowledges that Company has, and will from time to time, create, license, evaluate, or implement other computer software programs that may be based upon or related to the Software or Deliverables and that those other programs are not licensed to Licensee under this Agreement, except as specifically set forth in the Statement of Work (Exhibit A).

2.5 Except as specifically set forth in the Statement of Work, Exhibit A thereto; Licensee acknowledges that Company has no responsibility for providing

Licensee with any services support, product upgrades or other enhancements for or in connection therewith, and that Company is under no obligation to create any product upgrades or enhancements to the Licensed Work.

3. FEES AND PAYMENTS

3.1 In consideration of the rights granted to Licensee under this Agreement, Licensee will pay Company the license and other fee (the “Fees”) in manner and amounts set forth in the Statement(s) of Work, which payments will be nonrefundable and irrevocable except as otherwise provided in Section 4 or 6.2. Unless otherwise set forth in an Statement of Work (Exhibit A), the Fees are due and payable in United States dollars, in full, net thirty (30) days of License’s receipt of Company’s invoice.

3.2 The amounts due to Company under this Agreement do not include taxes, duties or similar fees. This Section 3.2 does not apply to taxes based on Company’s income or payroll taxes.

3.3 All past due invoices will accrue interest at the lesser of (a) one and one-half percent (1 ½%) per month, or (b) the maximum rate permitted by applicable law, in each case, from the date due until fully paid.

3.4 Any purchase order issued by Licensee is for Licensee’s convenience only and, notwithstanding Company’s acceptance of the purchase order, will not change or add to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

3.5 Licensee will permit Company, once per year, to audit Licensee’s use of the Licensed Work, at reasonable times and with reasonable notice, for the purpose of verifying Licensee’s adherence to the terms and conditions of this Agreement. Any audit requested by Company will be conducted during Licensee’s regular business hours; will comply with Licensee’s normal security procedures, and will not unreasonably interfere with Licensee’s business operations. All out-of-pocket costs associated with an audit will be paid by Company, unless the audit reveals that Licensee has violated the terms and restrictions of the licenses granted in this Agreement, in which case all out-of-pocket costs will be paid by Licensee.

4. WARRANTIES AND DISCLAIMERS

4.1 Company warrants to Licensee that during the period the License is in effect (the “Warranty Period”), the Software will perform substantially in accordance with the published specifications and Documentation. If notified in writing by Licensee during the Warranty Period, Company will, at its sole option, either (i) correct program errors in the Software within a reasonable time, not to exceed seven (7) calendar days; or (ii) accept return of the Software, Deliverables and Documentation and refund any amount paid by Licensee to Company under the Agreement.

4.2 Company warrants to Licensee that the Professional Services set forth, including the Statement of Work, Exhibit A thereto, will be performed in a professional manner, consistent with generally accepted industry standards. The sole and exclusive remedy for a breach of the limited warranty set forth in this Section 4.2 shall be to require Company to use commercially reasonable efforts to perform the Professional Services as soon as is reasonably practicable, but in no event later than thirty (30) days from the date Licensee notifies Company of such breach. In the event Company is unable, after receiving a warranty breach notice under this Section 4.2 to perform the Professional Services to the Licensee’s reasonable satisfaction, within the thirty (30) day period, Licensee may terminate the Agreement and withhold payment to or receive a refund or credit from Company for the value of such services.

4.3 THE FOREGOING WARRANTIES ARE IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, GOOD TITLE, OR STATISFACTORY QUALITY REGARDLESS OF WHETHER IMPOSED BY CONTRACT, STATUTE, COURSE OF DEALING, CUSTOM OR USAGE OR OTHERWISE.

5. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

5.1 Notwithstanding any provision in the Agreement to the contrary, Company will not be responsible for and will bear no liability for any damages arising from any use of the Licensed Work, or any stoppages, slowdowns, performance problems or other problems that are the result of the internet or the

Licensee's telecommunications or internet access providers. **EXCEPT FOR INTENTIONAL MISCONDUCT OR A VIOLATION OF SECTION 7 OR 8 OF THIS AGREEMENT, FOR WHICH THERE ARE NO LIMITS, IN NO EVENT WILL EITHER PARTY BE LIABLE OR OBLIGATED UNDER THIS AGREEMENT FOR NEGLIGENCE, BREACH OF WARRANTY, STRICT LIABILITY OR OTHER LEGAL OR EQUITABLE THEORY (A) FOR ANY AMOUNTS IN EXCESS OF THE AGGREGATE OF THE FEES PAID TO COMPANY UNDER THE STATEMENT OF WORK (EXHIBIT A) UNDER WHICH SUCH LIABILITY AROSE, OR (B) FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THIS AGREEMENT OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE DELIVERY, USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THE LICENSED WORK OR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES EVEN IF OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED, OR SHOULD HAVE KNOWN OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, LOST PROFITS OF ANY KIND. THIS SECTION DOES NOT LIMIT LIABILITY FOR BODILY INJURY.**

Some states and jurisdictions do not allow the exclusion or limitation of liability for consequential or incidental damages, or the exclusion of implied warranties or limitations on how long a warranty may last, so the limitations may not apply to you.

6. PATENT INDEMINIFICATION AND COPYRIGHT

6.1 Company agrees to Indemnify and hold Licensee harmless from any final award of costs (including, but not limited to court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees) and damages against Licensee in any action alleging that the Licensee's use of the Software infringes upon any U.S. patent issued as of the Effective Date or any copyright provided that (a) Licensee promptly notifies Company in writing no later than TEN (10) days after Licensee's notice of any potential claim, (b) Licensee permits Company, in its sole discretion, to defend, compromise or settle the claim, and (c) Licensee gives Company all available information, reasonable assistance, and authority to enable Company to do so.

6.2 If the Software or any portion of the Software becomes, or in Company's opinion, is likely to become subject of any claim of infringement, Company will either (a) procure for Licensee the right to continue exercising its rights under the

Agreement with respect to the Software; or (b) replace or modify the Software to make it non-infringing, or if, neither (a) or (b) are, in Company's sole discretion, commercially feasible, terminate the licenses to the Software granted under the Agreement and refund to Licensee all money paid to Company thereunder.

6.3 Notwithstanding the foregoing, Company will have no liability for any claim of infringement based upon, and Licensee will indemnify and hold Company harmless from any costs (including, but not limited to, court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees) and damages against any infringement claim for Licensee's (a) use of a superseded or altered release of the Licensed Work if the infringement would have been avoided by the use of a current unaltered release of the Licensed Work that Company provided to Licensee; or (b) use of the Licensed Work which has been modified pursuant to Licensee's specific request; (c) use of the Licensed Work (i) other than in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement (ii) other than under normal use as set forth in the Documentation; or (iii) in combination with other software or equipment not provided by Company if such infringement would not have occurred without such use or combination; or (d) continuing the allegedly infringing activity after notice.

7. TRADE SECRETS AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

7.1 Company represents and warrants that Company (and its subcontractors, if any) are the owner(s) of all Intellectual Property Rights associated with the Licensed Work and except as set forth in this Agreement, Company does not grant any rights to or ownership of the Licensed Work to Licensee. Licensee acknowledges that Company (and its subcontractors, if any) retain all rights, title and interest in the Licensed Work and in all improvements, enhancements, modifications and Derivative Works of the Licensed Work including all rights to patent, copyright, trade secret and trademark, regardless of the identity of the creating party.

7.2 Licensee agrees that all trademark and intellectual property notices for the Licensed Work will be preserved unmodified. Licensee further agrees to take reasonable steps to ensure that unauthorized persons will not have access to any of the Licensed Work and that all authorized persons having access will refrain from any disclosure, duplication or reproduction of the Licensed Work except to the extent permitted under this Agreement or to the extent required by law or court order.

7.3 Licensee agrees not to challenge, directly or indirectly, any right or interest of Company (and its subcontractors, if any) in the Licensed Work nor the validity or enforceability of Company's rights under applicable law. Licensee agrees not to directly or indirectly register, apply for registration or attempt to acquire any legal protection for or any proprietary right in Licensed Work or to take any other action which may adversely affect Company's rights or interest in the Licensed Work in any jurisdiction.

7.4 Licensee agrees to notify Company immediately and in writing of all circumstances, of which Licensee is aware, surrounding the unauthorized possession or use of the Licensed Work by any person or entity. Licensee agrees to cooperate as reasonably necessary with Company, at Company's expense, in any litigation relating to or arising from such unauthorized possession or use.

7.5 As between the parties, the Confidential Information of each party will remain its sole property, as specified in the Nondisclosure Agreement, hereby incorporated by reference into this Agreement. Licensee acknowledges that in the event of a breach of its obligations under this Section 7, Company may (a) immediately terminate this Agreement without liability to Company; (b) bring an appropriate legal action to enjoin any such breach of this Agreement without the need to obtain a bond or other security; and (c) recover from Licensee reasonable attorneys' fees and costs in addition to other appropriate equitable or legal relief.

7.6 Company acknowledges that, in the event of a breach of its obligations under Section 7.5, Licensee may bring any appropriate legal action to enjoin any such breach of this Agreement without the need to obtain a bond or other security.

8. TRADEMARKS

8.1 Licensee acknowledges Company's ownership of the trademark "ePrismSoft", certain Software names, and all related trademarks and service marks. Except as set forth in this Agreement, Licensee further acknowledges that it will acquire no interest in such trademarks and service marks by virtue of this Agreement or the performance by Licensee of its duties and obligations under this Agreement. Licensee agrees not to use the name "ePrismSoft" or any of the Software names or marks (or any confusingly similar name or symbol), in whole or in part, as part of Licensee's business or trade name, except as authorized herein.

8.2 Each party agrees to cooperate with the other party in co-branding their services. During the term of this Agreement, each party grants to the other a non-exclusive, limited right and license to use the other party's name and logo solely for promotional purposes, subject to the prior written approval of the party owning such name, which approval will not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

9. EXPORT

9.1 Licensee agrees that it will not directly or indirectly export or re-export, or knowingly permit the export or re-export of the Licensed Work, or any technical information about the Software, Documentation or any Deliverable, to any country for which the United States of America Export Administration Act, any regulation thereunder, or any similar United States law or regulation, requires an export license or other United States government approval, unless the appropriate export license or approval has been obtained, except upon the written approval of the Company.

10. TERM AND TERMINATION

10.1 The term of this agreement shall be for a period of one year, subject to annual renewal of such terms of one year in duration, except in circumstances detailed in the other provisions of this Section 10.

10.2 Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement to the contrary, either party may, at its sole option, terminate this Agreement at any time after the occurrence of any of the following events:

- a. Either party is declared or acknowledges that it is insolvent or otherwise unable to pay its debts as they become due or upon the filing of any proceeding (whether voluntary or involuntary) for bankruptcy, insolvency or relief from creditors of Licensee;
- b. Either party assigns or transfers this Agreement or any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement or any Statement of Work (Exhibit A), without Company's prior written approval.
- c. Either party may terminate for convenience upon not less than thirty (30) days advanced written notice to the other party.

10.3 Either party may at its option, terminate this Agreement for a material breach of the provisions set forth in Section 1 through 11 by the other party after giving the other party written notice, specifically identifying the breach on which termination is based, and (30) days to cure such breach (except for a breach: 1) as set forth in Section 4.1, or 2) based upon non-payment of any sums due for which the breaching party will have ten (10) days to cure such breach). If the breach is not cured within the appropriate time period, this Agreement will terminate without further action by either party.

10.4 Either party may, at its option, terminate a Statement of Work (Exhibit A) for a material breach of the terms and conditions set forth in that Statement of Work (Exhibit A) by the other party after giving the other party written notice, specifically identifying the breach on which terminations is based, and (30) days to cure such breach (except for a breach: 1) as set forth in Section 4.1, or 2) based upon payment of any sum due for which the breaching party will have ten (10) days to cure such breach). If the breach is not cured within the appropriate time period, the Statement of Work (Exhibit A) under the breach arose will terminate without further action by either party.

10.5 Upon termination of this Agreement or an Statement of Work (Exhibit A), Licensee will (a) immediately pay to Company all outstanding fees, charges, payment and expenses then due under this Agreement or Statement of Work (Exhibit A), (b) discontinue all use of the applicable Software and Documentation; (c) immediately delete the applicable Software and Documentation and all copies in any form, including, but not limited to any back-up or archival copies, from its system files and storage media, and (d) will return to Company within ten (10) or destroy all copies of the Software and Documentation; and any support or maintenance obligation relating to the applicable Software will immediately terminate. At Company's request, Licensee will verify in writing to Company that the actions set forth in (b), (c), and (d) above have been taken.

10.6 Termination of this Agreement will not relieve Licensee from any obligation to pay Company any amount that has accrued or become payable prior to the termination date.

10.7 The provisions of Section 5, 6 and 7.4 through 7.6 will survive the termination of this Agreement, as will the continuing obligation of the parties under this Section 10.

11. GENERAL PROVISIONS

11.1 This Agreement does not create any relationship of association, employment, partnership, joint venture or agency between the parties. Neither party will have any right or authority to assume, create or incur any liability or obligation of any kind against or in the name of the other party.

11.2 This Agreement, the Statement of Work attached as Exhibit A, and all document incorporated into this agreement by reference constitute the entire agreement and understanding between the parties with respect to the subject matter in this Agreement. This Agreement merge all previous discussions and negotiations between the parties and the Agreement supersedes and replaces any and every other agreement, which may have existed between Company and Licensee with respect to the contents of this Agreement.

11.3 Except to the extent and in the manner specified, any modification or amendment of any provision of the Agreement must be in writing and bear the signature of the duly authorized representative of each party.

11.4 The failure of either party to exercise any right granted under this Agreement, or to require the performance by the other party of any provision of this Agreement, or the waiver by either party of any breach of this Agreement will not prevent a subsequent exercise or enforcement of such provisions or be deemed a waiver of any subsequent breach of the same or any other provision of this Agreement.

11.5 Neither party may sell, assign or transfer any of its rights, duties or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other party, which shall not be withheld unreasonably.

11.6 The parties agree that no person or entity who is not a party to this Agreement will be deemed to be a third-party beneficiary or entitled to any rights under this Agreement.

11.7 In case of any party requiring or desiring to serve any notice on any other party, such notice is sufficient and duly served on the date delivered or mailed to the parties at the addresses set forth herein or at any new address that is served on the other parties in accordance with this provision.

11.8 If any provision of this Agreement is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be in violation of any applicable law or otherwise invalid or unenforceable, such provision will to such extent as it is determined to be illegal, invalid or unenforceable under such law be deemed null and void, but this Agreement will otherwise remain in full force and effect. Furthermore, it is the intention of the parties that in lieu of such illegal, invalid, or unenforceable provision, there automatically be added as a part of this Agreement a provision as similar in terms to such illegal, invalid, or unenforceable provision as may be possible and be legal, valid, and enforceable.

11.9 In the event a dispute arises under this Agreement, the prevailing party will be entitled to all reasonable costs and expenses incurred by it in connection with such dispute (including, without limitation, all reasonable attorney's fees and costs incurred before and at any trial, arbitration or other proceeding), as well as all other relief granted in any suit or other proceeding.

11.10 This Agreement is governed by the laws of the State of Illinois as applied to agreements entered into within Illinois.

11.11 This Agreement may be executed in two (2) or more counterparts, each of which be considered and an original, but all of which together will constitute one and the same instrument. The exchange of a fully executed Agreement (in counterparts or otherwise) by fax will be sufficient to bind the parties to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

[THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

The parties have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized representatives as of the day and year first above written.

“LICENSEE”
City of Decatur, Illinois

By: _____ Date: _____

ITS: _____

NAME: _____
(PRINT)

Address:

“COMPANY”
Human Capital Development, LLC an Illinois Corporation

By: _____ Date: _____

ITS: _____

NAME: _____
(PRINT)

Address:



**HUMAN CAPITAL
DEVELOPMENT**

Statement of Work - Exhibit "A"

City of Decatur, Illinois

OBJECTIVE

Implement the Electronic Certified Payroll Reporting and Workforce Tracking tool, a fully web hosted solution. This effort includes organizational account setup, user account setup, training, and post-implementation support. In addition, provide professional assistance related to this new system and coordinate the bridge to and from the current process. Success of this project is dependent not only on the software solution, but also on client staff's teamwork, skill, effort, and willingness to accept change.

Electronic Certified Payroll, Workforce Analysis, Contract Tracking and Reporting

ePrismSoft™ is a suite of software that collects data through various channels, analyzes this data, tracks performance against preset goals, and produces actionable and historical reports. The Contract Tracking, Certified Payroll and Workforce analysis modules are members of the ePrismSoft™ family of software tools that specializes in contract compliance management, tracking and reporting. This enables the tracking of all relevant data toward any established goals even after the contracts have been awarded to the subcontractors. This also supports the new Illinois' Preference Act HB 6349 and Illinois Project Labor Agreements Act HB 2987. Real-time reporting provides instant information to manage compliance with the law.

SCOPE OF SERVICES

Project Scope:

The system is designed to improve minority business participation by leveraging:

- a. Provide a web-portal to enable all qualified projects to use electronic certified payroll reporting
- b. Provide a web-portal to enable all qualified projects to document contract/subcontracts award
- c. Provide a web-portal to enable all qualified projects to verify payments
- d. Store and retain uploaded electronic payroll data for minimum of 5 years
- e. Provide client the ability to download the certified payroll data via Microsoft excel format
- f. Provide the client a web-portal to manage required prevailing wage data
- g. Validate certified payroll data against the prevailing wage data
- h. Issue reports on any discrepancies between certified payroll data and the prevailing wage data
- i. Generate Audit events for all identified discrepancies
- j. Generate workforce analysis report in support of HB 2987
- k. Track and generate report in support of HB 6349
- l. Provide initial training for both the auditing staff and contractors/subcontractors

Clients RESPONSIBILITIES

As stated earlier, the success of this project is dependent not only on the software solution, but also on the client staff's teamwork, skill, effort, and willingness to accept change.

1. Update current prevailing wage data when available
2. Ensure all certified payroll data are uploaded by responsible parties in a timely manner
3. Ensure that all contracts and subcontracts are communicated award and payments via EprismSoft.
4. Ensure that all change orders are recorded in a timely manner in EprismSoft.
5. Ensure that contractors and subcontractors verify their payment via EprismSoft.
6. Resolve all relevant discrepancies identified by the system

Project Name	ePrismSoft™ Software Suite		
Client	City of Decatur, Illinois		
Implementation Manager	Public Works Director	217.424.2747	rmarley@decaturil.gov
Richard G. Marley, P.E	City of Decatur		
Project Sponsor	Acting City Manager	217.424.2702	gzientara@decaturil.gov
Gregg D. Zientara	City of Decatur		
Project Manager	Managing Partner	309.692.6400	gabe@humancapitaldev.com
Gabe Jaja	Human Capital Development		

BENEFITS

Time Saving – Online Electronic Reporting and Validation:

Eliminate the need for weekly certified payroll paper reporting from contractors/subcontractors.
Saves time and resources on Payroll verification and certification.

Documentation of Good Faith Efforts:

System retains all bidding communications, contract awards, participation goals, and documentation of relevant activities. This data is made available for any tracking, reporting or auditing purposes.

Supports HB 2987 and HB 6349:

Supports the documentation, tracking and reporting requirement of Illinois' Preference Act HB 6349 and Illinois Project Labor Agreements Act HB 2987

Documents Storage and Retrieval Cost Savings:

Eliminate the need to store boxes/files of certified payroll papers for 3 to 5 year as required by law.
Eliminate costs associated with document retrieval for multiple purposes including auditing

Projects Cost Savings:

Streamline the project certified payroll reporting process for all contractors/subcontractors

Real-Time Reporting:

Payroll reports are available in real-time.

Licensing Fee

Product/Service	1 Year Regular License Fee	City of Decatur (Special Rate)
<i>Contract Tracking, Electronic Certified Payroll, Workforce Analysis, Tracking and Reporting</i> <i>Track and generate a report on compliance with 10% MBE participation. Track contract participation goal attainment to date on the project, and provide a final compliance report.</i> <i>Track and generate a report on compliance with the City's requirement of 18% total minority work hours. Track workforce participation goal attainment to date on the project, and provide a final compliance report.</i> <i>Access to some reports will be made available to the General Contractor outlining subcontractor payroll reported, and total hours worked on the project.</i> <i>Certification/Pre-Qualification Management module - enables M/WBE Certification, renewal, tracking and reporting.</i>	Base Cost: Construction Level: \$0 – \$100 Millions: \$30,000/yr. Outreach/Opps Match Level: 100 Events: \$5,000/yr. Incremental Cost Scale: <i>Construction: up to \$20 Million: \$5,000/yr.</i> <i>Outreach/Opps Match Level: 100 Events: \$5,000/yr.</i> Bonus Module (consideration for 4 year contract at zero cost) Certification/Pre-Qualification Management \$5,000/yr.	Base Cost: \$25,000/yr. Incremental Cost Scale: N/A

One year (12 months) license with additional 4 year renewal option at current special discount rate.

RESPONSE

This proposal correctly sets forth the Statement of Work understanding between the City of Decatur and HCD.

Accepted by	Title	Date
City of Decatur, Illinois.		
Accepted by	Title	Date
Human Capital Development, LLC		

Public Works

DATE: 3/15/2016

MEMO: 2016-12

TO: Honorable Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe and City Council Members

FROM: Tim Gleason, City Manager
Richard G. Marley, P.E., Public Works Director

SUBJECT:

Resolution to Authorize Additional Funds to Pay the City's Final Cost for the Eldorado Street Enhancement Project,
City Project 2006-25, State Section 06-00625-00-SW

SUMMARY RECOMMENDATION:

Please refer to the attached Council Memorandum.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Council Memo for Eldorado Street Final Payment	Cover Memo
Resolution Eldorado St Final Payment	Resolution Letter

REVIEWERS:

Department	Reviewer	Action	Date
Public Works	Bright, Debbie	Approved	3/18/2016 - 3:38 PM

Public Works Memorandum
NO. 2016-12

DATE: March 10, 2016

TO: Honorable Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe and City Council Members

FROM: Tim Gleason, City Manager
Richard G. Marley, P.E., Public Works Director

SUBJECT: Resolution to Authorize Additional Funds to Pay the City's Final Cost for the Eldorado Street Enhancement Project
City Project 2006-25, State Section 06-00625-00-SW

SUMMARY RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the City Council authorize the additional sum of \$29,578.74 in the General Capital Improvements fund for the final payment required under the Agreement with the State of Illinois for the Eldorado Street Enhancement project which was completed in 2010.

PRIOR COUNCIL ACTION:

Appendix A provides a summary of the prior Council actions related to this item.

BACKGROUND:

Project Status and Schedule

The original Local Agency Agreement between the City and the State of Illinois was executed by IDOT on April 13, 2009. The Local Agency Agreement established maximum expenditures for Illinois Transportation Enhancement Program (ITEP) funds and Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) funds.

FINAL PROJECT COSTS AND AUTHORIZED FUNDING

Item	Total Cost	ITEP Funds	IDOT Funds	City Funds
Final Streetscape Construction Cost	\$1,414,843.91	\$1,131,875.13		\$282,968.78
Final 100% City Costs	\$6,747.06			\$6,747.06
Final Eldorado Street Paving and Curb & Gutter Cost	\$1,065,408.90		\$1,065,408.90	¹ \$48,142.90
City Reimbursement for Eldorado Street Pavement Work	\$72,734.00		\$72,734.00	
Final Project Cost	\$2,559,733.87	\$1,131,875.13	\$1,138,142.90	\$337,858.74
Maximum Authorized Amount for Construction	\$2,635,596.00	\$1,237,316.00	\$1,090,000.00	\$308,280.00
Amount Under Authorized (Overage)	\$75,862.13	\$105,440.87	¹(\$48,142.90)	²(\$29,578.74)

Note 1: The City owes for expenses in excess of the maximum amount.

Note 2: The final project amount owed by the City.

Construction on the Eldorado Street Enhancement Project began in 2009 and was substantially completed in late 2010 with Otto Baum Company, Inc. as the prime contractor. IDOT has finalized the project with the final project cost being \$2,559,733.87, of which the City owes \$337,858.74, which is \$29,578.74 over the \$308,280 that was originally authorized.

As part of the project, the State reimbursed the City \$72,734 for project inspection. This sum was received from the State and deposited in the City's General Capital Improvements fund. The State's payment to the City caused the project to exceed the State's maximum amount authorized for construction by \$48,142.90. The State charged the City the amount of the overage which, in turn, increased the City's final construction cost to \$337,858.74. The maximum amount of City General Capital Improvement funds authorized by Council for the project is \$308,280. To make final payment to IDOT a supplemental authorization of \$29,578.74 is needed. The net result of the various transfers is that the City ends up \$24,591.10 ahead.

POTENTIAL OBJECTION: There are no known objections to this resolution.

INPUT FROM OTHER SOURCES: Illinois Department of Transportation

STAFF REFERENCE: Richard Marley, Public Works Director and Matt Newell, City Engineer. Richard Marley will be in attendance at the City Council meeting to answer any questions of the Council on this item.

BUDGET/TIME IMPLICATIONS:

Budget Impact: The additional \$29,578.74 is available in the General Capital Improvement Fund. The final total City expenditure for the Eldorado Streetscape Project is \$337,858.74.

Staffing Impact: Staff time is negligible for managing the final closeout of this project.

This Memorandum was prepared by Matthew C. Newell, P.E., City Engineer.

Attach: 1

APPENDIX A

SUMMARY OF PRIOR COUNCIL ACTION

February 5, 2007 – Council approved Resolution R2007-16 authorizing the City to enter into an agreement with the State of Illinois for the Eldorado Street Enhancement Project and to appropriate funds to pay \$155,000 for phase I preliminary engineering.

February 5, 2007 – Council approved Resolution R2007-17 approving an agreement with URS Corporation in the amount of \$154,705.74 for phase I preliminary engineering on the Eldorado Street Enhancement Project.

May 19, 2008 – Council approved Resolutions R2008-72 and R2008-73 approving a supplemental agreement with the State of Illinois and URS Corporation in the amount of \$292,327.60 for the phase II final design of the Eldorado Street Enhancement Project.

June 30, 2008 – Staff sent a “Green Sheet Memo” to invite Council Members to a Public Information Meeting to discuss the Eldorado Street Enhancement Project. The meeting was held in the Civic Center, from 5:00 P.M. to 7:00 P.M., Tuesday, July 1, 2008.

November 3, 2008 – In study session, staff updated the City Council on the status of the Eldorado Street Enhancement Project including project designs and estimate.

February 2, 2009 - In study session, staff updated the City Council on the status of the Eldorado Street Enhancement Project including project schedule, current project status, current work activity and current cost estimate.

February 17, 2009 – Staff sent a “Green Sheet Memo” showing Council Members the landscaping plans of the Eldorado Street Enhancement Project including the proposed locations for ornamental fencing.

March 2, 2009 - Council approved Resolution R2009-21 approving an Agreement with the State of Illinois for the construction of the Eldorado Street Enhancement Project and for the expenditure of \$308,280 in City funds to provide the 20% funding match. The Council also approved Resolution R2009-22 authorizing \$41,640 in additional funds for URS for additional design work and construction assistance.

June 1, 2009 - Council approved Resolution R2009-83 authorizing an agreement with URS Corporation to design street lighting improvements on Eldorado Street east of Martin Luther King, Jr. Drive to be included as a change order to the Eldorado Streetscape Project in the amount of \$5,800 for design services.

May 5, 2014 - Council approved Resolution R2014-40 authorizing an Amendment to the Agreement with the State of Illinois for the Eldorado Street Enhancement project, to extend the date of obligation from April 12, 2014, to April 12, 2015.

October 6, 2014 - Council approved Resolution R2014-121 authorizing an Amendment to the Agreement with the State of Illinois for the Eldorado Street Enhancement project, to extend the date of obligation from April 12, 2015, to April 12, 2016.

RESOLUTION NO. _____

**RESOLUTION TO AUTHORIZE ADDITIONAL FUNDS
TO PAY THE CITY'S FINAL PORTION FOR THE
ELDORADO STREET ENHANCEMENT PROJECT
CITY PROJECT 2006-25**

WHEREAS, in compliance with the Agreement between the City of Decatur, Illinois and the State of Illinois for Job C-97-074-09, Eldorado Street Enhancement Project, known as State Section 06-00625-00-SW, it is necessary for the City of Decatur to authorize sufficient funds to pay its share of the construction cost;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE
CITY OF DECATUR, ILLINOIS:**

Section 1. That there is hereby authorized the additional sum of Twenty Nine Thousand, Five Hundred Seventy-Eight and 74/100 Dollars (\$29,578.74) to pay the final cost of construction work as described in the Agreement.

Section 2. That the Mayor and the City Clerk be, and they are hereby, authorized and directed to execute such documentation as is necessary to effect the intent hereof.

PRESENTED and ADOPTED this 21st day of March, 2016.

Julie Moore Wolfe, Mayor

ATTEST:

Debra G. Bright, City Clerk

Development Services

DATE: 3/16/2016

MEMO: No. 16-08

TO: Honorable Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe and City Council

FROM: Tim Gleason, City Manager
Billy Tyus, Assistant City Manager
Suzan M. Stickle, Senior Planner
Joselyn A. Stewart, Transportation Planner

SUBJECT:

Proposed Central States Tower III, LLC Cell Tower located at 2105 East Eldorado Street in the B-2 Commercial District

SUMMARY RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends approval of the proposed Central States Tower III, LLC Cell Tower with the following conditions: 1) That said communication tower be a monopole structure and subject to the terms and conditions of any agreement to lease or otherwise utilize the property for construction of said structure; 2) The lowest eight (8) feet of the facility/tower shall be visually screened by an eight (8) foot fence; 3) The facility/tower shall be in compliance with any other applicable local, state, or federal regulations at all times; 4) Towers and antennas shall be designed to blend into the surrounding environment through the use of color and camouflaging architectural treatment, except in instances where the color is dictated by federal or state authorities such as the Federal Aviation Administration; 5) No rungs or other appurtenances used for the purpose of tower access shall be located within 20 feet of the ground. The owner shall take necessary precautions to prevent unauthorized access to the tower equipment; 6) Landscaping will be provided as shown on the approved site plan; 7) The proposed tower shall meet the required fall zone; and 8) All required building permits shall be obtained prior to any construction.

BACKGROUND:

The subject site is located at 2105 East Eldorado Street south of Tate & Lyle between the CSX Railroad Tracks and North 22nd Street. The proposed tower will be located on a vacant undeveloped lot in the southwest portion of the property in a B-2 District in which commercial wireless communication facilities are a permitted use. Verizon wireless will be the carrier/anchor tenant of Central States Tower III, LLC.

The proposed tower location is compatible with the City's Comprehensive Plan and with the City's land development regulations.

There are no other existing facility/tower that can reasonable serve the needs of the owner of the proposed new tower. Efforts to co-locate on an existing tower or structure have not been successful or are not legally/physically possible according to Verizon.

The proposed monopole tower will be 120 feet in height. The proposed tower will not unreasonably interfere with the view from any public park, natural scenic vista, historic building or district, or major view corridor.

As in accordance with the Zoning Ordinance, Central States Tower III, LLC has agreed to permit other persons/wireless providers to attach wireless antenna or other communications apparatus which do not interfere with the primary purpose of the facility.

The proposed tower will not be constructed in such a manner as to result in needless height, mass, and guy-wire supports. The color of the proposed tower will be of a light tone or color (except where required otherwise by the FAA) as to minimize the visual impact and that the tower will have a security fence of at least eight feet (8') in height around the tower base on the lot where the tower is located.

POTENTIAL OBJECTIONS: N/A

INPUT FROM OTHER SOURCES:

The proposed Central States Tower III, LLC Cell Tower site plan has been reviewed by the City's Technical Review Committee; Planning, Engineering and Fire have approved the proposed site plan.

STAFF REFERENCE: Any additional questions may be forwarded to Joselyn A. Stewart at 424-2782 or at jstewart@decaturil.gov.

BUDGET/TIME IMPLICATIONS: None

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Ordinance	Ordinance

REVIEWERS:

Department	Reviewer	Action	Date
Development Services	Bright, Debbie	Approved	3/17/2016 - 5:16 PM

ORDINANCE NO. _____

**ORDINANCE GRANTING AUTHORITY TO CONSTRUCT WIRELESS
COMMUNICATION FACILITY
- 2105 EAST ELDORADO STREET -**

WHEREAS, The City of Decatur has received a request from Central States Tower III, LLC to construct, operate and maintain a 120 Foot Monopole Cellular Tower and associated equipment on property located in the City of Decatur, Illinois and legally described as follows:

Parent Parcel:

Lot J of East End Industrial Subdivision of Parts of Sections 11, 12, 13 and 14, Township 16 North, Range 2 East of the Third Principal Meridian, Macon County, Illinois, as per Plat recorded in Book 335, page 394 of the Records in the Recorder's Office of Macon County, Illinois, excepting that part of Lot J described as follows: Beginning at the Northwest Corner of Lot J of East End Industrial Subdivision of parts of Sections 11, 12, 13 & 14, Township 16 North, Range 2 East Third Principal Meridian, Macon County, Illinois, as per Plat recorded in Book 335, Page 394 of the records in the Recorder's Office of Macon County, Illinois, running thence Easterly along the North line thereof 120 feet, running thence Southerly parallel with the East line of said Lot J to the Northerly right-of-way line of the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad Company (formerly the C.H. & D Railway Company) thence Northwesterly along said Northerly line of said right-of-way to the point of beginning.

Permanent Index Number: 04-12-13-130-002

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED, BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DECATUR, ILLINOIS:

Section 1. That upon the conditions hereinafter mentioned, authority be, and is hereby granted to Central States Tower III, LLC located at 323 South Hale Street, Suite 100, Wheaton, Illinois, and only to Central States Tower III, LLC to construct, operate and maintain a freestanding 120 foot high monopole type cellular communications tower and equipment buildings upon the premises aforesaid and in accordance with the site plan thereof hereto attached marked Exhibit A and hereby made a part hereof.

Section 2. That said authority be, and the same is hereby, expressly conditioned as follows:

- (a) That said communication tower be a monopole structure and subject to the terms and conditions of any agreement to lease or otherwise utilize the property for construction of said structure;
- (b) The lowest eight (8) feet of the facility/tower shall be visually screened by an eight (8) foot fence;
- (c) The facility/tower shall be in compliance with any other applicable local, state, or federal regulations at all times;
- (d) Towers and antennas shall be designed to blend into the surrounding environment through the use of color and camouflaging architectural treatment, except in instances where the color is dictated by federal or state authorities such as the Federal Aviation Administration;
- (e) No rungs or other appurtenances used for the purpose of tower access shall be located within 20 feet of the ground. The owner shall take necessary precautions to prevent unauthorized access to the tower equipment;
- (f) Landscaping will be provided as shown on the approved site plan;
- (g) The proposed tower shall meet the required fall zone; and
- (h) All required building permits shall be obtained prior to any construction.

Section 3. That said authority granted hereby, be, and it is hereby, made subject to the applicable provisions and requirements of the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Decatur, Illinois.

PRESENTED, PASSED, APPROVED AND RECORDED this 21st day of March, 2016.

JULIE MOORE WOLFE, MAYOR

ATTEST:

CITY CLERK



CALL JULIE TOLL FREE
1(800) 892-0123
48 HOURS BEFORE
YOU DIG

[illegible]

All utilities as shown are approximate locations derived from actual measurements and available records. They should not be interpreted to be in exact location nor should it be assumed that they are the only utilities in the area.

OPERATES 24 HOURS
A DAY 365 DAYS A YEAR

**Call
Before
You Dig**

JULIE

**ILLINOIS
ONE CALL SYSTEM**

**CALL JULIE TOLL FREE
1(800) 892-0123
48 HOURS BEFORE
YOU DIG**

SURVEY PROVIDED BY:

Williams & Works
engineers . planners . surveyors *a tradition of service*

616.224.1500 phone . 616.224.1501 facsimile
549 Ottawa Ave NW . Grand Rapids, MI 49503

BM#1) ELEV. 736.13'
BOX CUT ON SW CORNER OF CONCRETE LOADING DOCK.

NOTE:
G.C. TO INSTALL PRIVACY
SLATS WITHIN FENCE FABRIC

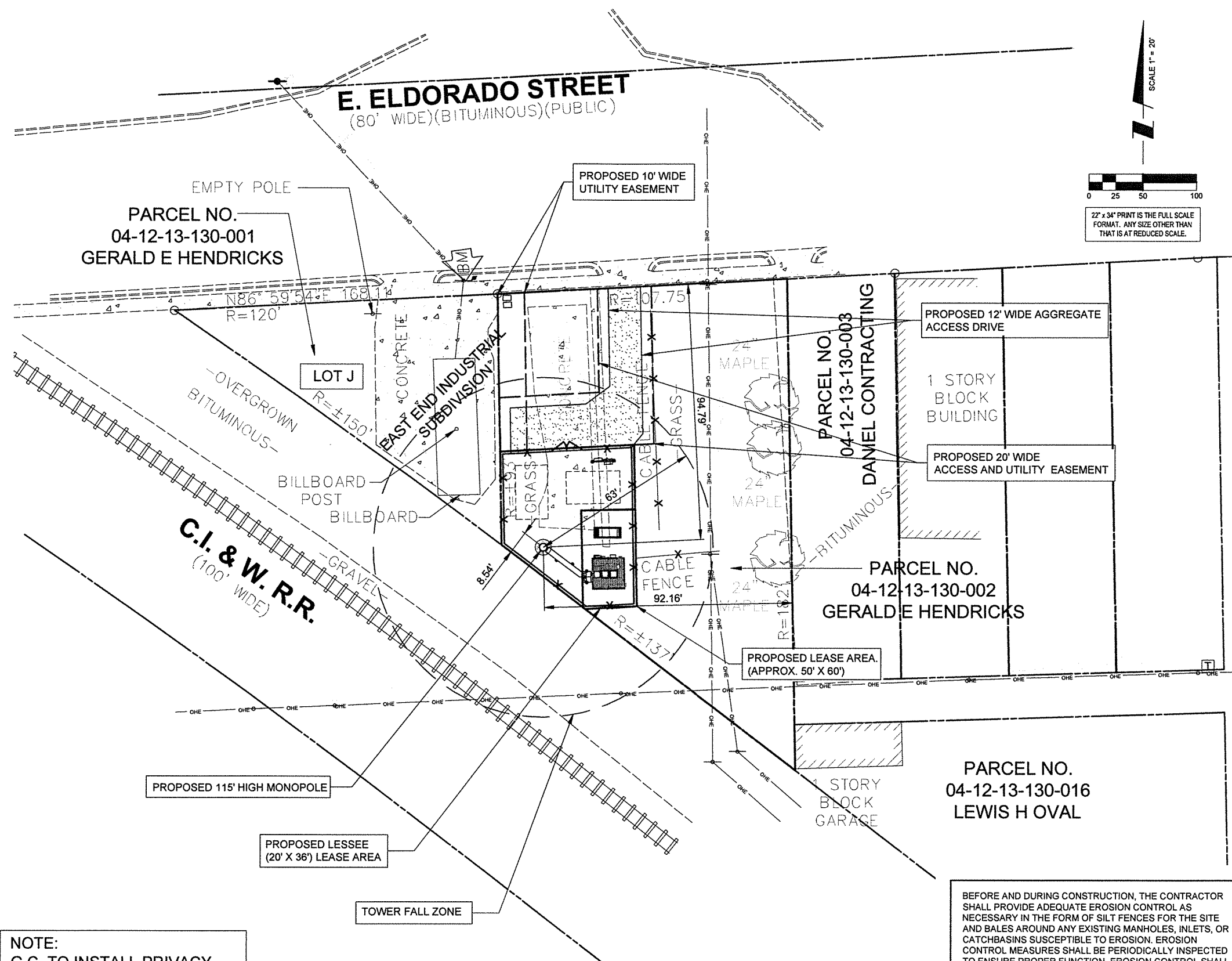
CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING PAVEMENT. CONTRACTOR SHALL PHOTOGRAPH AND VIDEOTAPE EXISTING PAVEMENT PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE CAUSED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE REPLACED TO EXISTING OR BETTER CONDITION AT NO ADDITIONAL COST.

Page 56 of 228

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL, UPON BECOMING AWARE OF SUBSURFACE OR LATENT PHYSICAL CONDITIONS DIFFERING FROM THOSE DISCLOSED BY THE ORIGINAL SOIL INVESTIGATION WORK, PROMPTLY NOTIFY THE OWNER VERBALLY AND IN WRITING, AS TO THE NATURE OF THE DIFFERING CONDITIONS, NO CLAIM BY THE CONTRACTOR FOR ANY CONDITIONS DIFFERING FROM THOSE ANTICIPATED IN THE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSED BY THE SOIL STUDIES WILL BE ALLOWED UNLESS THE CONTRACTOR HAS SO NOTIFIED THE OWNER, VERBALLY AND IN WRITING, AS REQUIRED ABOVE, OF SUCH DIFFERING SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS.

BEFORE AND DURING CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ADEQUATE EROSION CONTROL AS NECESSARY IN THE FORM OF SILT FENCES FOR THE SITE AND BALES AROUND ANY EXISTING MANHOLES, INLETS, OR CATCHBASINS SUSCEPTIBLE TO EROSION. EROSION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE PERIODICALLY INSPECTED TO ENSURE PROPER FUNCTION. EROSION CONTROL SHALL BE REMOVED UPON COMPLETION OF WORK.

CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE APPROXIMATE 100'x100' STAGING AREA AND TEMPORARY ROAD. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH ANTENNA CONTRACTOR, A STAGING AREA AND TEMPORARY ROAD THAT IS ACCEPTABLE TO THE OWNER. STAGING AREA AND TEMPORARY ROAD SHALL BE RESTORED TO EXISTING CONDITIONS AS NECESSARY UPON COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT.



CENTRAL STATES TOWER III, LLC



**PARK RIDGE, IL 60067
PH: 847-698-6400
FAX: 847-698-6401**

REVISIONS				
NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	
-	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	07/30/15	PP	
1.	ISSUED PER FIBER COORDINATION	10/01/15	MT	
2.	UPDATE PER ECR	10/21/15	JTM	
3.	ISSUED FOR ZONING	11/05/15	BTE	
4.	ADDITION OF NTC	11/07/15	MAP	
5.	UPDATE WITH CABINET LAYOUT	01/13/16	BTE	

IL-00-1154
HWY 36 & 105

2105 E ELDORADO ST
DECATUR, IL 62521

DRAWN BY: BTE

CHECKED BY: TAZ

DATE: 07/30/15

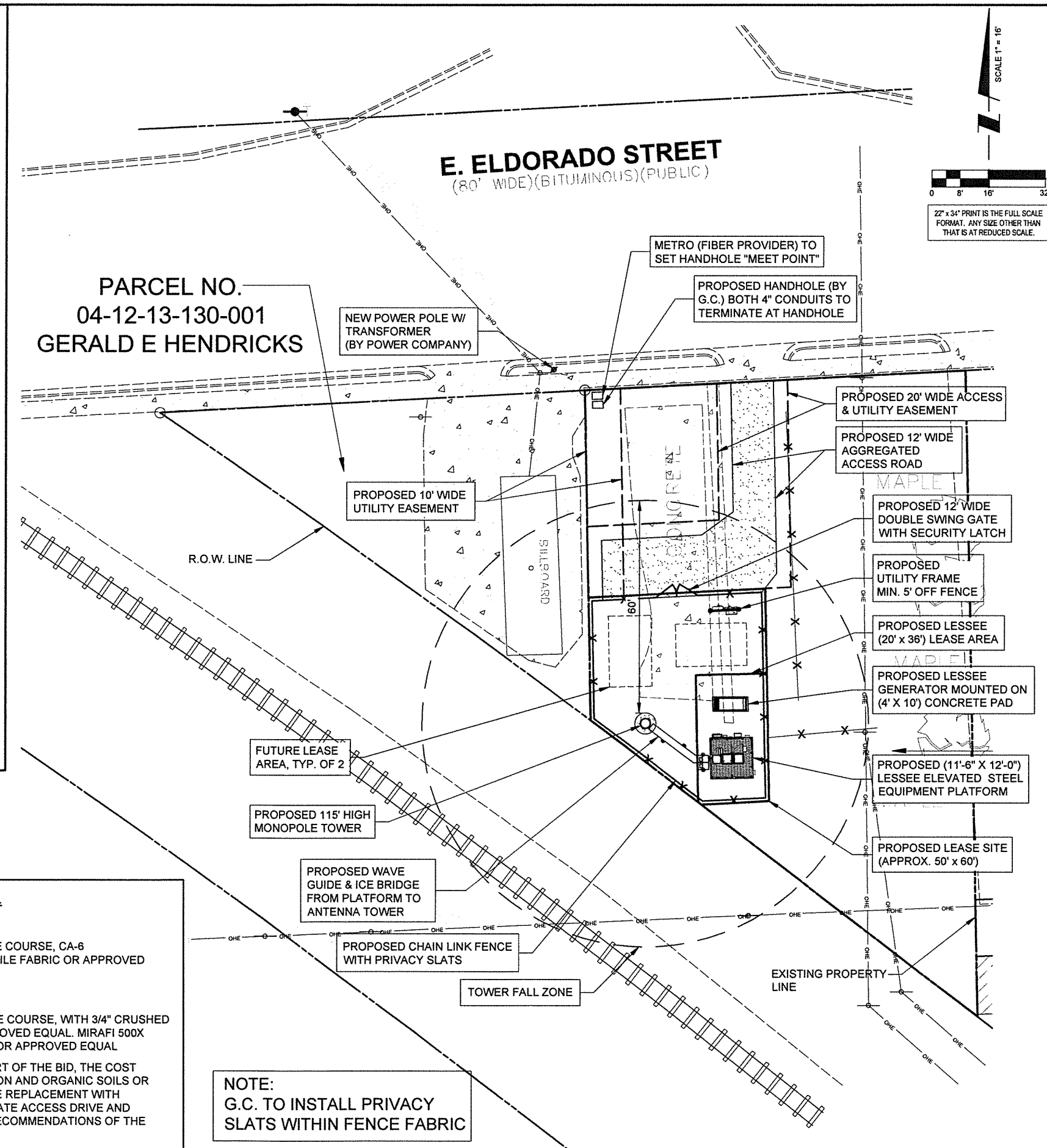
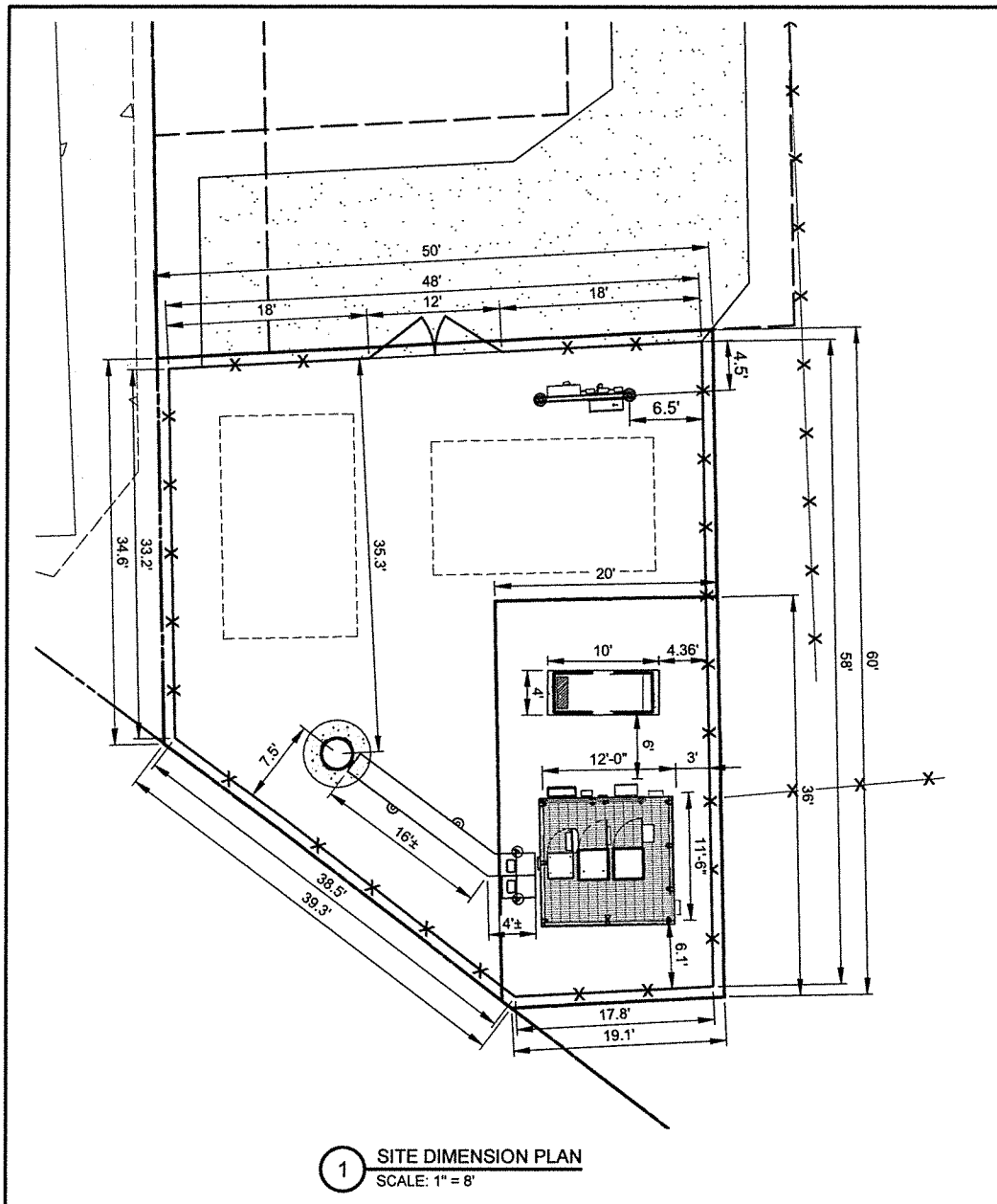
PROJECT #:	50-170
------------	--------

SHEET TITLE

LOCATION PLAN

SHEET NUMBER

LP



OPERATES 24 HOURS
A DAY 365 DAYS A YEAR



SURVEY PROVIDED BY:

Williams & Works
engineers, planners, surveyors

616.224.1500 phone 616.224.1501 facsimile
549 Ottawa Ave NW Grand Rapids, MI 49503

BM#1) ELEV. 736.13'
BOX CUT ON SW CORNER OF CONCRETE LOADING DOCK.

PAVEMENT MATERIAL

ACCESS ROAD (HATCHED)

258± S.Y.
8" COMPACTED AGGREGATE BASE COURSE, CA-6
MIRAFI 500X SUBGRADE GEOTEXTILE FABRIC OR APPROVED EQUAL

LEASE SITE

333± S.Y.
8" COMPACTED AGGREGATE BASE COURSE, WITH 3/4" CRUSHED AGGREGATE, NO FINES, OR APPROVED EQUAL. MIRAFI 500X SUBGRADE GEOTEXTILE FABRIC OR APPROVED EQUAL

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INCLUDE AS PART OF THE BID, THE COST OF REMOVAL OF ANY SURFACE VEGETATION AND ORGANIC SOILS OR OTHER DELETERIOUS MATERIALS AND THE REPLACEMENT WITH ENGINEERED BACKFILL FOR THE AGGREGATE ACCESS DRIVE AND LEASE SITE, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT.

NOTE:
G.C. TO INSTALL PRIVACY SLATS WITHIN FENCE FABRIC



CENTRAL STATES TOWER III, LLC



600 BUSSE HIGHWAY
PARK RIDGE, IL 60068
PH: 847-698-6400
FAX: 847-698-6401

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	PP	MT	JTM	BTE
1.	07/30/15	ISSUED FOR REVIEW				
2.	10/01/15	ISSUED PER FIBER COORDINATION				
3.	10/21/15	UPDATE PER ECR				
4.	11/05/15	ISSUED FOR ZONING				
5.	11/07/15	ADDITION OF NTC				
	01/13/16	UPDATE WITH CABINET LAYOUT				

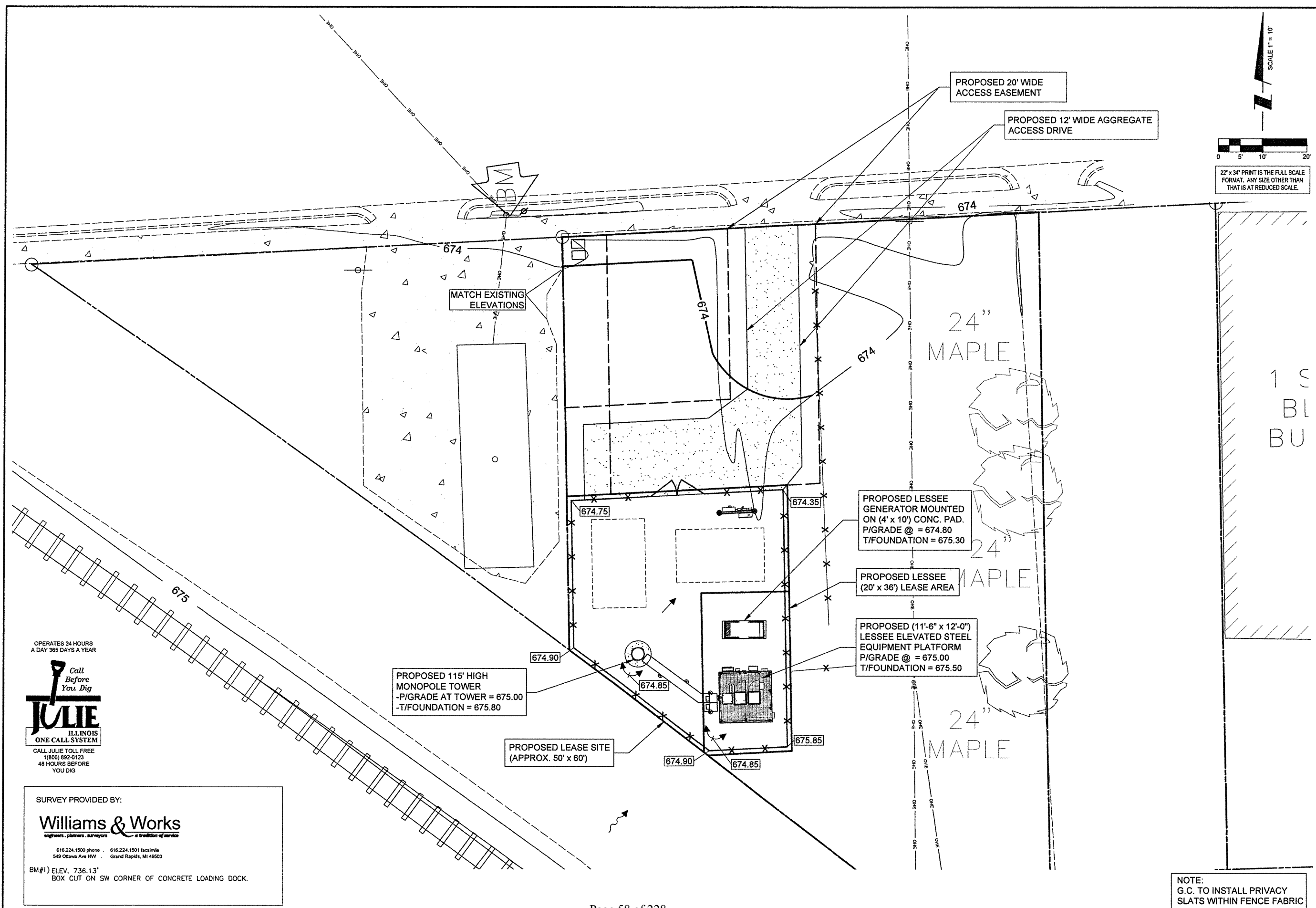
IL-00-1154
HWY 36 & 105

2105 E ELDORADO ST
DECATUR, IL 62521

DRAWN BY:	BTE
CHECKED BY:	TAZ
DATE:	07/30/15
PROJECT #:	50-170

SHEET TITLE
ENLARGED SITE PLAN

SHEET NUMBER
C-1



OPERATES 24 HOURS
A DAY 365 DAYS A YEAR

Call Before You Dig

ILLINOIS ONE CALL SYSTEM

CALL JULIE TOLL FREE
1(800) 892-0123
48 HOURS BEFORE YOU DIG

SURVEY PROVIDED BY:

Williams & Works
engineers, planners, surveyors a tradition of service

616.224.1500 phone 616.224.1501 facsimile
549 Ottawa Ave NW Grand Rapids, MI 49503

BM#1) ELEV. 736.13'
BOX CUT ON SW CORNER OF CONCRETE LOADING DOCK.

CENTRAL STATES TOWER III, LLC

TERRA
CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, LTD.
600 BUSSE HIGHWAY
PARK RIDGE, IL 60068
PH: 847-698-6400
FAX: 847-698-6401

REVISIONS	
NO.	DESCRIPTION
1.	ISSUED FOR REVIEW
2.	ISSUED PER FIBER COORDINATION
3.	UPDATE PER ECR
4.	ISSUED FOR ZONING
5.	ADDITION OF NTC
6.	UPDATE WITH CABINET LAYOUT

DATE	BY	PP	MT	JTM	BTE	MAP
07/30/15						
10/01/15						
10/21/15						
11/05/15						
11/07/15						
01/13/16						

IL-00-1154
HWY 36 & 105

2105 E ELDORADO ST
DECATUR, IL 62521

DRAWN BY: BTE

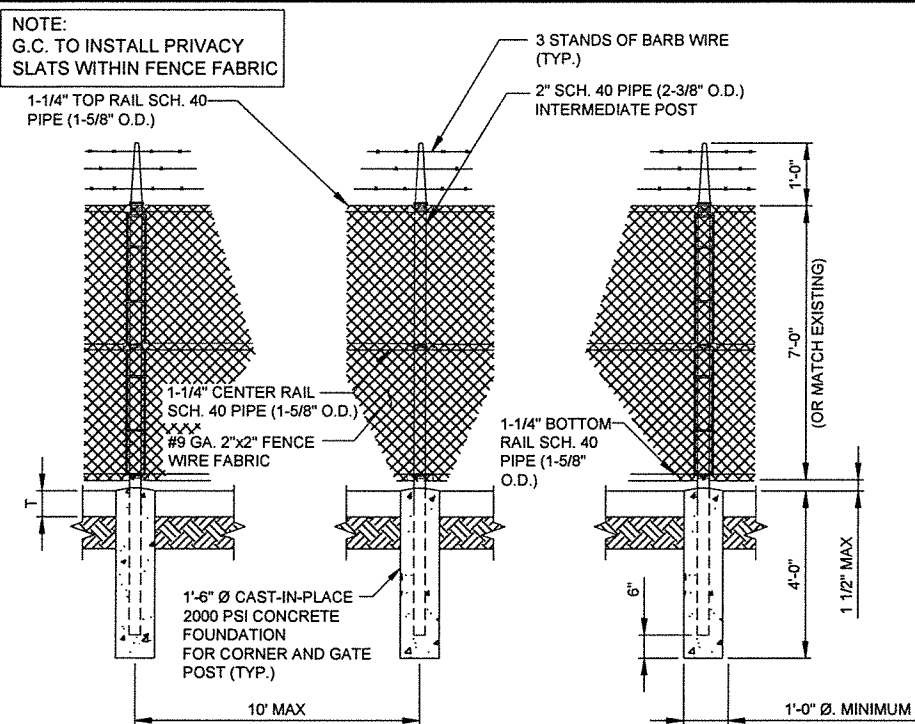
CHECKED BY: TAZ

DATE: 07/30/15

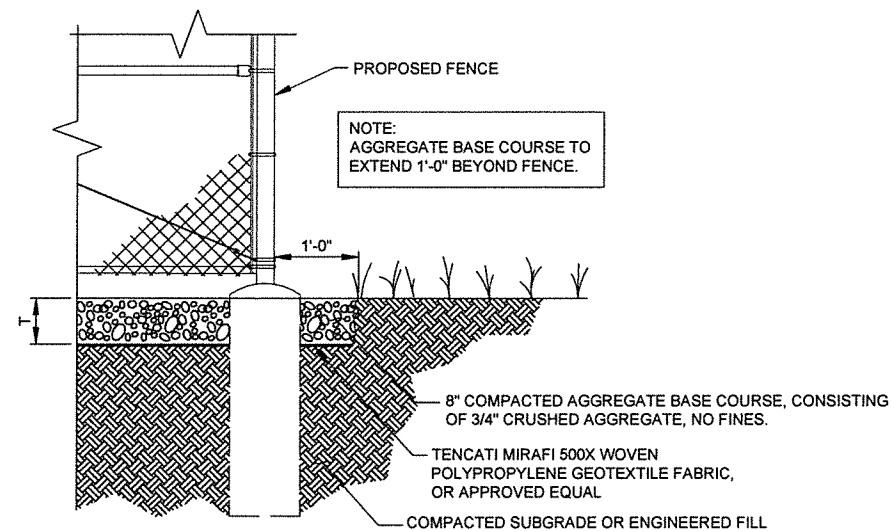
PROJECT #: 50-170

SHEET TITLE
SITE GRADING PLAN
(SHEET 1 OF 1)

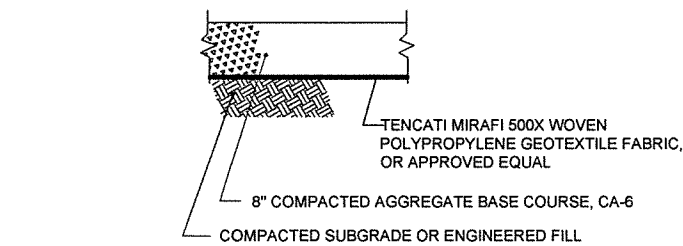
SHEET NUMBER
C-2



1 FENCE POST DETAILS
N.T.S.



4 AGGREGATE CROSS-SECTION
N.T.S.



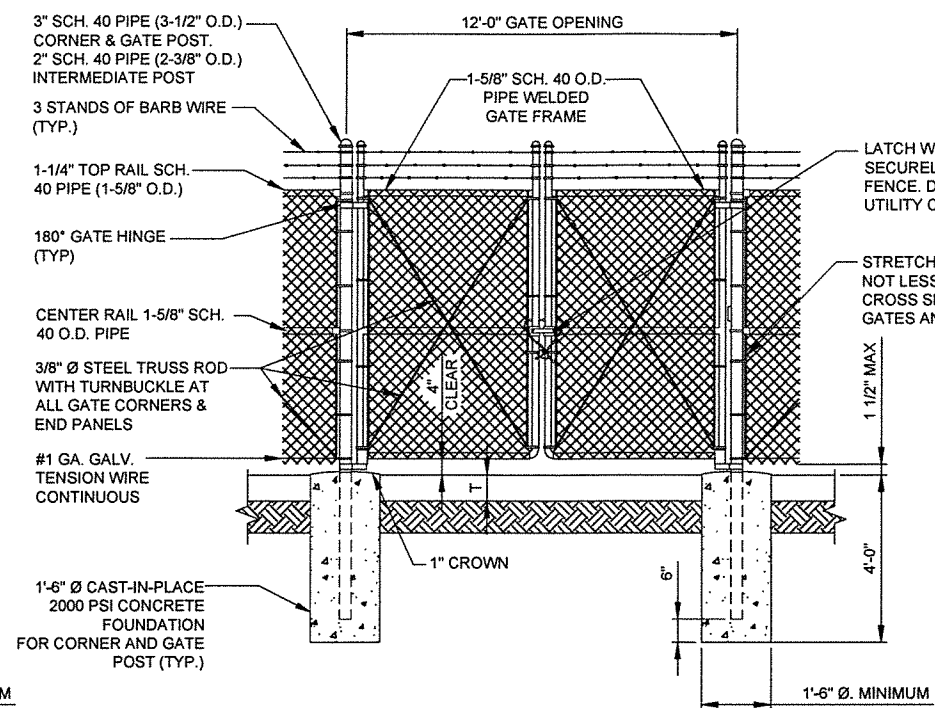
5 AGGREGATE CROSS-SECTION
ACCESS ROAD N.T.S.

OPERATES 24 HOURS
A DAY 365 DAYS A YEAR

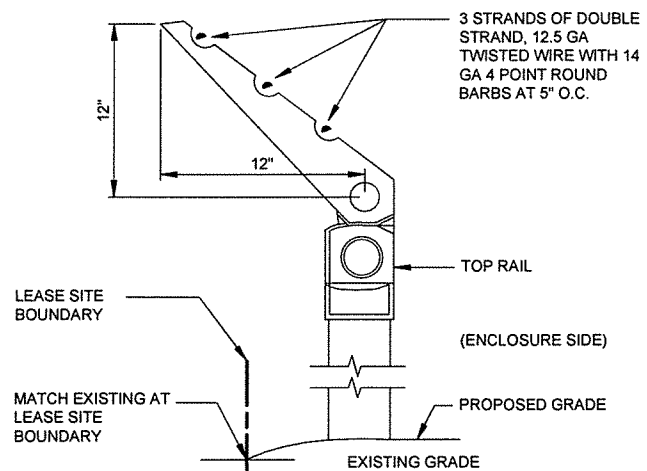
Call Before You Dig

JULIE
ILLINOIS
ONE CALL SYSTEM

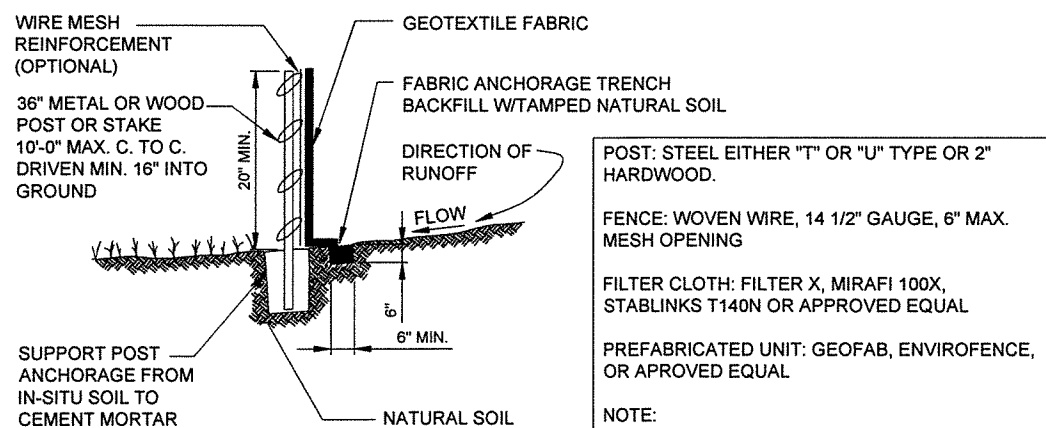
CALL JULIE TOLL FREE
1(800) 892-0123
48 HOURS BEFORE
YOU DIG



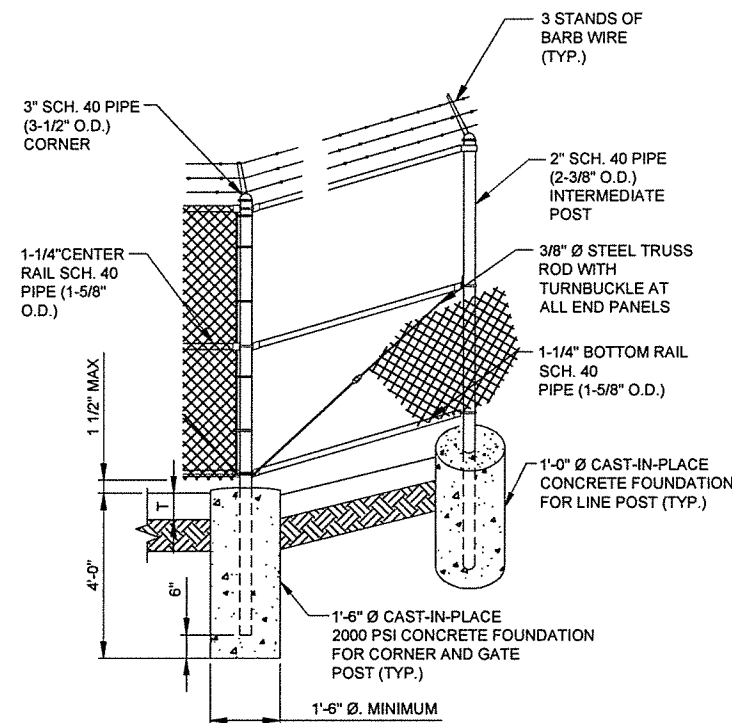
2 12'-0" DOUBLE SWING GATE
N.T.S.



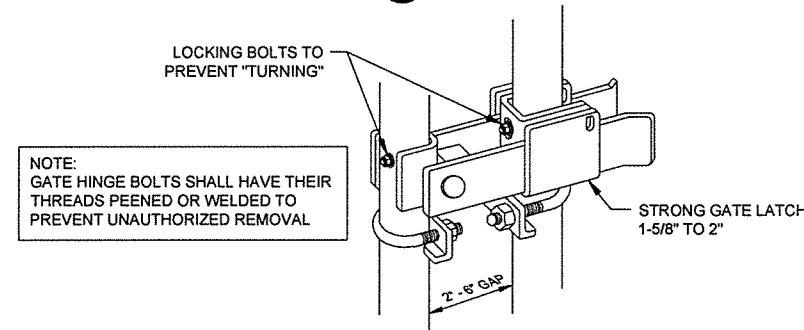
6 BARBED WIRE DETAIL
N.T.S.



8 EROSION CONTROL SILT FENCE DETAIL
N.T.S.



3 CORNER POST DETAIL
N.T.S.



7 STRONG ARM GATE LATCH DETAIL
N.T.S.

GENERAL NOTES

1) G.C. IS RESPONSIBLE TO PAY AND SCHEDULE THIRD PARTY INSPECTIONS FOR BOTH TOWER AND BUILDING FOUNDATIONS. VZW GETS COPIES AT CLOSE OUT.

COPIES OF THE REPORT ARE ISSUED TO THE CONTRACTOR FOR CONVENIENCE ONLY. THE REPORT IS NOT A PART OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. NEITHER THE OWNER NOR THE ENGINEER/ARCHITECT GUARANTEE THE ACCURACY OR VALIDITY OF THE DATA CONTAINED THEREIN, NOR DO THEY ASSUME ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONTRACTOR'S USE OR INTERPRETATION OF THE DATA CONTAINED THEREIN.

GEOTEXTILE PARAMETERS		
PROPERTY	MINIMUM VALUE (a)	TEST METHOD
GRAB STRENGTH	180 LBS.	ASTM D-4632-91
PUNCTURE STRENGTH	75 LBS.	ASTM D-4833-88
BURST STRENGTH	290 LBS.	ASTM D-3786
TRAPEZOIDAL TEAR	50 LBS.	ASTM D-4571-87

(a) ALL VALUES REPRESENT MINIMUM ROLL VALUES

NOTES:
THE FABRIC SHOULD BE PLACED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS. INTERSECTIONS OF SHEETS MUST BE SOWN OR SUFFICIENTLY OVERLAPPED (AT LEAST 24 INCHES) OR AS SPECIFIED BY THE MANUFACTURER. THE GEOTEXTILE SHEETS SHOULD ALSO BE PLACED TAUT TO REDUCE WRINKLES OR FOLDS. CARE MUST BE EXERCISED TO PREVENT PHYSICAL DAMAGE OF THE GEOTEXTILE PRIOR TO, DURING AND AFTER INSTALLATION. UTILITIES SHOULD BE INSTALLED BEFORE PLACING THE FABRIC.



REVISIONS		DATE	BY	PP	MT	JTM	BTE	MAP	BTE
NO.	DESCRIPTION	07/30/15	PP	MT	JTM	BTE	MAP	BTE	
1.	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	10/01/15							
2.	ISSUED PER FIBER COORDINATION	10/21/15							
3.	UPDATE PER ECR	11/05/15							
4.	ISSUED FOR ZONING	11/07/15							
5.	ADDITION OF NTC	01/13/16							
	UPDATE WITH CABINET LAYOUT								

IL-00-1154
HWY 36 & 105

2105 E ELDORADO ST
DECATUR, IL 62521

DRAWN BY:	BTE
CHECKED BY:	TAZ
DATE:	07/30/15
PROJECT #:	50-170

SHEET TITLE
FENCE DETAILS

SHEET NUMBER
C-3

SITE WORK GENERAL NOTES:

1. THE SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT UTILITY LOCATING SERVICES PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION.
2. ALL EXISTING ACTIVE SEWER, WATER, GAS, ELECTRIC, AND OTHER UTILITIES WHERE ENCOUNTERED IN THE WORK, SHALL BE PROTECTED AT ALL TIMES, AND WHERE REQUIRED FOR THE PROPER EXECUTION OF THE WORK, SHALL BE RELOCATED AS DIRECTED BY CONTRACTOR. EXTREME CAUTION SHOULD BE USED BY THE SUBCONTRACTOR WHEN EXCAVATING OR DRILLING PIERS AROUND OR NEAR UTILITIES. SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE SAFETY TRAINING FOR THE WORKING CREW. THIS WILL INCLUDE BUT NOT BE LIMITED TO A) FALL PROTECTION B) CONFINED SPACE C) ELECTRICAL SAFETY D) TRENCHING & EXCAVATION.
3. ALL SITE WORK SHALL BE AS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS AND PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.
4. IF NECESSARY, RUBBISH, STUMPS, DEBRIS, STICKS, STONES AND OTHER REFUSE SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE SITE AND DISPOSED OF LEGALLY.
5. ALL EXISTING INACTIVE SEWER, WATER, GAS, ELECTRIC AND OTHER UTILITIES, WHICH INTERFERE WITH THE EXECUTION OF THE WORK, SHALL BE REMOVED AND/OR CAPPED, PLUGGED OR OTHERWISE DISCONTINUED AT POINTS WHICH WILL NOT INTERFERE WITH THE EXECUTION OF THE WORK, SUBJECT TO THE APPROVAL OF CONTRACTOR, OWNER AND/OR LOCAL UTILITIES.
6. SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL MINIMIZE DISTURBANCE TO EXISTING SITE DURING CONSTRUCTION
7. THE SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE SITE SIGNAGE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SITE SIGNAGE.
8. THE SITE SHALL BE GRADED TO CAUSE SURFACE WATER TO FLOW AWAY FROM THE BTS EQUIPMENT AND TOWER AREAS.
9. NO FILL OR EMBANKMENT MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED ON FROZEN GROUND. FROZEN MATERIALS, SNOW OR ICE SHALL NOT BE PLACED IN ANY FILL OR EMBANKMENT.
10. THE SUB GRADE SHALL BE COMPACTED AND BROUGHT TO A SMOOTH UNIFORM GRADE PRIOR TO FINISHED SURFACE APPLICATION.
11. THE AREAS OF THE OWNERS PROPERTY DISTURBED BY THE WORK AND NOT COVERED BY THE TOWER, EQUIPMENT OR DRIVEWAY, SHALL BE GRADED TO A UNIFORM SLOPE, AND STABILIZED TO PREVENT EROSION AS SPECIFIED IN THE PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.
12. SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL MINIMIZE DISTURBANCE TO EXISTING SITE DURING CONSTRUCTION. EROSION CONTROL MEASURES, IF REQUIRED DURING CONSTRUCTION, SHALL BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE LOCAL GUIDELINES FOR EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL.
13. ALL REMOVED SPOILS TO BE UTILIZED FOR BACKFILL SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM FREEZE

STRUCTURAL STEEL NOTES:

1. ALL STEEL WORK SHALL BE PAINTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM A36 UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL WELDING SHALL BE PERFORMED USING E70XX ELECTRODES AND WELDING SHALL CONFORM TO AISC. WHERE FILLET WELD SIZES ARE NOT SHOWN, PROVIDE THE MINIMUM SIZE PER TABLE J2.4 IN THE AISC "MANUAL OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION". PAINTED SURFACES SHALL BE TOUCHED UP.
3. BOLTED CONNECTIONS SHALL BE ASTM A325 BEARING TYPE (3/4"Ø) CONNECTIONS AND SHALL HAVE MINIMUM OF TWO BOLTS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
4. NON-STRUCTURAL CONNECTIONS FOR STEEL GRATING MAY USE 5/8" DIA. ASTM A 307 BOLTS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
5. INSTALLATION OF CONCRETE EXPANSION/WEDGE ANCHOR, SHALL BE PER MANUFACTURER'S WRITTEN RECOMMENDED PROCEDURE. THE ANCHOR BOLT, DOWEL OR ROD SHALL CONFORM TO MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION FOR EMBEDMENT DEPTH OR AS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. NO REBAR SHALL BE CUT WITHOUT PRIOR CONTRACTOR APPROVAL WHEN DRILLING HOLES IN CONCRETE. SPECIAL INSPECTIONS, REQUIRED BY GOVERNING CODES, SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ORDER TO MAINTAIN MANUFACTURER'S MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE LOADS.

CONCRETE AND REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:

1. ALL CONCRETE WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ACI 301, ACI 318, ACI 336, ASTM A184, ASTM A185 AND THE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATION FOR CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE.
2. ALL CONCRETE SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 4000 PSI AT 28 DAYS, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. SLAB FOUNDATION DESIGN ASSUMING ALLOWABLE SOIL BEARING PRESSURE OF 2000 PSF.
3. REINFORCING STEEL SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A 615, GRADE 60, DEFORMED UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. WELDED WIRE FABRIC SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A 185 WELDED STEEL WIRE FABRIC UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. SPLICES SHALL BE CLASS "B" AND ALL HOOKS SHALL BE STANDARD, UNO.
4. THE FOLLOWING MINIMUM CONCRETE COVER SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR REINFORCING STEEL UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE ON DRAWINGS:

CONCRETE CAST AGAINST EARTH.....3 IN.
CONCRETE EXPOSED TO EARTH OR WEATHER:

#6 AND LARGER2 IN.
#5 AND SMALLER & WWF1 1/2 IN.

CONCRETE NOT EXPOSED TO EARTH OR WEATHER OR NOT CAST AGAINST THE GROUND:

SLAB AND WALL3/4 IN.
BEAMS AND COLUMNS1 1/2 IN.
5. A CHAMFER 3/4" SHALL BE PROVIDED AT ALL EXPOSED EDGES OF CONCRETE, UNO, IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACI 301 SECTION 4.2.4.
6. INSTALLATION OF CONCRETE EXPANSION/WEDGE ANCHOR, SHALL BE PER MANUFACTURER'S WRITTEN RECOMMENDED PROCEDURE. THE ANCHOR BOLT, DOWEL OR ROD SHALL CONFORM TO MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION FOR EMBEDMENT DEPTH OR AS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. NO REBAR SHALL BE CUT WITHOUT PRIOR ENGINEERING APPROVAL WHEN DRILLING HOLES ON CONCRETE. EXPANSION BOLTS SHALL BE PROVIDED BY RAMSET/REDHEAD OR APPROVED EQUAL.
7. COLD WEATHER CONCRETING (BELOW 40°). SHALL COMPLY WITH ACI 301. CONTRACTOR SHALL NEVER PLACE CONCRETE ON FROZEN SUBGRADE AND REBAR TEMPERATURE SHALL NEVER BE BELLOW 32°F DURING CONCRETE PLACEMENT. STEEL TEMPERATURE CAN BE RAISED BY BATHING IT IN WATER UNTIL ICE DOES NOT FORM ON BARS. CONCRETE MATERIALS MAY BE HEATED, BUT MIX TEMPERATURE SHALL BE BETWEEN 50°F & 70°F AT TIME OF PLACING. ALL CONCRETE EXPOSED TO FREEZING DURING PLACEMENT OR DURING SERVICE LIFE SHALL BE AIR ENTRAINED. INSULATED BLANKETS (OR APPROVED EQUAL METHOD) SHALL BE PLACED OVER FRESHLY FINISHED CONCRETE TO ALLOW PROPER CURING/COMBAT FREEZING. THE CONCRETE TEMP. SHOULD BE MAINTAINED AT 50°F FOR FIVE (5) DAYS OR 70° FOR THREE (3) DAYS. CONCRETE SHALL NOT BE ALLOWED TO FREEZE BEFORE IT HAS REACHED A STRENGTH OF AT LEAST 500 PSI

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR THE PURPOSE OF CONSTRUCTION DRAWING, THE FOLLOWING DEFINITIONS SHALL APPLY:

CONTRACTOR - TO BE DETERMINED
SUBCONTRACTOR - GENERAL CONTRACTOR (CONSTRUCTION)
OWNER - CENTRAL STATES TOWERS
OEM - ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURE
2. PRIOR TO THE SUBMISSION OF BIDS, THE BIDDING SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL VISIT THE CELL SITE TO FAMILIARIZE WITH THE EXISTING CONDITIONS AND TO CONFIRM THAT THE WORK CAN BE ACCOMPLISHED AS SHOWN ON THE CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS. ANY DISCREPANCY FOUND SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF CONTRACTOR.
3. ALL MATERIALS FURNISHED AND INSTALLED SHALL BE IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE CODES, REGULATIONS, AND ORDINANCES. SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL ISSUE ALL APPROPRIATE NOTICES AND COMPLY WITH ALL LAWS, ORDINANCES, RULES, REGULATIONS, AND LAWFUL ORDERS OF ANY PUBLIC AUTHORITY REGARDING THE PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK. ALL WORK CARRIED OUT SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE MUNICIPAL AND UTILITY COMPANY SPECIFICATIONS AND LOCAL JURISDICTIONAL CODES, ORDINANCES AND APPLICABLE REGULATIONS.
4. DRAWINGS PROVIDED HERE ARE NOT TO SCALE AND ARE INTENDED TO SHOW OUTLINE ONLY.
5. UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE, THE WORK SHALL INCLUDE FURNISHING MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT, APPURTENANCES, AND LABOR NECESSARY TO COMPLETE ALL INSTALLATIONS AS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS.
6. THE SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL ALL EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS UNLESS SPECIFICALLY STATED OTHERWISE.
7. IF THE SPECIFIED EQUIPMENT CANNOT BE INSTALLED AS SHOWN ON THESE DRAWINGS, THE SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL PROPOSE AN ALTERNATIVE INSTALLATION FOR APPROVAL BY THE CONTRACTOR.
8. SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE ACTUAL ROUTING OF CONDUIT, POWER AND T1 CABLES, GROUNDING CABLES AS SHOWN ON THE POWER, GROUNDING AND TELCO PLAN DRAWING.
9. THE SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS, PAVEMENTS, CURBS, LANDSCAPING AND STRUCTURES. ANY DAMAGED PART SHALL BE REPAIRED AT SUBCONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE TO THE SATISFACTION OF OWNER.
10. SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL LEGALLY AND PROPERLY DISPOSE OF ALL SCRAP MATERIALS SUCH AS COAXIAL CABLES AND OTHER ITEMS REMOVED FROM THE EXISTING FACILITY. ANTENNAS REMOVED SHALL BE RETURNED TO THE OWNER'S DESIGNATED LOCATION.
11. SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL LEAVE PREMISES IN CLEAN CONDITION.
12. CONSTRUCTION SHALL COMPLY WITH "GENERAL CONSTRUCTION SERVICES FOR CONSTRUCTION OF CINGULAR GSM SITES."

APPLICABLE BUILDING CODES AND STANDARDS:

SUBCONTRACTOR'S WORK SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE NATIONAL, STATE, AND LOCAL CODES AS ADOPTED BY THE LOCAL AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION (AHJ) FOR THE LOCATION. THE EDITION OF THE AHJ ADOPTED CODES AND STANDARDS IN EFFECT ON THE DATE OF CONTRACT AWARD SHALL GOVERN THE DESIGN.

2003 INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE (2003 IBC OR LATEST EDITION)
2008 NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE (NEC 2008)
UNDERWRITER LABORATORIES APPROVED ELECTRICAL PRODUCTS LIFE SAFETY CODE NFPA-101
SUBCONTRACTOR'S WORK SHALL COMPLY WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF THE FOLLOWING
AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE (ACI) 318, BUILDING CODE REQUIREMENTS FOR STRUCTURAL
AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION (AISC), MANUAL OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION, ASD.
TELECOMMUNICATIONS INDUSTRY ASSOCIATION (TIA) EIA-222-G, EXPOSURE CATEGORY C,
STRUCTURE CLASS II, TOPO CATEGORY 1. STRUCTURAL STANDARD FOR STRUCTURAL ANTENNA TOWER AND ANTENNA SUPPORTING STRUCTURES.
INSTITUTE FOR ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS (IEEE) 81, GUIDE FOR MEASURING EARTH RESISTIVITY, GROUND IMPEDANCE, AND SURFACE POTENTIALS OF A GROUND SYSTEM
IEEE 1100 (1999) RECOMMENDED PRACTICE FOR POWERING AND GROUNDING OF ELECTRONICS
IEEE C62.41, RECOMMENDED PRACTICES ON SURGE VOLTAGES IN LOW VOLTAGE AC POWER CIRCUITS (FOR LOCATION CATEGORY "C3" AND HIGH SYSTEM EXPOSURE)
TIA 607 COMMERCIAL BUILDING GROUNDING AND BONDING REQUIREMENTS FOR
TELCORDIA GR-1503 COAXIAL CABLE CONNECTIONS

FOR ANY CONFLICTS BETWEEN SECTIONS OF LISTED CODES AND STANDARDS REGARDING MATERIAL, METHODS OF CONSTRUCTION, OR OTHER REQUIREMENTS, THE MOST RESTRICTIVE REQUIREMENTS SHALL GOVERN. WHERE THERE IS CONFLICT BETWEEN GENERAL REQUIREMENTS AND A SPECIFIC REQUIREMENT, THE SPECIFIC REQUIREMENT SHALL GOVERN.



CENTRAL STATES TOWER III, LLC



REVISONS		DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	PP	MT	JTM	BTE	MAP	BTE
NO.	*	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	07/30/15							
1.		ISSUED PER FIBER COORDINATION	10/01/15							
2.		UPDATE PER ECR	10/21/15							
3.		ISSUED FOR ZONING	11/05/15							
4.		ADDITION OF NTC	11/07/15							
5.		UPDATE WITH CABINET LAYOUT	01/13/16							

IL-00-1154
HWY 36 & 105

2105 E ELDORADO ST
DECATUR, IL 62521

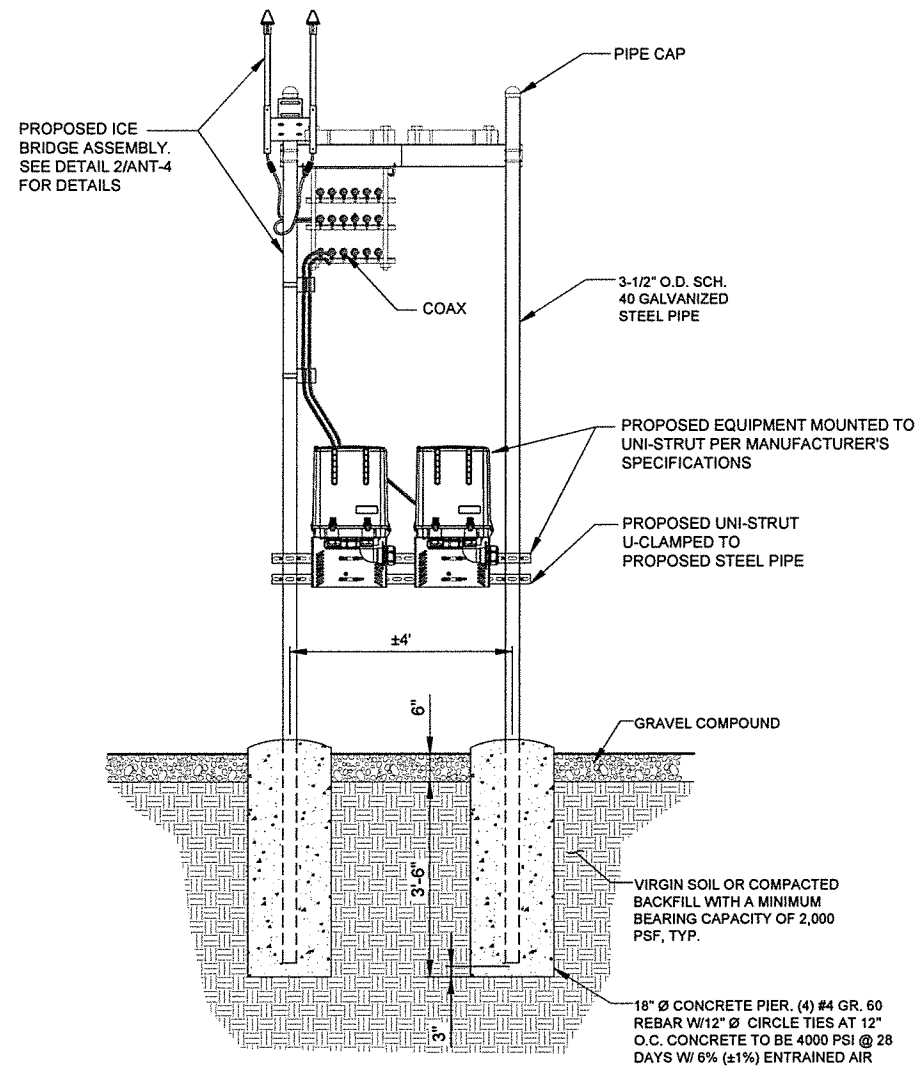
DRAWN BY:	BTE
CHECKED BY:	TAZ
DATE:	07/30/15
PROJECT #	50-170

SHEET TITLE

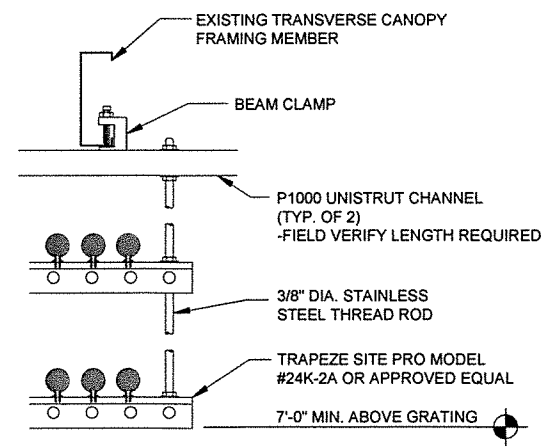
GENERAL NOTES

SHEET NUMBER

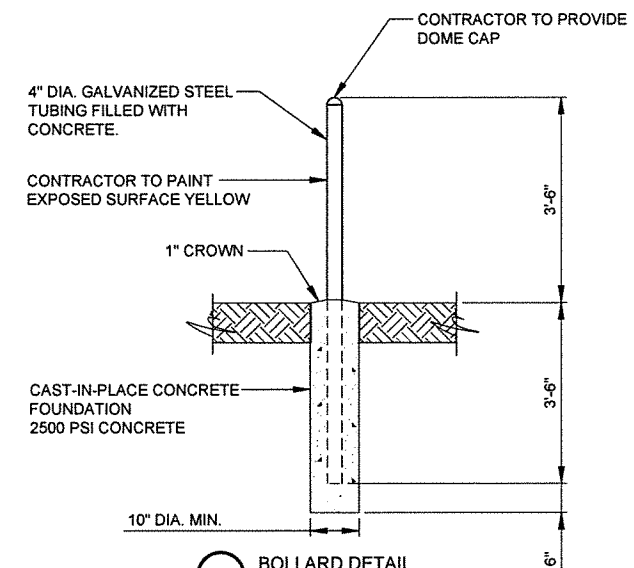
C-4



1 RAYCAP MOUNT DETAIL - IF APPLICABLE
N.T.S.



2 COAX TRAPEZE DETAIL (AT PLATFORM)
N.T.S.



3 BOLLARD DETAIL
N.T.S.



CENTRAL STATES TOWER III, LLC



600 BUSSE HIGHWAY
PARK RIDGE, IL 60068
PH: 847-698-6400
FAX: 847-698-6401

REVISIONS					
NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	PP	MT
1.	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	07/30/15			
2.	ISSUED PER FIBER COORDINATION	10/01/15			
3.	UPDATE PER ECR	10/21/15			
4.	ISSUED FOR ZONING	11/05/15			
5.	ADDITION OF NTC	11/07/15			
	UPDATE WITH CABINET LAYOUT	01/13/16			

IL-00-1154
HWY 36 & 105

2105 E ELDORADO ST
DECATUR, IL 62521

DRAWN BY:	BTE
CHECKED BY:	TAZ
DATE:	07/30/15
PROJECT #:	50-170

SHEET TITLE
SITE DETAILS

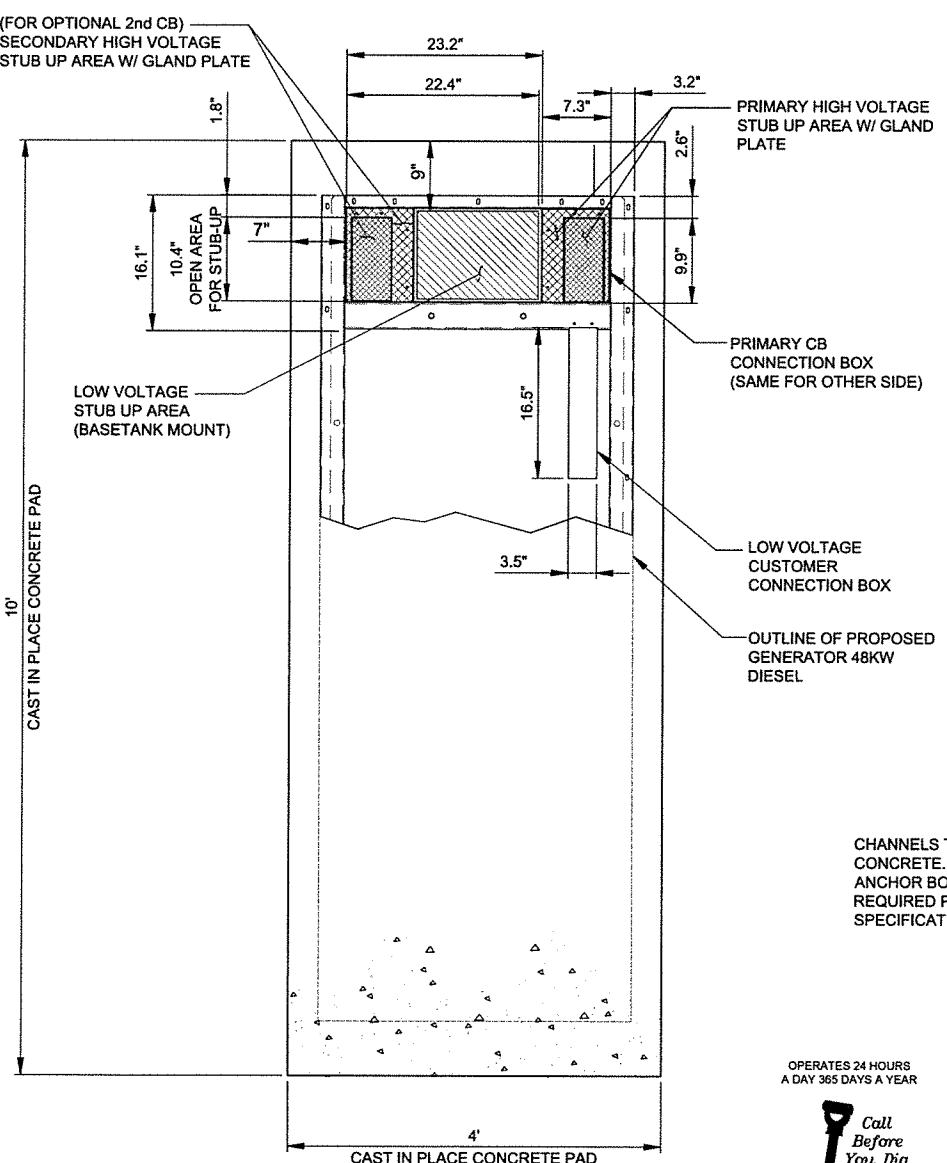
SHEET NUMBER

C-5

RECOMMENDED ELECTRICAL STUB-UPS
(SEE DETAILED VIEW & TOP VIEW)

(HIGH VOLTAGE STUB UP)
1. AC LOAD LEAD CONDUIT AREA.
2. 120/240 VAC FROM UTILITY FOR OPTIONAL LOADS SUCH AS GFCI OUTLET, BLOCK HEATER, BATTERY CHARGER, AND OTHER 120/240 VAC OPTIONS. (GLAND PLATE INCLUDED)

(LOW VOLTAGE STUB UP)
1. TRANSFER SWITCH/COMMUNICATIONS CONDUITS, COMMUNICATIONS AND 2-WIRE START MUST NOT BE RUN IN CONDUIT W/ AC WIRING.



PLAN VIEW

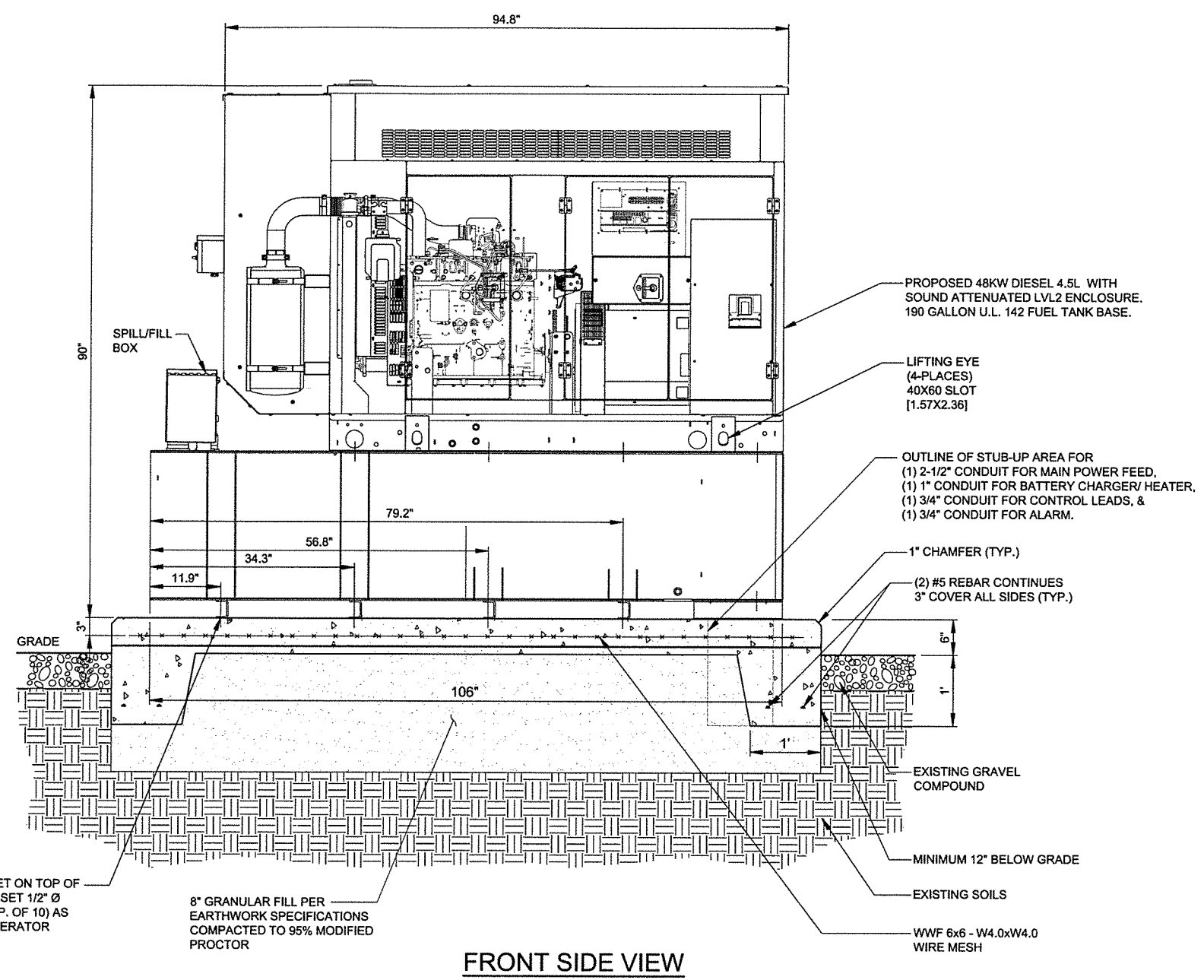
1 TYPICAL GENERAC FOUNDATION DETAIL
SCALE: 1" = 1'

OPERATES 24 HOURS
A DAY 365 DAYS A YEAR

Call
Before
You Dig

ILLINOIS
ONE CALL SYSTEM

CALL JULIE TOLL FREE
1(800) 892-0123
48 HOURS BEFORE
YOU DIG



2 TYPICAL GENERAC FOUNDATION DETAIL
SCALE: 1" = 1'

- NOTES:
1. SEE GENERATOR MANUFACTURE'S DRAWINGS FOR PHYSICAL LOCATION OF FUEL LINES, CONTROL AND POWER INTERCONNECTIONS AND OTHER INTERFACES THAT ARE TO CAST INTO THE CONCRETE. THE PREFERRED METHOD IS TO BRING THE CONDUIT THROUGH THE PAD TO THE UNDERSIDE OF THE GENERATOR (MINIMIZES RODENT DAMAGE). FINISH CONNECTIONS WITH FLEXIBLE CONDUIT PER GENERATOR MANUFACTURES SPECS. RIGID CONDUITS SHALL BE SECURED TO THE EXISTING SLAB, THEN BURIED BETWEEN SLAB AND SHELTER.
2. -THE GENERATOR SHALL BE LOCATED A MIN 5' AWAY FROM A COMBUSTIBLE WALL.
-THE GENERATOR SHALL BE LOCATED A MIN OF 3' AWAY FROM A NON-COMBUSTIBLE WALL.

CENTRAL STATES TOWER III, LLC

TERRA
CONSULTING GROUP, LTD.
600 BUSSE HIGHWAY
PARK RIDGE, IL 60068
PH: 847-698-6400
FAX: 847-698-6401

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
1.	07/30/15	PP	ISSUED FOR REVIEW
2.	10/01/15	MT	ISSUED PER FIBER COORDINATION
3.	10/21/15	JTM	UPDATE PER ECR
4.	11/05/15	BTE	ISSUED FOR ZONING
5.	11/07/15	MAP	ADDITION OF NTC
	01/13/16	BTE	UPDATE WITH CABINET LAYOUT

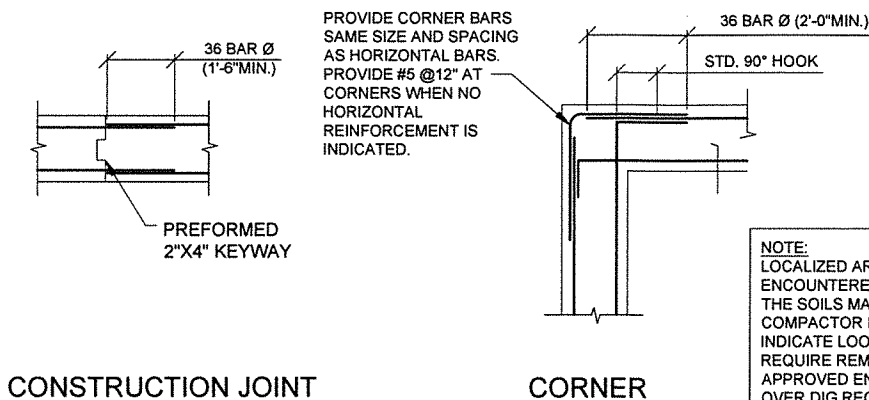
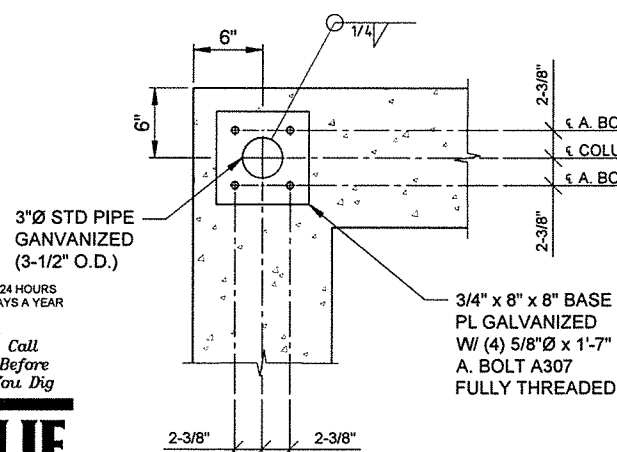
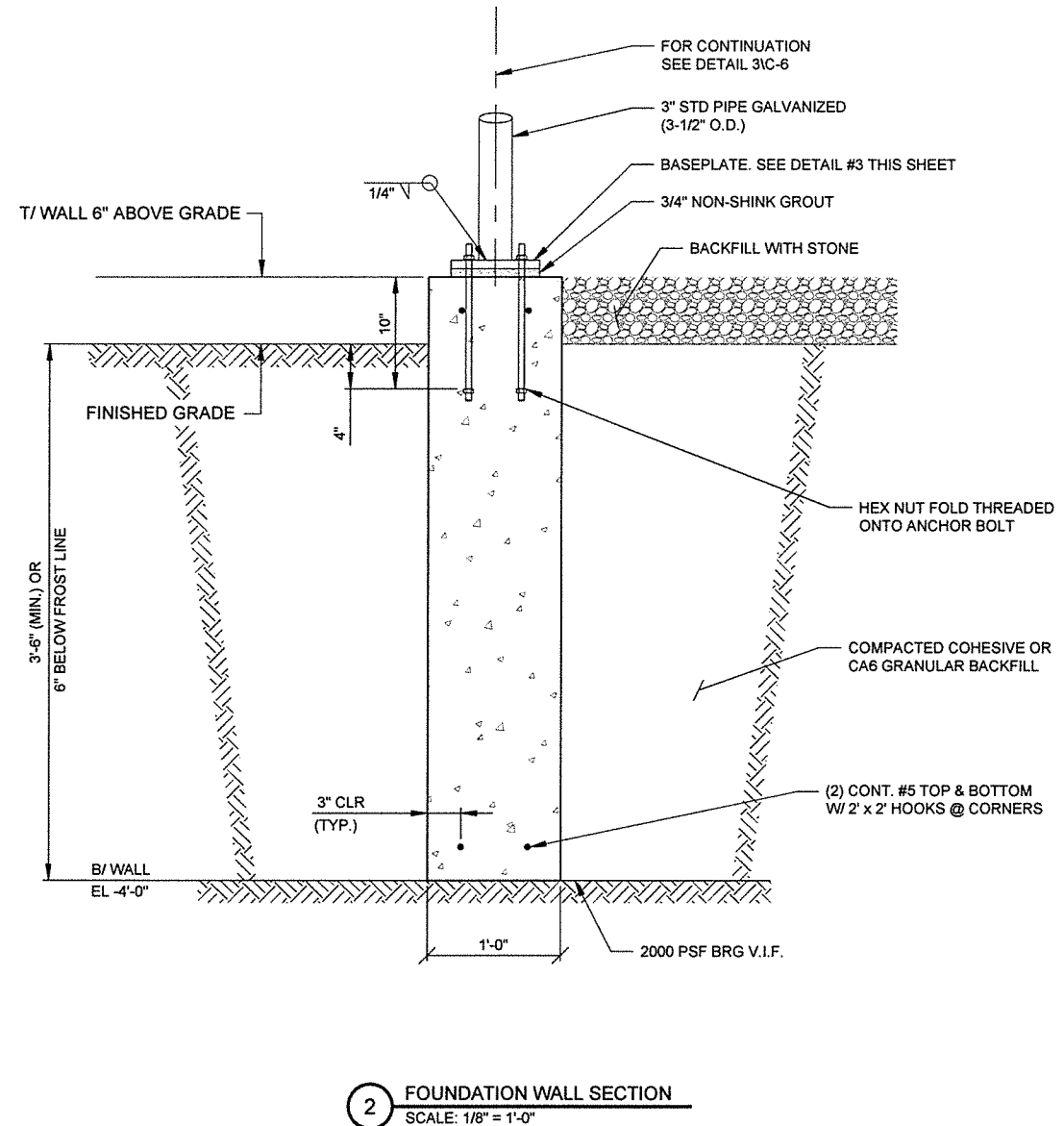
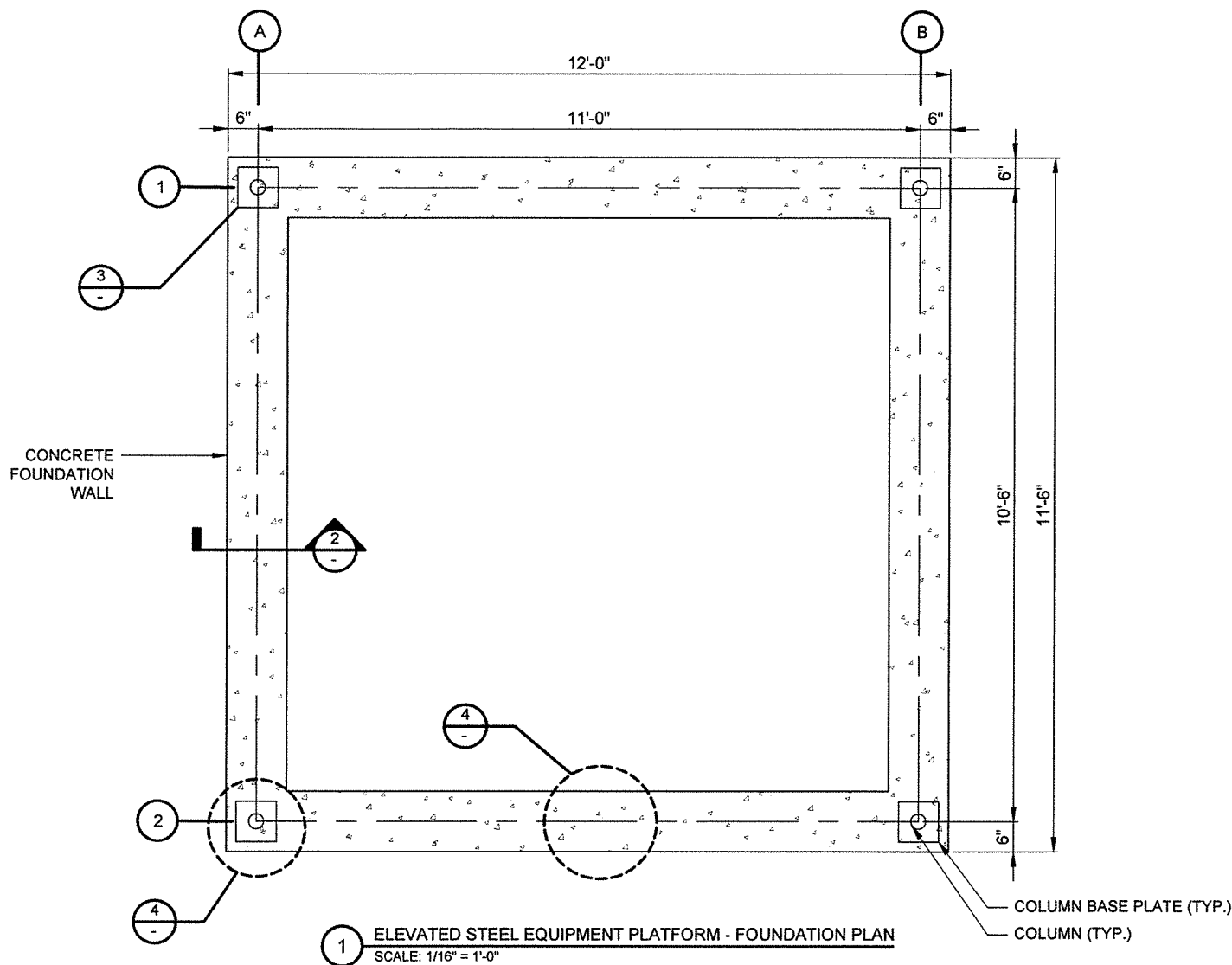
IL-00-1154
HWY 36 & 105

2105 E ELDORADO ST
DECATUR, IL 62521

DRAWN BY: BTE
CHECKED BY: TAZ
DATE: 07/30/15
PROJECT #: 50-170

SHEET TITLE
GENERATOR
FOUNDATION DETAILS

SHEET NUMBER
C-6



CONCRETE NOTES:

1. ALL CONCRETE WORK SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF ACI 318 AND ACI 301, LATEST EDITION. THESE DOCUMENTS SHALL BE AVAILABLE IN THE FIELD OFFICE.
2. EXCEPT WHERE OTHERWISE INDICATED, CONCRETE SHALL BE NORMAL WEIGHT AND WITH MINIMUM 28-DAY COMPRESSIVE STRENGTHS OF $F'_c=4000$ PSI. ALL EXTERIOR EXPOSED CONCRETE SHALL BE AIR ENTRAINED WITH 6% AIR CONTENT.
3. REINFORCING BARS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A615, GRADE 60. ALL WELDED WIRE FABRIC SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A185.
4. ALL PERIMETER WALL AND COLUMN FOOTINGS SHALL BEAR A MINIMUM OF 3'-6" BELOW FINISHED GRADES OR TO FROST WHICH EVER IS GREATER.
5. CONCRETE MIX DESIGN SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO ARCHITECT / ENGINEER FOR REVIEW.
6. ALL FOOTINGS TO BEAR ON MINIMUM NET ALLOWABLE SOIL BEARING CAPACITY OF 2,000 PSF TO BE VERIFIED IN FIELD.

NOTE:
LOCALIZED AREAS OF SOFT OR LOOSE MATERIALS MAY BE ENCOUNTERED AT THE PROPOSED BEARING ELEVATION. THE SOILS MAY REQUIRE COMPACTION USING A PLATE COMPACTOR IN THE FOOTING TRENCH IF FIELD CONDITIONS INDICATE LOOSE GRANULAR SOILS. THE SOILS MAY REQUIRE REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT WITH AN APPROVED ENGINEERED FILL. FOUNDATION DEPTH AND OVER DIG REQUIREMENTS SHALL BE VERIFIED WITH THE RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT AND INCLUDED IN THE BID BEFORE CONSTRUCTION. THE EVALUATION OF THE SUB GRADE AND SELECTION OF FILL MATERIALS SHALL BE MONITORED AND TESTED BY A QUALIFIED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE SOILS ENGINEER.



CENTRAL STATES TOWER III, LLC



NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY
1.	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	07/30/15	PP
2.	ISSUED PER FIBER COORDINATION	10/01/15	MT
3.	UPDATE PER ECR	10/21/15	JTM
4.	ISSUED FOR ZONING	11/05/15	BTE
5.	ADDITION OF NTC	11/07/15	MAP
	UPDATE WITH CABINET LAYOUT	01/13/16	BTE

IL-00-1154
HWY 36 & 105

2105 E ELDORADO ST
DECATUR, IL 62521

DRAWN BY:	BTE
CHECKED BY:	TAZ
DATE:	07/30/15
PROJECT #:	50-170

SHEET TITLE
ELEVATED STEEL
EQUIPMENT PLATFORM
FOUNDATION PLAN

SHEET NUMBER

C-7

OPERATES 24 HOURS
A DAY 365 DAYS A YEAR



CALL JULIE TOLL FREE
1(800) 892-0123
48 HOURS BEFORE
YOU DIG



CENTRAL STATES TOWER III, LLC



600 BUSSE HIGHWAY
PARK RIDGE, IL 60068
PH: 847-698-6400
FAX: 847-698-6401

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	PP	MT	JTM	BTE	MAP	BTE
1.	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	07/30/15							
2.	ISSUED PER FIBER COORDINATION	10/01/15							
3.	UPDATE PER ECR	10/21/15							
4.	ISSUED FOR ZONING	11/05/15							
5.	ADDITION OF NTC	11/07/15							
6.	UPDATE WITH CABINET LAYOUT	01/13/16							

IL-00-1154
HWY 36 & 105

2105 E ELDORADO ST
DECATUR, IL 62521

DRAWN BY: BTE

CHECKED BY: TAZ

DATE: 07/30/15

PROJECT #: 50-170

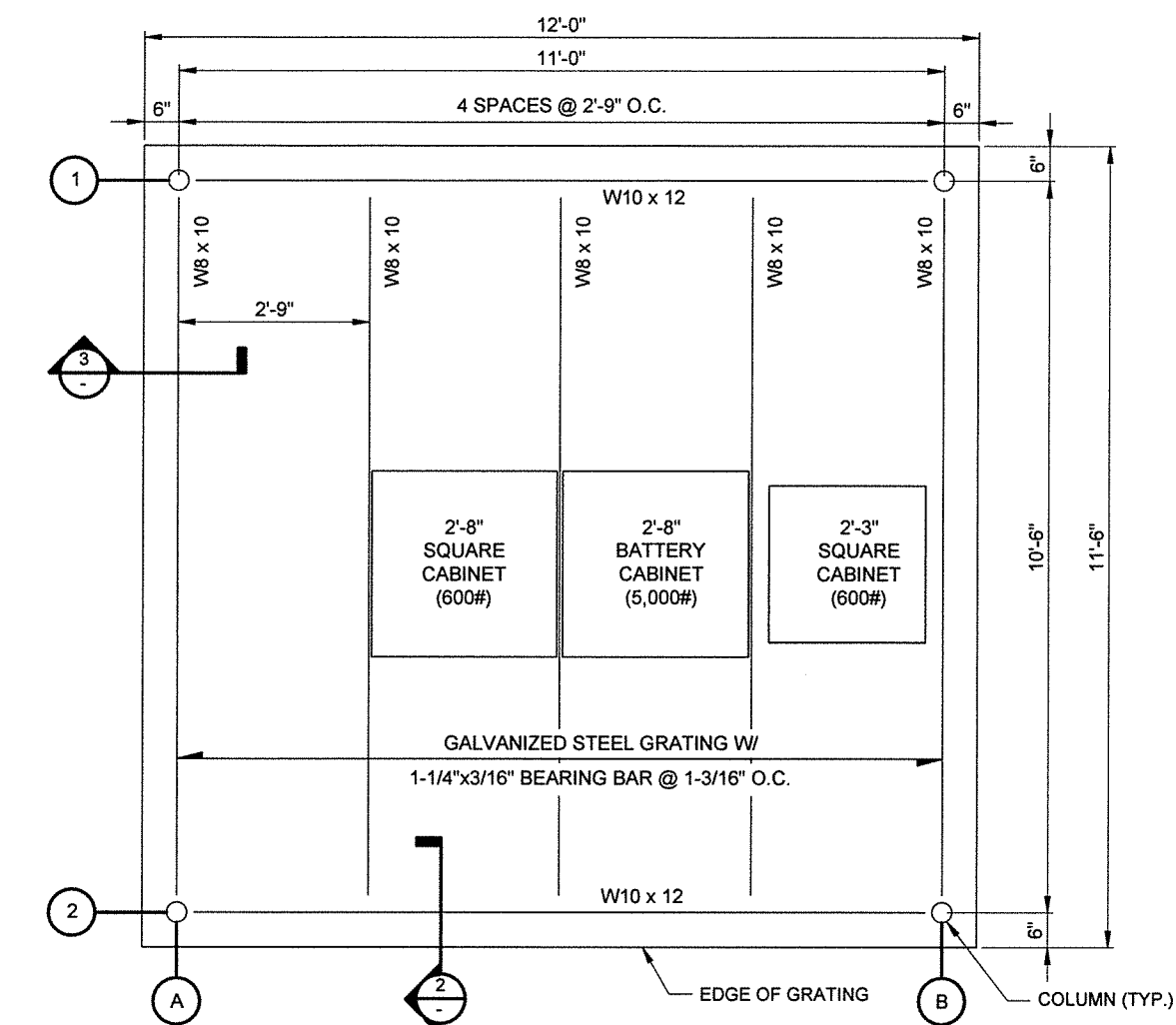
SHEET TITLE
ELEVATED STEEL
EQUIPMENT PLATFORM
FLOOR FRAMING PLAN

SHEET NUMBER

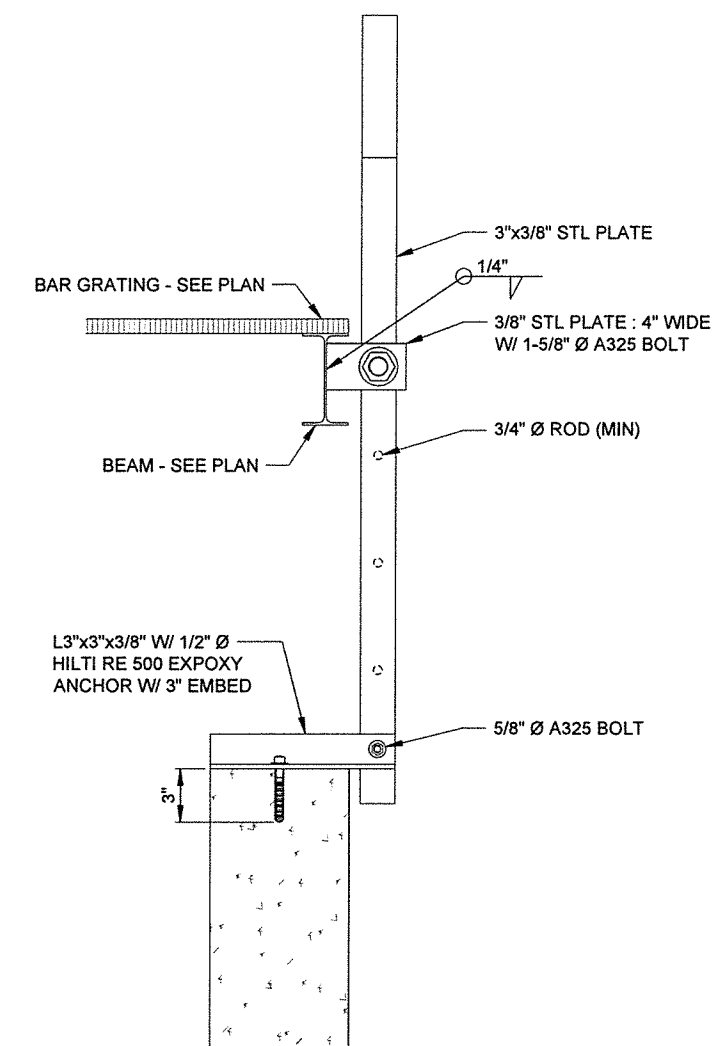
C-8

GENERAL STEEL NOTES:

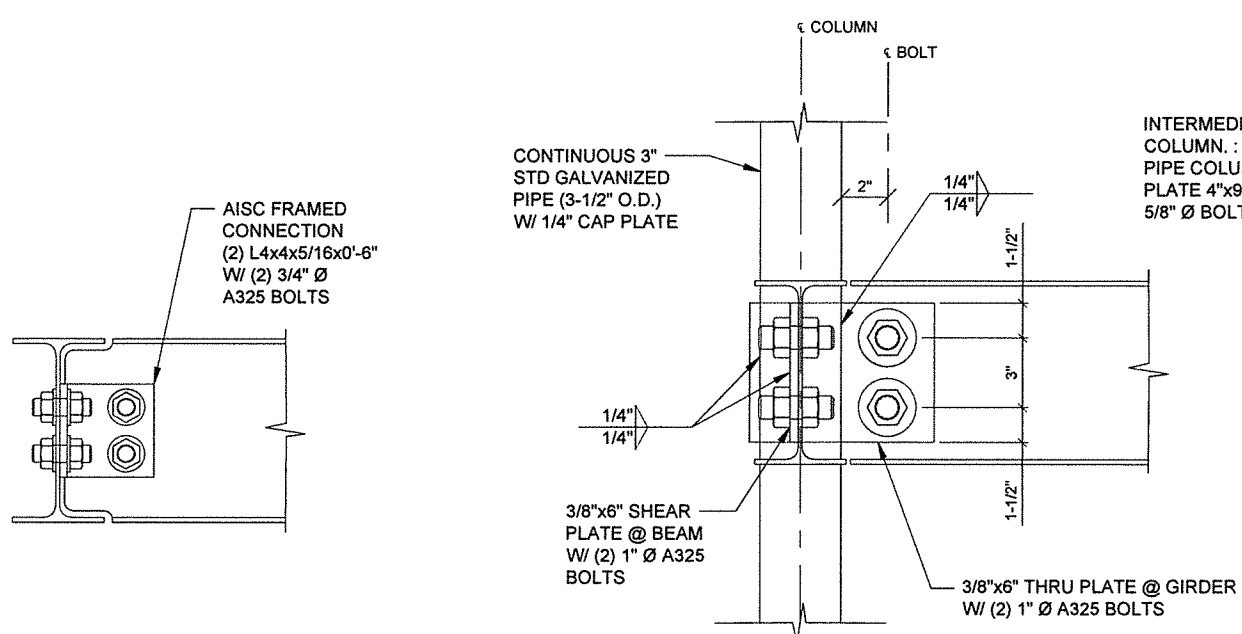
1. ALL STRUCTURAL STEEL WORK SHALL CONFORM TO THE AISC "SPECIFICATION FOR THE DESIGN, FABRICATION AND ERECTION OF STRUCTURAL STEEL FOR BUILDINGS", LATEST EDITION, AND THE AISC "CODE OF STANDARD PRACTICE FOR STEEL BUILDINGS AND BRIDGES", LATEST EDITION, EXCEPT AS MODIFIED BELOW OR IN THE SPECIFICATIONS.
2. ALL STRUCTURAL STEEL W SHAPES SHALL CONFORM TO THE ASTM A572 OR A992 GRADE 50. ALL OTHER STRUCTURAL STEEL SHAPES, PLATES, AND BARS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A500 GRADE B. PIPES SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A53 TYPE E OR S. ANCHOR BOLTS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM F1554 GRADE 36 AND BE COMPATIBLE WITH E70XX ELECTRODES.
3. ALL WELDING SHALL BE DONE BY QUALIFIED WELDERS AND SHALL CONFORM TO AWS D1.1 "STRUCTURAL WELDING CODE", LATEST EDITION. ALL WELDING ELECTRODES SHALL BE E70X.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY ALL MEASUREMENTS AND EXISTING CONDITIONS.
5. IF CONDITIONS VARY FROM THOSE ON THE DRAWINGS, THE ENGINEER SHALL BE NOTIFIED IMMEDIATELY.
6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBSERVE ALL SAFETY RULES DICTATES BY CODE AND GOOD PRACTICE.
7. SHOULD UNFORESEEN CONDITIONS OR OTHER CAUSE NECESSITATE THE CONSTRUCTION DETAILS TO BE MODIFIED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER BEFORE PERFORMING THESE CHANGES.



1 ELEVATED STEEL EQUIPMENT PLATFORM - FLOOR FRAMING PLAN
SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

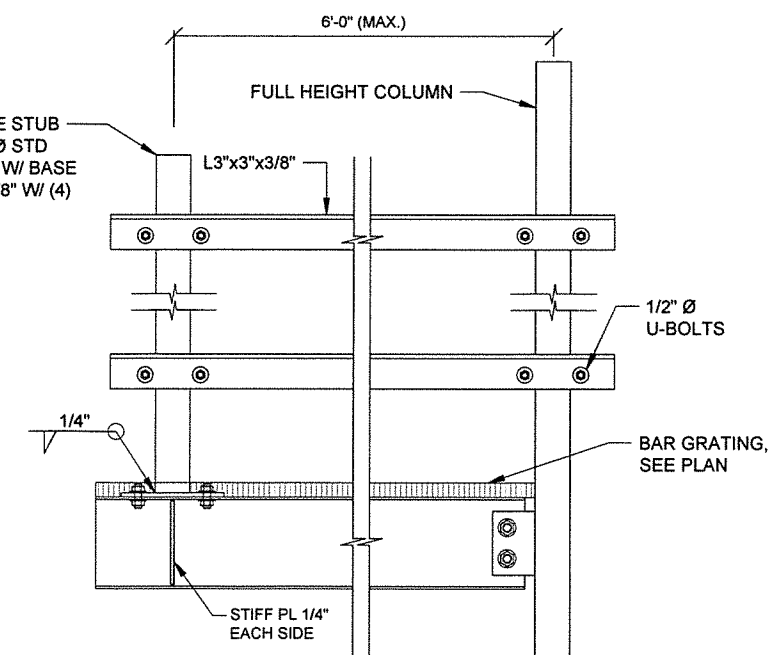


1 EQUIPMENT PLATFORM LADDER DETAIL - SECTION VIEW
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

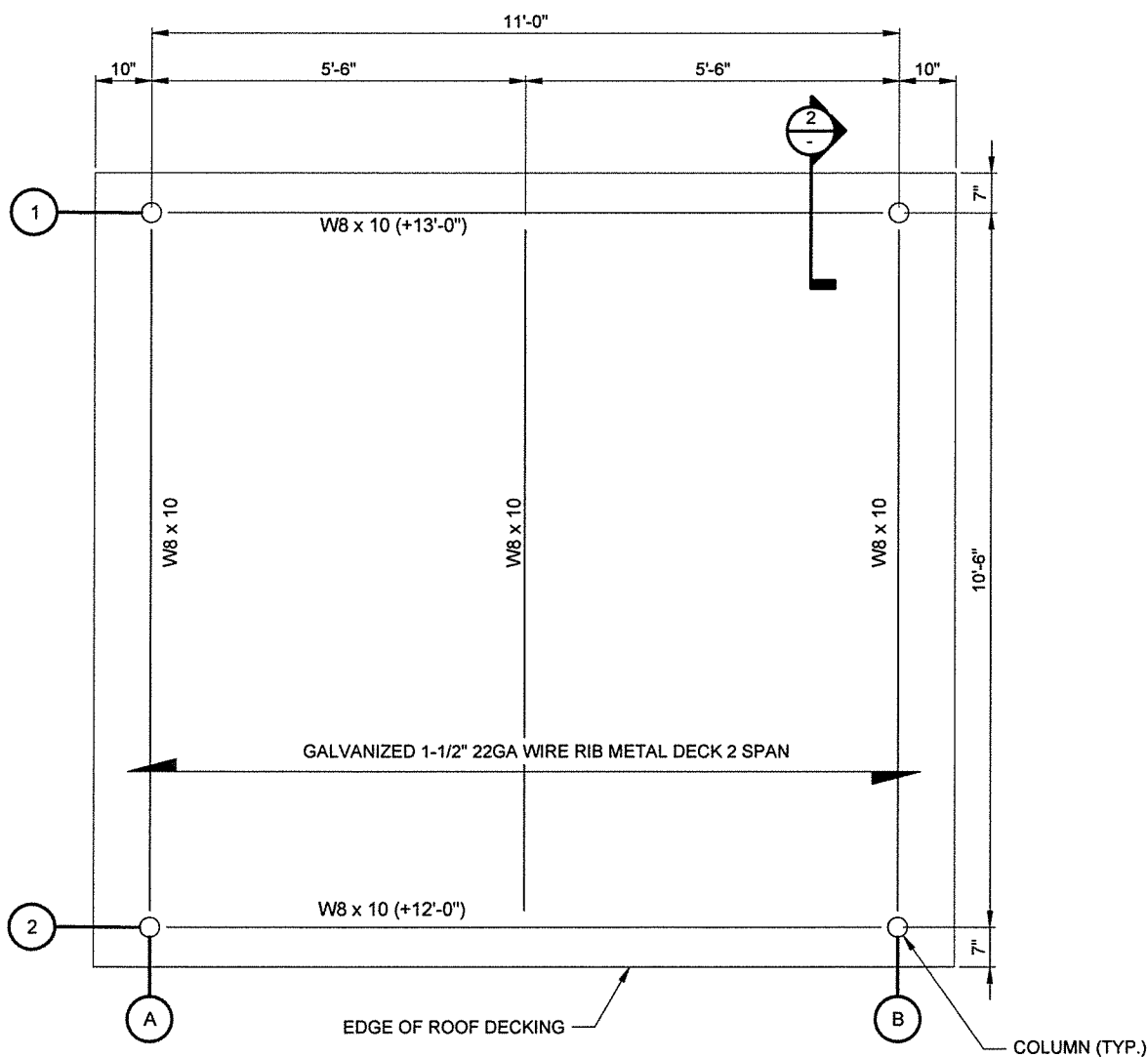


2 TYPICAL BEAM TO BEAM CONNECTION
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

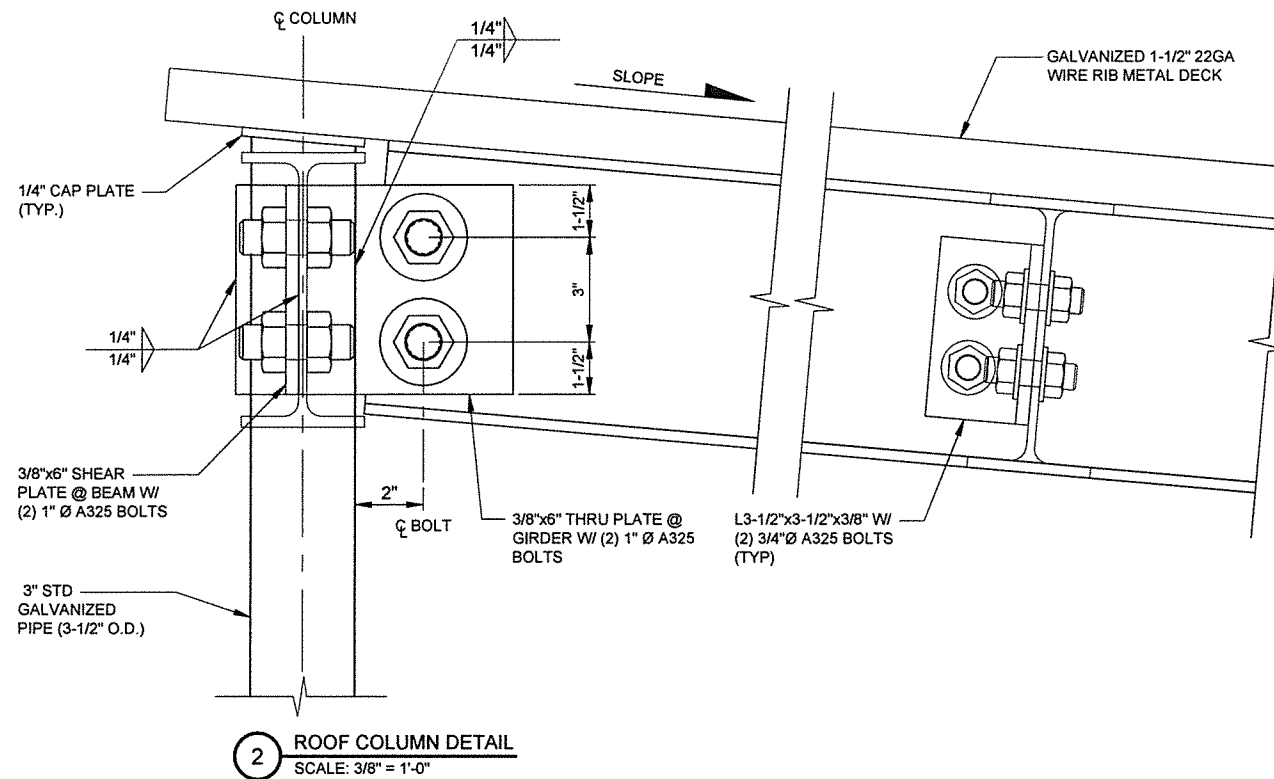
3 TYPICAL BEAM TO BEAM CONNECTION
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



4 EQUIPMENT PLATFORM RAIL DETAIL
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



1 ELEVATED STEEL EQUIPMENT PLATFORM - ROOF FRAMING PLAN
SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"



2 ROOF COLUMN DETAIL
SCALE: 3/8" = 1'-0"

METAL DECK NOTES:

- METAL ROOF DECK SHALL BE GALVANIZED. GALVANIZED SHEET STEEL SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A446 GRADE A AND ASTM A525 WITH A MINIMUM G30 COATING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- METAL DECK SECTION PROPERTIES SHALL BE COMPUTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AISI "SPECIFICATION FOR THE DESIGN OF COLD-FORMED STEEL STRUCTURAL MEMBERS". THE MINIMUM THICKNESS OF ROOF DECK SHALL BE 22 GAUGE.
- ALL DECKING SHALL BE WELDED TO STRUCTURAL STEEL BY QUALIFIED WELDERS USING PRE-QUALIFIED PROCEDURES. THE ERECTOR SHALL ESTABLISH A WELDING PROCEDURE FOR THE PLUG WELD OF THE STEEL DECKING TO THE STRUCTURAL STEEL FOR THE PARTICULAR GAGE USED. PRIOR TO THE START OF ERECTION OF THE STEEL DECK, EACH WELDER SHALL BE QUALIFIED USING THIS PROCEDURE AS WITNESSED BY OWNER'S STRUCTURAL STEEL TESTING LABORATORY. THE OWNER'S TESTING LABORATORY WILL VISUALLY INSPECT THE WELDS IN THE FIELD.
- FASTENING OF METAL DECK TO THE STRUCTURAL STEEL. THE FOLLOWING LIMITS SHALL NOT BE EXCEEDED.
 - ALL METAL DECKING SHALL BE WELDED AT 12" (6" AT THE PERIMETER) MAXIMUM ON CENTER TO THE SUPPORTING STEEL WITH 5/8" DIAMETER WELDS.
 - NO 10 TEK SIDE LAP SCREWS SHALL BE FASTENED AT 36" O.C. MAXIMUM ON CENTER.
 - SEE PLAN FOR ADDITIONAL PLAN FASTENING REQUIREMENTS.
- NO LOADS EXCEEDING 50 LBS SHALL BE PERMITTED TO BE HUNG FROM ANY METAL DECKING. ALL HANGERS FOR DUCTWORK, PIPING, ETC. SHALL BE HUNG DIRECTLY FROM STRUCTURAL STEEL WORK OR SUPPLEMENTARY MEMBERS OR ANCHORS EMBEDDED IN THE CONCRETE. ALL HANGING LOAD DETAILS SHALL BE SUBMITTED FOR REVIEW.



CENTRAL STATES TOWER III, LLC



REVISIONS		BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION
NO.	1.	PP	07/30/15	ISSUED FOR REVIEW
2.	MT	10/01/15	ISSUED PER FIBER COORDINATION	
3.	JTM	10/21/15	UPDATE PER ECR	
4.	BTE	11/05/15	ISSUED FOR ZONING	
5.	MAP	11/07/15	ADDITION OF NTC	
			01/13/16	UPDATE WITH CABINET LAYOUT

IL-00-1154
HWY 36 & 105

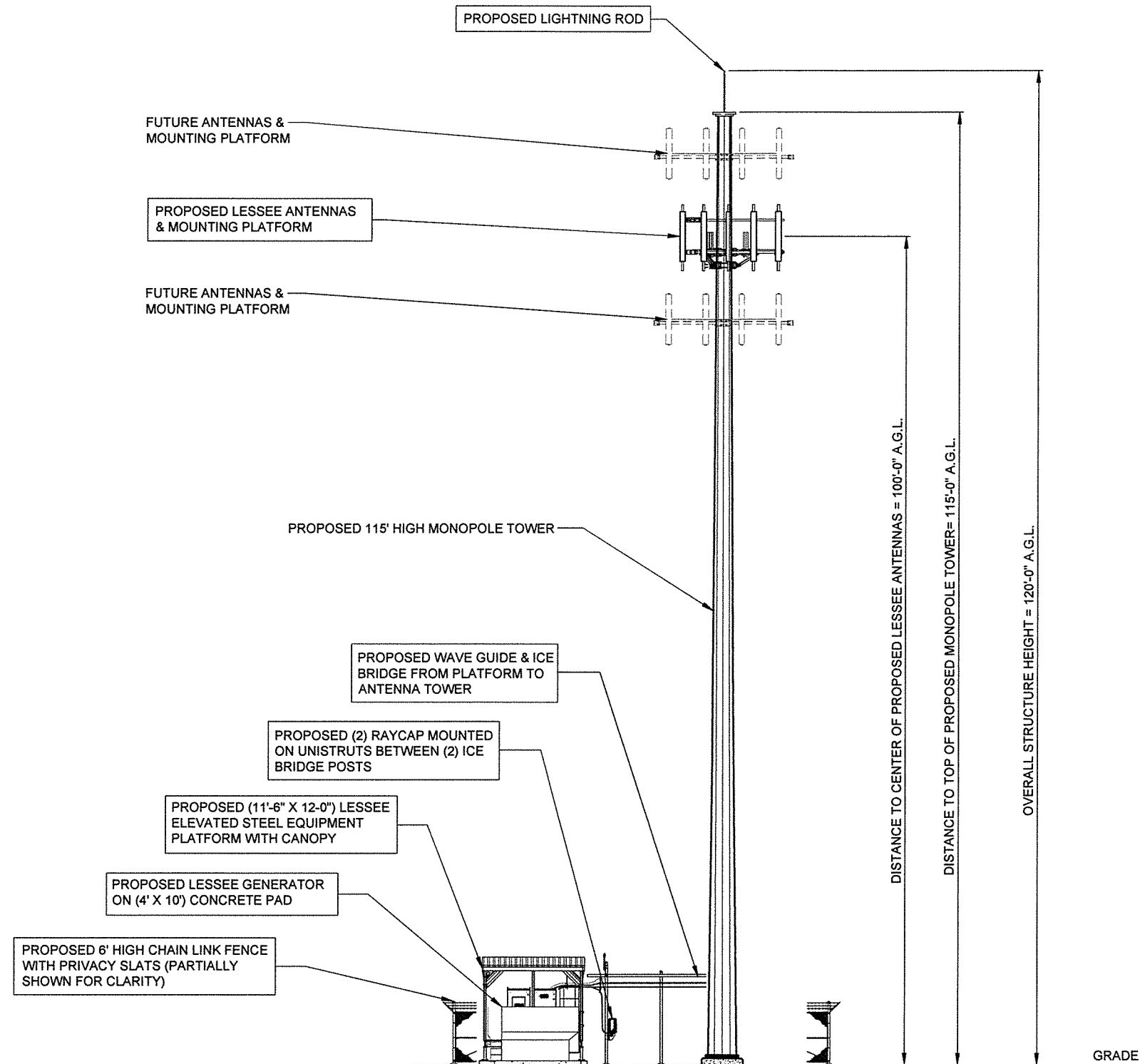
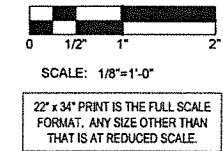
2105 E ELDORADO ST
DECATUR, IL 62521

DRAWN BY:	BTE
CHECKED BY:	TAZ
DATE:	07/30/15
PROJECT #:	50-170

SHEET TITLE
ELEVATED STEEL
EQUIPMENT PLATFORM
ROOF FRAMING PLAN

SHEET NUMBER

C-9



1 NORTH ELEVATION
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



CENTRAL STATES TOWER III, LLC



600 BUSSE HIGHWAY
PARK RIDGE, IL 60068
PH: 847-698-6400
FAX: 847-698-6401

REVISIONS		NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY
		1.	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	07/30/15	PP
		2.	ISSUED PER FIBER COORDINATION	10/01/15	MT
		3.	UPDATE PER ECR	10/21/15	JTM
		4.	ISSUED FOR ZONING	11/05/15	BTE
		5.	ADDITION OF NTC	11/07/15	MAP
			UPDATE WITH CABINET LAYOUT	01/13/16	BTE

IL-00-1154
HWY 36 & 105

2105 E ELDORADO ST
DECATUR, IL 62521

DRAWN BY:	BTE
CHECKED BY:	TAZ
DATE:	07/30/15
PROJECT #:	50-170

SHEET TITLE
SITE ELEVATION

SHEET NUMBER
ANT-1

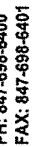
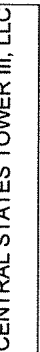
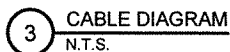
Cell Name	Hwy 36 and 106			Cell ID
Location Number	313781	RF Engineer	Trisha Bhuyan	Address
Date of Request	8/4/2015	Market	Springfield	City/State/Zip
				Decatur, IL 62521

Comments	

1 PROPOSED ANTENNA SCHEDULE
N.T.S.

ANTENNA CENTERLINE (±)	ICE BRIDGE LENGTH (±)	TOTAL (±)
100'	20'	120'

2 COMBINER CABLE DATA INFORMATION
N.T.S.

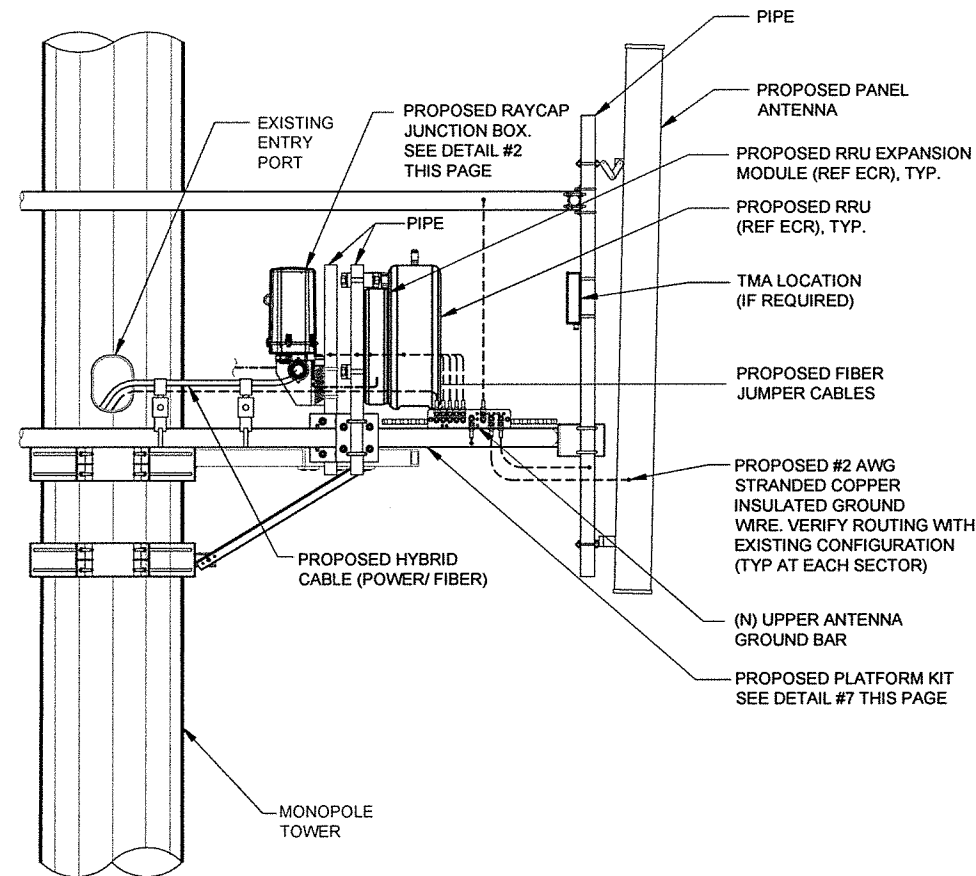


IL-00-1154
HWY 36 & 105

DRAWN BY:	BTE
CHECKED BY:	TAZ
DATE:	07/30/15
PROJECT #:	50-170

SHEET NUMBER

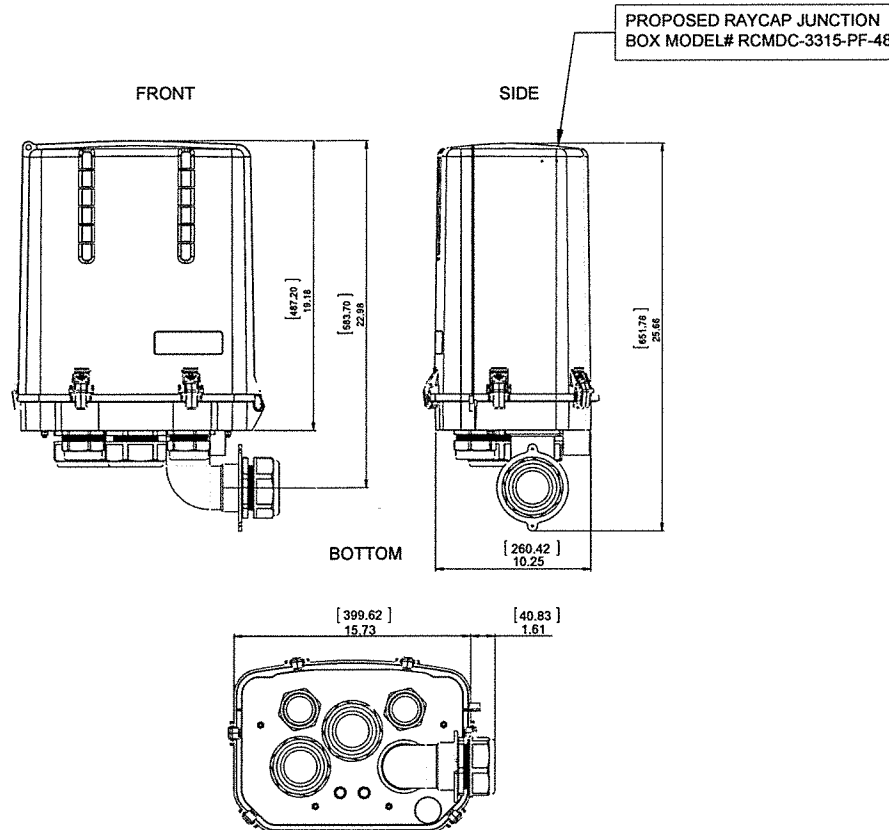
ANT-2



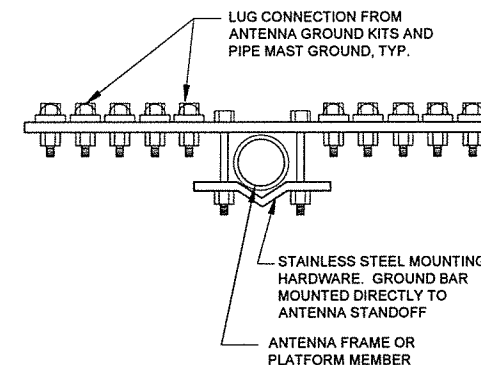
1 ANTENNA, RRU & RAYCAP JUNCTION BOX MOUNTING DETAIL
SCALE: N.T.S.

SPECIFICATIONS DC SURGE PROTECTION FOR RRU/INTEGRATED ANTENNA RADIO HEAD
APPLICATION: TOWER / BASE / ROOFTOP / ROOFTOP DISTRIBUTION MODELS
WEIGHT: 32LBS (14.51 KG)

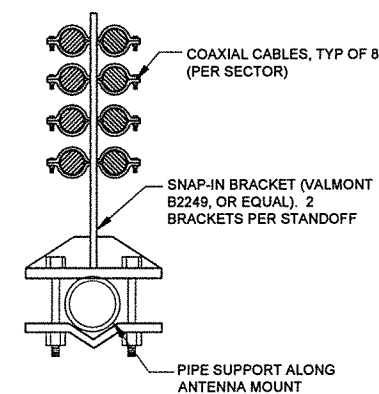
[mm]
INCHES



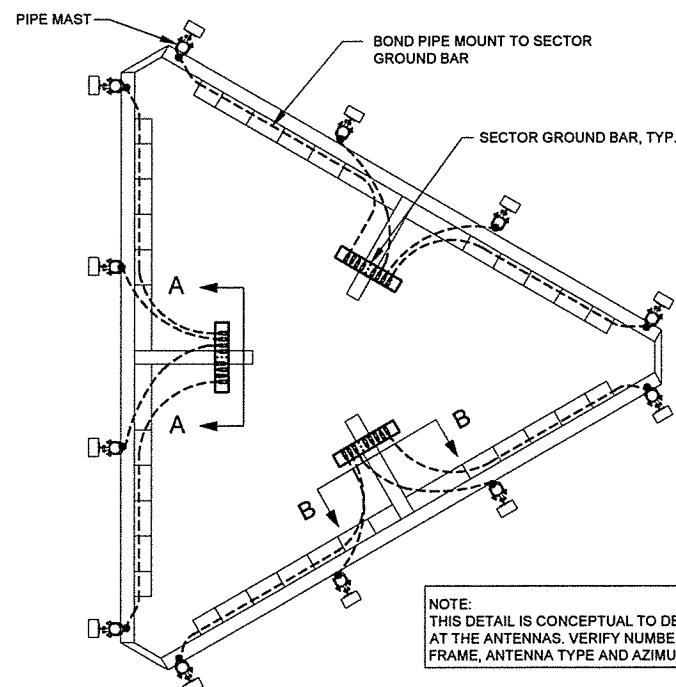
2 RAYCAP JUNCTION BOX DETAIL
SCALE: N.T.S.



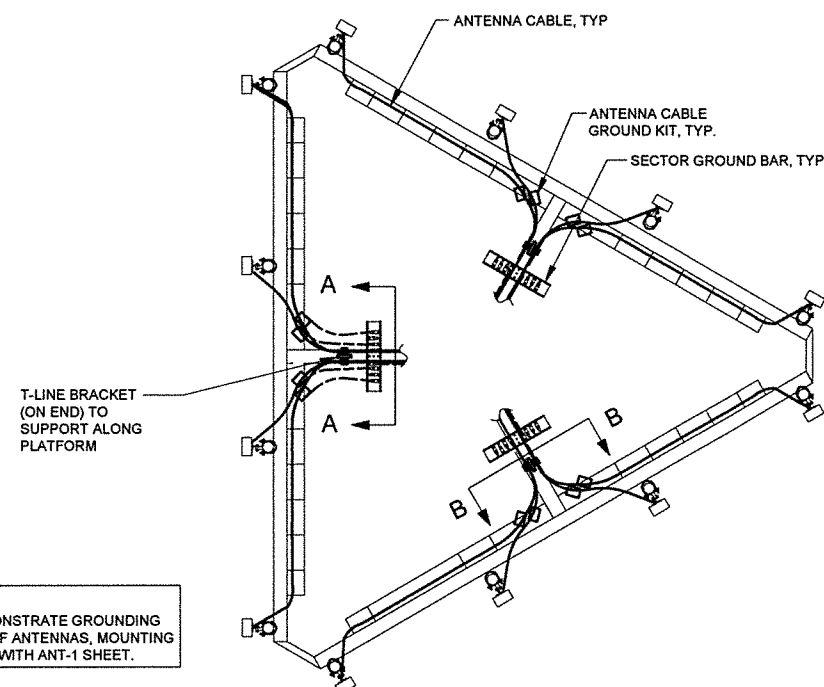
3 GROUND BAR AT SECTOR
N.T.S.



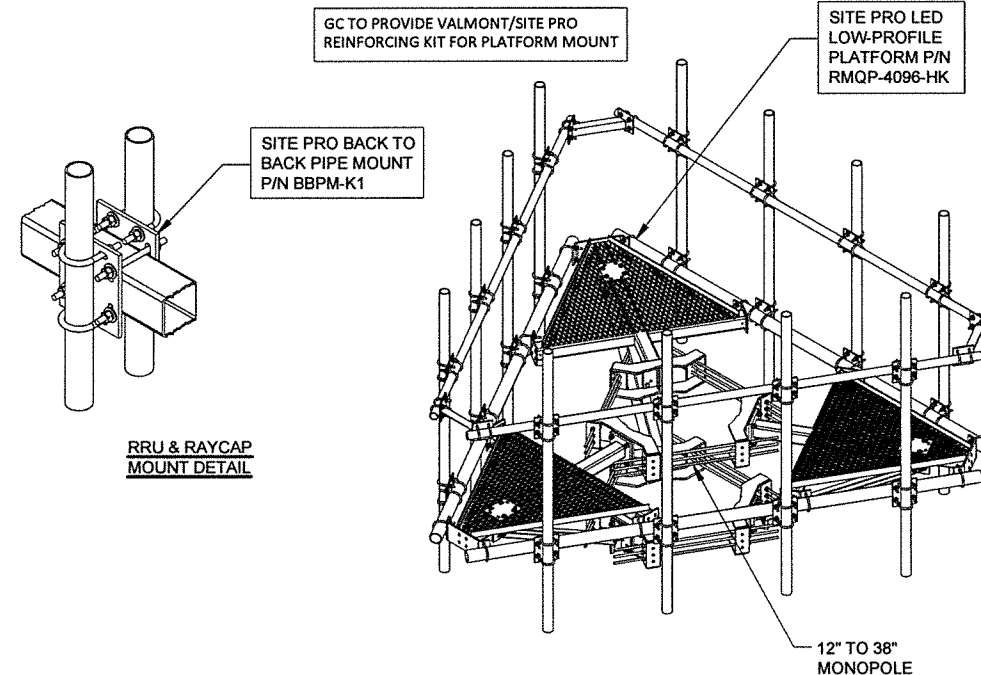
4 SNAP-IN BRACKET AT ANTENNA MOUNT
N.T.S.



5 PIPE MAST GROUNDING AT ANTENNA ELEVATION
N.T.S.



6 ANTENNA CABLE GROUNDING AT ANTENNA ELEVATION
N.T.S.



7 LED LO-PROFILE PLATFORM DETAIL
SCALE: N.T.S.



CENTRAL STATES TOWER III, LLC



600 BUSSE HIGHWAY
PARK RIDGE, IL 60068
PH: 847-698-6400
FAX: 847-698-6401

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
1.	07/30/15	PP	ISSUED FOR REVIEW
2.	10/01/15	MT	ISSUED PER FIBER COORDINATION
3.	10/21/15	JTM	UPDATE PER ECR
4.	11/05/15	BTE	ISSUED FOR ZONING
5.	11/07/15	MAP	ADDITION OF NTC
	01/13/16	BTE	UPDATE WITH CABINET LAYOUT

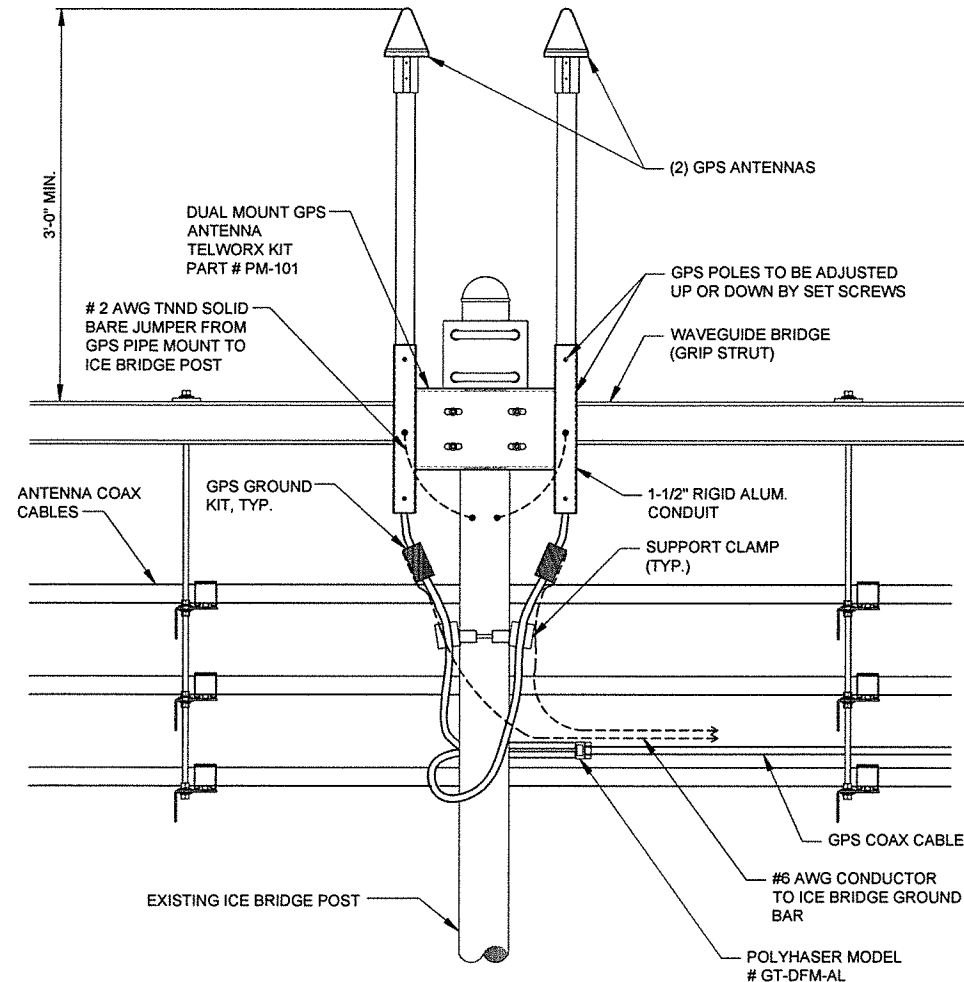
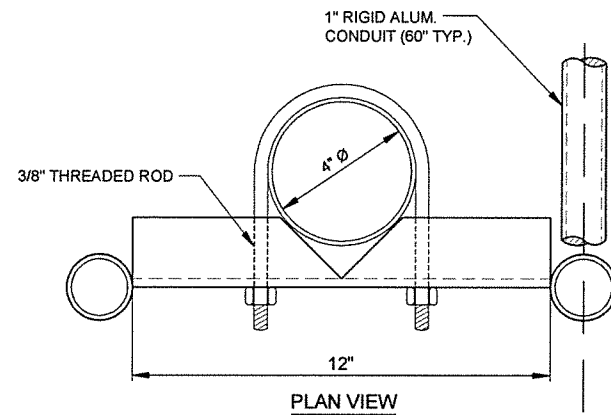
IL-00-1154
HWY 36 & 105

2105 E ELDORADO ST
DECATUR, IL 62521

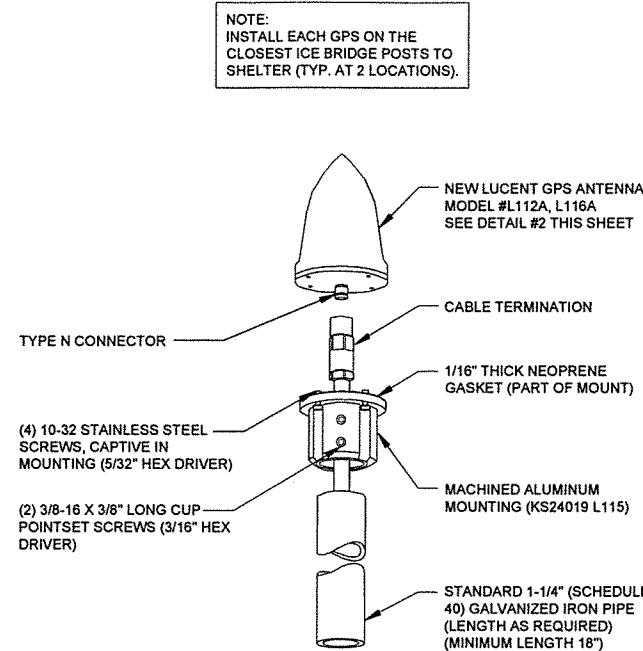
DRAWN BY:	BTE
CHECKED BY:	TAZ
DATE:	07/30/15
PROJECT #:	50-170

SHEET TITLE

SHEET NUMBER

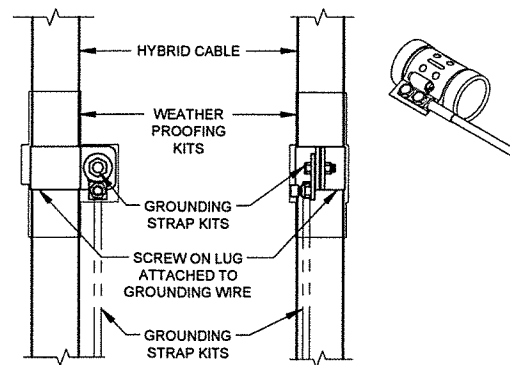


1 GPS MOUNTING DETAIL
N.T.S.

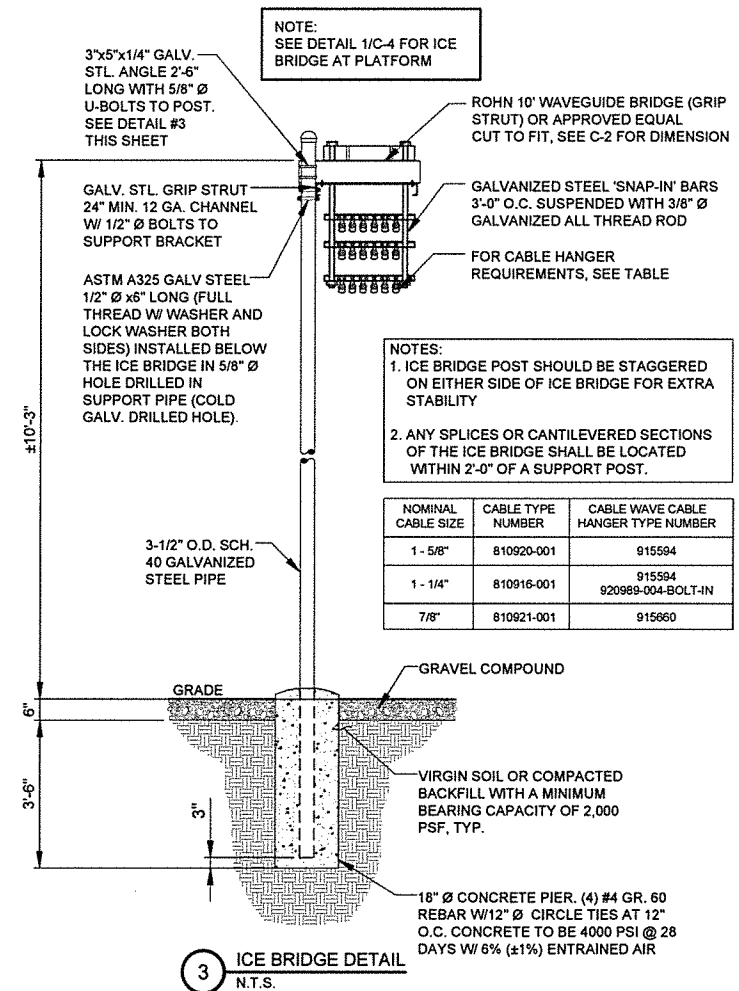


2 TYPICAL GPS DETAIL
N.T.S.

- NOTES:
- DO NOT INSTALL CABLE GROUND KIT AT A BEND AND ALWAYS DIRECT GROUND WIRE DOWN TO GROUND BAR.
 - THIS DETAIL IS TYPICAL FOR EACH COAX CABLE WHERE IT IS SPECIFIED TO BE GROUNDED
 - CABLE TO BE GROUNDED AT ANTENNA LEVEL AND PRIOR TO ENTERING SHELTER ENTRY PANEL.
 - CABLE ALSO TO BE GROUNDED TO GROUND BAR AT TOWER BASE IF APPLICABLE.
 - USE ONLY TIN PLATED GROUNDING KITS.



4 COAX/HYBRID GROUND KIT DETAIL
N.T.S.



3 ICE BRIDGE DETAIL
N.T.S.

- NOTES:
- ICE BRIDGE POST SHOULD BE STAGGERED ON EITHER SIDE OF ICE BRIDGE FOR EXTRA STABILITY
 - ANY SPLICES OR CANTILEVERED SECTIONS OF THE ICE BRIDGE SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN 2'-0" OF A SUPPORT POST.

NOMINAL CABLE SIZE	CABLE TYPE NUMBER	CABLE WAVE CABLE HANGER TYPE NUMBER
1 - 5/8"	810920-001	915594
1 - 1/4"	810916-001	915594 920989-004-BOLT-IN
7/8"	810921-001	915660



CENTRAL STATES TOWER III, LLC



NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY
1.	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	07/30/15	PP
2.	ISSUED PER FIBER COORDINATION	10/01/15	MT
3.	UPDATE PER ECR	10/21/15	JTM
4.	ISSUED FOR ZONING	11/05/15	BTE
5.	ADDITION OF NTC	11/07/15	MAP
	UPDATE WITH CABINET LAYOUT	01/13/16	BTE

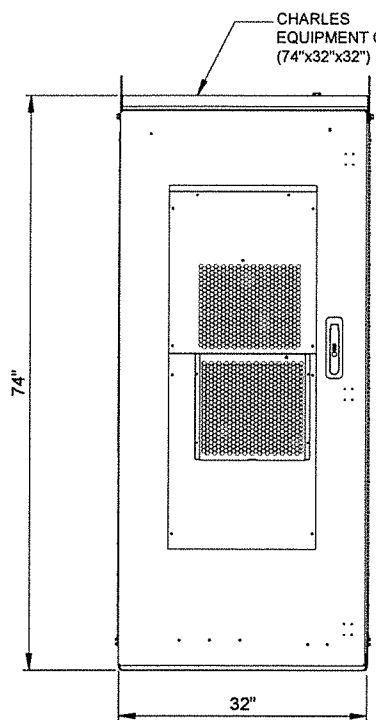
IL-00-1154
HWY 36 & 105

2105 E ELDORADO ST
DECATUR, IL 62521

DRAWN BY:	BTE
CHECKED BY:	TAZ
DATE:	07/30/15
PROJECT #:	50-170

SHEET TITLE
ANTENNA MOUNTING DETAILS

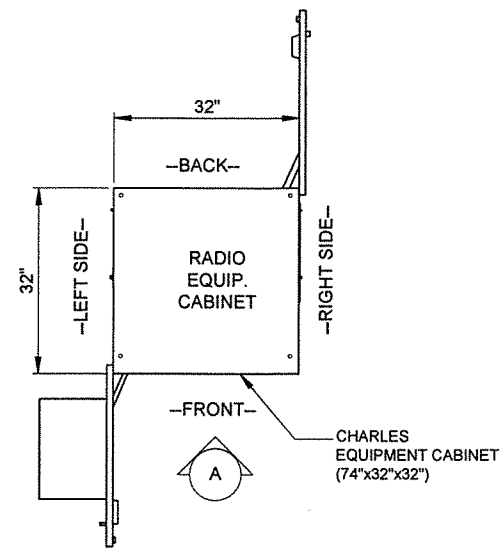
SHEET NUMBER
ANT-4



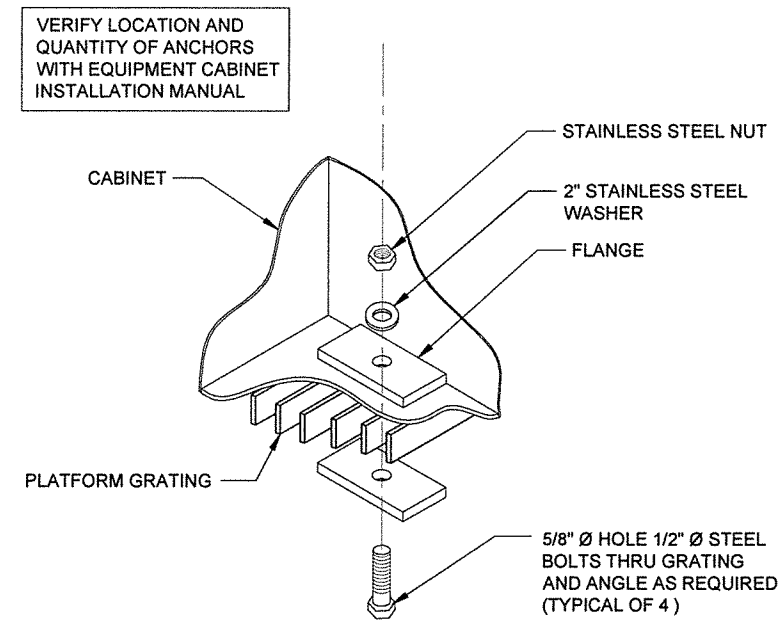
CABINET ELEVATION A

Category	
Dimensions and weight	74"H x 32"W x 32"D 535 lbs. as shipped
23" Front and Rear Equipment Rack Space and Hole Spacing	68" (39RU) EIA spacing with tapped 12 - 24 mounting holes
Color	Off-White
Material	.125" Welded Aluminum
Maximum Heat Dissipation	2900W
10000 BTU Air Conditioner with 2000W heater	Dantherm #1A/CT-B1000
Electrical outlet	One GFCI outlet
-48VDC power system with controller	GE infinity S: NES4824-23-AC5-PS8-DC1E
Bonding and Grounding	(4) 2x8-position Ground Bars
Cable Entrance	REFER TO DETAIL BELOW
Operating Temp. Range, Inside Enclosure	-40° to +149°F, 40° to 65°C
Operating Temp. Range, Outside Enclosure	-40° to +115°F, 40° to 46°C
Humidity	0 to 95% (non-condensing)
Altitude	Up to 2,000 meters (6560')

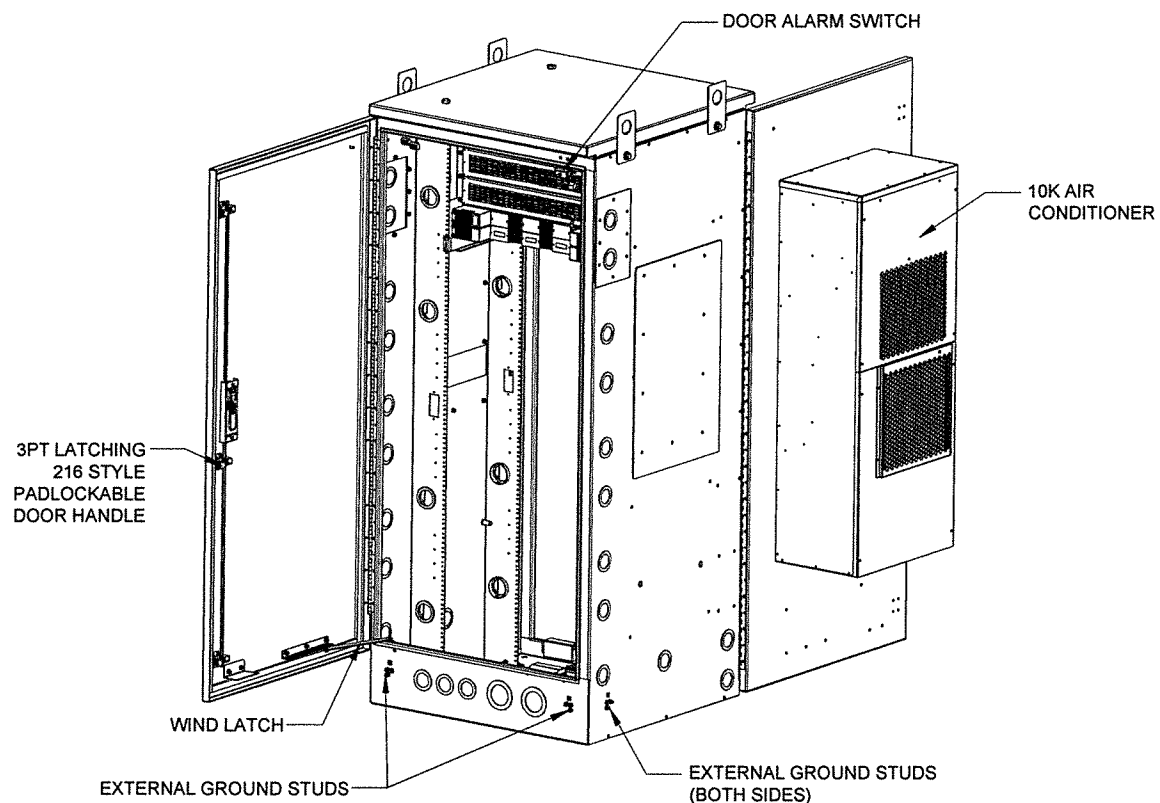
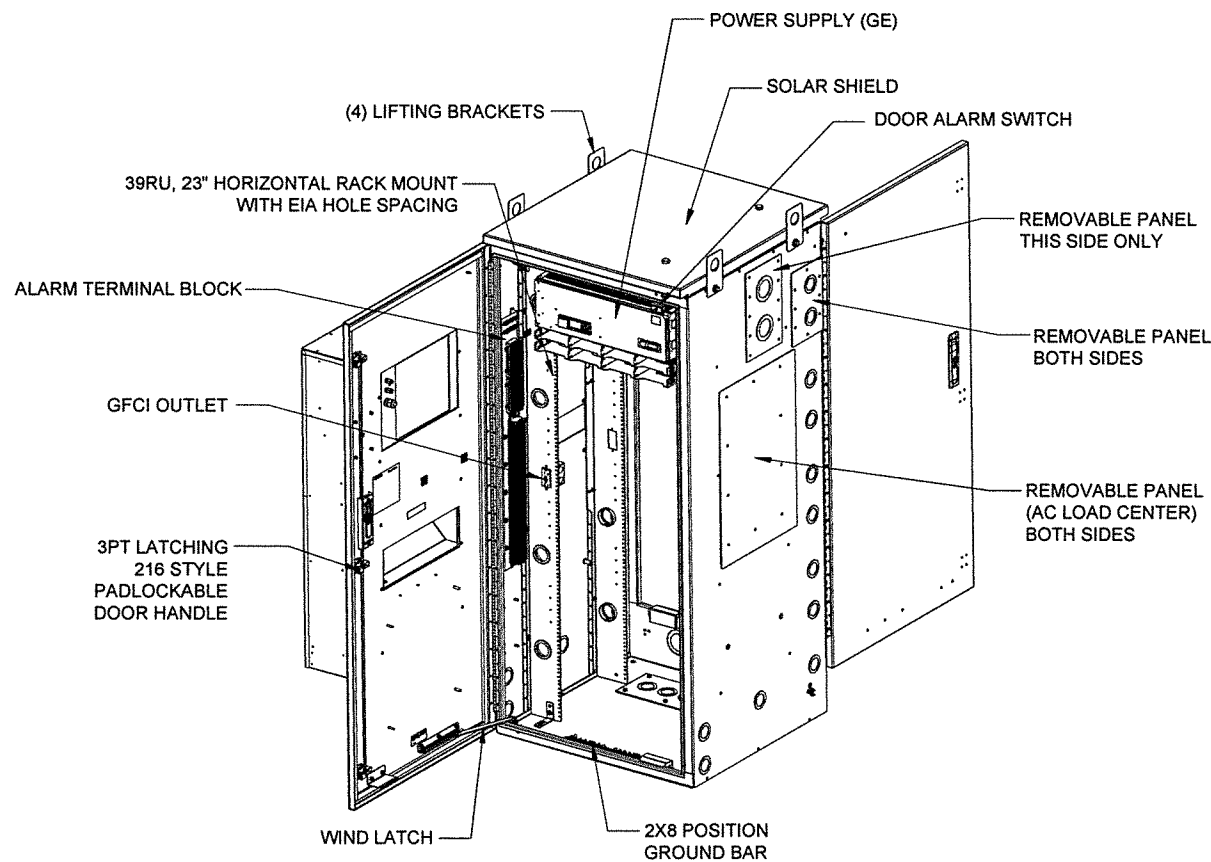
1 CHARLES CUBE-PM63912UN3 CABINET DIMENSIONS
SCALE: N.T.S



2 CHARLES CUBE-PM63912UN3 CABINET DIMENSION PLAN
SCALE: N.T.S



3 TYPICAL CABINET ANCHORING DETAIL
SCALE: N.T.S



4 CHARLES CUBE-PM63912UN3 CABINET COMPONENTS
SCALE: N.T.S
Page 70 of 228



CENTRAL STATES TOWER III, LLC



NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY
1.	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	07/30/15	PP
2.	ISSUED PER FIBER COORDINATION	10/01/15	MT
3.	UPDATE PER ECR	10/21/15	JTM
4.	ISSUED FOR ZONING	11/05/15	BTE
5.	ADDITION OF NTC	11/07/15	MAP
	UPDATE WITH CABINET LAYOUT	01/13/16	BTE

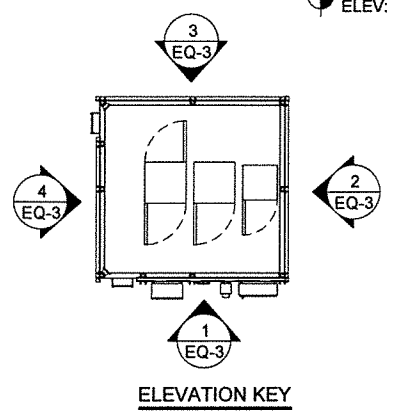
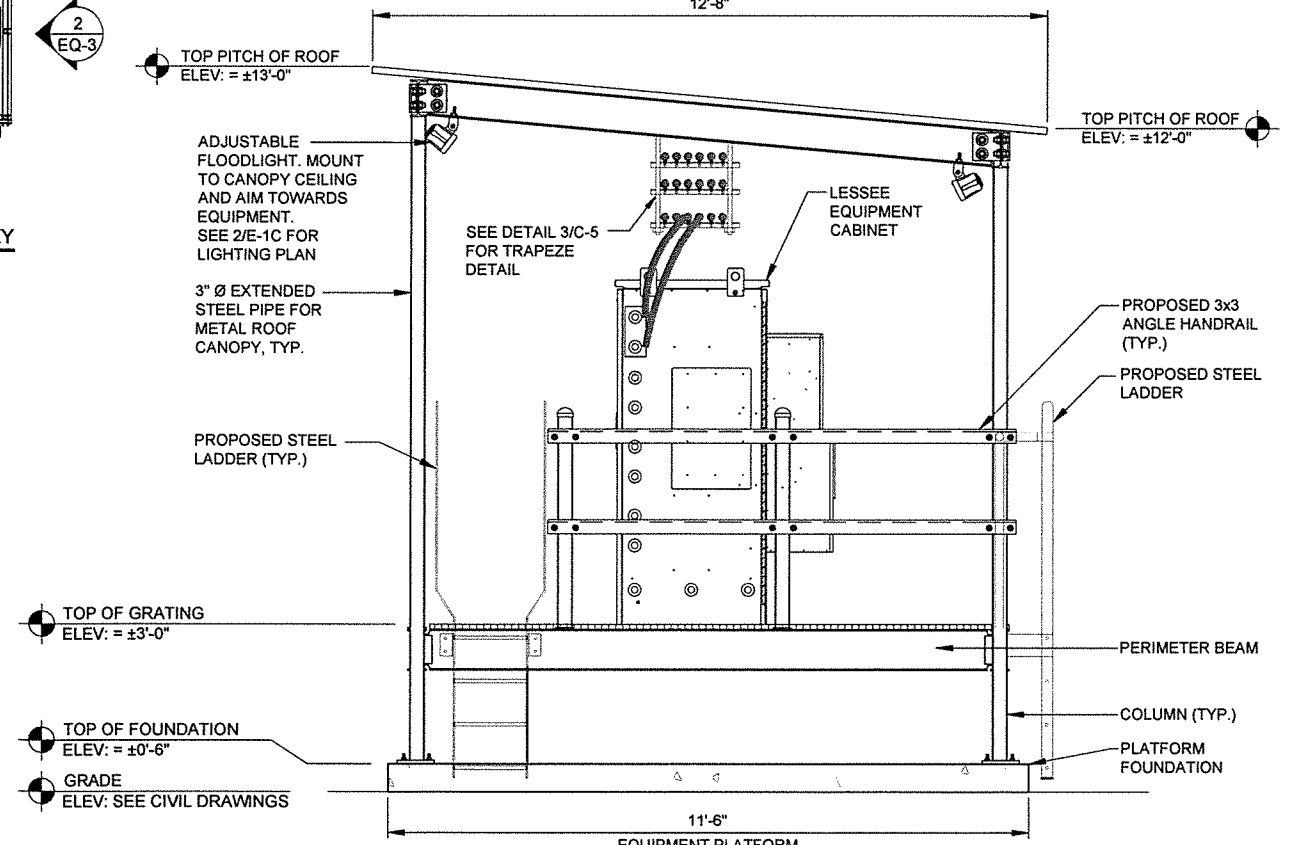
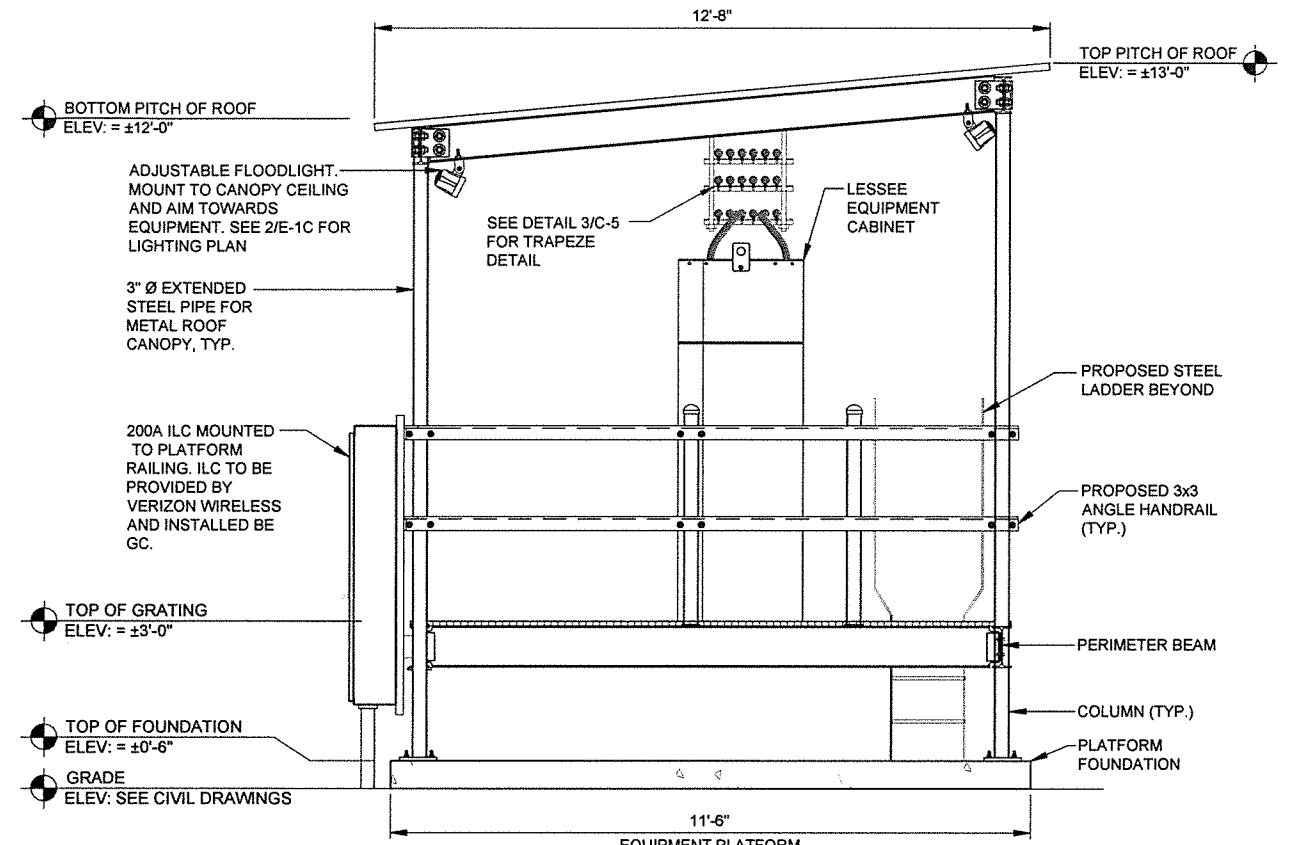
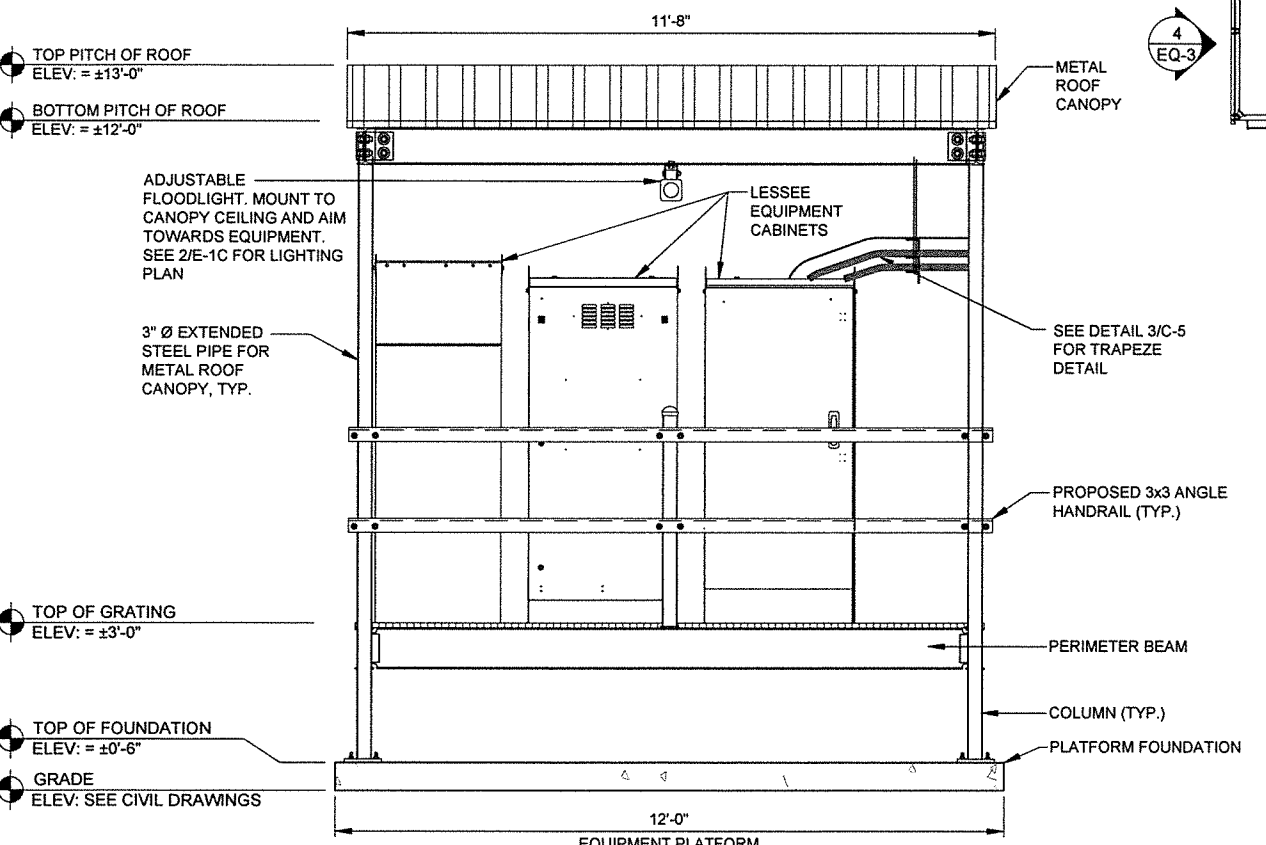
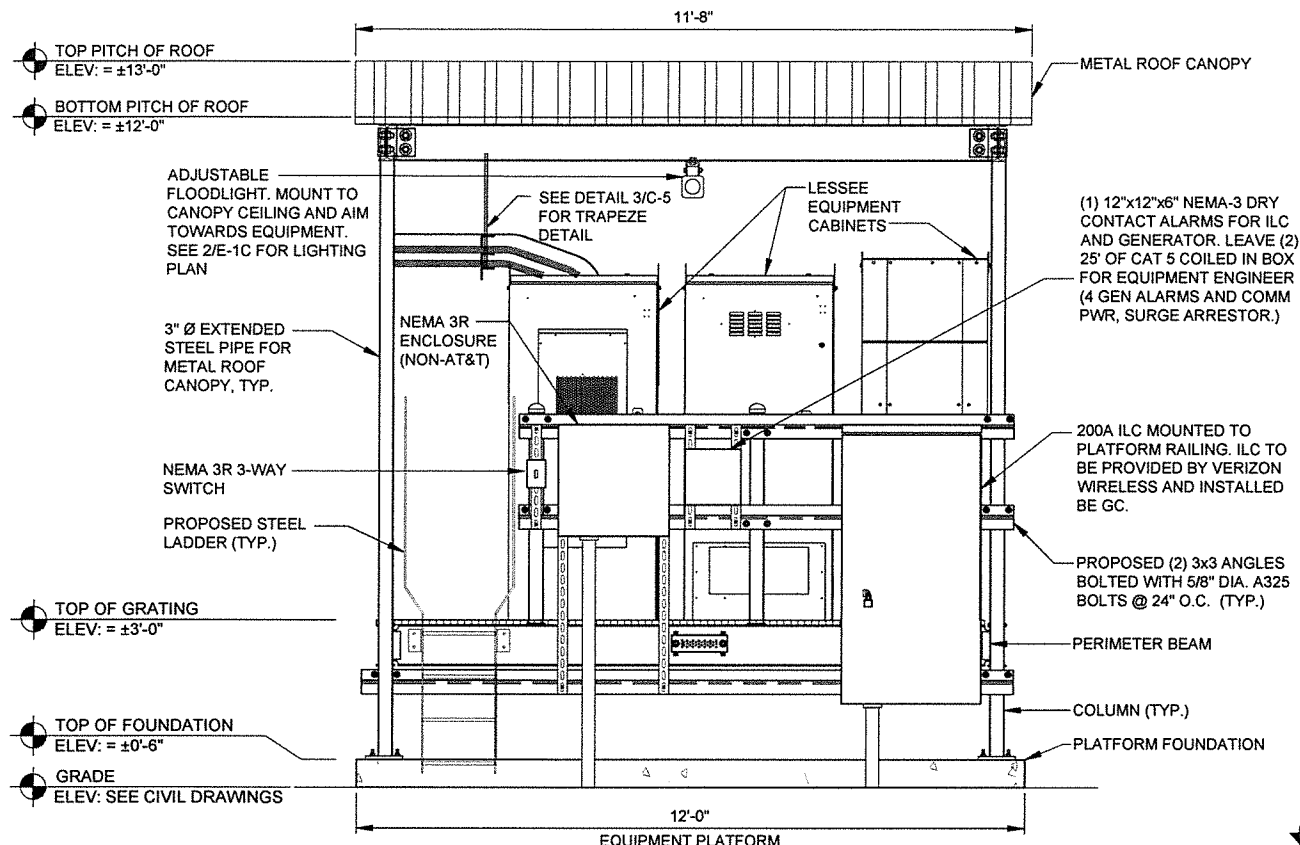
IL-00-1154
HWY 36 & 105

2105 E ELDORADO ST
DECATUR, IL 62521

DRAWN BY:	BTE
CHECKED BY:	TAZ
DATE:	07/30/15
PROJECT #:	50-170

SHEET TITLE
EQUIPMENT
DETAILS

SHEET NUMBER
EQ-1



CENTRAL STATES TOWER III, LLC



TERRA
CONSTRUCTING GROUP, LTD.
600 BUSSE HIGHWAY
PARK RIDGE, IL 60068
PH: 847-698-6400
FAX: 847-698-6401

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY
1.	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	07/30/15	PP
2.	ISSUED PER FIBER COORDINATION	10/01/15	MT
3.	UPDATE PER ECR	10/21/15	JTM
4.	ISSUED FOR ZONING	11/05/15	BTE
5.	ADDITION OF NTC	11/07/15	MAP
	UPDATE WITH CABINET LAYOUT	01/13/16	BTE

IL-00-1154
HWY 36 & 105

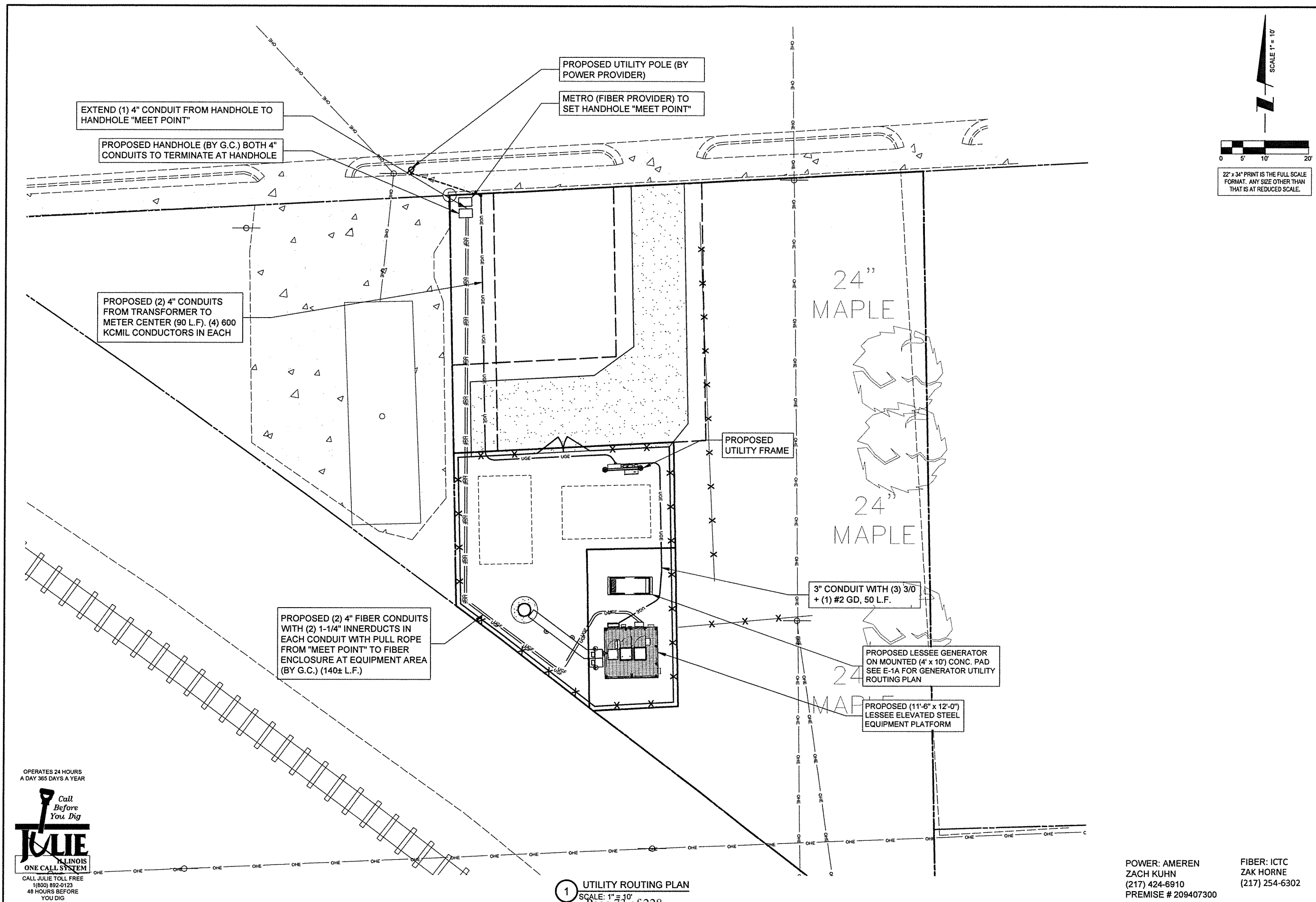
2105 E ELDORADO ST
DECATUR, IL 62521

DRAWN BY:	BTE
CHECKED BY:	TAZ
DATE:	07/30/15
PROJECT #:	50-170

SHEET TITLE
PLATFORM ELEVATIONS

SHEET NUMBER

EQ-3



SCALE 1" = 10'

22" x 34" PRINT IS THE FULL SCALE
FORMAT. ANY SIZE OTHER THAN
THAT IS AT REDUCED SCALE.



CENTRAL STATES TOWER III, LLC



TERRA
CONSTRUCTING GROUP, LTD.
600 BUSSE HIGHWAY
PARK RIDGE, IL 60068
PH: 847-698-6400
FAX: 847-698-6401

REVISIONS	
NO.	DATE
1.	07/30/15
2.	10/01/15
3.	10/21/15
4.	11/05/15
5.	11/07/15

DESCRIPTION	BY
ISSUED FOR REVIEW	PP
ISSUED PER FIBER COORDINATION	MT
UPDATE PER EGR	JTM
ISSUED FOR ZONING	BTE
ADDITION OF NTC	MAP
UPDATE WITH CABINET LAYOUT	BTE

IL-00-1154
HWY 36 & 105

2105 E ELDORADO ST
DECATUR, IL 62521

DRAWN BY:	BTE
CHECKED BY:	TAZ
DATE:	07/30/15
PROJECT #:	50-170

SHEET TITLE
UTILITY ROUTING PLAN

SHEET NUMBER
E-1

OPERATES 24 HOURS
A DAY 365 DAYS A YEAR

Call
Before
You Dig



ILLINOIS
ONE CALL SYSTEM

CALL JULIE TOLL FREE
1(800) 892-0123
48 HOURS BEFORE
YOU DIG

POWER: AMEREN
ZACH KUHN
(217) 424-6910
PREMISE # 209407300

FIBER: ICTC
ZAK HORNE
(217) 254-6302

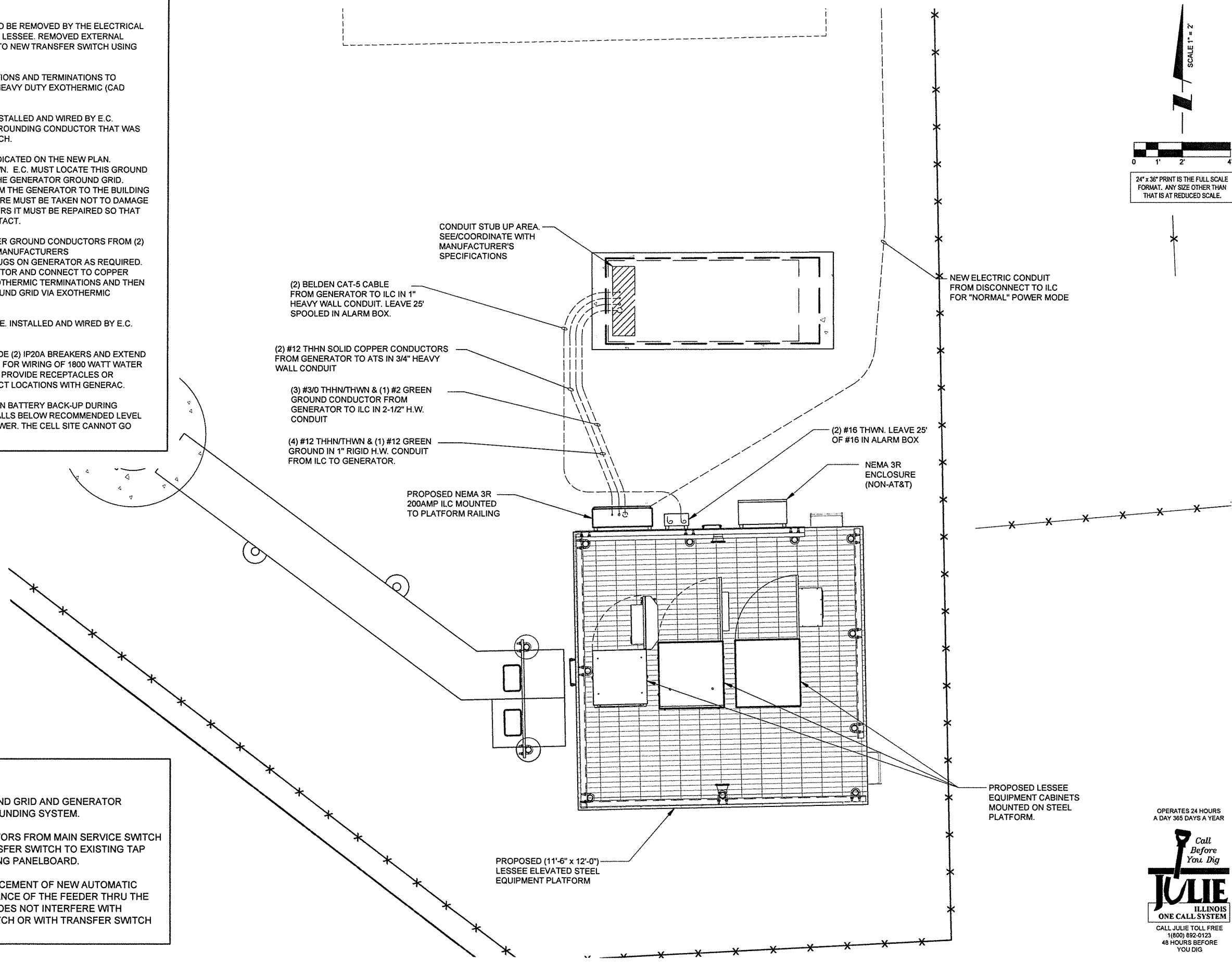
NOTES:

- 1) EXISTING MANUAL TRANSFER SWITCH TO BE REMOVED BY THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR (E.C.) AND TURNED OVER TO LESSEE. REMOVED EXTERNAL GROUND TERMINATION AND RECONNECT TO NEW TRANSFER SWITCH USING EXISTING GROUND LUG.
- 2) ALL UNDERGROUND GROUND TERMINATIONS AND TERMINATIONS TO EXISTING BUILDING GROUND GRID TO BE HEAVY DUTY EXOTHERMIC (CAD WELD).
- 3) NEW AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH, INSTALLED AND WIRED BY E.C. CONNECT EXTERNAL GROUND LUG AND GROUNDING CONDUCTOR THAT WAS REMOVED FROM MANUAL TRANSFER SWITCH.
- 4) EXISTING BUILDING GROUND GRID IS INDICATED ON THE NEW PLAN. HOWEVER, EXACT LOCATION IS NOT KNOWN. E.C. MUST LOCATE THIS GROUND GRID TO PROVIDE THE ATTACHMENT OF THE GENERATOR GROUND GRID. ALSO THE UNDERGROUND CONDUITS FROM THE GENERATOR TO THE BUILDING WILL CROSS OVER THIS GROUND GRID. CARE MUST BE TAKEN NOT TO DAMAGE THE GROUND GRID. IF ANY DAMAGE OCCURS IT MUST BE REPAIRED SO THAT THE COMPLETE GRID SYSTEM REMAINS INTACT.
- 5) E.C. TO EXTEND #2 TINNED SOLID COPPER GROUND CONDUCTORS FROM (2) LOCATIONS ON GENERATOR FRAME (SEE MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS) PROVIDE GROUND LUGS ON GENERATOR AS REQUIRED. EXTEND #1/0 STRANDED GROUND CONDUCTOR AND CONNECT TO COPPER CLAD GROUND RODS VIA HEAVY DUTY EXOTHERMIC TERMINATIONS AND THEN EXTENDED AND ATTACH TO BUILDING GROUND GRID VIA EXOTHERMIC TERMINATIONS.
- 6) NEW GENERATOR FURNISHED BY LESSEE. INSTALLED AND WIRED BY E.C. DELIVERED AND SET BY CONTRACTOR.
- 7) EXISTING PANEL BOARD - E.C. TO PROVIDE (2) 1P20A BREAKERS AND EXTEND CIRCUITS OUT TO GENERATOR LOCATIONS FOR WIRING OF 1800 WATT WATER JACKET HEATER, AND BATTERY CHARGER. PROVIDE RECEPTACLES OR TERMINATIONS AS REQUIRED. VERIFY EXACT LOCATIONS WITH GENERAC.
- 8) E.C. MUST MONITOR DC POWER WHEN ON BATTERY BACK-UP DURING PORTIONS OF CONSTRUCTION. IF LEVEL FALLS BELOW RECOMMENDED LEVEL 2256 DC, E.C. MUST TURN ON THE MAIN POWER. THE CELL SITE CANNOT GO OFF LINE AT ANYTIME.

NOTE:
CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY ROUTES
WITH LOCAL UTILITY COMPANY
PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.

NOTES:

- 1) SEE DETAILS ON EXISTING GROUND GRID AND GENERATOR GROUND GRID FOR REQUIRED GROUNDING SYSTEM.
- 2) PROVIDE NEW FEEDER CONDUCTORS FROM MAIN SERVICE SWITCH TO TRANSFER SWITCH FROM TRANSFER SWITCH TO EXISTING TAP BOX AND FROM TAP BOX TO EXISTING PANELBOARD.
- 3) CARE MUST BE TAKEN IN THE PLACEMENT OF NEW AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH SO THAT ENTRANCE OF THE FEEDER THRU THE BACK OF THE TRANSFER SWITCH DOES NOT INTERFERE WITH EQUIPMENT INSIDE TRANSFER SWITCH OR WITH TRANSFER SWITCH OPERATION.



CENTRAL STATES TOWER III, LLC



600 BUSSE HIGHWAY
PARK RIDGE, IL 60068
PH: 847-698-6400
FAX: 847-698-6401

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	PP	MT	JTM	BTE	MAP	BTE
1.	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	07/30/15							
2.	ISSUED PER FIBER COORDINATION	10/01/15							
3.	UPDATE PER ECR	10/21/15							
4.	ISSUED FOR ZONING	11/05/15							
5.	ADDITION OF NTC	11/07/15							
	UPDATE WITH CABINET LAYOUT	01/13/16							

IL-00-1154
HWY 36 & 105

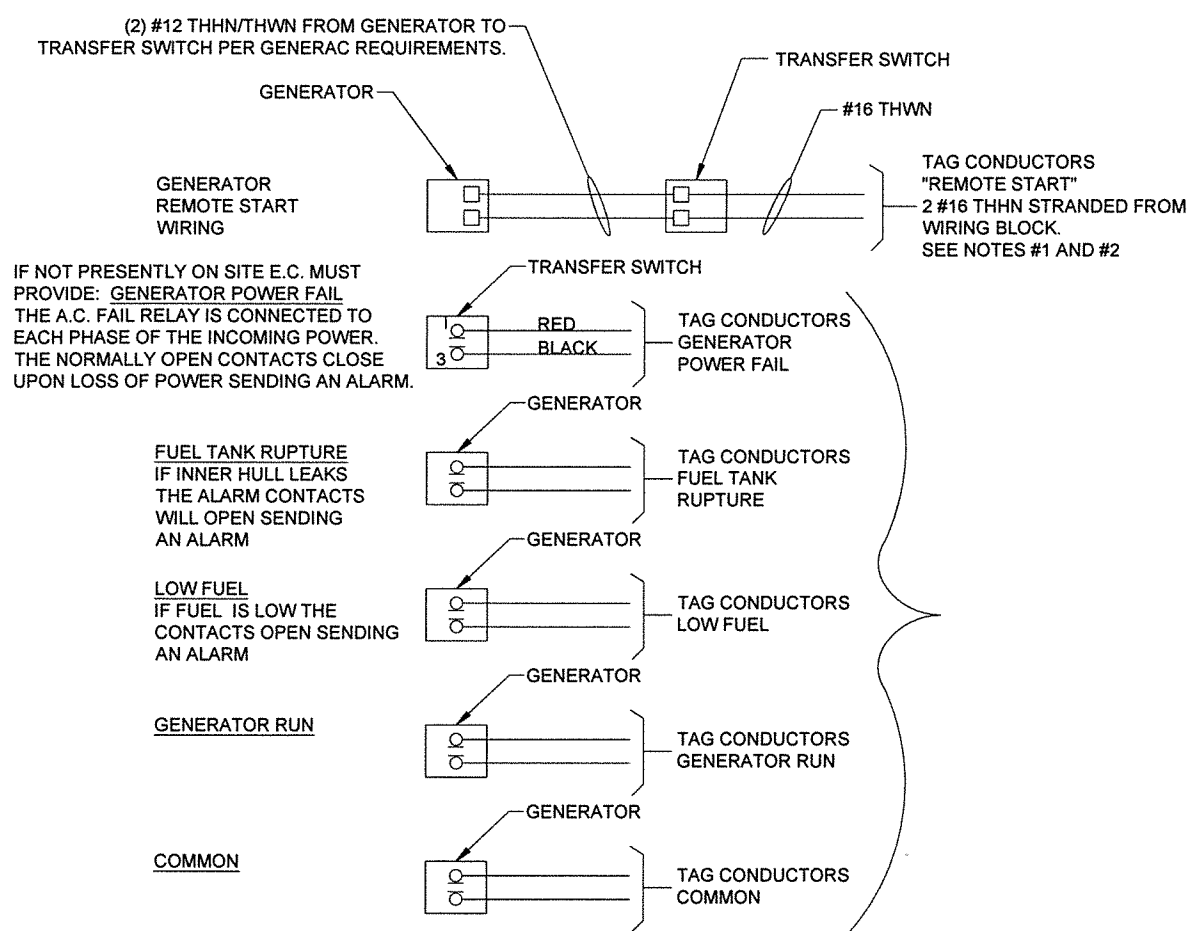
2105 E ELDORADO ST
DECATUR, IL 62521

DRAWN BY:	BTE
CHECKED BY:	TAZ
DATE:	07/30/15
PROJECT #:	50-170

SHEET TITLE
GENERATOR
UTILITY ROUTING PLAN

SHEET NUMBER
E-1A





1 ALARM WIRING
N.T.S.

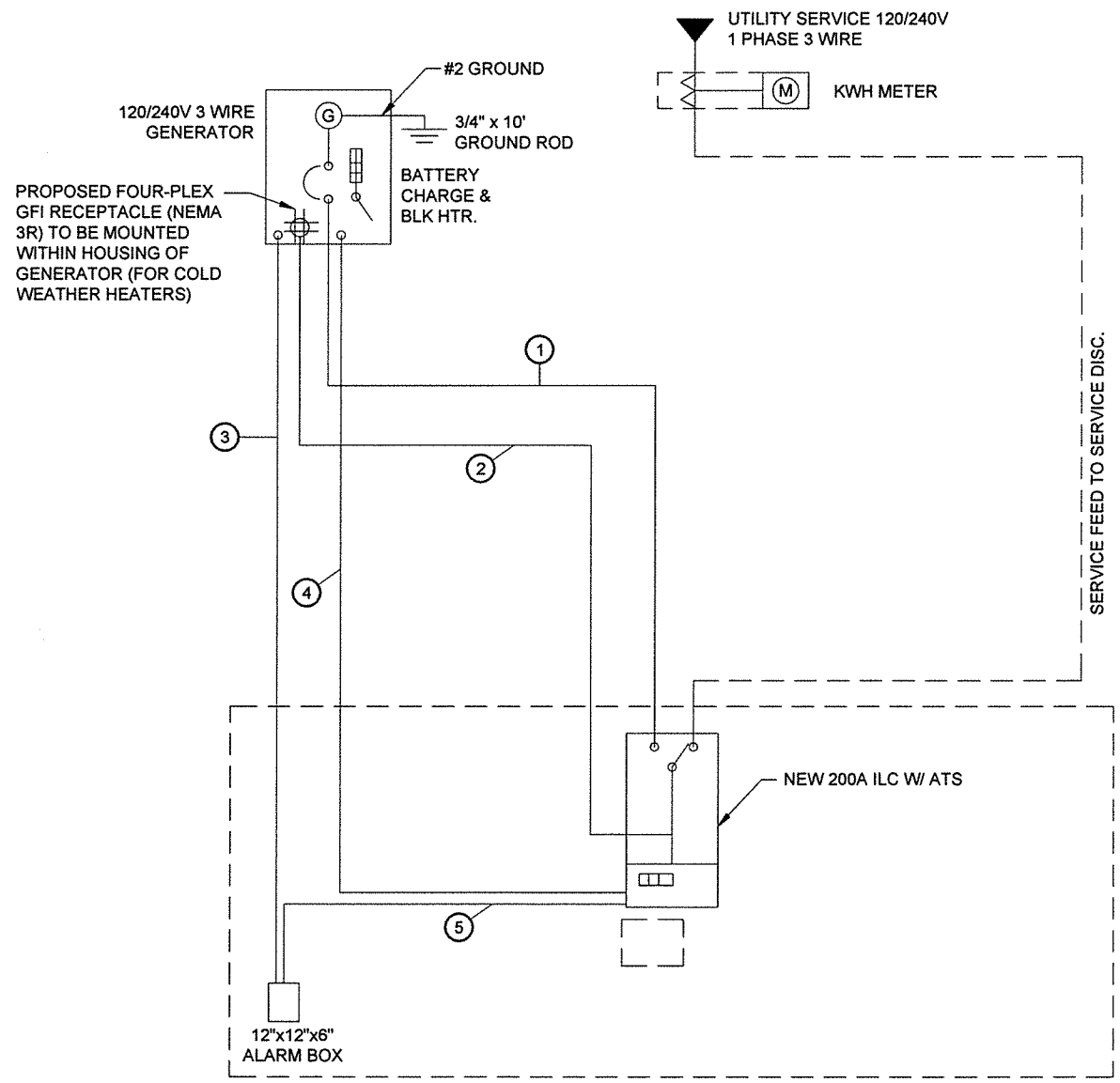
NOTES:

1) E.C. TO PULL A #16 AWG SOLID RED AND A #16 AWG SOLID BLACK FROM THE TRANSFER SWITCH TO ALARM WIRING BLOCK FOR REMOTE START.

2) E.C. TO PULL ALL ALARM LEADS TO EXISTING ALARM WIRING BLOCK. LEAVE A MINIMUM OF 24" PIGTAILS AT ALARM WIRING BLOCK AND TAG CONDUCTORS AS INDICATED. TERMINATIONS ON ALARM POINT WIRING BLOCK BY OTHERS. CONDUCTORS CAN BE RUN EXPOSED. THEY SHALL BE NEATLY BUNDLED USING NYLON TIES AND SUPPORTED AT 2'-0" INTERVALS FOR A NEAT INSTALLATION.

- KEY**
- 1 (3) #3/0 & (1) #2 GND IN 2-1/2" C
 - 2 (4) #12 & (1) #12 GND IN 1" C (SEE NOTE)
 - 3 (2) CAT-5 BELDEN IN 1" C FROM GENERATOR TO ALARM BOX. LEAVE 25' SPOOLED IN ALARM BOX
 - 4 (2) #12 THWN IN 3/4" C
 - 5 (2) #16 THWN. LEAVE 25' OF #16 IN ALARM BOX

NOTE:
E.C. TO PROVIDE (2) 20A 1-POLE CIRCUIT BREAKERS FOR BATTERY CHARGER AND JACKET HEATER



2 NEW SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM
N.T.S.



CENTRAL STATES TOWER III, LLC



TERRA
CONSULTING GROUP, LTD.
600 BUSSE HIGHWAY
PARK RIDGE, IL 60068
PH: 847-698-6400
FAX: 847-698-6401

REVISIONS	
NO.	DESCRIPTION
1.	ISSUED FOR REVIEW
2.	ISSUED PER FIBER COORDINATION
3.	UPDATE PER ECR
4.	ISSUED FOR ZONING
5.	ADDITION OF NTC

DATE	BY	PP	MT	JTM	BTE	MAP	BTE
07/30/15							
10/01/15							
10/21/15							
11/05/15							
11/07/15							
01/13/16							

IL-00-1154
HWY 36 & 105

2105 E ELDORADO ST
DECATUR, IL 62521

DRAWN BY: BTE

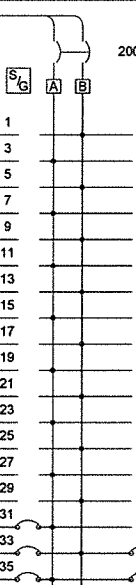
CHECKED BY: TAZ

DATE: 07/30/15

PROJECT #: 50-170

SHEET TITLE
GENERATOR SINGLE
LINE DIAGRAM &
ALARM WIRING

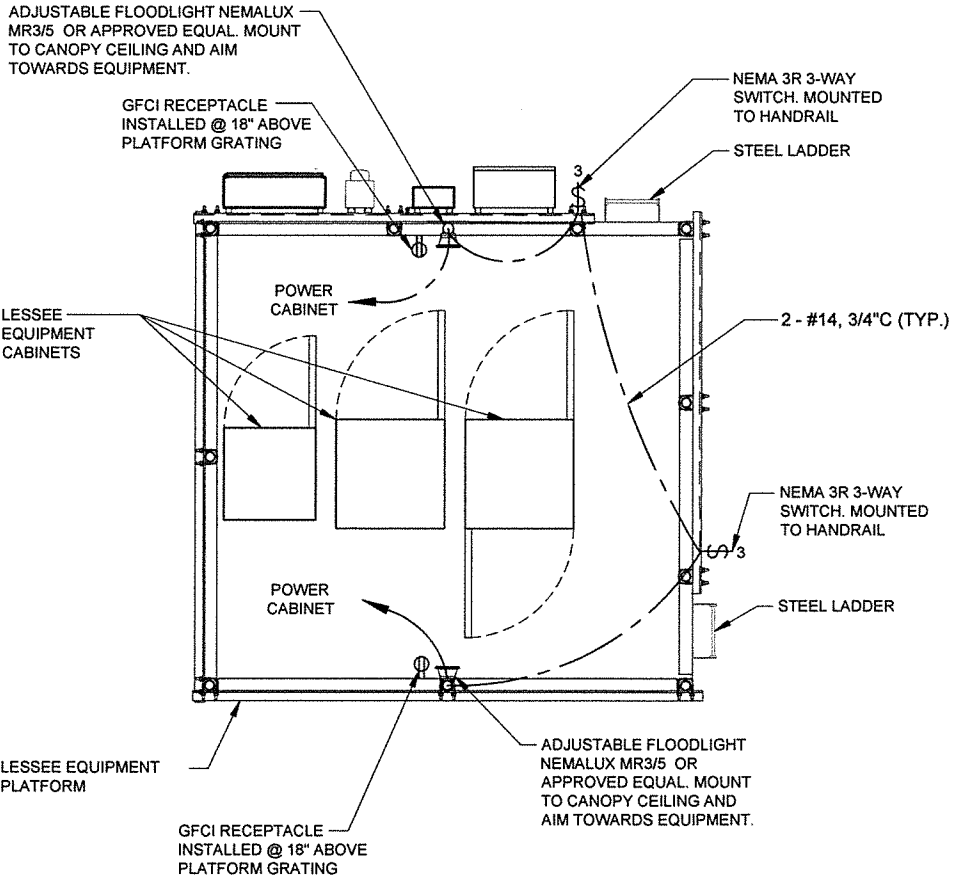
SHEET NUMBER
E-1B

VERIZON WIRELESS PANEL "A" SCHEDULE									
MAIN: 200/2		VOLTAGE: 120/240		PHASE: 1		WIRE: 3			
TO AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH ←									
DESCRIPTION	BRKR.	WATTS	S _G	A	B	S _N	WATTS	BRKR.	DESCRIPTION
SPACE			1			2			SPACE
SPACE			3			4			SPACE
SPACE			5			6			SPACE
SPACE			7			8			SPACE
SPACE			9			10			SPACE
SPACE			11			12			SPACE
SPACE			13			14			SPACE
SPACE			15			16			SPACE
SPACE			17			18			SPACE
SPACE			19			20			SPACE
SPACE			21			22			SPACE
SPACE			23			24			SPACE
SPACE			25			26			SPACE
SPACE			27			28			SPACE
SPACE			29			30			SPACE
EXTERIOR LIGHTS	20/1	1800	31			32			SPACE
GFCI RECEPTACLE	20/1	1800	33			34	1800	20/1	GFCI RECEPTACLE
GEN BATTERY CHARGER	20/1	1800	35			36	1850	20/1	GEN. BLOCK HEATER& CHARGER
SURGE ARRESTOR									

SURFACE MOUNTED NEMA 3R w/DOOR
22K AIC BREAKERS
(CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY AIC RATINGS W/LOCAL POWER CO.)

NOTE:
VERIZON WIRELESS EQUIPMENT
ENGINEERING TO SUPPLY BREAKER
FOR RADIO AND POWER CABINETS

1 PANEL BOARD SCHEDULE
N.T.S.



2 PLATFORM LIGHTING PLAN
SCALE: N.T.S.



CENTRAL STATES TOWER III, LLC



REVISIONS		DATE	BY	PP	MT	JTM	BTE	MAP	BTE
NO.	DESCRIPTION								
1.	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	07/30/15							
2.	ISSUED PER FIBER COORDINATION	10/01/15							
3.	UPDATE PER ECR	10/21/15							
4.	ISSUED FOR ZONING	11/05/15							
5.	ADDITION OF NTC	11/07/15							
	UPDATE WITH CABINET LAYOUT	01/13/16							

IL-00-1154
HWY 36 & 105

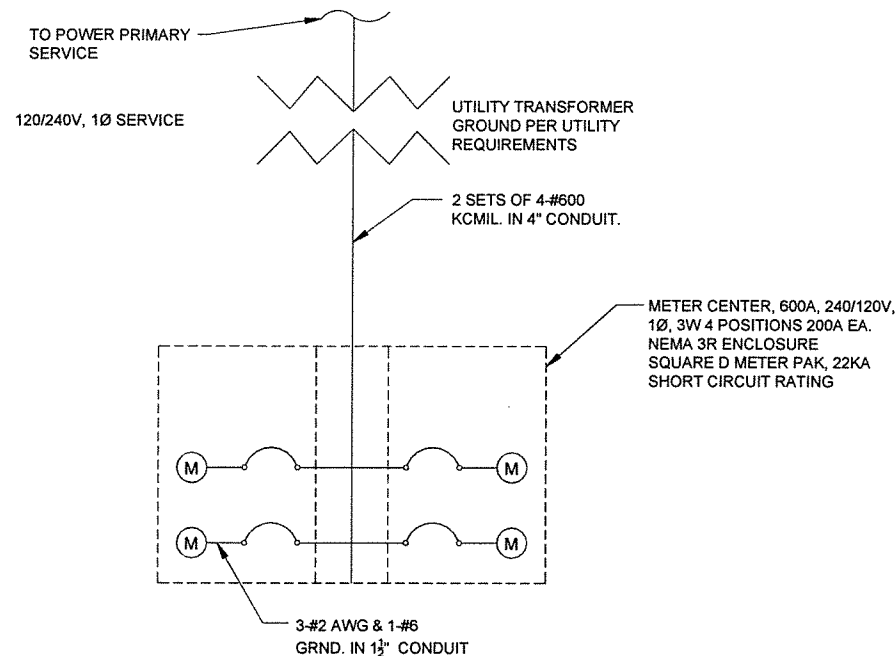
2105 E ELDORADO ST
DECATUR, IL 62521

DRAWN BY:	BTE
CHECKED BY:	TAZ
DATE:	07/30/15
PROJECT #:	50-170

SHEET TITLE
PANEL SCHEDULE
& LIGHTING PLAN

SHEET NUMBER

E-1C



2 POWER ONE LINE DIAGRAM
N.T.S.

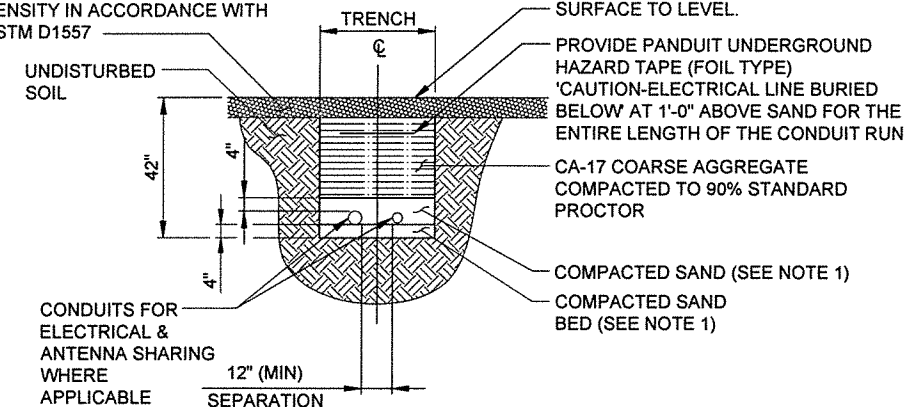
ELECTRICAL NOTES:

1. SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE 600AMP, SINGLE PHASE, 120/240 VAC, 60HZ SERVICE FOR SITE
2. SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH UTILITY COMPANY BEFORE THE START OF CONSTRUCTION, POWER AND TELEPHONE CONDUIT SHALL BE PROVIDED AND INSTALLED PER UTILITY REQUIREMENTS.
3. FOR COMPLETE INTERNAL WIRING AND ARRANGEMENT REFER TO DRAWINGS PROVIDED BY PANEL MANUFACTURER.
4. SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ELECTRICAL SERVICE EQUIPMENT WITH FAULT CURRENT RATINGS GREATER THAN THE AVAILABLE FAULT CURRENT FROM THE POWER UTILITY.
5. SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT MAIN BONDING JUMPER AND GROUNDING ELECTRODE CONDUCTOR IS INSTALLED PROPERLY WHEN PANEL IS SERVICE ENTRANCE EQUIPMENT

NOTES:

1. LEAN CONCRETE, RED-COLORED TOP, MAY BE USED IN PLACE OF COMPACTED SAND.
2. BURY CONDUITS 42" BELOW GRADE OR 6" BELOW FROST LINE, WHICHEVER IS GREATER
3. CONDUIT SIZE, TYPE, QUANTITY AND SEPARATION DIMENSION TO BE VERIFIED WITH LOCAL UTILITY COMPANY REQUIREMENTS

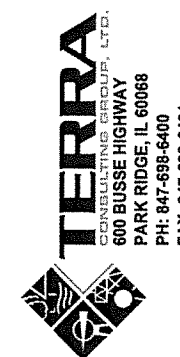
RETURN ORIGINAL MATERIAL TO TRENCH, COMPACT TO MAXIMUM DENSITY IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM D1557



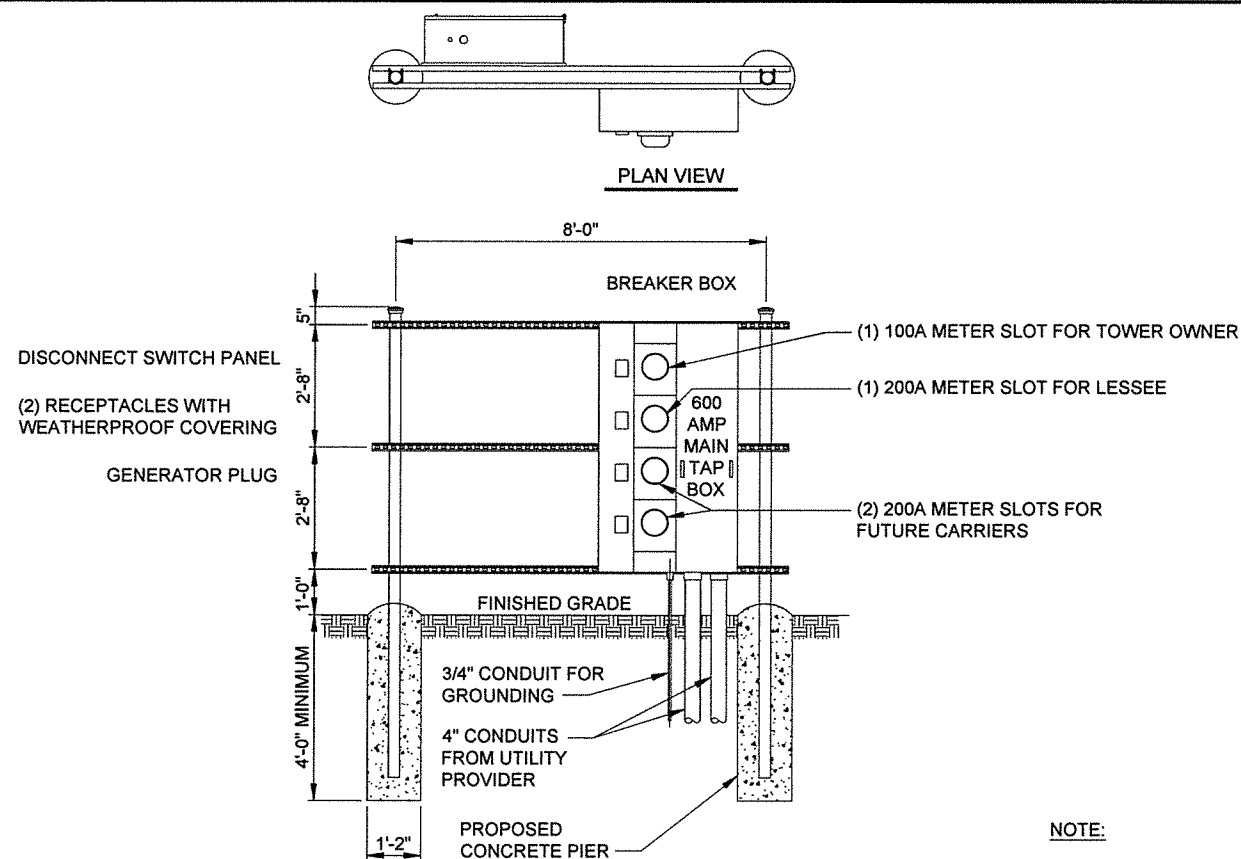
3 UTILITY TRENCH DETAIL
SCALE: N.T.S.



CENTRAL STATES TOWER III, LLC



600 BUSSE HIGHWAY
PARK RIDGE, IL 60068
PH: 847-698-6400
FAX: 847-698-6401

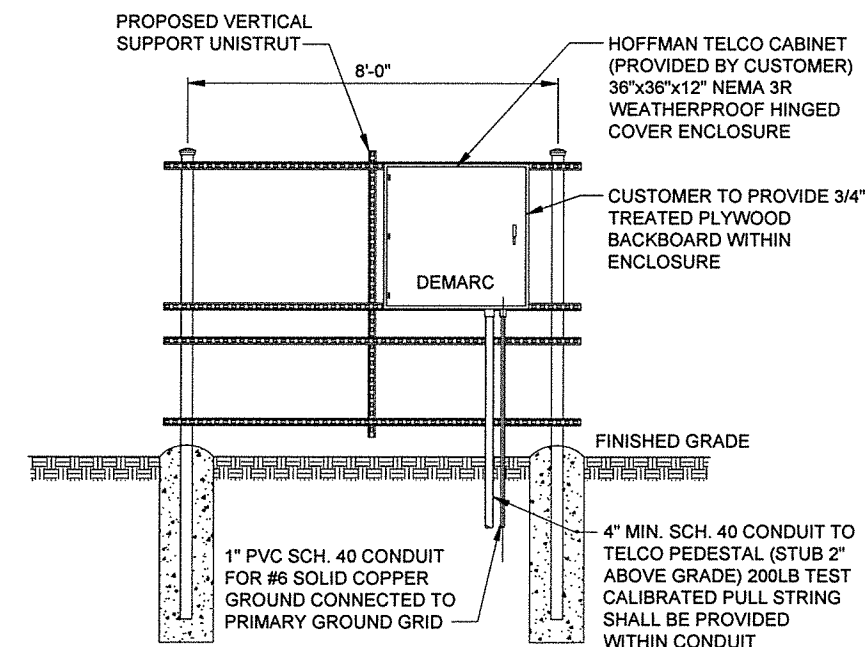


FRONT

NOTE:

1. ALL ELECTRICAL PLUMBING MUST BE VERIFIED PRIOR TO INSTALLATION BY CONTRACTOR AND MUST MEET GOVERNING CODES, NO EXCEPTIONS.
2. 1 36" x 36" x 12" NEMA 3R ENCLOSURE (HOFFMAN A-20R20BHCR OR SIMILAR)

1 MULTI-GANG UTILITY H-FRAME DETAILS
N.T.S.
Page 77 of 228



REAR

OPERATES 24 HOURS
A DAY 365 DAYS A YEAR



REVISIONS

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY
1.	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	07/30/15	PP
2.	ISSUED PER FIBER COORDINATION	10/01/15	MT
3.	UPDATE PER ECR	10/21/15	JTM
4.	ISSUED FOR ZONING	11/05/15	BTE
5.	ADDITION OF NTC	11/07/15	MAP
	UPDATE WITH CABINET LAYOUT	01/13/16	BTE

IL-00-1154
HWY 36 & 105

2105 E ELDORADO ST
DECATUR, IL 62521

DRAWN BY:	BTE
CHECKED BY:	TAZ
DATE:	07/30/15
PROJECT #:	50-170

SHEET TITLE
SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM
AND DETAILS

SHEET NUMBER

E-2

ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION NOTES

1.

ALL ELECTRICAL WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE (N.E.C.), AND ALL APPLICABLE LOCAL CODES.
2.

WIRING RACEWAY AND SUPPORT METHODS AND MATERIALS SHALL COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE N.E.C.
3.

ALL CIRCUITS SHALL BE SEGREGATED AND MAINTAIN MINIMUM CABLE SEPARATION AS REQUIRED BY THE N.E.C.
4.

CABLES SHALL NOT BE ROUTED THROUGH LADDER CABLE TRAY RUNGS.
5.

EACH END OF EVERY POWER PHASE CONDUCTOR (I.E., HOTS), GROUNDING, AND T1 CONDUCTOR AND CABLE SHALL BE LABELED WITH COLOR-CODED INSULATION OR ELECTRICAL TAPE (3M BRAND, 1/2 INCH PLASTIC ELECTRICAL TAPE WITH UV PROTECTION, OR EQUAL). THE IDENTIFICATION METHOD SHALL CONFORM WITH N.E.C. & OSHA
6.

ALL ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS SHALL BE CLEARLY LABELED WITH PLASTIC TAPE PER COLOR SCHEDULE, ALL EQUIPMENT SHALL BE LABELED WITH THEIR VOLTAGE RATING, PHASE CONFIGURATION, WIRE CONFIGURATION, POWER OR AMPACITY RATING, AND BRANCH CIRCUIT ID NUMBERS (I.E. PANEL BOARD AND CIRCUIT ID'S).
7.

PANEL BOARDS (ID NUMBERS) AND INTERNAL CIRCUIT BREAKERS (CIRCUIT ID NUMBERS) SHALL BE CLEARLY LABELED WITH PLASTIC LABELS.
8.

ALL TIE WRAPS SHALL BE CUT FLUSH WITH APPROVED CUTTING TOOL TO REMOVE SHARP EDGES.
9.

POWER, CONTROL, AND EQUIPMENT GROUND WIRING IN TUBING OR CONDUIT SHALL BE SINGLE CONDUCTOR (#14 AWG OR LARGER), 600 V, OIL RESISTANT THHN OR THWN-2, CLASS B STRANDED COPPER CABLE RATED FOR 90° C (WET AND DRY) OPERATION; LISTED OR LABELED FOR THE LOCATION AND RACEWAY SYSTEM USED, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
10.

SUPPLEMENTAL EQUIPMENT GROUND WIRING LOCATED INDOORS SHALL BE SINGLE CONDUCTOR (#6 AWG OR LARGER), 600 V, OIL RESISTANT THHN OR THWN-2 GREEN INSULATION, CLASS B STRANDED COPPER CABLE RATED FOR 90° C (WET AND DRY) OPERATION; LISTED OR LABELED FOR THE LOCATION AND RACEWAY SYSTEM USED, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
11.

POWER AND CONTROL WIRING, NOT IN TUBING OR CONDUIT, SHALL BE MULTI-CONDUCTOR, TYPE TC CABLE (#14 AWG OR LARGER) 600 V, OIL RESISTANT THHN OR THHN-2, CLASS B STRANDED COPPER CABLE RATED FOR 90° C (WET AND DRY) OPERATION; WITH OUTER JACKET; LISTED OR LABELED FOR LOCATION USED,UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
12.

ALL POWER AND GROUNDING CONNECTIONS SHALL BE CRIMP-STYLE, COMPRESSION WIRE LUGS AND WIRENUTS BY THOMAS AND BETTS (OR EQUAL). LUGS AND WIRENUTS SHALL BE RATED FOR OPERATION AT NO LESS THAN 75°C (90°C IF AVAILABLE)
13.

RACEWAY AND CABLE TRAY SHALL BE LISTED OR LABELED FOR ELECTRICAL USE IN ACCORDANCE WITH NEMA, UL, ANSI/IEEE, AND N.E.C.
14.

ELECTRICAL METALLIC TUBING (EMT) OR RIGID NONMETALLIC CONDUIT (I.E., RIGID PVC SCHEDULE 40, OR RIGID PVC SCHEDULE 80 FOR LOCATIONS SUBJECT TO PHYSICAL DAMAGE) SHALL BE USED FOR EXPOSED INDOOR LOCATIONS.
15.

ELECTRICAL METALLIC TUBING (EMT), ELECTRICAL NONMETALLIC TUBING (ENT), OR RIGID NONMETALLIC CONDUIT (RIGID PVC, SCHEDULE 40) SHALL BE USED FOR CONCEALED INDOOR LOCATIONS.
16.

GALVANIZED STEEL INTERMEDIATE METALLIC CONDUIT (IMC) SHALL BE USED FOR OUTDOOR LOCATIONS ABOVE GRADE.
17.

RIGID NONMETALLIC CONDUIT(I.E., RIGID PVC SCHEDULE 40 OR RIGID PVC SCHEDULE 80) SHALL BE USED UNDERGROUND; DIRECT BURIED; IN AREAS OF OCCASIONAL LIGHT VEHICLE TRAFFIC OR ENCASED IN REINFORCED CONCRETE IN AREAS OF HEAVY VEHICLE TRAFFIC.
18.

LIQUID-TIGHT FLEXIBLE METALLIC CONDUIT (LIQUID-TITE FLEX) SHALL BE USED INDOORS AND OUTDOORS, WHERE VIBRATION OCCURS OR FLEXIBILITY IS NEEDED.
19.

CONDUIT AND TUBING FITTINGS SHALL BE THREADED OR COMPRESSION-TYPE AND APPROVED FOR THE LOCATION USED. SETSCREWS FITTINGS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE.
20.

CABINETS, BOXES AND WIREWAYS SHALL BE LISTED OR LABELED FOR ELECTRICAL USE IN ACCORDANCE WITH NEMA, UL, ANSI/IEEE, AND N.E.C.
21.

WIREWAYS SHALL BE EPOXY-COATED (GRAY) AND INCLUDE A HINGED COVER, DESIGNED TO SWING OPEN DOWNWARD; SHALL BE PANDUIT TYPE E (OR EQUAL) AND RATED NEMA 1 (OR BETTER).
22.

EQUIPMENT CABINETS, TERMINAL BOXES, JUNCTION BOXES, AND PULL BOXES SHALL BE GALVANIZED OR EPOXY-COATED SHEET STEEL, SHALL MEET OR EXCEED UL 50, AND RATED NEMA 1(OR BETTER) INDOORS, OR NEMA 3R (OR BETTER) OUTDOORS

23.

METAL RECEPTACLE, SWITCH, AND DEVICE BOXES SHALL BE GALVANIZED, EPOXY-COATED; OR NON-CORRODING; SHALL MEET OR EXCEED UL 514A AND NEMA OS 1; AND RATED NEMA 1 (OR BETTER) INDOORS, OR WEATHER PROTECTED (WP OR BETTER) OUTDOORS.
24.

NONMETALLIC RECEPTACLE, SWITCH, AND DEVICE BOXES SHALL MEET OR EXCEED NEMA OS 2; AND RATED NEMA 1 (OR BETTER) INDOORS, OR WEATHER PROTECTED (WP OR BETTER) OUTDOORS.
25.

THE SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY AND OBTAIN NECESSARY AUTHORIZATION FROM THE CONTRACTOR BEFORE COMMENCING WORK ON THE AC POWER DISTRIBUTION PANELS.
26.

THE SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE NECESSARY TAGGING ON THE BREAKERS, CABLES AND DISTRIBUTION PANELS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE CODES AND STANDARDS TO SAFEGUARD AGAINST LIFE AND PROPERTY

GROUNDING NOTES

1.

ALL GROUND ELECTRODE SYSTEMS (INCLUDING TELECOMMUNICATION, RADIO, LIGHTNING PROTECTION, AND AC POWER GES'S) SHALL BE BONDED TOGETHER BELOW GRADE, BY TWO OR MORE COPPER BONDING CONDUCTORS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE N.E.C.
2.

THE SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM IEEE FALL-OF-POTENTIAL RESISTANCE TO EARTH TESTING (PER IEEE 1100 AND 81) FOR GROUND ELECTRODE SYSTEMS. THE SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL SUPPLEMENTAL GROUND ELECTRODES AS NEEDED TO ACHIEVE A TEST RESULT OF 5 OHMS OR LESS.
3.

THE SUBCONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PROPERLY SEQUENCING GROUNDING AND UNDERGROUND CONDUIT INSTALLATION AS TO PREVENT ANY LOSS OF CONTINUITY IN THE GROUNDING SYSTEM OR DAMAGE TO THE CONDUIT & PROVIDE TESTING RESULTS.
4.

METAL CONDUIT AND TRAY SHALL BE GROUNDED AND MADE ELECTRICALLY CONTINUOUS WITH LISTED BONDING FITTINGS OR BY BONDING ACROSS THE DISCONTINUITY WITH #6 AWG COPPER WIRE UL APPROVED GROUNDING TYPE CONDUIT CLAMPS.
5.

METAL RACEWAY SHALL NOT BE USED AS THE N.E.C. REQUIRED EQUIPMENT GROUND CONDUCTOR. STRANDED COPPER CONDUCTORS WITH GREEN INSULATION, SIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE N.E.C., SHALL BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED WITH THE POWER CIRCUITS TO BTS EQUIPMENT.
6.

CONNECTIONS TO THE GROUND BUS SHALL NOT BE DOUBLED UP OR STACKED. BACK TO BACK CONNECTIONS ON OPPOSITE SIDES OF THE GROUND BUS ARE PERMITTED.
7.

ALL EXTERIOR GROUND CONDUCTORS BETWEEN EQUIPMENT/GROUND BARS AND THE GROUND RING SHALL BE #2 AWG SOLID TINNED COPPER UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED.
8.

ALUMINUM CONDUCTOR OR COPPER CLAD STEEL CONDUCTOR SHALL NOT BE USED FOR GROUNDING CONNECTIONS.
9.

USE OF 90° BENDS IN THE PROTECTION GROUNDING CONDUCTORS SHALL BE AVOIDED WHEN 45° BENDS CAN BE ADEQUATELY SUPPORTED.
10.

EXOTHERMIC WELDS SHALL BE USED FOR ALL GROUNDING CONNECTIONS BELOW GRADE.
11.

ALL GROUND CONNECTIONS ABOVE GRADE (INTERIOR & EXTERIOR) SHALL BE FORMED USING HIGH PRESS CRIMPS.
12.

COMPRESSION GROUND CONNECTIONS MAY BE REPLACED BY EXOTHERMIC WELD CONNECTIONS.
13.

ICE BRIDGE BONDING CONDUCTORS SHALL BE EXOTHERMICALLY BONDED OR BOLTED TO THE BRIDGE AND THE TOWER GROUND BAR.
14.

APPROVED ANTIOXIDANT COATINGS (I.E., CONDUCTIVE GEL OR PASTE) SHALL BE USED ON ALL COMPRESSION AND BOLTED GROUND CONNECTIONS.
15.

ALL EXTERIOR GROUND CONNECTIONS SHALL BE COATED WITH A CORROSION RESISTANT MATERIAL.
16.

MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRICAL AND NON-ELECTRICAL METAL BOXES, FRAMES AND SUPPORTS SHALL BE BONDED TOT HE GROUND RING, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE N.E.C.
17.

BOND ALL METALLIC OBJECTS WITHIN 6 FT. OF MAIN GROUND WIRES WITH (1) #2 AWG TIN-PLATED COPPER GROUND CONDUCTOR.
18.

GROUND CONDUCTORS USED IN THE FACILITY GROUND AND LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEMS SHALL NOT BE ROUTED THROUGH METALLIC OBJECTS THAT FORM A RING AROUND THE CONDUCTOR, SUCH AS METALLIC CONDUITS, METAL SUPPORT CLIPS OR SLEEVES THROUGH WALLS OR FLOORS. WHEN IT IS REQUIRED TO BE HOUSED IN CONDUIT TO MEET CODE REQUIREMENTS OR LOCAL CONDITIONS, NON-METALLIC MATERIAL SUCH AS PVC PLASTIC CONDUIT SHALL BE SUED. WHERE USE OF METAL CONDUIT IS UNAVOIDABLE (E.G., NON-METALLIC CONDUIT PROHIBITED BY LOCAL CODE) THE GROUND CONDUCTOR SHALL BE BONDED TO EACH END OF THE METAL CONDUIT.



CENTRAL STATES TOWER III, LLC



REVISIONS						
NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY			
-	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	07/30/15	PP			
1.	ISSUED PER FIBER COORDINATION	10/01/15	MT			
2.	UPDATE PER ECR	10/21/15	JTM			
3.	ISSUED FOR ZONING	11/05/15	BTE			
4.	ADDITION OF NTC	11/07/15	MAP			
5.	UPDATE WITH CABINET LAYOUT	01/13/16	BTE			

IL-00-1154

HWY 36 & 105

2105 E ELDORADO ST

DECATUR, IL 62521

DRAWN BY:

BTE

CHECKED BY:

TAZ

DATE:

07/30/15

PROJECT #

50-170

SHEET TITLE

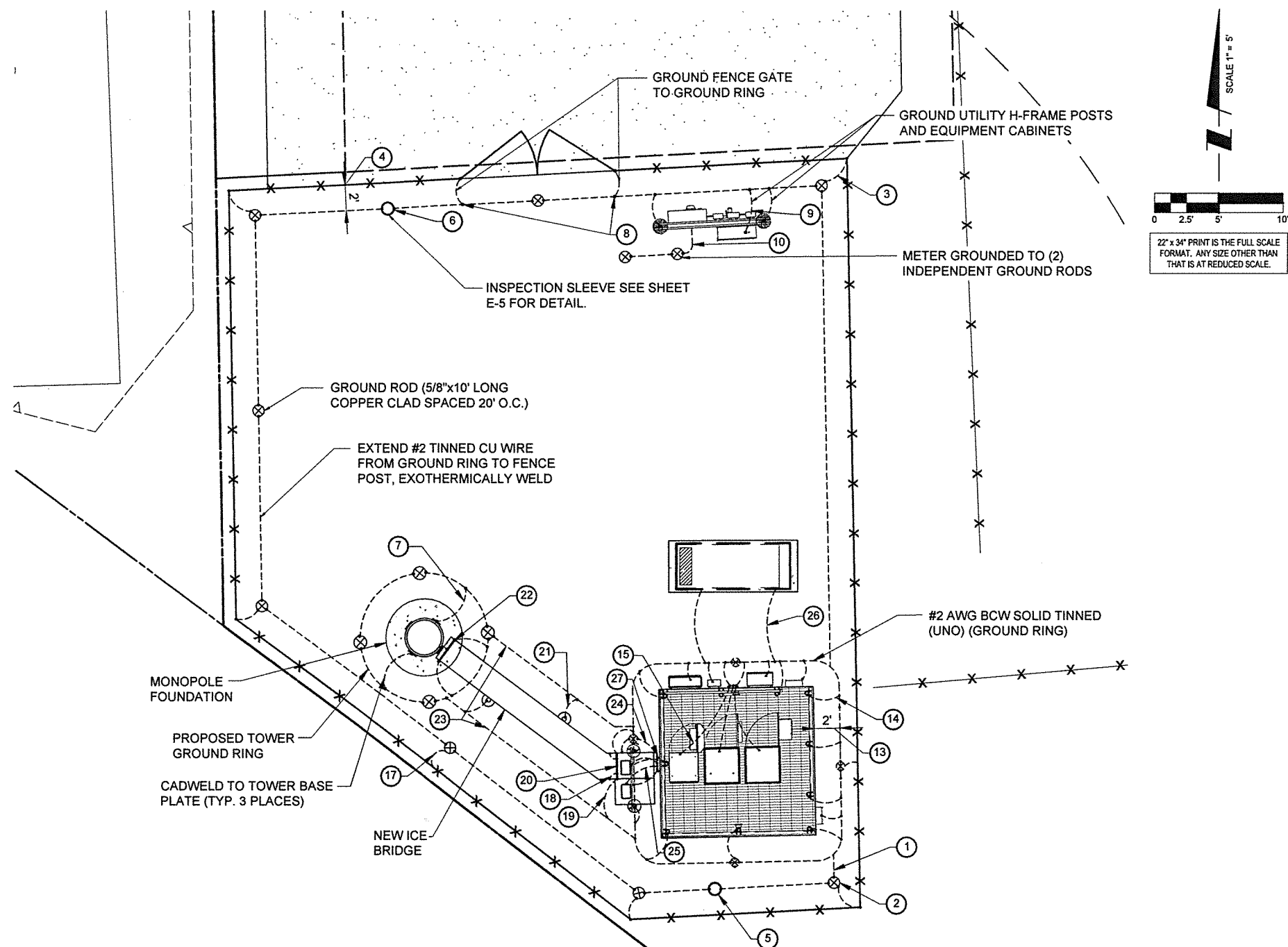
ELECTRICAL AND GROUNDING NOTES

SHEET NUMBER

E-3

- 1 #2 AWG TNNND SOLID BARE COPPER CONDUCTOR 42" BELOW GRADE (TYPICAL) MINIMUM 24" BENDING RADIUS
- 2 5/8" x 10' COPPER CLAD GROUND ROD
- 3 GROUND ALL CORNER POSTS WITH MECHANICAL PIPE CONNECTORS
- 4 PERIPHERAL GROUND RING SHOULD BE INSTALLED 1'-2" INSIDE THE FENCE LINE, THE TOWER GROUND RING SHOULD BE INSTALLED A MINIMUM TWO FEET OFF OF ANY STRUCTURE
- 5 5/8"Ø 10' LONG COPPERCLAD GROUND ROD WITH INSPECTION WELL, TOP OF GROUND ROD MAX 24" BURY, SEE DETAIL SHEET E-5.
- 6 INSPECTION WELL #2
- 7 BOND TOWER TO GROUND SYSTEM WITH CADWELD TYPE VS, 4 LOCATIONS
- 8 GATE JUMPERS SEE DETAIL ON SHEET E-5
- 9 PROVIDE AN EXTERNAL #2 TNNCOATED GROUND LEAD FROM GROUND RING TO ALL METAL CABINETS ON UTILITY BACKBOARD (TELCO,ELECTRIC,BREAKER PANELS, METER RACKS, JUNCTION BOXES, ETC.) SLEEVED IN CONDUIT FROM JUST BELOW GRADE TO SAND CABINETS USING BURNDY TYPE 2 LONG BARREL LUGS WITH NO-OK OR COPPER SHIELD
- 10 ELECTRIC METER AND ELECTRIC SERVICE GROUNDING COORDINATE ALTERNATE WITH PM
- 11 24" x 30" x 24" FIBER OPTIC HAND HOLE
- 12 4" x 12" x 1/4" GROUND BAR INSIDE OF HAND HOLE, G.C. TO DRIVE 10' GROUND ROD & CLAMP TO GROUND BAR (SEE DETAIL 9, SHEET E-7)
- 13 MAINTAIN TWO FOOT DISTANCE OFF OF STRUCTURES.
- 14 PLATFORM CORNER POST, STEEL COLUMN, STEEL BEAM & CANOPY GROUND
- 15 CABINET GROUND BOLTED TO UNIT HOUSING
- 16 VZW DISCONNECT AND ELECTRIC SERVICE GROUND TO GROUND ROD
- 17 GROUND CHAIN LINK FENCE (TYPICAL) EXOTHERMIC CONNECTION (TYPE VS) GROUND FENCE POSTS WITHIN 6 FEET OF PLATFORM AND 25 FEET OF TOWER.
- 18 GROUND COAXIAL ANTENNA CABLES TO GROUND BAR BY ANTENNA CONTRACTOR TERMINATE CABLES 1'-0" FROM PLATFORM AND INSTALL LIGHTNING SURGE ARRESTORS ON EACH CABLE GROUND.
- 19 EXOTHERMICALLY WELD COPPER GROUND BAR TAIL TO HALO GROUND RING (EXOTHERMIC CONNECTION TYPE TA) BY ANTENNA CONTRACTOR. FINAL CONNECTION BY ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR.
- 20 4"x20"x1/4" TNNND INSULATED COPPER GROUND BA, NON ISOLATED WITH 10.0' LONG #2 AWG TNNND SOLID COPPER WIRE WELDED TAILS (HARGER GBIT 14420VVW)
- 21 GROUND CABLE WAVEGUIDE BRIDGE (TYP.) BY ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR.
- 22 4"x20"x1/4" TNNND INSULATED COPPER GROUND BAR, NON-ISOLATED, WITH 10.0' LONG #2 AWG TNNND SOLID COPPER WIRE WELDED TAILS (HARGER GBIT 14420VVW)
- 23 BOND TOWER GROUND RING TO PROPOSED PLATFORM GROUND RING WITH #2 AWG TNNND SOLID COPPER CONDUCTOR IN 2 LOCATIONS.
- 24 TWO #2 LEADS FROM THE EGR TO THE GROUND BAR AT UTILITY FRAME LOCATED ON PLATFORM STEEL. CADWELD AT EGR AND DOUBLE HOLE LUGS ON PLATFORM.
- 25 BOND RAYCAP TO MGB.
- 26 EXTEND GROUND CONDUCTORS IN 1/2" RIGID H.W. CONDUIT ADJACENT TO PAD, OFFSET AND ATTACH TO EXTERIOR OF GENERATOR HOUSING AND EXTEND TO GROUND LUGS AS REQUIRED, VERIFY LOCATION WITH GENERAC.
- 27 MGB MOUNTED UNDER PERIMETER BEAM
- 28 EXISTING TOWER OR COMPOUND GROUND RING (V.I.F.)
- 29 EACH TOWER FOUNDATION TO HAVE AT LEAST ONE ANCHOR BOLT BONDED TO TOWER GROUND RING WITH #2 TINNED SOLID COPPER CONDUCTOR

	GROUND BAR OR ARRESTOR BAR		SPARE GROUND LEAD
	5/8"Ø x 10'-0" GROUND ROD		MECHANICAL CONNECTION
	GROUND SYSTEM TEST WELL		EXISTING GROUNDING
	CADWELD OR APPROVED CONNECTION		NEW GROUNDING



22" x 34" PRINT IS THE FULL SCALE
FORMAT. ANY SIZE OTHER THAN
THAT IS AT REDUCED SCALE.

SCALE 1" = 5'



CENTRAL STATES TOWER III, LLC



REVISIONS				
NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	
-	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	07/30/15	PP	
1.	ISSUED PER FIBER COORDINATION	10/01/15	MT	
2.	UPDATE PER ECR	10/21/15	JTM	
3.	ISSUED FOR ZONING	11/05/15	BTE	
4.	ADDITION OF NTC	11/07/15	MAP	
5.	UPDATE WITH CABINET LAYOUT	01/13/16	BTE	

IL-00-1154
HWY 36 & 105

2105 E ELDORADO ST
DECATUR, IL 62521

DRAWN BY: BTE

CHECKED BY: TAZ

DATE: 07/30/15

PROJECT #: 50-170

SHEET TITLE
GROUNDING DETAILS

SHEET NUMBER

E-4

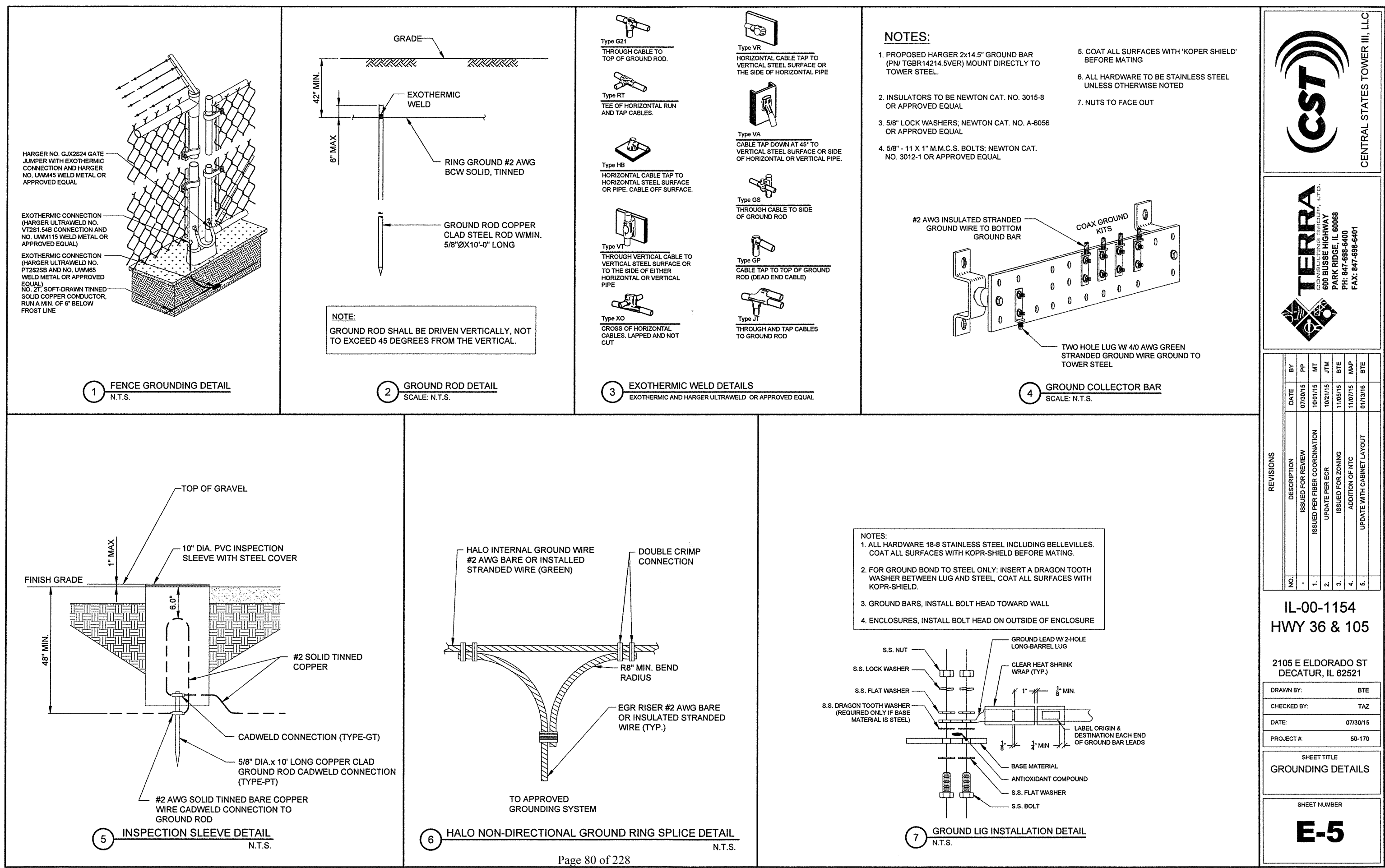
NOTE:
SEE GROUNDING DETAILS
ON SHEETS E-5 & E-6

OPERATES 24 HOURS
A DAY 365 DAYS A YEAR

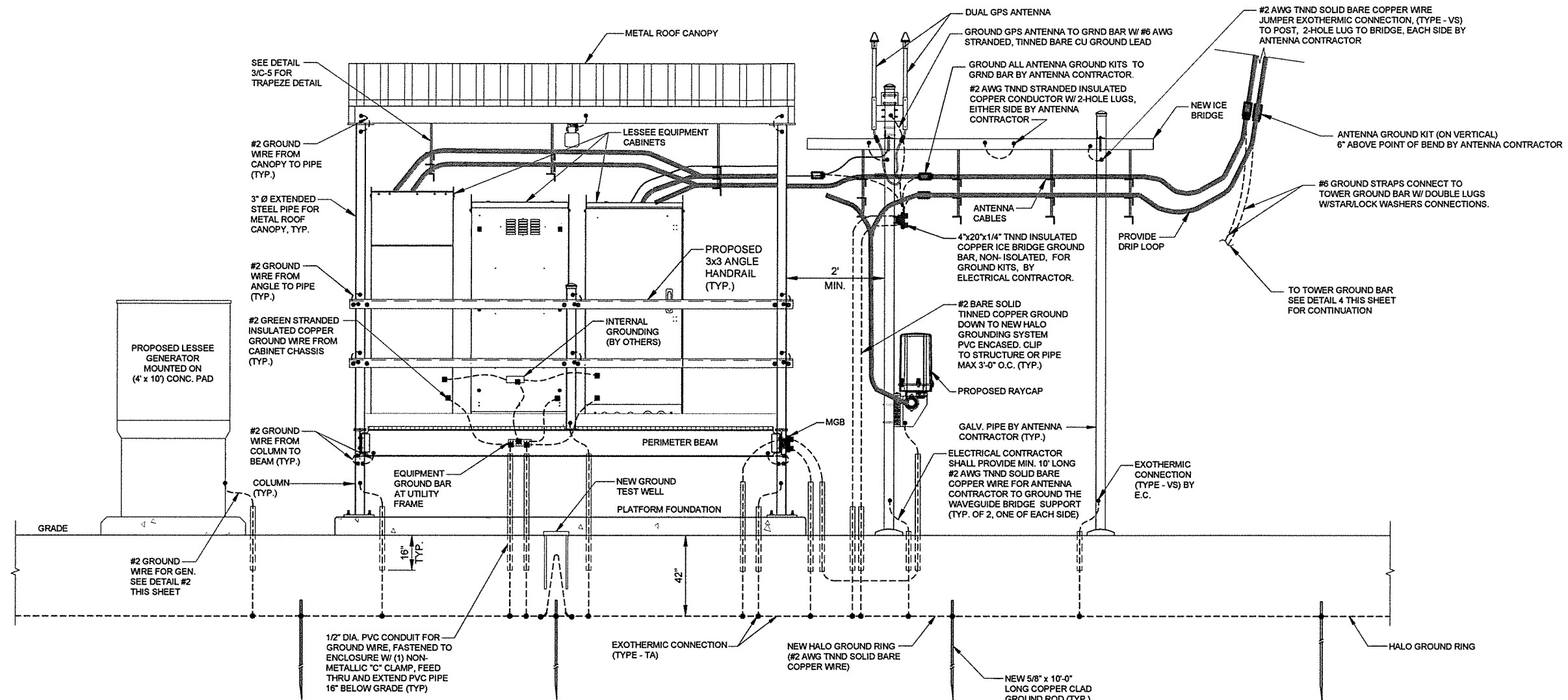


**CALL JULIE TOLL FREE
1(800) 892-0123
48 HOURS BEFORE
YOU DIG**

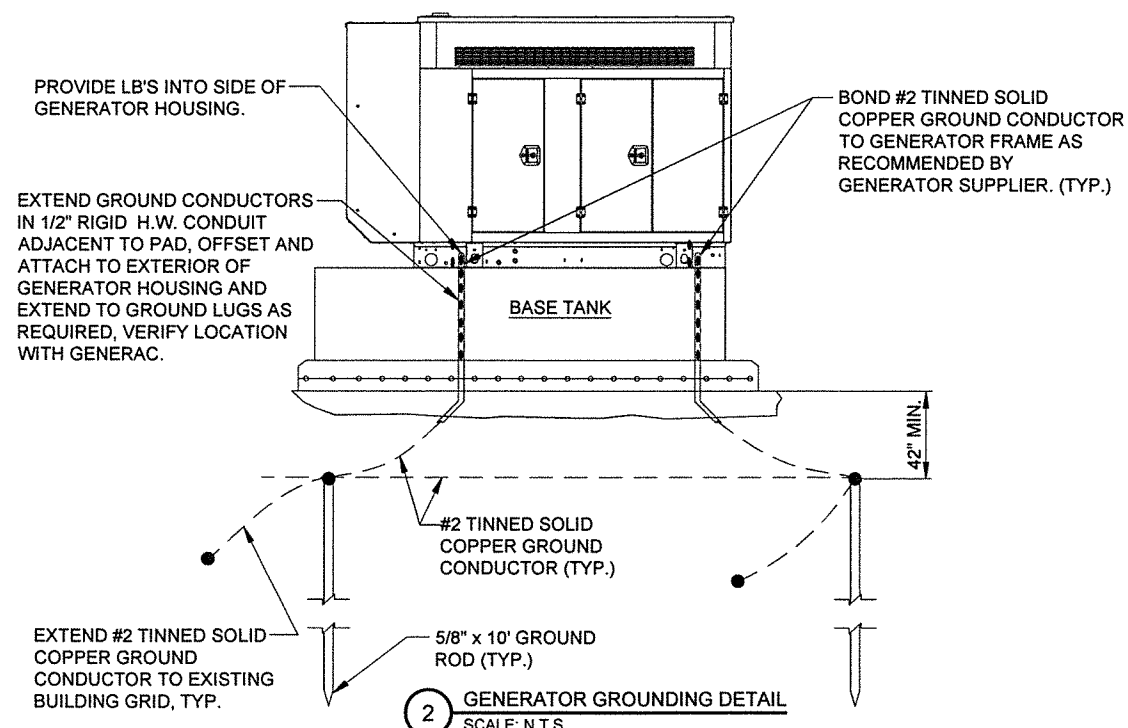
1 SITE GROUNDING PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 5'



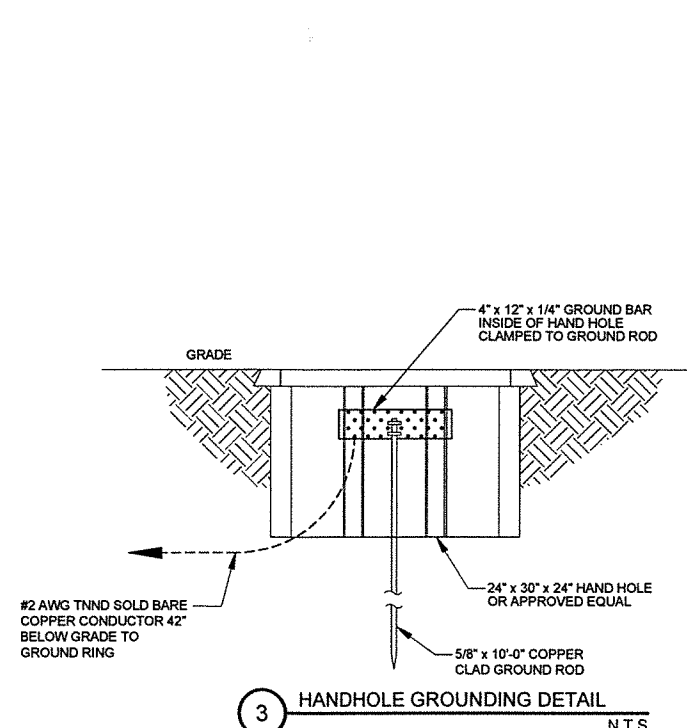
NOTE:
ANTENNA CABLES SHALL BE
GROUNDED AT THE
ANTENNA HEIGHT OF TOWER



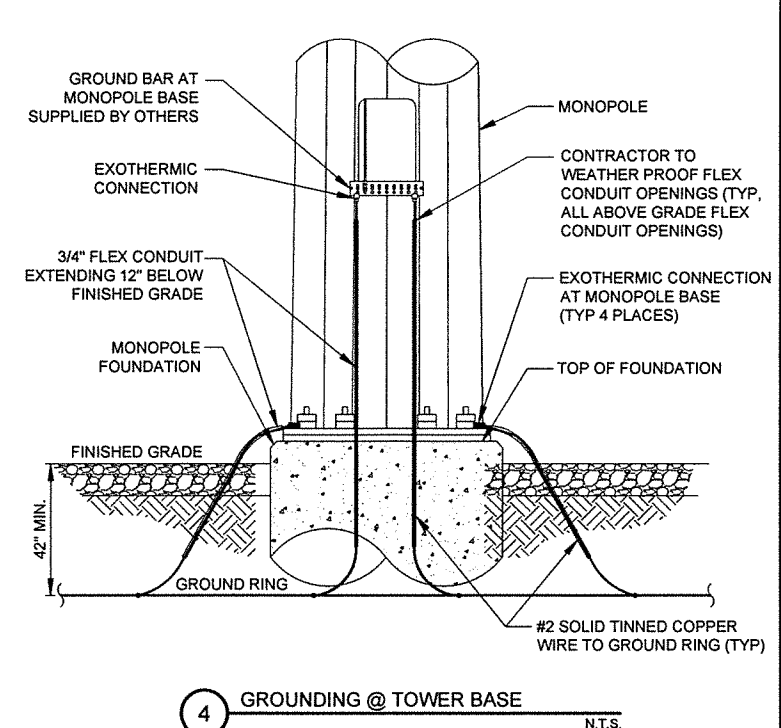
1 TYPICAL SITE GROUNDING DETAIL
SCALE: N.T.S.



2 GENERATOR GROUNDING DETAIL
SCALE: N.T.S.



3 HANDHOLE GROUNDING DETAIL
N.T.S.



4 GROUNDING @ TOWER BASE
N.T.S.



CENTRAL STATES TOWER III, LLC



600 BUSSE HIGHWAY
PARK RIDGE, IL 60068
PH: 847-698-6400
FAX: 847-698-6401

REVISIONS		NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	PP	MT	JTM	BTE	MAP	BTE
1	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	1	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	07/30/15							
2	ISSUED PER FIBER COORDINATION	2	ISSUED PER FIBER COORDINATION	10/01/15							
3	UPDATE PER ECR	3	UPDATE PER ECR	10/21/15							
4	ISSUED FOR ZONING	4	ISSUED FOR ZONING	11/05/15							
5	ADDITION OF NTC	5	ADDITION OF NTC	11/07/15							
	UPDATE WITH CABINET LAYOUT		UPDATE WITH CABINET LAYOUT	07/13/16							

IL-00-1154
HWY 36 & 105

2105 E ELDORADO ST
DECATUR, IL 62521

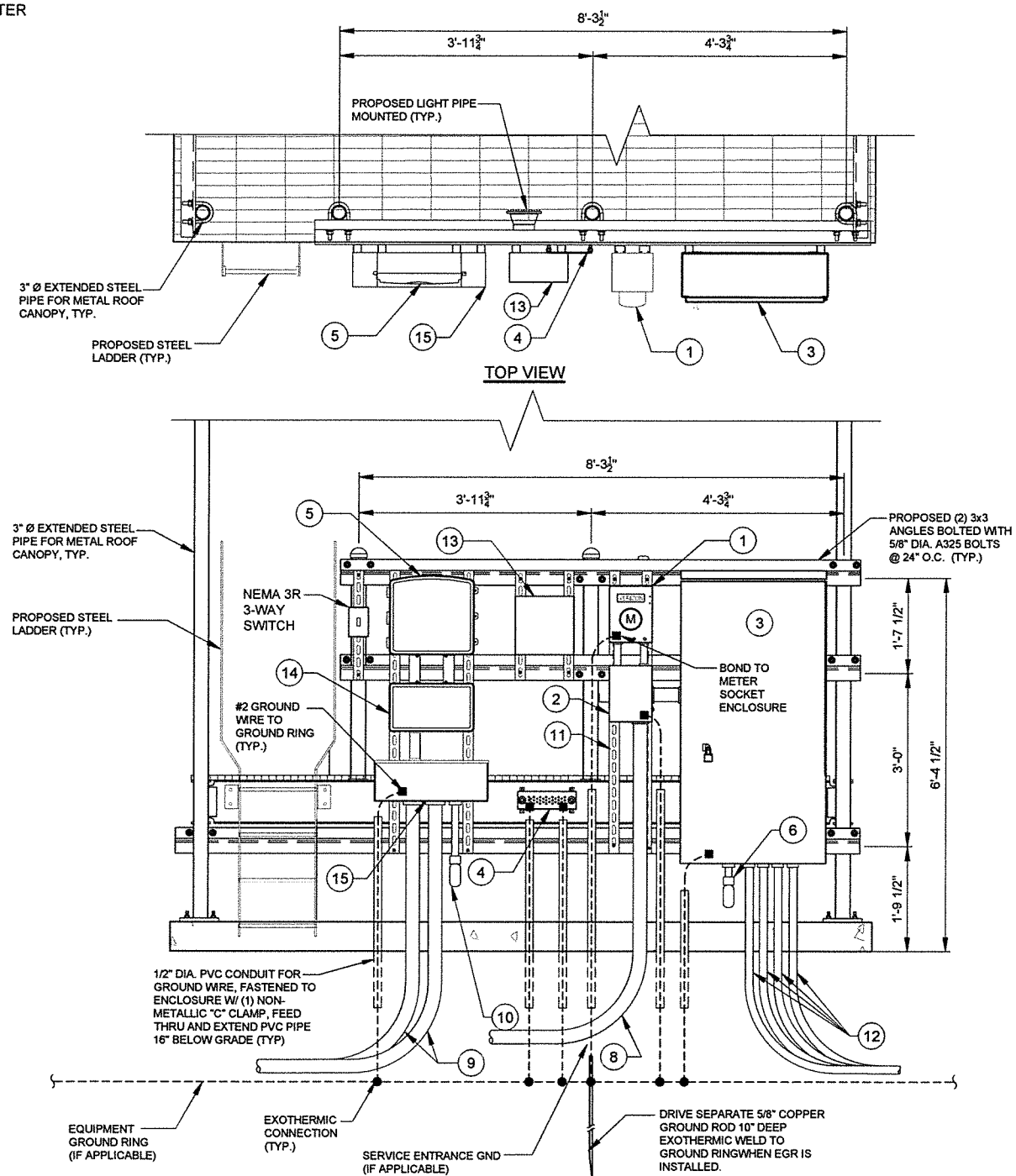
DRAWN BY: BTE
CHECKED BY: TAZ
DATE: 07/30/15
PROJECT #: 50-170

SHEET TITLE
ELECTRICAL &
GROUNDING DETAILS

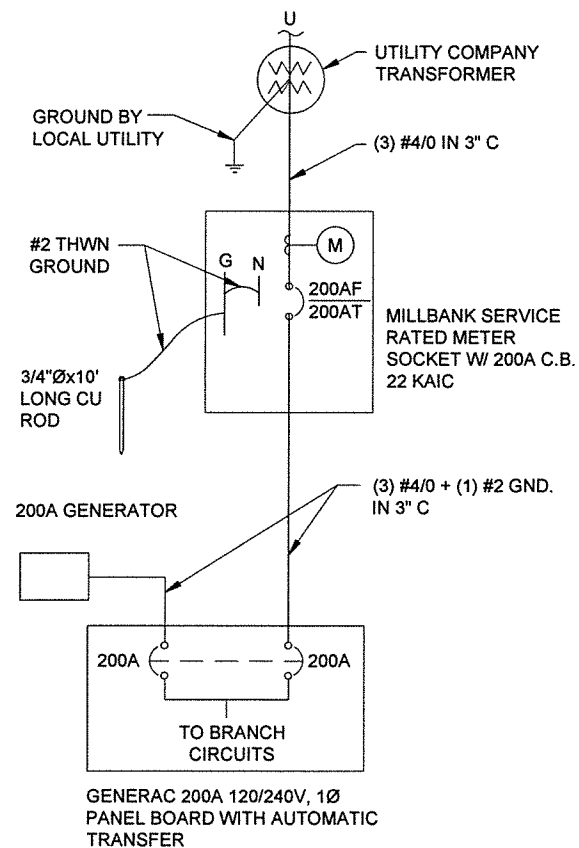
SHEET NUMBER

E-6

- 1 PROPOSED 120/240V 100A SINGLE PHASE METER SOCKET MOUNTED ON NEW UTILITY H-FRAME (METER BY UTILITY COMPANY)
- 2 PROPOSED DISCONNECT
- 3 200A ILC W/ ATS MOUNTED TO PLATFORM RAILING. ILC TO BE PROVIDED BY VERIZON WIRELESS AND INSTALLED BE GC.
- 4 EQUIPMENT GROUND BAR
- 5 CIENNA 3911 OR EQUAL
- 6 2" Ø POWER CONDUIT TO EQUIPMENT CABINET (BY OTHERS)
- 7 PROPOSED (3) #4/0 UNDERGROUND + (1) #2 GD. SECONDARY ELECTRIC SERVICE IN 3" DIAMETER SCHEDULE 40 PVC
- 8 (3) 4/0 IN 3" DIA. SCH. 40 PVC CONDUIT FROM POWER SOURCE TO METER
- 9 (2) 4" FIBER CONDUITS WITH (2) 1-1/4" INNERDUCTS IN EACH CONDUIT FROM FIBER SOURCE TO FIBER ENCLOSURE AT EQUIPMENT AREA
- 10 (1) 2" Ø FIBER CONDUITS TO EQUIPMENT CABINET (BY OTHERS)
- 11 HORIZONTAL SUPPORT MEMBER (UNISTRUT P1000, OR APPROVED EQUAL)
- 12 UNDERGROUND CONDUITS FOR GENERATOR SEE SHEET E-1A
- 13 12"x12"x6" NEMA-3 DRY CONTACT ALARMS FOR ILC AND GENERATOR. LEAVE (2) 25' OF CAT 5 COILED IN BOX FOR EQUIPMENT ENGINEER (4 GEN ALARMS AND COMM PWR, SURGE ARRESTOR.)
- 14 AT&T POWER BOX
- 15 NEMA TYPE 3R TROUGH DUCT



1 UTILITY H-FRAME DETAIL
SCALE: N.T.S.



2 SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM
N.T.S.



CENTRAL STATES TOWER III, LLC



600 BUSSE HIGHWAY
PARK RIDGE, IL 60068
PH: 847-698-6400
FAX: 847-698-6401

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY
1.	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	07/30/15	PP
2.	ISSUED PER FIBER COORDINATION	10/01/15	MT
3.	UPDATE PER ECR	10/21/15	JTM
4.	ISSUED FOR ZONING	11/05/15	BTE
5.	ADDITION OF NTC	11/07/15	MAP
	UPDATE WITH CABINET LAYOUT	01/13/16	BTE

IL-00-1154
HWY 36 & 105

2105 E ELDORADO ST
DECATUR, IL 62521

DRAWN BY:	BTE
CHECKED BY:	TAZ
DATE:	07/30/15
PROJECT #:	50-170

SHEET TITLE
ELECTRICAL DETAILS

SHEET NUMBER
E-7



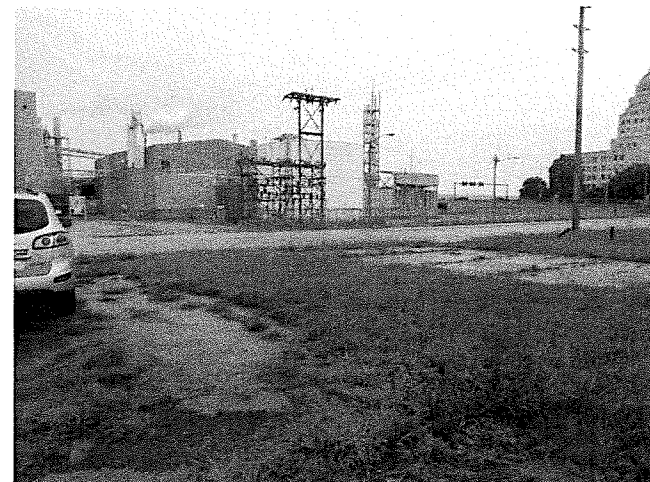
1 EXISTING SOUTH VIEW OF COMPOUND
SCALE: N.T.S.



2 EXISTING WEST VIEW OF COMPOUND
SCALE: N.T.S.



3 EXISTING EAST VIEW OF COMPOUND
SCALE: N.T.S.



4 EXISTING NORTH VIEW OF COMPOUND
SCALE: N.T.S.



CENTRAL STATES TOWER III, LLC



TERRA
CONSULTING GROUP, LTD.
600 BUSSE HIGHWAY
PARK RIDGE, IL 60068
PH: 847-698-6400
FAX: 847-698-6401

REVISONS		DESCRIPTION	DATE		BY	
			DATE	BY	PP	MT
NO.						
1.		ISSUED FOR REVIEW	07/30/15			
2.		ISSUED PER FIBER COORDINATION	10/01/15			
3.		UPDATE PER ECR	10/21/15			
4.		ISSUED FOR ZONING	11/05/15			
5.		ADDITION OF NTC	11/07/15			
		UPDATE WITH CABINET LAYOUT	01/13/16			

IL-00-1154
HWY 36 & 105

2105 E ELDORADO ST
DECATUR, IL 62521

DRAWN BY:	BTE
CHECKED BY:	TAZ
DATE:	07/30/15
PROJECT #:	50-170

SHEET TITLE
EXISTING SITE PHOTOS

SHEET NUMBER

P-1

Attachment A

NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR – ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS/RESTRICTIONS AT
(Hwy 36 & 105) Great Lakes – ILWI (IL)

Note: Verizon Wireless makes no representation or warranty as to the accuracy or completeness of the information below. Company is fully responsible for its own compliance with all applicable laws and regulations. To the extent that Company becomes aware of any additional environmental conditions, it agrees to immediately inform Verizon Wireless.

The Company's response to this construction bid shall constitute the Company's acknowledgement and acceptance of the stated conditions and restrictions at the site.

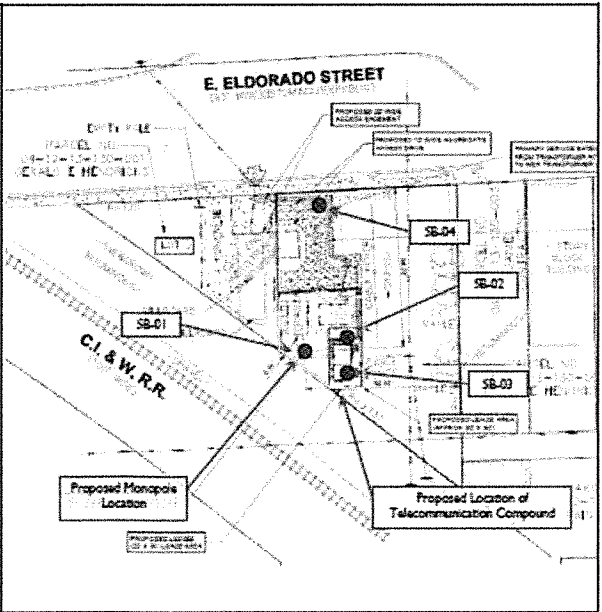
The following environmental conditions have been identified at the project site:

Environmental Condition	Description and Location of Contaminant
☒ Check All That Apply	
☒ Contaminated soil	Lab analysis identified concentrations for all RCRA 8 metals above laboratory method detection limits (MDLs) in soil samples submitted for chemical testing. Arsenic – Detected in all soil samples (ranging from 4.7 to 9.5 mg/kg), well below the established criteria for this metal. Barium – Detected in all soil samples (ranging from 130 to 160 mg/kg), well below the established criteria for this metal. Cadmium - Detected in all soil samples (ranging from 0.39 to 2.1 mg/kg), well below the established criteria for this metal. Chromium - Detected in all soil samples (ranging from 14 to 15 mg/kg), well below the established criteria for this metal. Lead (Total) - Detected in all soil samples (ranging from 17 to 99 mg/kg), well below the established criteria for this metal. Mercury (Total) - Detected in soil sample SB-02 (1'-3' bgs) (0.13 mg/kg), slightly above the criteria for Construction Worker Inhalation exposure routes. Detected in soil sample SB-03 (2'-4 bgs) (0.063 mg/kg), well below the established criteria for this metal. Selenium - Detected in all soil samples (ranging from 0.39 to 1.1 mg/kg), well below the established criteria for this metal. Silver - Detected in soil samples SB-02 (1'-3' bgs) (0.10 mg/kg) and SB-03 (2'-4 bgs) (0.12 mg/kg), well below the established criteria for this metal. No concentrations for VOCs exceeded the MDLs, in soil samples submitted for chemical analysis. No concentrations for PAHs exceeded the MDLs, in soil samples submitted for chemical analysis. <i>The Table of Phase II ESA lab results and Boring Diagram (showing the locations where soil samples were taken) are attached below.</i>
☒ Suspect Contaminated groundwater (sampling results were nondetect)	No concentrations for VOCs exceeded the MDLs, in groundwater sample submitted for chemical analysis. No concentrations for PAHs exceeded the MDLs, in groundwater sample submitted for chemical analysis.
☐ Presence of asbestos	
☐ Presence of lead based paint	
☒ Other: Recognized Environmental Conditions	Historic and Current Industrial Activities and Releases on Northern Adjacent Property: The northern adjacent property, located approximately 130 feet north and upgradient of the Project Site identified as parcel 04-12-13-126-001 with the address 2200 E. Eldorado Street, and is currently owned and operated by A.E. Staley Company. Historically, the northern adjacent property was operated by Decatur Bridge Co (Manufacturers of

Bridge and Structural Steel) since at least 1915 and as Mississippi Valley Structural Steel Co since at least 1945 through 1972. More recent owners have included Tate & Lyle Co, Anheuser Busch Co., and the A.E. Staley Company. During the various ownerships, the parcel has been identified in numerous regulatory databases. The northern adjacent parcel was identified in over 33 regulatory databases, in the LUST, UST, CORRACTS, RCRA-LQG, CERCLIS, SWF/LF, ERNS and Spill sites and are further discussed under the LUST, UST, CORRACTS, RCRA-LQG, CERCLIS, SWF/LF, ERNS and Spills heading in Section 7.0 regulatory review. Due to the vast size of the parcel, the exact locations of all the database listings on the northern adjacent parcel could not be identified.

An aerial map depicting the lower compound and RECs is attached below.

Table 1 Soil Laboratory Analytical Results – RCRA 8 Metals Highway 36 and 105 / IL-00-1154 2105 East Eldorado Street, Decatur, Illinois EBI Project Number: 6415090170								
Parameters	CAS Number	Industrial - Commercial		Construction Worker		SB-01	SB-02	SB-03
		Ingestion (mg/kg)	Inhalation (mg/kg)	Ingestion (mg/kg)	Inhalation (mg/kg)	5.0' – 7.0'	1.0' – 3.0'	2.0' – 4.0'
						10/27/2015 (mg/kg)	10/27/2015 (mg/kg)	10/27/2015 (mg/kg)
RCRA 8 Metals – EPA Methods 6020A and 7471B								
Arsenic	7440-38-2	NA	1,200	61	25,000	4.70	6.20	7.90
Barium	7440-39-3	140,000	910,000	14,000	870,000	140.00	130.00	160.00
Cadmium	7440-43-9	2,000	2,800	200	59,000	0.39	2.10	1.50
Chromium	7440-47-3	6,100	420	4,100	690	14.00	15.00	14.00
Lead (Total)	7440-32-1	800	NA	700	NA	18.00	53.00	99.00
Mercury (Total)	7440-37-6	610	16	61	0.1	ND	0.13	0.063
Selenium	7440-49-2	10,000	NA	1,000	NA	0.39	0.96	1.10
Silver	7440-22-4	10,000	NA	1,000	NA	ND	0.10	0.12
Notes								
(1) mg/kg	All standards referenced were obtained from the IEPA Tier 1 Soil Remediation Objectives, Table B, Section 742 of Title 35							
ND	Milligrams per Kilogram							
NA	Not Detected							
BOLD	No toxicity criteria available for this route of exposure							
	Bolded values indicate that a criterion has been exceeded							
Other Investigation Results	Laboratory results for VOCs and PAHs in soil and groundwater were reported as below laboratory method detection limits (MDLs). Please consult report text for a discussion of these findings. EBI attempted to collect a groundwater sample for laboratory analysis of RCRA 8 Metals in groundwater from TMW-01. However, an insufficient quantity of groundwater was encountered at the time of the site investigation for sampling purposes. Please consult report text for a discussion of these findings.							



Soil Boring Location Map

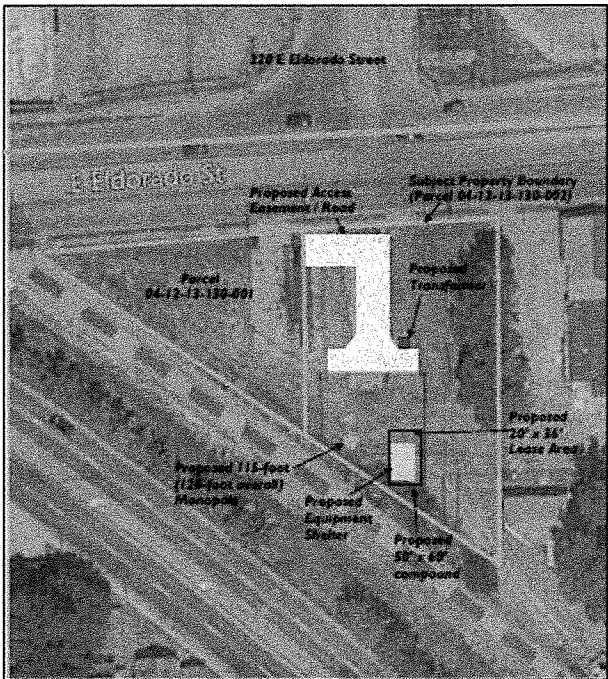


Figure 3 – Site Plan
Hwy 36 & 105 / IL-00-1154
2105 E. Eldorado Street
Decatur, Illinois
Not to scale



CENTRAL STATES TOWER III, LLC



REVISIONS		BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION
NO.		PP	07/30/15	ISSUED FOR REVIEW
1.		MT	10/01/15	ISSUED PER FIBER COORDINATION
2.		JTM	10/21/15	UPDATE PER ECR
3.		BTE	11/05/15	ISSUED FOR ZONING
4.		MAP	11/07/15	ADDITION OF NTC
5.		BTE	01/13/16	UPDATE WITH CABINET LAYOUT

IL-00-1154
HWY 36 & 105

2105 E ELDORADO ST
DECATUR, IL 62521

DRAWN BY:	BTE
CHECKED BY:	TAZ
DATE:	07/30/15
PROJECT #:	50-170

SHEET TITLE
NOTICE TO
CONTRACTOR

SHEET NUMBER

NTC-1

Applicable legal requirements or Verizon Wireless policies and procedures may require that these conditions be communicated to all parties involved in the construction activities at the project site. To the extent that the scope of the project work includes measures to address these conditions, details of the work to be performed shall be as specified in the project documents and/or the Authorization Letter.

Environmental conditions affecting scope of work: [insert description]
(see project documents for detailed specifications)

Verizon Wireless' environmental consultant (EBI Consulting) prepared a **Soil Management Plan (SMP) dated December 14, 2015** which provides instruction for the storage, profiling and disposal of excess excavated soil at the property and also includes direction regarding consultant oversight and monitoring, personnel protective equipment and site access restrictions. All of these actions/items must be performed in accordance with the SMP.

Contaminated Soils and Groundwater: Contractors are notified of the contaminated soil and groundwater and are advised to take appropriate precautions.

- Soil Management Plan (SMP) dated December 14, 2015** - The SMP provides instruction for the storage, profiling and disposal of excess soil and groundwater at the property. All of these actions/items must be performed in accordance with the requirements of the SMP.
- VZW's environmental consultant must be contacted to aid with proper profiling of excess soils and to ensure proper disposal and that the related manifests and other documentation are finalized properly Verizon Wireless' **Environmental Oversight Consultant:** EBI Consulting (Contact: Devon Pavlek at dpavlek@ebiconsulting.com or 773.746-6766). Consultant requires at least three weeks advanced notice for coordination of oversight activities so that they can properly mobilize to coordinate offsite disposal of any wastes
- The temporary onsite storage, profiling and disposal of excavated soil, consultant oversight and monitoring, equipment decontamination procedures, and site access restrictions should be performed in accordance with the requirements of the SMP.

- Groundwater is not expected to be encountered during excavation activities at the site. However, should groundwater be encountered and be displaced during excavation/construction activity at the site, such must be properly containerized and profiled to determine proper offsite disposal requirements; also Verizon Wireless' environmental consultant must be consultant must be consulted to assist with the profiling of such.

Transportation Contractor for Hazardous Materials

Fibertec Environmental Services SET Environmental
1914 Holloway Drive 450 Sumac Road
Holt, MI 48842 Wheeling, IL 60090
Phone: (517) 699-0345 EPA ID: ILD981957236
(Chrissy Chapman approved by email dated December 18, 2015)

All wastes will be transported for off-site disposal to the Verizon Wireless approved facility listed below:

Disposal Facilities for Hazardous Materials

Laraway Landfill Five Oaks RDF
21233 W Laraway Rd. 890 E. 1500 North Rd.
Joliet, IL 60436 Taylorville, IL 62568
EPA ID: ILD074411745 EPA ID: ILD984852509
(Chrissy Chapman approved by email dated December 18, 2015)

Company is required to comply fully with all applicable environmental, industrial hygiene, and worker health and safety laws and regulations; Verizon Wireless' directions and/or instructions contained in this Notice To Contractors. Company shall retain qualified, appropriately specialized (and/or licensed, as required) and adequately insured environmental firms for the completion of specialized work as applicable. Company shall evaluate whether a Health and Safety Plan (HASP) is warranted. Verizon Wireless shall have the final authority to approve the selection of such environmental firms performing services on its behalf. The construction bid package shall include qualifications of proposed firms with respect to the following required services:

Environmental Services Required	
Check All That Apply	
☐	Asbestos abatement
☐	Lead based paint abatement
☒	Hazardous or special waste transportation and disposal. – contaminated soil
☒	Excavation, drilling or advancement through and staging/stockpiling of contaminated media. – contaminated soil
☒	Other: VZW's environmental consultant must be contacted to aid with proper profiling of excess soils and to ensure proper disposal and that the related manifests and other documentation are finalized properly (The contact for EBI Consulting is Devon Pavlek at 773-746-6766 or dpavlek@ebiconsulting.com). Consultant requires at least three weeks advanced notice for coordination of oversight activities so that they can properly mobilize to coordinate offsite disposal of any wastes

Company shall ensure at all times that only appropriately trained qualified, and licensed workers perform the required environmental services. It is the responsibility of Company to adhere to the following restrictions in response to the above environmental conditions:-

An outside environmental "oversight" consultant is required if transportation and disposal of wastes is carried out in accordance with applicable laws, regulations and the Verizon Wireless Environmental Compliance Program. THE USE OF SUCH CONSULTANT IS MANDATORY.

Site Restrictions	
Check All That Apply	
☒	Restrictions on excavations/construction methods. Description: Please refer to the SMP dated December 14, 2015, prepared by EBI Consulting for detailed directions.
☐	Diesel fuel prohibited at construction site except in fuel tank of vehicle.
☐	Gasoline prohibited at construction site except in fuel tank of vehicle
☐	Other:

Contractor's Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Witness: _____

Site Name: Hwy 36 & 105

Site Address: 2105 E. Eldorado Street

City: Decatur State: Illinois

NOTE: This signed original is to be returned to Area Compliance along with the EES Closeout Report.



CENTRAL STATES TOWER III, LLC



REVISONS		DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY
NO.	1.	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	07/30/15	PP
2.	ISSUED PER FIBER COORDINATION	10/01/15	MT	
3.	UPDATE PER ECR	10/21/15	JTM	
4.	ISSUED FOR ZONING	11/03/15	BTE	
5.	ADDITION OF NTC	11/07/15	NAP	
	UPDATE WITH CABINET LAYOUT	01/13/16	BTE	

IL-00-1154
HWY 36 & 105

2105 E ELDORADO ST
DECATUR, IL 62521

DRAWN BY:	BTE
CHECKED BY:	TAZ
DATE:	07/30/15
PROJECT #:	50-170

SHEET TITLE
NOTICE TO
CONTRACTOR

SHEET NUMBER

NTC-2

SURVEYOR'S NOTE

THE PARENT PARCEL BOUNDARY OF THIS DRAWING IS ILLUSTRATED FROM RECORD INFORMATION AND IS APPROXIMATE. THE TOPOGRAPHICAL SURVEY FOR THIS MAP WAS PERFORMED ON JUNE 30, 2015. NOT TO BE USED AS CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS.

ELEVATION DATUM

ALL ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON NAVD 88 DATUM. CONTOURS ARE ILLUSTRATED AT 1.0' INTERVALS.

BM#1) ELEV. 674.78
RAILROAD SPIKE IN SOUTH
SIDE OF POWER POLE

FLOOD PLAIN INFORMATION

WE HAVE CONSULTED THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE MAP AS PREPARED FOR MACON COUNTY, ILLINOIS AND INCORPORATED AREAS, COMMUNITY PANEL NUMBER 17115C0310D DATED JUNE 16, 2011, AND FIND THAT THE PROJECT SITE IS NOT WITHIN THE 100 YEAR FLOOD ZONE.

ZONING DATA

THIS SITE IS ZONED:
P-2
SETBACKS:
FRONT: NA
REAR: NA
SIDE: NA

BASIS OF BEARINGS

LATITUDE AND LONGITUDE OF SITE REFERENCE POINT ARE BASED ON THE HARN (HIGH ACCURACY REFERENCE NETWORK) NAD83 (CORS 96) BEARINGS ARE BASED ON TRUE NORTH AS DETERMINED BY HARN (HIGH ACCURACY REFERENCE NETWORK) NAD83 (CORS 96)

PROPRIETOR

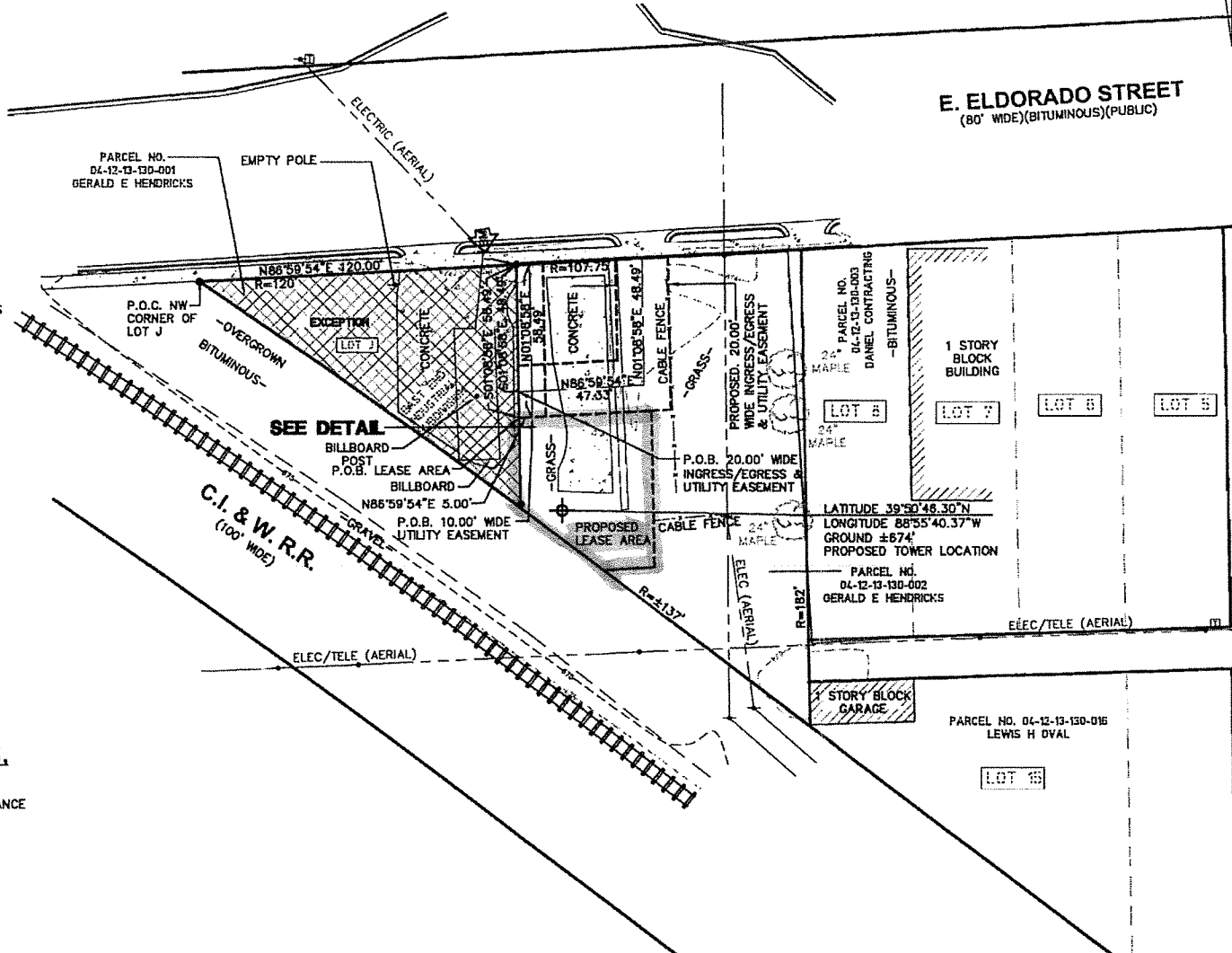
GERALD HENDRICKS
21 RONALD DR
DECATUR, IL 62523

EASEMENTS, COVENANTS, CONDITIONS, AND RESTRICTIONS

THE COMMITMENT FOR TITLE INSURANCE ISSUED BY CHICAGO TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY AS FILE NO. 5612-2150174 NBU2150174, DATED JULY 16, 2015 LISTS THE FOLLOWING EASEMENTS, COVENANTS, CONDITIONS, AND RESTRICTIONS, THAT ARE MATTERS OF SURVEY, AFFECTING THE PARENT PARCEL UNDER "SCHEDULE B":

NO EASEMENTS LISTED.

HWY 36 & 105 IL-00-1154



NOTE:
THE ORIGINAL SCALE (1"=30') OF THIS
DRAWING WAS PREPARED AS A
24"X36" DRAWING ANY OTHER SIZE
DRAWING IS AT A REDUCED SCALE.

VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.

LEGEND

- ▲ - TRAVERSE POINT
- ▲ - WELL
- - HIGHWAY
- ⊙ - MONUMENT
- ⊙ - MONUMENT BOX
- ⊙ - RIGHT OF WAY MARKER
- ⊙ - SET WOODSTAKE
- ⊙ - XCUT
- ⊙ - PK NAIL
- ⊙ - FOUND IRON STAKE
- ⊙ - SET IRON STAKE
- ⊙ - SIGN
- ⊙ - RR SIGN
- ⊙ - GUY POLE
- ⊙ - GUY ANCHOR
- ⊙ - UTILITY POLE
- ⊙ - LIGHT POLE
- ⊙ - ORNAMENTAL LIGHT POLE
- ⊙ - POST
- ⊙ - U.G. UTILITY MARKER
- ⊙ - AC UNIT
- ⊙ - U.G. UTILITY MARKER
- ⊙ - FIRE HYDRANT
- ⊙ - POST INDICATOR VALVE
- ⊙ - WATER VALVE
- ⊙ - GAS VALVE
- ⊙ - UST FILL PORT
- ⊙ - GAS PUMP
- ⊙ - GAS METER
- ⊙ - WATER METER
- ⊙ - TELEPHONE RISER
- ⊙ - ELECTRIC METER
- ⊙ - CABLE TV RISER
- ⊙ - CATCH BASIN
- ⊙ - ROUND CATCH BASIN
- ⊙ - UTILITY MANHOLE
- ⊙ - STORM MANHOLE
- ⊙ - SANITARY MANHOLE
- ⊙ - ELECTRIC MANHOLE
- ⊙ - TELEPHONE MANHOLE
- ⊙ - WATER MANHOLE
- ⊙ - HANDICAP PARKING SPACE
- ⊙ - SOIL BORING
- ⊙ - SHRUB
- ⊙ - TREE
- ⊙ - PINE TREE
- ⊙ - EXISTING CONTOURS
- ⊙ - TELEPHONE UTILITY LINE
- ⊙ - ELECTRIC UTILITY LINE
- ⊙ - WATER UTILITY LINE
- ⊙ - GAS UTILITY LINE
- ⊙ - STEAM UTILITY LINE
- ⊙ - STORM UTILITY LINE
- ⊙ - SANITARY UTILITY LINE
- ⊙ - FIBER OPTIC UTILITY LINE
- ⊙ - OVERHEAD UTILITY LINE
- ⊙ - FENCE LINE
- ⊙ - GUARD RAIL

All utilities as shown are approximate locations
derived from actual measurements and
available records. They should not be interpreted
to be exact locations nor should they be assumed that
they are the only utilities present.



I, Randy J. Kolehouse, do hereby certify that the drawing shown hereon is a correct representation of a survey performed at and under my direction.

All dimensions shown are in feet and decimal parts thereof.

Given under my hand and seal this 8th day of January, 2016.

Randy J. Kolehouse
Randy J. Kolehouse
Illinois Professional Land Surveyor No. 2986
Expires November 30, 2016

Note: This certification only applies to improvements within the lease site and easements as monumented shown hereon.

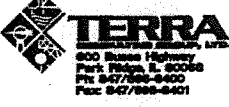
ILLINOIS REGISTERED DESIGN FIRM
LICENSE NUMBER 184.007034
LICENSE EXPIRES: APRIL 30, 2017



CENTRAL STATES TOWER II, LLC

HWY 36 & 105 IL-00-1154

Survey Prepared for:



Project Manager: Tom Zimmermann

REVISIONS		
NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE
1	HATCHED EXCEPTION PARCEL	01/08/16
2	REVISED INGRESS/EGRESS & UTILITY EASEMENT	01/07/16
3	REVISED INGRESS/EGRESS & UTILITY EASEMENT	01/08/16

williams&works
engineers | surveyors | planners
(616) 224-1500 | williamsworks.com
549 Ottawa Avenue NW, Grand Rapids, MI 49503

NW NE
SW SE
12-16-2

DATE: 07/01/2015 DWG. BY: A.G.G.
SCALE: 1"=30' SURVEYED: D.S.
UPDATE: WBM010816 CHKD BY: R.J.K.
PROJECT NO.: 213061.063

SITE NAME

HWY 36 & 105

SITE NUMBER

L-00-1154

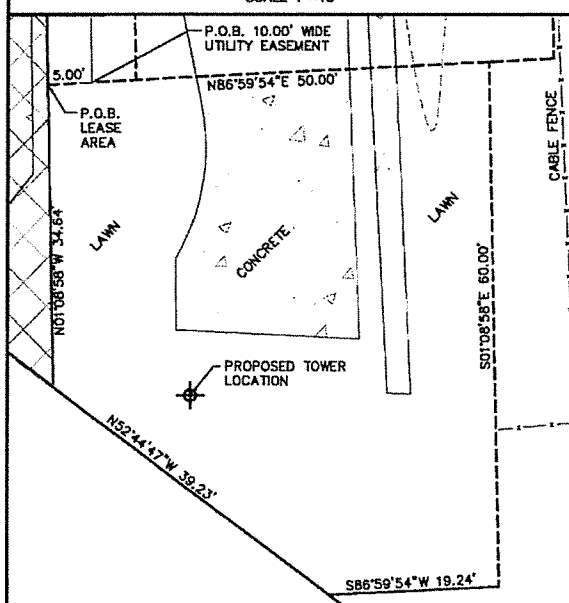
SITE ADDRESS

2105 E ELDORADO ST
DECATUR, IL 62521

SHEET TITLE

PS-1

LEASE AREA DETAIL SCALE 1"=10'



LEGAL DESCRIPTION

PARENT PARCEL
Lot J of East End Industrial Subdivision of Parts of Sections 11, 12, 13 and 14, Township 16 North, Range 2 East of the Third Principal Meridian, Macon County, Illinois, as per Plat recorded in Book 335, page 394 of the Records in the Recorder's Office of Macon County, Illinois, excepting that part of Lot J described as follows:
Beginning at the Northwest Corner of Lot J of East End Industrial Subdivision of parts of Sections 11-12-13 & 14, Twp 16 N. - R 2 E 3rd. P.M., Macon County, Illinois, as per plat recorded in Book 335 page 394 of the records in the Recorder's Office of Macon County, Illinois, running thence Southerly parallel with the East line of said Lot J to the Northerly right-of-way line of the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad Company (formerly the C.H. & D Railway Company) thence Northerly along said Northerly line of said right-of-way to the point of beginning.

Exception
12-13-130-001
12-13-130-002
Parent Parcel

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

PROPOSED LEASE AREA
All that part of Lot J of East End Industrial Subdivision of Parts of Sections 11, 12, 13 and 14, Township 16 North, Range 2 East of the Third Principal Meridian, Macon County, Illinois, as per Plat recorded in Book 335, page 394 of the Records in the Recorder's Office of Macon County, Illinois, describe as: Commencing at the Northwest Corner of said Lot J of East End Industrial Subdivision; thence North 86°59'54" East 120.00 feet along the south line of East Eldorado Street (80.00 feet); thence South 01°08'58" East 58.49 feet to THE PLACE OF BEGINNING OF THIS DESCRIPTION; thence North 86°59'54" East 50.00 feet; thence South 01°08'58" East 60.00 feet; thence South 86°59'54" West 19.24 feet to the Northerly right-of-way line of the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad Company (formerly the C.H. & D Railway Company) thence North 52°44'47" West 39.23 feet along said Northerly line of said right-of-way; thence North 01°08'58" West 34.64 feet to the point of beginning of this description. Containing 2,609 square feet more or less.

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

PROPOSED 20.00' WIDE INGRESS/EGRESS & UTILITY EASEMENT
A 20.00 foot wide easement for ingress/egress and utilities in that part of Lot J of East End Industrial Subdivision of Parts of Sections 11, 12, 13 and 14, Township 16 North, Range 2 East of the Third Principal Meridian, Macon County, Illinois, as per Plat recorded in Book 335, page 394 of the Records in the Recorder's Office of Macon County, Illinois, the centerline of which is describe as: Commencing at the Northwest Corner of said Lot J of East End Industrial Subdivision; thence North 86°59'54" East 120.00 feet along the south line of East Eldorado Street (80.00 feet); thence South 01°08'58" East 48.49 feet to THE PLACE OF BEGINNING OF THIS CENTERLINE DESCRIPTION; thence North 86°59'54" East 47.33 feet; thence North 01°08'58" West 48.49 feet to the South line of East Eldorado Street for the place of ending of this centerline description. The sidelines to be lengthened and/or shortened to terminate and intersect at said south right of way.

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

PROPOSED 10.00' WIDE UTILITY EASEMENT
A 10.00 foot wide easement for utilities in that part of Lot J of East End Industrial Subdivision of Parts of Sections 11, 12, 13 and 14, Township 16 North, Range 2 East of the Third Principal Meridian, Macon County, Illinois, as per Plat recorded in Book 335, page 394 of the Records in the Recorder's Office of Macon County, Illinois, the centerline of which is describe as: Commencing at the Northwest Corner of said Lot J of East End Industrial Subdivision; thence North 86°59'54" East 120.00 feet along the south line of East Eldorado Street (80.00 feet); thence South 01°08'58" East 58.49 feet to the northwest corner of a proposed lease area; thence North 86°59'54" East 5.00 feet FOR THE PLACE OF BEGINNING OF THIS CENTERLINE DESCRIPTION; thence North 01°08'58" West 58.49 feet to the South line of East Eldorado Street for the place of ending of this centerline description. The sidelines to be lengthened and/or shortened to terminate and intersect at said south right of way.

Development Services

DATE: 3/16/2016

MEMO: No. 16-06

TO: Honorable Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe and City Council

FROM: Tim Gleason, City Manager
Billy Tyus, Assistant City Manager
Suzan Stickle, Senior Planner

SUBJECT:

Rezone 544 West Pershing Road commonly known as 3012 and 3034 North MacArthur Road from R-1 Single Family Residence District to PD Planned Development District

SUMMARY RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends approval of the rezoning to PD Planned Development District with the following conditions:

1. The Planned Development may only permit medical office uses, professional office uses, retail uses and restaurant uses. These uses are only permitted provided that all parking requirements are met based on the uses at any given time.
2. A one (1) lot subdivision plat will be required to be submitted, approved and recorded prior to a formal site plan being approved.
3. A striping plan for North MacArthur Road for the redesigned left turn lane made necessary by the removal of the barrier median will have to be approved by the Public Works Department prior to the site plan being approved. The striping plan will show how the removed barrier median will be replaced.
4. Final site, landscaping and lighting plans shall be submitted to and approved by the Department of Planning and Building Services, Public Works Department and the Fire Department prior to building permits being released.

The City Plan Commission voted 7-0 to recommend approval of this petition at the March 3, 2016 meeting; the minutes of the meeting are attached.

BACKGROUND:

The subject site has two (2) single family residential structures and three (3) accessory structures on approximately 1.79 acres and is located at the Northeast corner of West

Pershing Road and North MacArthur Road. The petitioner proposes to rezone from R-1 Single Family Residence District to PD Planned Development District in order to construct a 12,576 square foot mixed use structure with the minimum required 73 parking spaces designed to accommodate medical offices, restaurant and retail.

The mixed use structure will be accessed by customers on both the south and west sides of the development. The entrance/exit on the south side of the property will only allow right in and right out movements as there is a median in West Pershing Road that will not allow customers to exit left to travel east. The entrance/exit on North MacArthur Road will allow customers to exit both left and right allowing travel north or south as the median is to be removed and replaced by a painted center median meeting Public Works Department standards allowing these movements.

Landscaping meeting the requirements of the Zoning Ordinance is proposed for the frontage and parking as well as the required buffer yard along the north and east sides of the development. One (1) freestanding sign has been proposed for the development to be located at the southwest corner of the proposed development. The proposed sign will be 23 feet in height with an area of approximately 122 square feet of which 50 square feet will be an electronic message unit.

The building material of the façade for the proposed mixed use structure will consist of stone, brick and aluminum.

The petitioner will be required to provide a one (1) lot subdivision plat to the City for review and approval and the formal site plan will not be approved until the plat has been approved by the City and recorded with Macon County.

The City of Decatur Zoning Ordinance provides standards for reviewing applications for planned developments. The following is an analysis of the review standards:

1. *Compatibility with the character of the surrounding neighborhood and general area.* The proposed development is compatible with the character of the area to the west, south and southwest.
2. *Effect on area.* The proposed development will not significantly increase traffic to the area when changing from a single family residential use to a mixed use development based on staff review of the current traffic as well as projected traffic based on the proposed mixed use development.
3. *Design and amenities.* The proposed development is designed to meet the standards of landscaping as required by the Zoning Ordinance including alternative compliance. The façade of the proposed mixed use structure will consist of stone, brick and aluminum.
4. *Consistency with comprehensive plan.* The proposed development is not consistent with the Comprehensive Plan as it currently calls for Residential Low-Density. The site

is located along the Pershing Road corridor at a signaled intersection adjacent to considerable commercial development and where all other corners are developed with office, retail and restaurant uses.

5. *Traffic capacity.* According to Staff's review of the traffic, the intersections of West Pershing Road and North MacArthur Road currently have adequate capacity to accommodate the traffic generated by the mixed use development.

6. *Adequacy of utilities.* Proposed utilities and infrastructure will be adequate to serve the proposed land uses.

7. *Integration.* The proposed development will be developed in accordance with an overall design plan.

8. *Adequacy of parking facilities.* The required number of parking spaces is 73 as it is currently designed with the proposed uses and current floor plan. The parking lot has reduced front yard setbacks along West Pershing Road and North MacArthur Road, the petitioner is utilizing alternative compliance to have the reduced front yard setbacks for the parking lot. The petitioner has provided the required 120% of landscaping points to allow for the reduced setbacks.

POTENTIAL OBJECTIONS: There were numerous known objectors at the Plan Commission Meeting. Petition and other correspondence attached.

INPUT FROM OTHER SOURCES:

The petition has been reviewed by the City's Technical Review Committee; Planning, Engineering and Fire.

STAFF REFERENCE: Any additional questions may be forwarded to Suzan Stickle at 424-2786 or at ssickle@decaturil.gov.

BUDGET/TIME IMPLICATIONS: None

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Ordinance	Ordinance
Supporting Documentation	Backup Material

REVIEWERS:

Department	Reviewer	Action	Date
Development Services	Bright, Debbie	Approved	3/18/2016 - 3:34 PM

ORDINANCE NO. _____

**ORDINANCE REZONING PROPERTY
R-1 SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCE DISTRICT TO
PD PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
- 544 WEST PERSHING ROAD COMMONLY KNOWN AS
3012 AND 3034 NORTH MACARTHUR ROAD-**

WHEREAS, on the 3rd day of March, 2016, upon due notice, the Decatur City Plan Commission held a public hearing upon the petition of MacArthur Pershing, LLC, to rezone premises legally described as:

Beginning 222.9 Feet North of the Southwest corner of the Southeast Quarter (SE ¼) of section Thirty-Four (34), Township Seventeen (17) North, Range Two (2) East of the 3rd P.M., Thence North 111.10 Feet, Thence East 324.38 Feet, Thence South 113.90 Feet, Thence West 324.39 Feet to the place of beginning, except that part of said premises taken and used for public highways according to Document No. 243871. (Except Coal and other Minerals underlying the surface of said land and all rights and easements in favor of the estate of said Coal and other Minerals). Situated in Macon County, Illinois.

AND

Beginning 37.9 Feet North of the Southwest corner of the Southeast Quarter (SE ¼) of section Thirty-Four (34) Township Seventeen (17) North, Range Two (2) East of the 3rd P.M., Thence North 185 Feet, Thence East 324.38 Feet, Thence South 185 Feet, Thence West 324.38 Feet to the point of beginning, except that part previously conveyed or taken for highway purposes. (Except Coal and other Minerals underlying the surface of said land and all rights an easements in favor of the estate of said Coal and other Minerals). Situated in Macon County, Illinois; and,

from R-1 Single Family Residence District to PD Planned Development District; and,

WHEREAS, the Decatur City Plan Commission did report its findings and did recommend that said Planned Development District as requested be authorized.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED, BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DECATUR, ILLINOIS:

Section 1. That the report and recommendation of the Decatur City Plan Commission be, and the same is hereby, received, placed on file and approved.

Section 2. That upon compliance with the conditions described herein, and in the site plan attached hereto and hereby made a part hereof as Exhibit A, said herein described premises be, and they are hereby, rezoned from R-1 Single Family Residence District to PD Planned Development District.

1. The Planned Development may only permit medical office uses, professional office uses, retail uses and restaurant uses. These uses are only permitted provided that all parking requirements are met based on the uses at any given time.
2. A one (1) lot subdivision plat will be required to be submitted, approved and recorded prior to a formal site plan being approved.
3. A striping plan for North MacArthur Road for the redesigned left turn lane made necessary by the removal of the barrier median will have to be approved by the Public Works Department prior to the site plan being approved. The striping plan will show how the removed barrier median will be replaced.
4. Final site, landscaping and lighting plans shall be submitted to and approved by the Department of Planning and Building Services, Public Works Department and the Fire Department prior to building permits being released.

Section 3. That the Districts hereinabove mentioned are those districts set forth and defined in Ordinance No. 3512 of the City of Decatur, Illinois, commonly known as the Zoning Ordinance, and all the provisions, regulations, restrictions and requirements therein set forth shall apply to the premises described herein.

Section 4. That the zoning of said premises as set out herein shall be shown and verified on the Zoning District Map as in such Ordinance No. 3512 provided and said Districts be, and they are hereby, amended and changed as herein set forth.

PRESENTED, PASSED, APPROVED AND RECORDED this 21st day of March, 2016.

JULIE MOORE WOLFE, MAYOR

ATTEST:

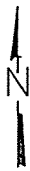
CITY CLERK

PLANNED DEVELOPMENT
NEW FACILITY
DECATUR, ILLINOIS
FEBRUARY 2016

OWNER DEVELOPER: MACARTHUR PERSHING LLC

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

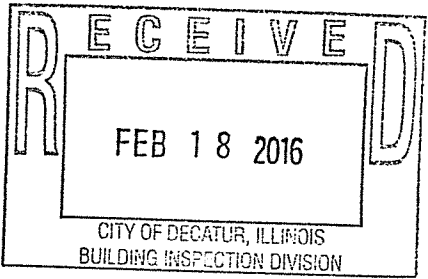
1. BEGINNING 222.9 FEET NORTH OF THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER (SE $\frac{1}{4}$) OF SECTION THIRTY-FOUR (34), TOWNSHIP SEVENTEEN (17) NORTH, RANGE TWO (2) EAST OF THE 3RD P.M., THENCE NORTH 111.10 FEET, THENCE EAST 324.38 FEET, THENCE SOUTH 113.90 FEET, THENCE WEST 324.39 FEET TO THE PLACE OF BEGINNING, EXCEPT THAT PART OF SAID PREMISES TAKEN AND USED FOR PUBLIC HIGHWAYS ACCORDING TO DOCUMENT NO. 243871. (EXCEPT COAL AND OTHER MINERALS UNDERLYING THE SURFACE OF SAID LAND AND ALL RIGHTS AND EASEMENTS IN FAVOR OF THE ESTATE OF SAID COAL AND OTHER MINERALS). SITUATED IN MACON COUNTY, ILLINOIS.
2. BEGINNING 37.9 FEET NORTH OF THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER (SE $\frac{1}{4}$) OF SECTION THIRTY-FOUR (34), TOWNSHIP SEVENTEEN (17) NORTH, RANGE TWO (2) EAST OF THE 3RD P.M., THENCE NORTH 185 FEET, THENCE EAST 324.38 FEET, THENCE SOUTH 185 FEET, THENCE WEST 324.38 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, EXCEPT THAT PART PREVIOUSLY CONVEYED OR TAKEN FOR HIGHWAY PURPOSES. (EXCEPT COAL AND OTHER MINERALS UNDERLYING THE SURFACE OF SAID LAND AND ALL RIGHTS AN EASEMENTS IN FAVOR OF THE ESTATE OF SAID COAL AND OTHER MINERALS). SITUATED IN MACON COUNTY, ILLINOIS.



DEVELOPMENT SITE
LOCATION MAP

SHEET INDEX

- C-1 COVER
C-2 GENERAL NOTES AND SPECIFICATIONS
C-3 TOPOGRAPHIC PLAN
C-4 REMOVAL PLAN
C-5 SITE PLAN
C-6 UTILITY PLAN
C-7 GRADING PLAN
C-8 LANDSCAPE PLAN
C-9 PHOTOMETRICS PLAN
C-10 DETAILS
C-11 DETAILS



UTILITY/PROJECT CONTACTS

AMEREN (GAS & ELECTRIC)
2460 N. JASPER ST.
DECATUR, IL 62526
CONTACT: MARTIN BEHRENS
PHONE: (217) 424-8745

AT&T (PHONE)
1640 EAST HAZEL DELL ROAD
SPRINGFIELD, IL 62703
CONTACT: MIKE OSMOND
PHONE: (217) 789-5644

COMCAST (CABLE)
1275 N. WATER ST.
DECATUR, IL 62521
CONTACT: KEITH KOSHINSKI
PHONE: (224) 229-3253

CITY OF DECATUR (WATER,
SANITARY, AND STORM)
#1 GARY ANDERSON PLAZA
DECATUR, IL 62521
CONTACT: MATT NEWELL
PHONE: (217) 424-2747

CHASTAIN & ASSOC. (ENGINEER)
5 N. COUNTRY CLUB RD.
DECATUR, IL 62521
CONTACT: MARY CAVE
PHONE: (217) 422-8544

CHASTAIN & ASSOC. (SURVEYOR)
5 N. COUNTRY CLUB RD.
DECATUR, IL 62521
CONTACT: TIM BURCH
PHONE: (217) 422-8544

MACARTHUR PERSHING LLC (OWNER)
100 S. WATER ST. STE 101
DECATUR, IL 62523
CONTACT: TONY ROMANO
PHONE: (217) 424-2426

EXHIBIT A

Mary E. Cave
MARY E. CAVE
ILLINOIS REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
No. 062-060331



EXP. 11/30/17

BY	DATE	REVISION/ISSUED
JNO	1/25/16	REVIEW SET
JNO	1/28/16	REVISIONS
JNO	2/1/16	REVISIONS
JNO	2/1/16	REVISIONS
JNO	2/1/16	REVISIONS
JNO	2/1/16	REVISIONS
JNO	2/1/16	REVISIONS
JNO	2/1/16	REVISIONS
JNO	2/1/16	REVISIONS
JNO	2/1/16	REVISIONS

PROJECT NO.	6413
FIELD BOOK NO.	258-H
START DATE	NOVEMBER 19, 2015
DRAWN BY	JNO
CHECKED BY	MEC
CLA REC. NO.	
PINC REC. NO.	
FILE LOCATION	MACARTHURPERSHING

5 N. COUNTRY CLUB RD
DECATUR, IL 62521
PHONE: 217-422-8544
FAX: 217-422-0398
WWW.HLCILP.COM

CHASTAIN
& ASSOCIATES LLC
CONSULTING ENGINEERS



EXP. 11/30/17

COVER	PLANNED DEVELOPMENT 544 WEST PERSHING DECATUR, IL
Sheet no.	C-1
Project no.	6413

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE ENGINEER SHALL NOT GUARANTEE THE WORK OF ANY CONTRACTOR. SHALL HAVE NO AUTHORITY TO STOP WORK, SHALL HAVE NO SUPERVISION OR CONTROL AS TO THE WORK OR PERSONS DOING THE WORK, SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFETY IN, ON, OR ABOUT THE JOB SITE OR HAVE ANY CONTROL OF THE SAFETY OR ADEQUACY OF ANY EQUIPMENT, BUILDING COMPONENT, SCAFFOLDING, SUPPORTS, FORMS OR OTHER WORK AIDS, AND SHALL HAVE NO DUTIES OR RESPONSIBILITIES IMPOSED BY ACTS GOVERNING THE WORKPLACE.
2. THE ABBREVIATION SSRB SHALL REFER TO THE ILLINOIS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION ADOPTED JANUARY 1, 2012. COPIES AVAILABLE ONLINE AT <http://www.idot.illinois.gov/Assets/uploads/files/Doing-Business/Manuals-Guides-&-Handbooks/Highways/Construction/Standard-Specifications/I2SpecBook.pdf>
3. THE ABBREVIATION SSWSC SHALL REFER TO THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER AND SEWER CONSTRUCTION IN ILLINOIS, 7TH EDITION OR LATEST EDITION.
4. SSRB AND SSWSC ARTICLES DEALING WITH METHOD OF MEASUREMENT AND BASIS OF PAYMENT PORTIONS OF REFERENCED STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS SHALL NOT APPLY.
5. WORK SHALL CONFORM TO THE CITY OF DECATUR AND/OR IDOT CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS, THE ILLINOIS ACCESSIBILITY CODE, PROWAG AND STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER AND SEWER MAIN CONSTRUCTION IN ILLINOIS.
6. NOTHING CONTAINED HEREIN SHALL RELIEVE ANY CONTRACTOR OF HIS/HER DUTY TO OBSERVE AND COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS, NOR SHALL THE ENGINEER BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CONTRACTOR'S COMPLIANCE OR NONCOMPLIANCE WITH SUCH LAWS.
7. THE TERMS "PLACE", "CONSTRUCT" AND "INSTALL" SHALL BE INTERPRETED TO MEAN, "FURNISH ALL EQUIPMENT, MATERIAL AND LABOR TO COMPLETE THIS WORK".
8. THE ENGINEER SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONTRACTOR'S DUTY TO OBSERVE AND COMPLY WITH CLIENT CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS, LOCAL AND STATE REGULATIONS, OR FOR THE CONTRACTOR'S FAILURE TO DO SO.
9. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR LOCATING AND PROTECTING UTILITIES DURING AND UNTIL COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT. UTILITIES SHOWN ON THE PLANS WERE LOCATED IN THE FIELD AND/OR LOCATED FROM ARCHIVAL DATA. THESE LOCATIONS ARE CONSIDERED APPROXIMATE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE EXACT LOCATIONS IN THE FIELD. (I.U.I.E. 1-800-892-0123)
10. CONTRACTOR SHALL REPAIR ANY DAMAGED UTILITY LINES CAUSED BY HIS/HER ACTIVITIES. ALL WORK REQUIRED TO PERMANENTLY REPAIR THE UTILITY TO THE ENGINEER'S SATISFACTION SHALL BE AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
11. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY THE EXISTING STORM AND SANITARY FLOWLINES AT THE PROPOSED CONNECTIONS PRIOR TO PERFORMING ANY SEWER WORK.
12. CONTRACTOR SHALL POTHOLE ALL LOCATIONS WHERE PROPOSED STORM AND/OR SANITARY SEWER ARE TO CROSS EXISTING UTILITIES TO VERIFY THERE WILL NOT BE CONFLICT. IF A CONFLICT IS FOUND THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE ENGINEER.
13. ALL ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON NAVD 88 DATUM. THE PROPOSED GRADE ELEVATIONS SHOWN ON THE PLAN SHEETS ARE THE ELEVATIONS FOR THE FINISHED SURFACE AT THE INDICATED LOCATIONS.
14. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND/OR APPROVALS REQUIRED TO WORK WITHIN THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY. ALL WORK CONDUCTED IN THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY SHALL BE CONDUCTED BY A CONTRACTOR LICENSED AND BONDED BY THE CITY OF DECATUR.
15. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE EROSION CONTROL MEASURES TO MEET ALL REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS AND SWPPP WITHIN THIS PLAN SET. THIS SHALL INCLUDE BUT NOT LIMITED TO INLET PROTECTION, CONCRETE WASHOUT AND CONTROLLING TRACKOUT ON THE SURROUNDING STREETS.
16. AN ENVIRONMENTAL SURVEY WAS NOT PERFORMED AS PART OF THIS DESIGN.
17. ALL ENTRANCES / DRIVEWAYS ARE AT A 90 DEGREE ANGLE TO THE ADJACENT ROADWAY UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
18. ALL TRENCHES WITHIN 2 FEET OF A PAVED SURFACE SHALL BE GRANULAR BACKFILLED, UNLESS IN A RIGHT OF WAY WHEN FLOWABLE FILL SHALL BE USED.
19. WHERE SECTION STONES OR PROPERTY MARKERS ARE ENCOUNTERED, THE ENGINEER SHALL BE NOTIFIED BEFORE SUCH STONES OR MARKERS ARE REMOVED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT AND PRESERVE ALL PROPERTY MARKERS ALONG THE OUTER BOUNDARY UNTIL AN AUTHORIZED SURVEYOR HAS WITNESSED OR REFERENCED THEIR LOCATION.
20. TRAFFIC CONTROL WILL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND/OR SUBCONTRACTORS AND SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH IDOT STANDARDS.

SPECIFICATIONS

CONCRETE THRUST BLOCKS

CONCRETE THRUST BLOCKS SHALL CONFORM TO THE LATEST VERSION AND THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER MAIN AND SEWER CONSTRUCTION IN ILLINOIS SEVENTH EDITION OR LATEST VERSION.

SANITARY SEWER

THE SANITARY SEWER SHALL BE POLYVINYL CHLORIDE WITH A STANDARD DIMENSION RATIO OF 26. THE JOINTS SHALL BE FLEXIBLE SEALS, THE PVC SEWER PIPE AND JOINTS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 30-4.04 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER MAIN AND SEWER CONSTRUCTION IN ILLINOIS SEVENTH EDITION OR LATEST VERSION.

THE PIPE BEDDING MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED A MINIMUM OF 4" BELOW THE PIPE AND MINIMUM OF 12" ABOVE THE PIPE AND SHALL BE CLASS II MEETING ASTM D2321 AS DESCRIBED IN SECTION 20-4.05 AND 20-4.06 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER MAIN AND SEWER CONSTRUCTION IN ILLINOIS SEVENTH EDITION OR LATEST VERSION.

THE SEPARATION OF WATER MAINS FROM SEWER MAINS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTIONS 41-2.01A AND SECTION 41-2.01B OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER MAIN AND SEWER CONSTRUCTION IN ILLINOIS SEVENTH EDITION OR LATEST VERSION.

THE SANITARY SEWER SHALL BE PLACED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 31 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER MAIN AND SEWER CONSTRUCTION IN ILLINOIS SEVENTH EDITION OR LATEST VERSION AND THE CITY OF DECATUR, ILLINOIS CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS.

THE SANITARY SEWER LEAKAGE TESTING SHALL BE THE AIR TESTING METHOD AS DESCRIBED IN THE SSWSC.

THE SANITARY SEWER DEFLECTION TESTING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 31-1.13 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER MAIN AND SEWER CONSTRUCTION IN ILLINOIS SEVENTH EDITION OR LATEST VERSION, WHICH SHALL INCLUDE THE USE OF A MANDREL.

THE SANITARY SEWER SHALL ALSO BE VIDEO TAPED. TWO COPIES OF THE VIDEO ON DVD OR CD ALONG WITH THE REPORT MUST BE PROVIDED TO THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO APPROVAL

SANITARY MANHOLES SHALL BE TESTED FOR WATERTIGHTNESS BY EITHER OF THE FOLLOWING METHODS; ASTM C 969 OR ASTM C 1244.

HOT MIX ASPHALT BINDER COURSE

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PLACE HOT-MIX ASPHALT BINDER COURSE AT A MINIMUM THICKNESS OF 1.5 INCHES AT THE LOCATIONS AND ELEVATIONS SHOWN ON THE PLANS. THIS WORK SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 406 OF THE SSRB AND ALL OTHER REFERENCED ARTICLES AND SECTIONS.

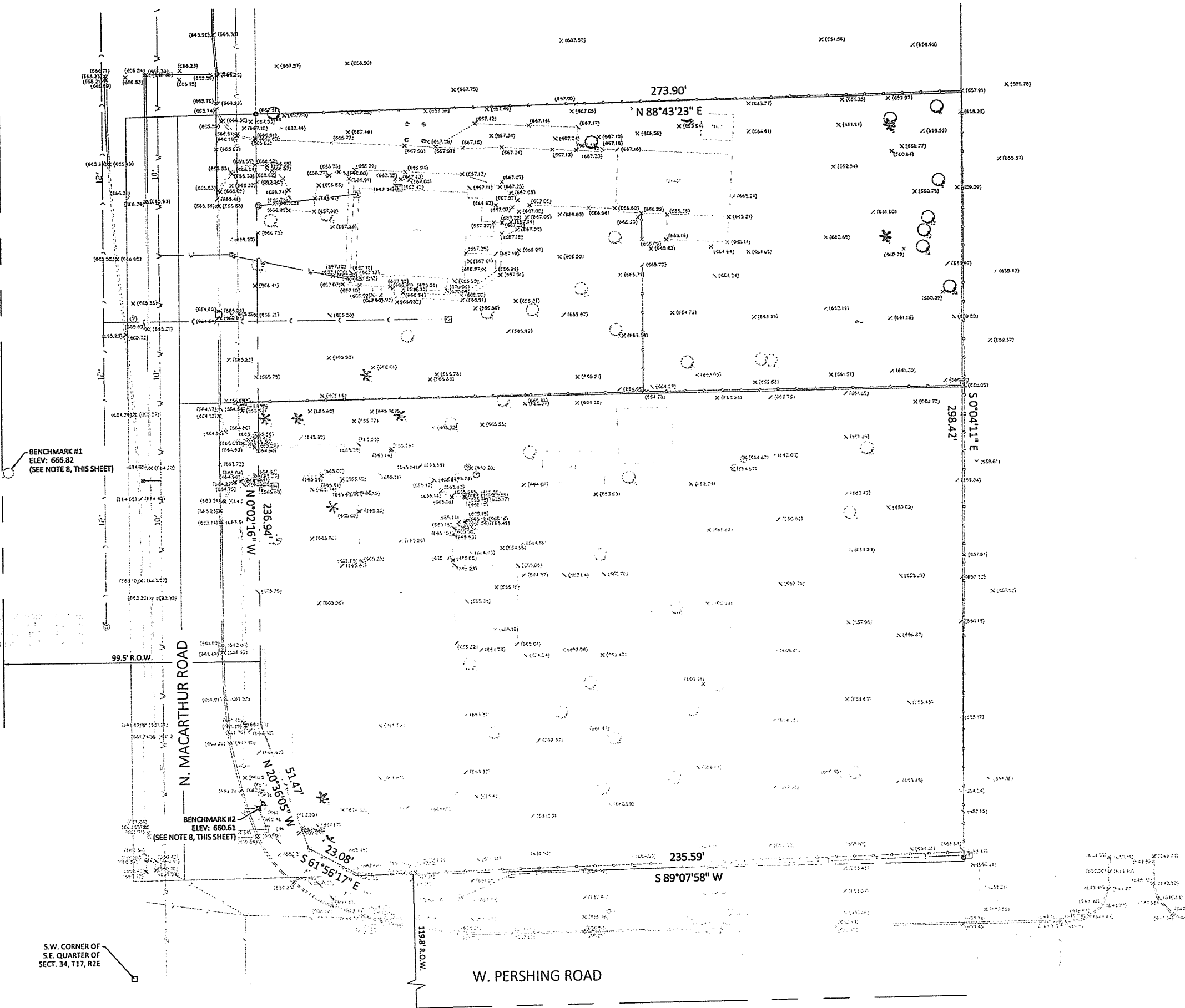
HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PLACE HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE, AT A MINIMUM THICKNESS OF 1.5 INCHES AT THE LOCATIONS AND ELEVATIONS SHOWN ON THE PLANS. THIS WORK SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 406 OF THE 55RB AND ALL OTHER REFERENCED ARTICLES AND SECTIONS.

REMOVING EXISTING MANHOLE

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE THE EXISTING MANHOLES WHERE INDICATED IN THE PLANS. THIS WORK SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 605 OF THE SSRB AND ALL OTHER REFERENCED ARTICLES AND SECTIONS.

GENERAL NOTES & SPECIFICATIONS	sheet no. C-2	project no. 6413			5 N. COUNTRY CLUB RD DECATUR, IL 62521 PHONE: 217-422-8544 FAX: 217-422-0398 WWW.HLCCLP.COM	PROJECT NO.	6413	FIELD BOOK NO.	258-H	START DATE	NOVEMBER 19, 2015	DRAWN BY	JNO	CHECKED BY	MEC	C&A REF. NO.		PWC REF. NO.		FILE LOCATION	\A\DEVELOPERS\ROMANO
						REVISION/ISSUED	JNO 1/25/16 REVISIONS JNO 1/28/16 SITE REVISIONS JNO 2/3/16 SITE REVISIONS CH 2/12/16 JNO 2/16/16 TRC REVISIONS														



LEGAL DESCRIPTION

- BEGINNING 222.9 FEET NORTH OF THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER (SE $\frac{1}{4}$) OF SECTION THIRTY-FOUR (34), TOWNSHIP SEVENTEEN (17) NORTH, RANGE TWO (2) EAST OF THE 3RD P.M., THENCE NORTH 111.10 FEET, THENCE EAST 324.38 FEET, THENCE SOUTH 113.90 FEET, THENCE WEST 324.39 FEET TO THE PLACE OF BEGINNING, EXCEPT THAT PART OF SAID PREMISES TAKEN AND USED FOR PUBLIC HIGHWAYS ACCORDING TO DOCUMENT NO. 243871. (EXCEPT COAL AND OTHER MINERALS UNDERLYING THE SURFACE OF SAID LAND AND ALL RIGHTS AND EASEMENTS IN FAVOR OF THE ESTATE OF SAID COAL AND OTHER MINERALS). SITUATED IN MACON COUNTY, ILLINOIS.
- BEGINNING 37.9 FEET NORTH OF THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER (SE $\frac{1}{4}$) OF SECTION THIRTY-FOUR (34) TOWNSHIP SEVENTEEN (17) NORTH, RANGE TWO (2) EAST OF THE 3RD P.M., THENCE NORTH 185 FEET, THENCE EAST 324.38 FEET, THENCE SOUTH 185 FEET, THENCE WEST 324.38 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, EXCEPT THAT PART PREVIOUSLY CONVEYED OR TAKEN FOR HIGHWAY PURPOSES. (EXCEPT COAL AND OTHER MINERALS UNDERLYING THE SURFACE OF SAID LAND AND ALL RIGHTS AN EASEMENTS IN FAVOR OF THE ESTATE OF SAID COAL AND OTHER MINERALS). SITUATED IN MACON COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

NOTES:

- CONTRACTOR SHALL CONDUCT A SITE INSPECTION PRIOR TO BIDDING THE PROJECT. FIELD CONDITIONS MAY HAVE CHANGED SINCE THE SURVEY WAS COMPLETED.
- LOCATIONS OF EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN BASED ON SURVEY AND ARCHIVAL DATA. THE ILLUSTRATED LOCATIONS SHALL BE ASSUMED TO BE APPROXIMATE. PRIOR TO EARTH MOVING ACTIVITIES A UTILITY LOCATE SHALL BE CONDUCTED.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL REFERENCE GENERAL NOTES AND SPECIFICATIONS SHEET FOR REMOVAL SPECIFICATIONS.
- ALL PAVEMENT AND SIDEWALKS SHALL BE SAWCUT THE FULL DEPTH PRIOR TO REMOVAL.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL SAWCUT PAVEMENT AND SIDEWALK AT THE PROPOSED DIMENSION OR NEXT FURTHEST JOINT IF SAID JOINT IS LESS THAN 2 FEET AWAY.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE ALL UTILITY REMOVALS WITH THE AFFECTED UTILITY PROVIDER PRIOR TO PERFORMING WORK.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL SECURE THE SITE WITH ALL NECESSARY BMP'S PRIOR TO PERFORMING DEMOLITION / REMOVAL WORK ON THE SITE.
- BENCHMARK DATA:

BENCHMARK #1 ON LETTER "M" IN MUELLER ON FIRE HYDRANT ON WEST SIDE OF MACARTHUR AND NORTH OF PERSHING ROAD.
ELEV: 666.82

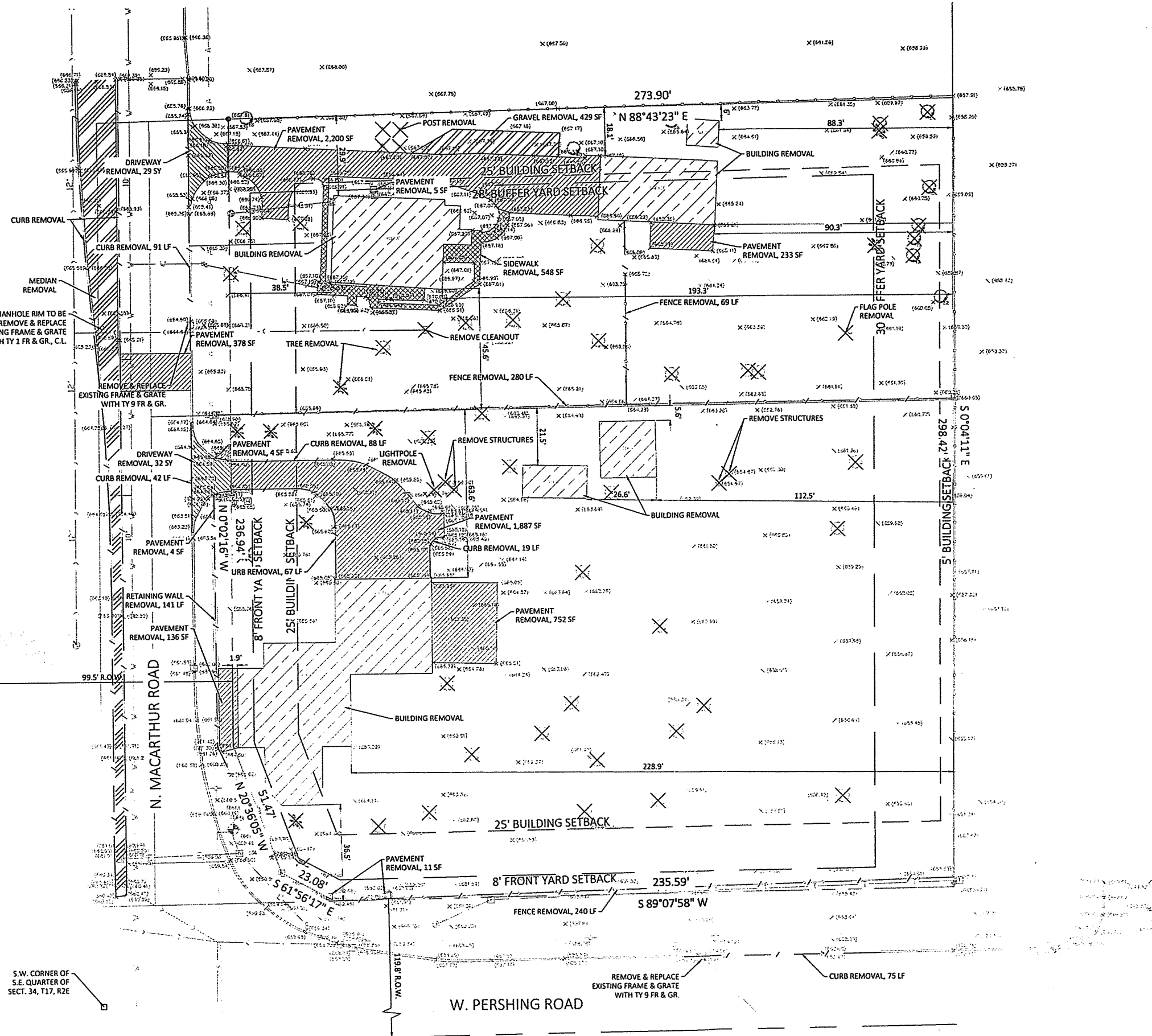
BENCHMARK #2 ON NORTHEAST CORNER OF CONCRETE TRAFFIC LIGHT BASE.
ELEV: 660.61

LEGEND

	ROW LINE
	PROPERTY LINE
	EXISTING AERIAL LINE
	EXISTING CABLE LINE
	EXISTING TELEPHONE LINE
	EXISTING ELECTRICAL LINE
	EXISTING STORM SEWER
	EXISTING SANITARY SEWER
	EXISTING WATER LINE
	EXISTING FIRE HYDRANT
	EXISTING CURB & GUTTER
	EXISTING SIDEWALK
	EXISTING CONTOUR
	EXISTING MANHOLE
	EXISTING LIGHT POLE
	PIN FOUND
	EXISTING ELEVATION
	EXISTING FENCE LINE



BY	DATE	REVISION/ISSUED
JNO	11/27/16	REVISION SET
CH	11/27/16	LANDSCAPE & REVISIONS
JNO	11/27/16	SITE REVISIONS
CH	11/27/16	SITE REVISIONS
JNO	11/27/16	TRC REVISIONS
PROJECT NO.	6413	
FIELD BOOK NO.	258H	
START DATE	NOVEMBER 19, 2015	
DRAWN BY	JNO	
CHECKED BY	MEC	
C&A REF. NO.		
PWC REF. NO.		
FILE LOCATION	\\DEVELOPERS\ROMANO	
S.N. COUNTRY CLUB RD DECATUR, IL 62521 PHONE: 217-422-9544 FAX: 217-422-0988 WWW.HCLLP.COM		
CHASTAIN & ASSOCIATES, LLC CONSULTING ENGINEERS		
EXP. 11/30/17		
EXISTING TOPOGRAPHY		
PLANNED DEVELOPMENT		
544 WEST PERSHING		
DECATUR, IL		
Sheet no.	C-3	
Project no.	6413	



LEGAL DESCRIPTION

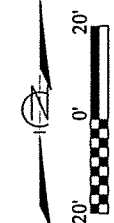
- BEGINNING 222.9 FEET NORTH OF THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER (SE $\frac{1}{4}$) OF SECTION THIRTY-FOUR (34), TOWNSHIP SEVENTEEN (17) NORTH, RANGE TWO (2) EAST OF THE 3RD P.M., THENCE NORTH 111.10 FEET, THENCE EAST 324.38 FEET, THENCE SOUTH 113.90 FEET, THENCE WEST 324.39 FEET TO THE PLACE OF BEGINNING, EXCEPT THAT PART OF SAID PREMISES TAKEN AND USED FOR PUBLIC HIGHWAYS ACCORDING TO DOCUMENT NO. 243871. (EXCEPT COAL AND OTHER MINERALS UNDERLYING THE SURFACE OF SAID LAND AND ALL RIGHTS AND EASEMENTS IN FAVOR OF THE ESTATE OF SAID COAL AND OTHER MINERALS). SITUATED IN MACON COUNTY, ILLINOIS.
- BEGINNING 37.9 FEET NORTH OF THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER (SE $\frac{1}{4}$) OF SECTION THIRTY-FOUR (34) TOWNSHIP SEVENTEEN (17) NORTH, RANGE TWO (2) EAST OF THE 3RD P.M., THENCE NORTH 185 FEET, THENCE EAST 324.38 FEET, THENCE SOUTH 185 FEET, THENCE WEST 324.38 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, EXCEPT THAT PART PREVIOUSLY CONVEYED OR TAKEN FOR HIGHWAY PURPOSES. (EXCEPT COAL AND OTHER MINERALS UNDERLYING THE SURFACE OF SAID LAND AND ALL RIGHTS AN EASEMENTS IN FAVOR OF THE ESTATE OF SAID COAL AND OTHER MINERALS). SITUATED IN MACON COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

NOTES:

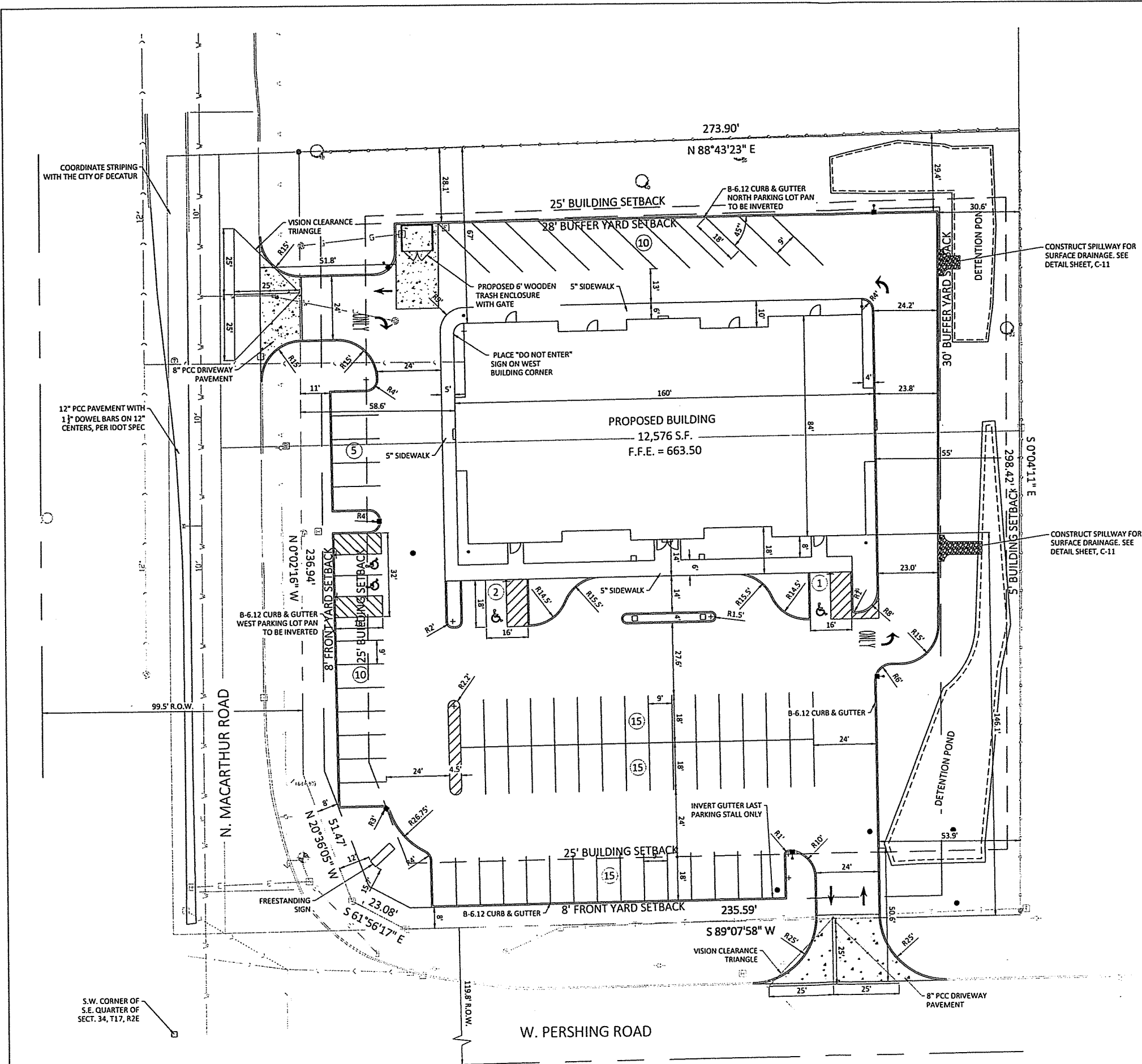
- CONTRACTOR SHALL CONDUCT A SITE INSPECTION PRIOR TO BIDDING THE PROJECT. FIELD CONDITIONS MAY HAVE CHANGED SINCE THE SURVEY WAS COMPLETED.
- LOCATIONS OF EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN BASED ON SURVEY AND ARCHIVAL DATA. THE ILLUSTRATED LOCATIONS SHALL BE ASSUMED TO BE APPROXIMATE. PRIOR TO EARTH MOVING ACTIVITIES A UTILITY LOCATE SHALL BE CONDUCTED.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL REFERENCE GENERAL NOTES AND SPECIFICATIONS SHEET FOR REMOVAL SPECIFICATIONS.
- ALL PAVEMENT AND SIDEWALKS SHALL BE SAWCUT THE FULL DEPTH PRIOR TO REMOVAL.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL SAWCUT PAVEMENT AND SIDEWALK AT THE PROPOSED DIMENSION OR NEXT FURTHERST JOINT IF SAID JOINT IS LESS THAN 2 FEET AWAY.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE ALL UTILITY REMOVALS WITH THE AFFECTED UTILITY PROVIDER PRIOR TO PERFORMING WORK.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL SECURE THE SITE WITH ALL NECESSARY BMP'S PRIOR TO PERFORMING DEMOLITION / REMOVAL WORK ON THE SITE.

LEGEND

	EXISTING AERIAL LINE
	EXISTING CABLE LINE
	EXISTING TELEPHONE LINE
	EXISTING ELECTRICAL LINE
	EXISTING STORM SEWER
	EXISTING SANITARY SEWER
	EXISTING WATER LINE
	EXISTING FIRE HYDRANT
	EXISTING CURB & GUTTER
	EXISTING SIDEWALK
	EXISTING CONTOUR
	EXISTING MANHOLE
	EXISTING LIGHT POLE
	PIN FOUND
	EXISTING ELEVATION
	EXISTING FENCE LINE
	SINGLE ITEM REMOVAL
	LINER ITEM REMOVAL
	BUILDING REMOVAL
	DRIVEWAY REMOVAL
	PAVEMENT REMOVAL
	SIDEWALK REMOVAL
	GRAVEL REMOVAL
	MEDIAN REMOVAL



BY DATE	REVISION/ISSUED	NO. 11/20/16	REVISIONS	NO. 11/20/16	LANDSCAPE & REVISIONS	NO. 11/20/16	SITE REVISIONS	NO. 11/20/16	TRC REVISIONS	NO. 11/20/16	
PROJECT NO.	6413	FIELD BOOK NO.	258-H	START DATE	NOVEMBER 19, 2015	DRAWN BY	JNO	CHECKED BY	MEC	PWC REF. NO.	FILE LOCATION
S. N. COUNTRY CLUB RD DECATUR, IL 62521 PHONE: 217-422-8544 FAX: 217-422-0398 WWW.HLCLLP.COM											
CHASTAIN & ASSOCIATES LLC CONSULTING ENGINEERS											
STATE OF ILLINOIS MARY E. CAVE 062-060331 PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER											
EXP. 11/30/17											
REMOVAL PLAN PLANNED DEVELOPMENT 544 WEST PERSHING DECATUR, IL											
Sheet no. C-4 project no. 6413											



LEGAL DESCRIPTION

- BEGINNING 222.9 FEET NORTH OF THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER (SE 1) OF SECTION THIRTY-FOUR (34), TOWNSHIP SEVENTEEN (17) NORTH, RANGE TWO (2) EAST OF THE 3RD P.M., THENCE NORTH 111.10 FEET, THENCE EAST 324.38 FEET, THENCE SOUTH 113.90 FEET, THENCE WEST 324.39 FEET TO THE PLACE OF BEGINNING, EXCEPT THAT PART OF SAID PREMISES TAKEN AND USED FOR PUBLIC HIGHWAYS ACCORDING TO DOCUMENT NO. 243871. (EXCEPT COAL AND OTHER MINERALS UNDERLYING THE SURFACE OF SAID LAND AND ALL RIGHTS AND EASEMENTS IN FAVOR OF THE ESTATE OF SAID COAL AND OTHER MINERALS). SITUATED IN MACON COUNTY, ILLINOIS.
- BEGINNING 37.9 FEET NORTH OF THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER (SE 1) OF SECTION THIRTY-FOUR (34), TOWNSHIP SEVENTEEN (17) NORTH, RANGE TWO (2) EAST OF THE 3RD P.M., THENCE NORTH 185 FEET, THENCE EAST 324.38 FEET, THENCE SOUTH 185 FEET, THENCE WEST 324.38 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, EXCEPT THAT PART PREVIOUSLY CONVEYED OR TAKEN FOR HIGHWAY PURPOSES. (EXCEPT COAL AND OTHER MINERALS UNDERLYING THE SURFACE OF SAID LAND AND ALL RIGHTS AND EASEMENTS IN FAVOR OF THE ESTATE OF SAID COAL AND OTHER MINERALS). SITUATED IN MACON COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

NOTES:

- SITE ACREAGE: 1.85 AC.
- ZONING
A. EXISTING ZONING: R-1
B. PROPOSED ZONING: PLANNED DEVELOPMENT
- CONSTRUCTION TYPE: II-B (SPRINKLED)
- PARKING REQUIREMENTS:
A. MEDICAL - 1 SPACE PER EMPLOYEE x 17 EMPLOYEES = 17 SPACES
B. MEDICAL - 9,552 SF AT 1.5 SPACES PER EXAM ROOM x 19 ROOMS = 29 SPACES
C. RESTAURANT - 1 SPACE PER 100 SF = 1 / 2,016 = 21 SPACES
C. RETAIL - 1 SPACE PER 200 SF = 1 / 1,008 = 6 SPACES
SPACES REQUIRED: 73 (INCLUDES 3 ACCESSIBLE)
SPACES PROVIDED: 73 (INCLUDES 4 ACCESSIBLE)
- SIGNAGE SHALL MEET REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION XXV.F OF THE CITY OF DECATUR ZONING ORDINANCE. SIGN PERMITS SHALL BE APPLIED FOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF DECATUR ZONING ORDINANCE. ALL SIGNS SHALL BE LOCATED A MINIMUM OF 5 FEET FROM PROPERTY LINE. ALL SIGN DETAILS SHALL BE SUBMITTED WITH SIGN PERMIT.
- ALL ADA ACCESS STRIPING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS TO BE YELLOW AND IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE ILLINOIS ACCESSIBILITY CODE.
- ALL EARTHWORK, STORM SEWER MATERIALS, PAVING MATERIALS, AND ASSOCIATED WORK TO BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE SECTIONS OF THE ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (IDOT) LATEST STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, ALL OTHER ITEMS TO BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY OF DECATUR CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS.
- CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ANY AND ALL PERMITS TO WORK IN PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY. ALL WORK IN PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY MUST BE DONE BY A CONTRACTOR WHO IS LICENSED AND BONDED BY THE CITY OF DECATUR. THE APPROVAL OF THE SITE PLAN DOES NOT CONSTITUTE THE APPROVAL FOR THE CONTRACTOR TO DO WORK IN THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY WITHOUT SAID PERMITS.
- SIGN PERMITS SHALL BE APPLIED FOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF DECATUR ZONING ORDINANCES.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL REFERENCE GENERAL NOTES AND SPECIFICATIONS SHEET FOR NOTES AND SPECIFICATIONS RELATING TO PAVEMENT, SIDEWALKS, CURB & GUTTER, PAVEMENT STRIPING, ETC.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL REFERENCE SITE LIGHTING SHEET C-9 FOR INFORMATION RELATING TO SITE LIGHTING AND SITE PHOTOMETRICS.
- DIMENSIONS FOR RADII ARE TO THE BACK OF CURB UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- ALL OTHER DIMENSIONS ARE TO FACE OF CURB UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- ALL CUTS IN EXISTING ASPHALT, CONCRETE, OR CURB SHALL BE SAW CUTS.
- ALL PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHALL BE PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING. ALL PARKING SPACE STRIPING SHALL BE PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING, 4" LINE.
- ALL CURB SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED AS STANDARD CURB, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- TOTAL LAND DISTURBED = 1.85 AC.
- STANDARD PAVEMENT SHALL BE 5" PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE

LEGEND

- STANDARD DUTY PAVEMENT (SEE DETAILS)
- DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT (SEE DETAILS)
- PROPOSED LIGHTS
- PARKING SPACE COUNTS
- PROPOSED CURB & GUTTER

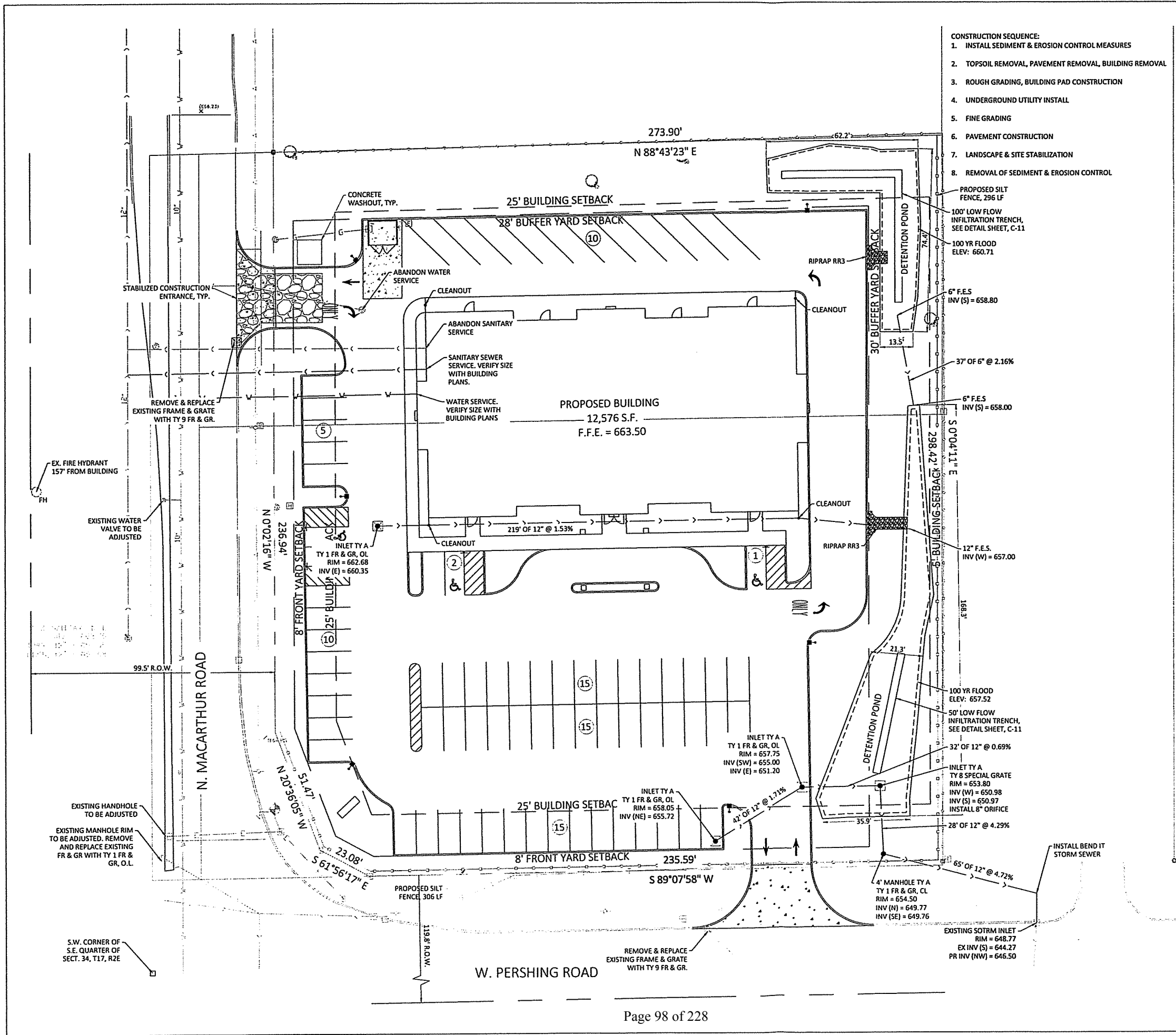
ALTERNATIVE COMPLIANCE

SITE PLAN
PLANNED DEVELOPMENT
544 WEST PERSHING
DECATUR, IL
Sheet no.
C-5
project no.
6413

	CHASTAIN & ASSOCIATES LLC <u>CONSULTING ENGINEERS</u>										5 N. COUNTRY CLUB RD DECATUR, IL 62521 PHONE: 217-422-8544 FAX: 217-422-0398		WWW.HICLLP.COM			
	PROJECT NO.		6413		FIELD BOOK NO.		258-H		START DATE		NOVEMBER 19, 2015		DRAWN BY		JNO	
	CHECKED BY		MEC		C&A REF. NO.		PWC REF. NO.		BY		DATE		REVISIONS		REVISIONS	
									CH		1/28/16		REVISIONS		REVISIONS	
									CH		2/1/16		LANDSCAPE & REVISIONS		LANDSCAPE & REVISIONS	
									CH		2/1/16		SITE REVISIONS		SITE REVISIONS	
									CH		2/1/16		TRC REVISIONS		TRC REVISIONS	

5 N. COUNTRY CLUB RD
DECATUR, IL 62521
PHONE: 217-422-8644
FAX: 217-422-0398
WWW.HLCCLP.COM

CHASTAIN
& ASSOCIATES LLC
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
STATE OF ILLINOIS
MARY E. CAVE
062-060331
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
EXP. 11/30/17



- CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE:
1. INSTALL SEDIMENT & EROSION CONTROL MEASURES
 2. TOPSOIL REMOVAL, PAVEMENT REMOVAL, BUILDING REMOVAL
 3. ROUGH GRADING, BUILDING PAD CONSTRUCTION
 4. UNDERGROUND UTILITY INSTALL
 5. FINE GRADING
 6. PAVEMENT CONSTRUCTION
 7. LANDSCAPE & SITE STABILIZATION
 8. REMOVAL OF SEDIMENT & EROSION CONTROL

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

1. BEGINNING 222.9 FEET NORTH OF THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER (SE 1/4) OF SECTION THIRTY-FOUR (34), TOWNSHIP SEVENTEEN (17) NORTH, RANGE TWO (2) EAST OF THE 3RD P.M., THENCE NORTH 111.10 FEET, THENCE EAST 324.38 FEET, THENCE SOUTH 113.90 FEET, THENCE WEST 324.39 FEET TO THE PLACE OF BEGINNING, EXCEPT THAT PART OF SAID PREMISES TAKEN AND USED FOR PUBLIC HIGHWAYS ACCORDING TO DOCUMENT NO. 243871. (EXCEPT COAL AND OTHER MINERALS UNDERLYING THE SURFACE OF SAID LAND AND ALL RIGHTS AND EASEMENTS IN FAVOR OF THE ESTATE OF SAID COAL AND OTHER MINERALS), SITUATED IN MACON COUNTY, ILLINOIS.
2. BEGINNING 37.9 FEET NORTH OF THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER (SE 1/4) OF SECTION THIRTY-FOUR (34), TOWNSHIP SEVENTEEN (17) NORTH, RANGE TWO (2) EAST OF THE 3RD P.M., THENCE NORTH 185 FEET, THENCE EAST 324.38 FEET, THENCE SOUTH 185 FEET, THENCE WEST 324.38 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, EXCEPT THAT PART PREVIOUSLY CONVEYED OR TAKEN FOR HIGHWAY PURPOSES. (EXCEPT COAL AND OTHER MINERALS UNDERLYING THE SURFACE OF SAID LAND AND ALL RIGHTS AND EASEMENTS IN FAVOR OF THE ESTATE OF SAID COAL AND OTHER MINERALS), SITUATED IN MACON COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

NOTES:

1. SITE ACREAGE: 1.85 AC.
2. TOTAL ONSITE IMPERVIOUS AREA: 54,545 SF.
3. FIRE FLOW REQUIRED FOR TYPE II-B CONSTRUCTION TYPE (SPRINKLED), 12,576 SF BUILDING PER 1,125 GPM. MINIMUM NUMBER OF HYDRANTS = 1 @ 250 FT MAX. DISTANCE.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL REFERENCE GENERAL NOTES AND SPECIFICATIONS SHEET FOR UTILITY SPECIFICATIONS.
5. CONTRACTOR SHALL REFERENCE TOPO PLAN FOR BENCHMARK DATA.
6. STORM DETENTION:
NORTH DETENTION: 1,696 CF
SOUTH DETENTION: 3,525 CF
TOTAL REQUIRED: 5,221 CF
A. NORTH POND
PROVIDED: 2,247 CF (AT MAX. TOP OF POND)
REQUIRED FREEBOARD: 0.96 FT
PROVIDED FREEBOARD: 0.29 FT (TOP OF BANK TO 100 YR ELEV.)
B. SOUTH POND PROVIDED
PROVIDED: 4,901 CF (AT MAX. TOP OF POND)
REQUIRED FREEBOARD: 1.36 FT
PROVIDED FREEBOARD: 0.48 FT (TOP OF BANK TO 100 YR ELEV.)
7. LENGTH OF STORM SEWER IS FROM THE CENTER OF STRUCTURE TO CENTER OF STRUCTURE AND INCLUDES ALL FITTINGS, TEES OR WYE'S.
8. LENGTH OF SANITARY SEWER IS FROM THE CENTER OF STRUCTURE TO CENTER OF STRUCTURE AND INCLUDES ALL FITTINGS, TEES OR WYE'S.
9. SANITARY FLOW:
IF REQUIRED, SANITARY PERMIT WILL BE APPLIED FOR AT THE TIME OF SITE PLAN SUBMITTAL.
10. CLEANOUTS SHALL BE INSTALLED ON ALL DRAIN LINES WITHIN 5 FT OF THE BUILDING OR IN CHANGES OF DIRECTION GREATER THAN 45 DEGREES. WHERE TEE'S AND WYE'S ARE USED THE CLEANOUT SHALL BE PLACED UPSTREAM OF THE PROPOSED FITTING.
11. CONTRACTOR SHALL REFERENCE THE MEP PLANS FOR ALL PROPOSED UTILITIES ENTERING/LEAVING THE BUILDING PRIOR TO THEIR INSTALLATION OUTSIDE OF BUILDING, TO VERIFY REVISIONS HAVE NOT BEEN COMPLETED SINCE FINAL COORDINATION OF UTILITIES.
12. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE ALL UTILITY CONNECTIONS WITH THE APPROPRIATE UTILITY PROVIDER.
13. ALL TRENCHES WITHIN 2 FEET OF PAVED SURFACE SHALL BE GRANULAR BACKFILLED WITH CA-6 MATERIAL, UNLESS IN RIGHT OF WAY THEN USE FLOWABLE FILL.
14. PROPOSED DOWNSPOUT CONNECTION SHALL BE MADE USING PREFABRICATED DOWNSPOUT ADAPTERS.
15. CONTRACTOR SHALL SUPPLY STORM SEWER FOR EACH DOWNSPOUT TO CONNECT TO NEAREST STORM SEWER MAIN.

LEGEND

EXISTING STORM SEWER	PROPOSED POWER POLE
EXISTING SANITARY SEWER	PROPOSED MANHOLE
EXISTING WATER LINE	PROPOSED INLET
EXISTING TELEPHONE LINE	PROPOSED DOWNSPOUT
EXISTING FIRE HYDRANT	INLET PROTECTION
EXISTING GAS LINE	SILT FENCE
PROPOSED ELECTRIC	
PROPOSED STORM SEWER	
PROPOSED SANITARY SEWER	
PROPOSED WATER LINE	
PROPOSED GAS LINE	
PROPOSED AERIAL ELECTRIC	

BY	DATE	REVISION/ISSUED
JNO	11/28/16	REVISED
CH	12/16/16	LANDSCAPE & REVISIONS
JNO	12/16/16	SITE REVISIONS
CH	12/16/16	SITE REVISIONS
JNO	12/16/16	TRC REVISIONS

PROJECT NO.	6413	258-H
FIELD BOOK NO.		
START DATE	NOVEMBER 13, 2015	
DRAWN BY	JNO	
CHECKED BY	MEC	
C&A REF. NO.		
FILE LOCATION	IN DEVELOPER'S ROOM	

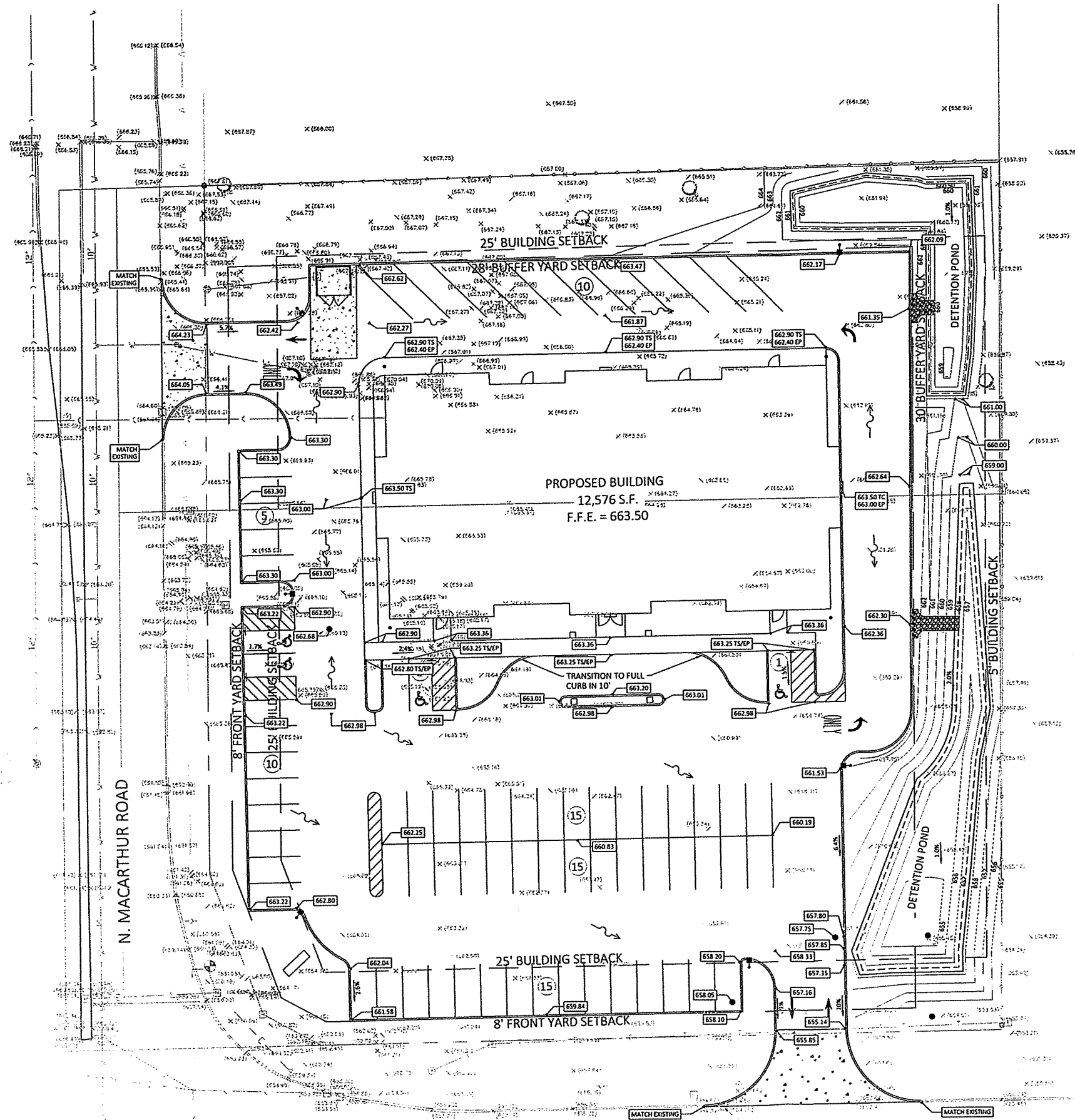
S.N. COUNTRY CLUB RD
DECATUR, IL 62521
PHONE: 217-422-8544
FAX: 217-422-0398
WWW.HLCLLP.COM

CHASTAIN & ASSOCIATES LLC
CONSULTING ENGINEERS

STATE OF ILLINOIS
MARY E. CAVE
06521
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
EXP. 11/30/17

UTILITY / SWPPP PLAN
PLANNED DEVELOPMENT
544 WEST PERSHING
DECATUR, IL

sheet no.
C-6
project no.
6413



LEGAL DESCRIPTION

- BEGINNING 222.9 FEET NORTH OF THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER (SE 1/4) OF SECTION THIRTY-FOUR (34), TOWNSHIP SEVENTEEN (17) NORTH, RANGE TWO (2) EAST OF THE 3RD P.M., THENCE NORTH 111.10 FEET, THENCE EAST 324.38 FEET, THENCE SOUTH 113.90 FEET, THENCE WEST 324.39 FEET TO THE PLACE OF BEGINNING, EXCEPT THAT PART OF SAID PREMISES TAKEN AND USED FOR PUBLIC HIGHWAYS ACCORDING TO DOCUMENT NO. 243871. (EXCEPT COAL AND OTHER MINERALS UNDERLYING THE SURFACE OF SAID LAND AND ALL RIGHTS AND EASEMENTS IN FAVOR OF THE ESTATE OF SAID COAL AND OTHER MINERALS), SITUATED IN MACON COUNTY, ILLINOIS.
- BEGINNING 37.9 FEET NORTH OF THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER (SE 1/4) OF SECTION THIRTY-FOUR (34) TOWNSHIP SEVENTEEN (17) NORTH, RANGE TWO (2) EAST OF THE 3RD P.M., THENCE NORTH 185 FEET, THENCE EAST 324.38 FEET, THENCE SOUTH 185 FEET, THENCE WEST 324.38 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, EXCEPT THAT PART PREVIOUSLY CONVEYED OR TAKEN FOR HIGHWAY PURPOSES. (EXCEPT COAL AND OTHER MINERALS UNDERLYING THE SURFACE OF SAID LAND AND ALL RIGHTS AN EASEMENTS IN FAVOR OF THE ESTATE OF SAID COAL AND OTHER MINERALS), SITUATED IN MACON COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

NOTES:

- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY THE ELEVATIONS OF THE BENCHMARKS PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ALSO FIELD VERIFY LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF EXISTING PIPE INVERTS, FLOOR ELEVATIONS, CURB OR PAVEMENT WHERE MATCHING INTO EXISTING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY HORIZONTAL CONTROL BY REFERENCING SHOWN COORDINATES TO KNOWN PROPERTY LINES. NOTIFY ENGINEER OF DISCREPANCIES IN EITHER VERTICAL OR HORIZONTAL PRIOR TO PROCEEDING WITH WORK.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL REFERENCE GENERAL NOTES AND SPECIFICATIONS SHEET FOR NOTES AND SPECIFICATIONS RELATING TO PAVEMENT, SIDEWALKS, CURB & GUTTER, PAVEMENT STRIPING, ETC.
- ALL EARTHWORK, STORM SEWER MATERIALS, PAVING MATERIALS, AND ASSOCIATED WORK TO BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE SECTIONS OF THE ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (IDOT) LATEST STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS. ALL OTHER ITEMS TO BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY OF DECATUR CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS.
- CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ANY AND ALL PERMITS TO WORK IN PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY. ALL WORK IN PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY MUST BE DONE BY A CONTRACTOR WHO IS LICENSED AND BONDED BY THE CITY OF DECATUR. THE APPROVAL OF THE SITE PLAN DOES NOT CONSTITUTE THE APPROVAL FOR THE CONTRACTOR TO DO WORK IN THE PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY WITHOUT SAID PERMITS.
- ALL TRENCHES WITHIN 2 FEET OF PAVED SURFACE SHALL BE GRANULAR BACKFILLED WITH CA-6 MATERIAL, UNLESS IN RIGHT OF WAY THEN USE FLOWABLE FILL.
- PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND SIGNAGE SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, CURRENT EDITION.
- ALL GRADES ARE TO EDGE OF PAVEMENT UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

LEGEND

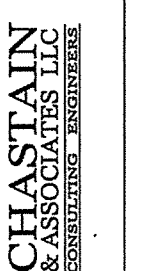
I	PROPOSED INLET
DS	PROPOSED MANHOLE
TC	PROPOSED DOWNSPOUT
TS	TOP OF CURB
EP	TOP OF SIDEWALK
TW	EDGE OF PAVEMENT
GR	TOP OF WALL
M.E.G.	GROUND
100	MATCH EXISTING GRADE
x(100.00)	EXISTING CONTOUR
xxx.xx	EXISTING SPOT SHOT
10%	PROPOSED ELEVATION
100	PROPOSED SLOPE
	PROPOSED CONTOUR
	PROPOSED WATER COURSE

BY	DATE	REVISION/ISSUED
JNO	11/20/16	REVISIONS
JNO	11/20/16	REVISIONS
JNO	11/20/16	REVISIONS
JNO	11/20/16	REVISIONS
JNO	11/20/16	REVISIONS
JNO	11/20/16	REVISIONS
JNO	11/20/16	REVISIONS
JNO	11/20/16	REVISIONS
JNO	11/20/16	REVISIONS
JNO	11/20/16	REVISIONS

PROJECT NO.	FIELD BOOK NO.	START DATE	END DATE	DESIGNED BY	CHECKED BY	IN CHARGE	FILE LOCATION
6413	258-H	NOVEMBER 19, 2015	JNO	JNO	JNO	JNO	IN DEVELOPMENT

5 N. COUNTRY CLUB RD DECATUR, IL 62521 PHONE: 217-422-8544 FAX: 217-422-0398 WWW.HICLLP.COM

CHASTAIN & ASSOCIATES LLC CONSULTING ENGINEERS
--

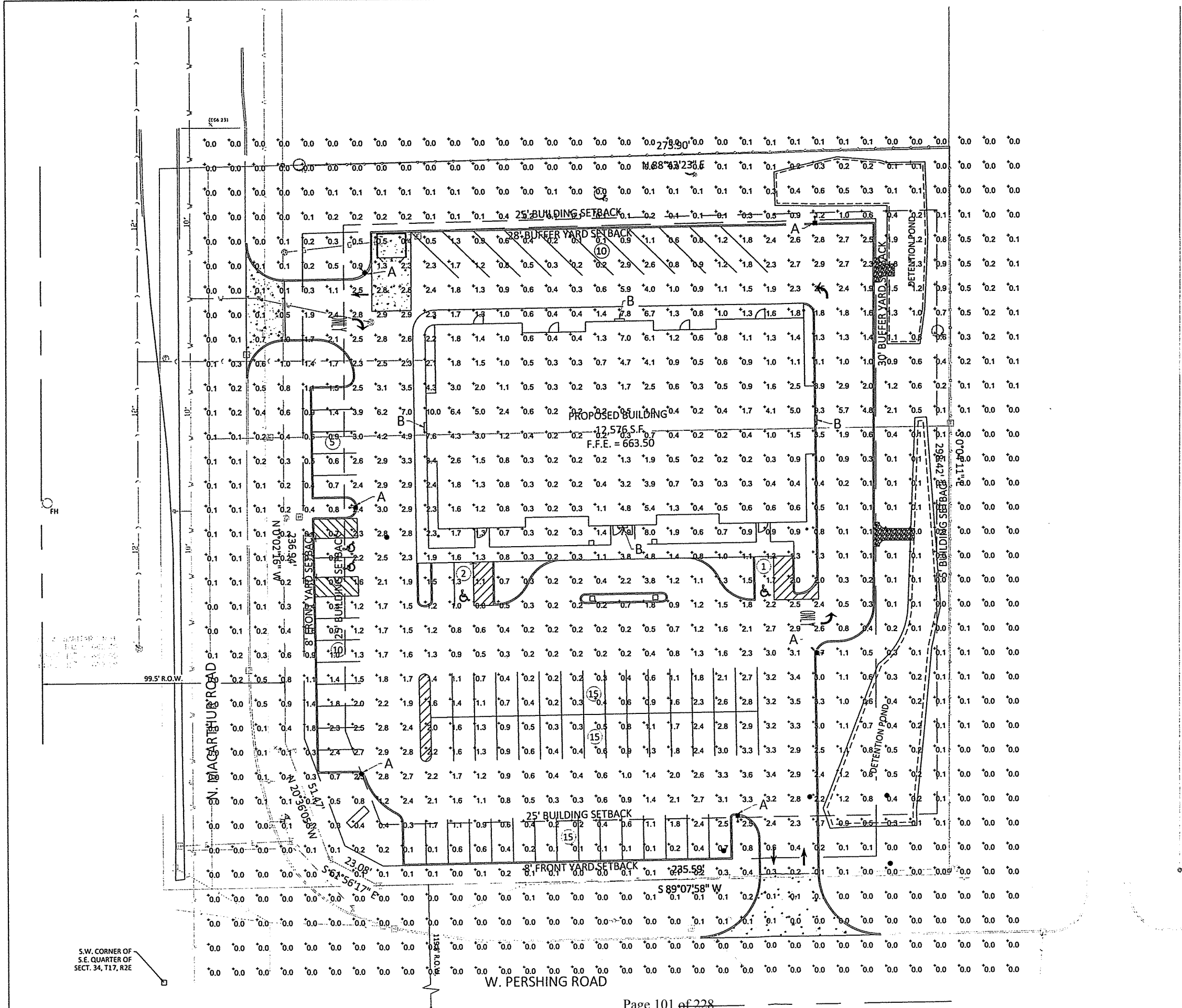


EXP. 11/30/17

GRADING PLAN
PLANNED DEVELOPMENT
544 WEST PERSHING
DECATUR, IL

sheet no.	C-7
project no.	6413

W. PERSHING ROAD



LEGAL DESCRIPTION

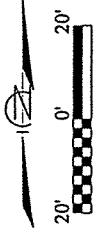
- BEGINNING 222.9 FEET NORTH OF THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER (SE 1/4) OF SECTION THIRTY-FOUR (34), TOWNSHIP SEVENTEEN (17) NORTH, RANGE TWO (2) EAST OF THE 3RD P.M., THENCE NORTH 111.10 FEET, THENCE EAST 324.38 FEET, THENCE SOUTH 113.90 FEET, THENCE WEST 324.39 FEET TO THE PLACE OF BEGINNING, EXCEPT THAT PART OF SAID PREMISES TAKEN AND USED FOR PUBLIC HIGHWAYS ACCORDING TO DOCUMENT NO. 243871. (EXCEPT COAL AND OTHER MINERALS UNDERLYING THE SURFACE OF SAID LAND AND ALL RIGHTS AND EASEMENTS IN FAVOR OF THE ESTATE OF SAID COAL AND OTHER MINERALS). SITUATED IN MACON COUNTY, ILLINOIS.
- BEGINNING 37.9 FEET NORTH OF THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER (SE 1/4) OF SECTION THIRTY-FOUR (34), TOWNSHIP SEVENTEEN (17) NORTH, RANGE TWO (2) EAST OF THE 3RD P.M., THENCE NORTH 185 FEET, THENCE EAST 324.38 FEET, THENCE SOUTH 185 FEET, THENCE WEST 324.39 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, EXCEPT THAT PART PREVIOUSLY CONVEYED OR TAKEN FOR HIGHWAY PURPOSES. (EXCEPT COAL AND OTHER MINERALS UNDERLYING THE SURFACE OF SAID LAND AND ALL RIGHTS AND EASEMENTS IN FAVOR OF THE ESTATE OF SAID COAL AND OTHER MINERALS). SITUATED IN MACON COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

NOTES:

- LIGHTING TYPES:
A. LITHONIA "DSX1 LED 60C 1000 40K TSM MVOLT HS" LIGHT FIXTURE ON A 25' POLE
B. LITHONIA "CSXW LED 30C 40K" WALL MOUNTED LIGHT AT 10'
- STATISTICS:
AVG ILLUMINATION: 0.8 FOOTCANDLES
MAXIMUM: 10.0 FOOTCANDLES
MINIMUM: 0.0 FOOTCANDLES

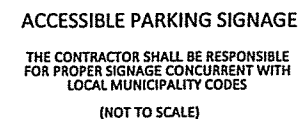
LEGEND

- POLE LIGHT, A
- WALLPACK, B



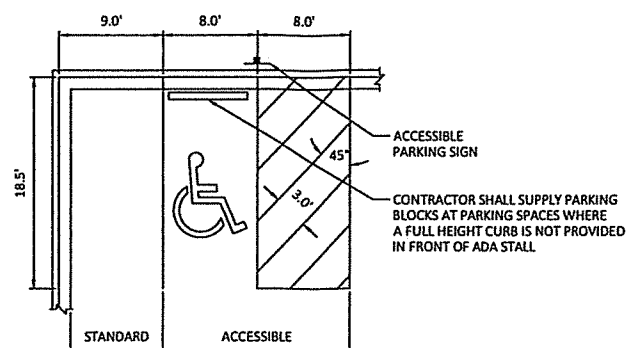
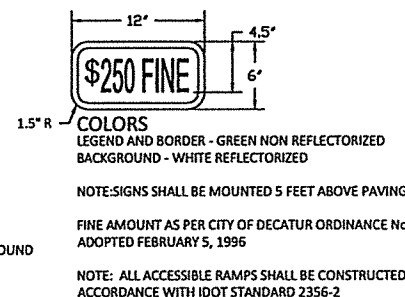
PROJECT NO. 6413		FIELD BOOK NO. 258H		START DATE NOVEMBER 19, 2015		DRAWN BY JNO		CHECKED BY MEC		C&A REF. NO.		PWC REF. NO.		FILE LOCATION	
S. N. COUNTRY CLUB RD		DECATUR, IL 62521		PHONE 217-422-9544		FAX 217-422-0398		WWW.HICLIP.COM		CHASTAIN & ASSOCIATES LLC		CONSULTING ENGINEERS			
PHOTOMETRICS PLAN		PLANNED DEVELOPMENT		544 WEST PERSHING		DECATUR, IL		Sheet no. C-9		Project no. 6413					

MARY E. CAVE
062-060331
EXPIRATION 11/30/17
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER



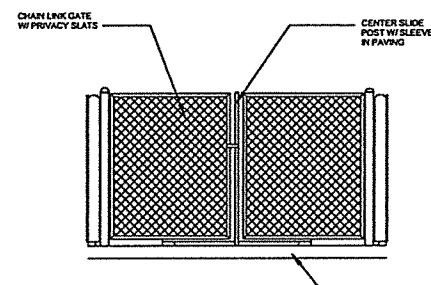
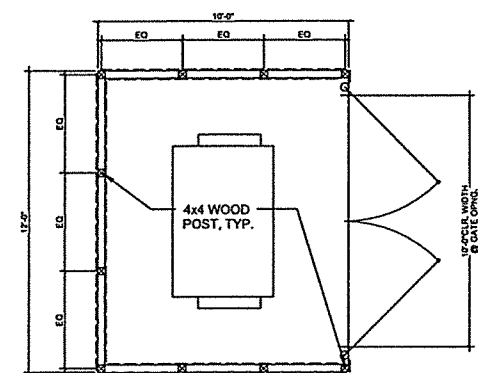
A rectangular sign with a black border. The text "RESERVED PARKING" is at the top. Below it is a black square containing a white wheelchair symbol. At the bottom is a black double-headed arrow.

COLORS
LEGEND AND BORDER - GREEN
WHITE SYMBOL ON BLUE BACKGROUND
BACKGROUND - WHITE

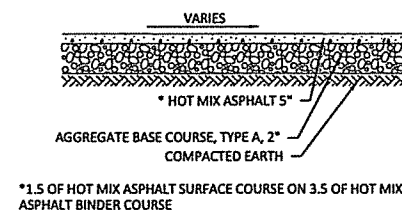
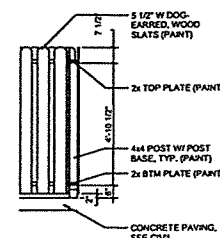
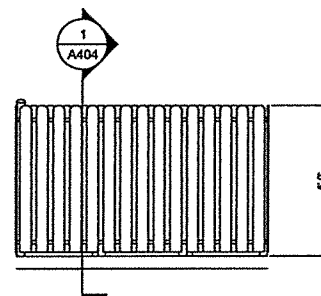


STRIPING DETAILS FOR STANDARD & ACCESSIBLE PARKING STALLS

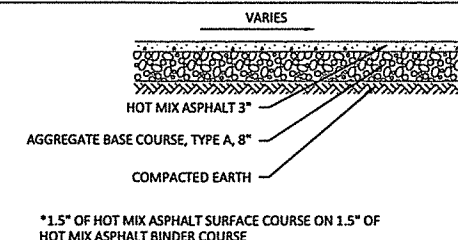
NOTE:
THE ADA PARKING AREA SHALL HAVE A
MAX. SLOPE OF 2% IN ANY DIRECTION.
(NOT TO SCALE)



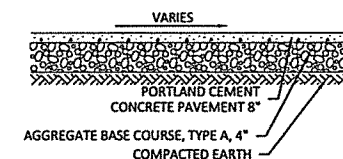
TRASH ENCLOSURE DETAIL



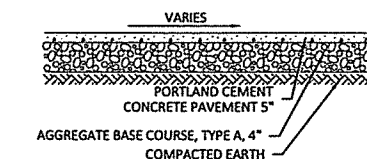
HEAVY DUTY
ASPHALT PAVEMENT SECTION
(NOT TO SCALE)



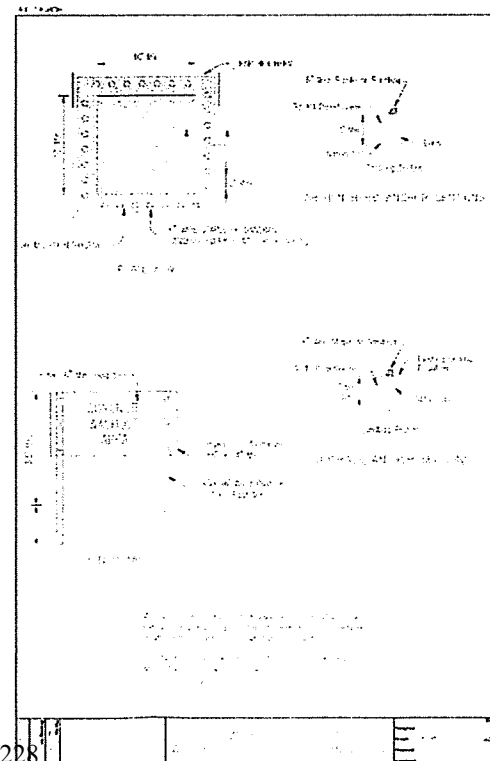
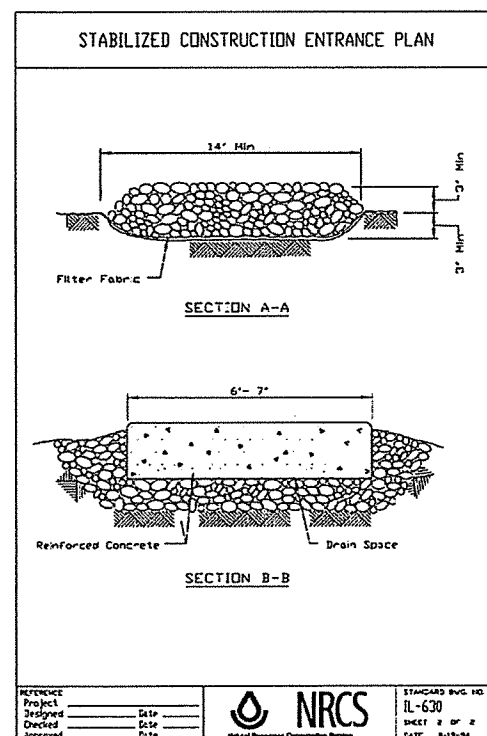
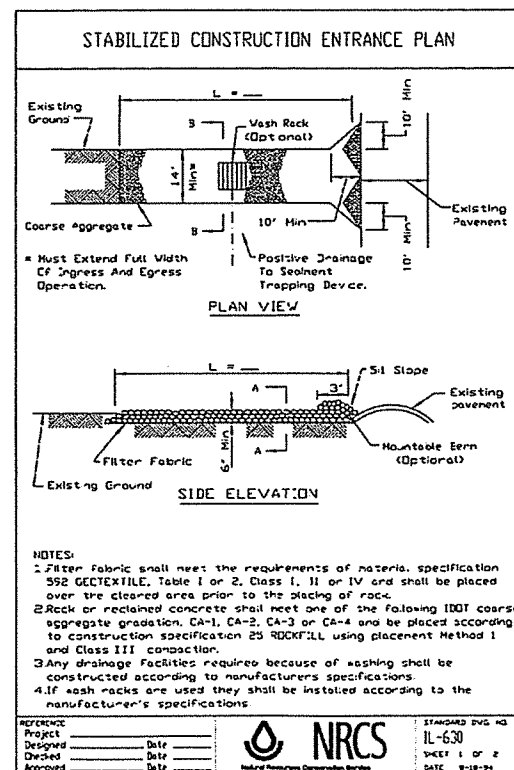
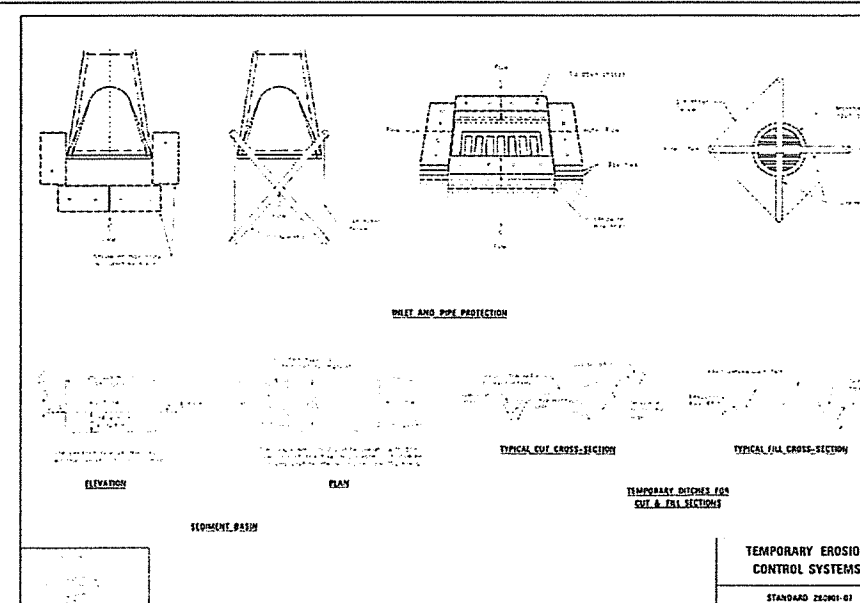
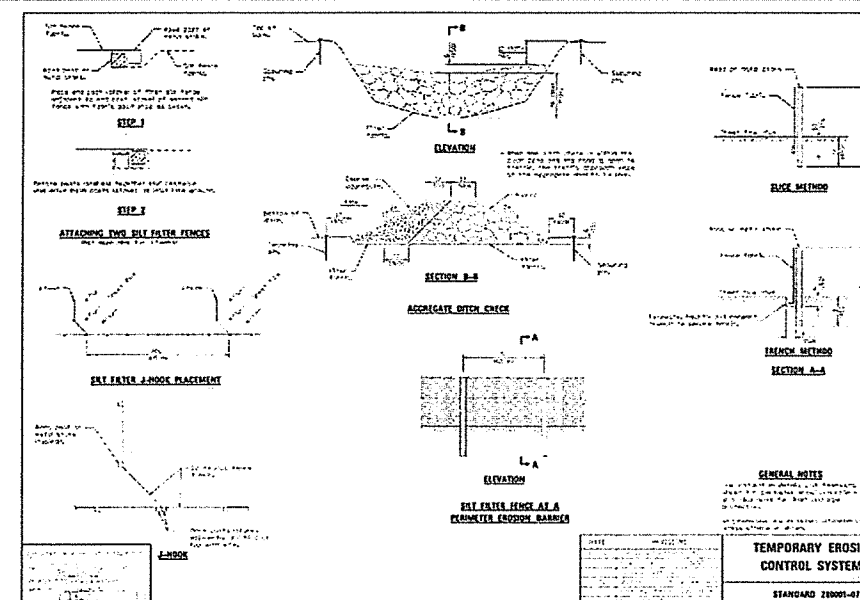
**STANDARD DUTY
ASPHALT PAVEMENT SECTION**
(NOT TO SCALE)



**HEAVY DUTY CONCRETE
PAVEMENT SECTION**
(NOT TO SCALE)



STANDARD DUTY
CONCRETE PAVEMENT SECTION
(NOT TO SCALE)

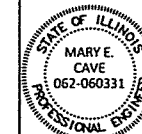


NO.	BY	DATE	REVISION/ISSUED
1	JNO	1/25/16	REVIEW SET
2	JNO	1/28/16	REVISIONS
3	CJH	2/1/16	LANDSCAPE & REVISIONS
4	JNO	2/3/16	SITE REVISIONS
5	CJH	2/12/16	SITE REVISIONS
6	JNO	2/16/16	TRC REVISIONS

PROJECT NO.	6413
FIELD BOOK NO.	258-H
START DATE	NOVEMBER 19, 2015
DRAWN BY	JNO
CHECKED BY	MEC
C&A REF. NO.	
BMC REF. NO.	

N. COUNTRY CLUB RD
DECATUR, IL 62521
PHONE: 217-422-8544
FAX: 217-422-0398
WWW.HICLIP.COM

**CHASTAIN
& ASSOCIATES LLC**
CONSULTING ENGINEERS

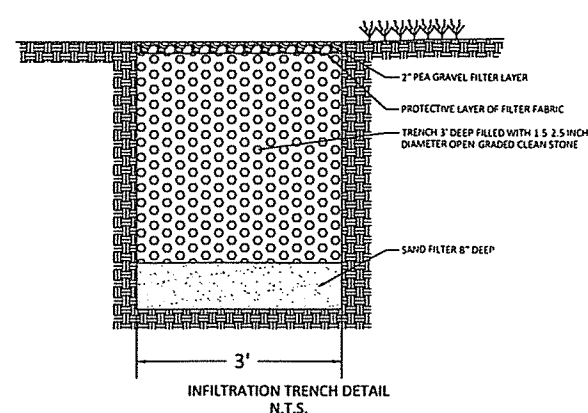
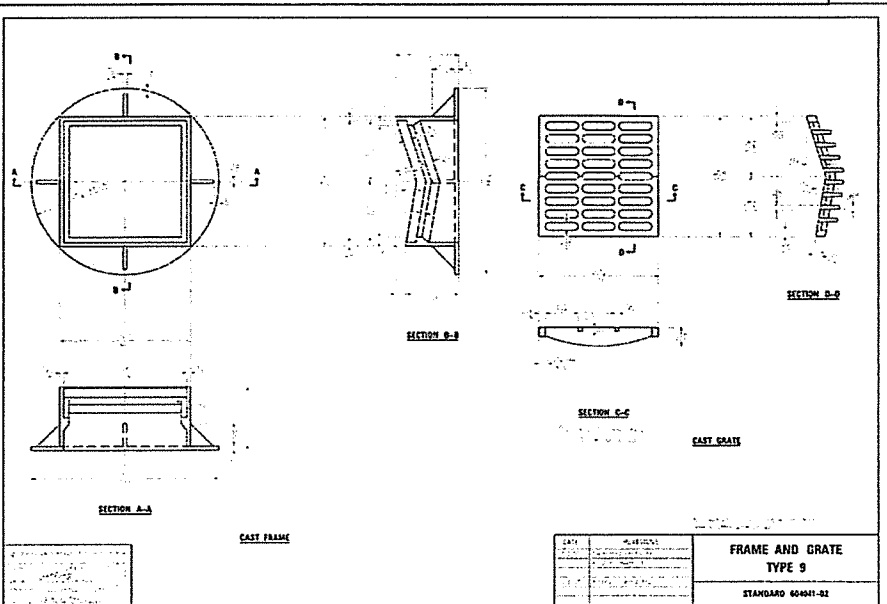
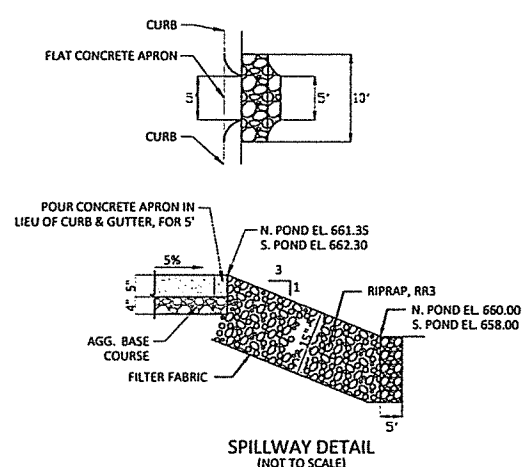
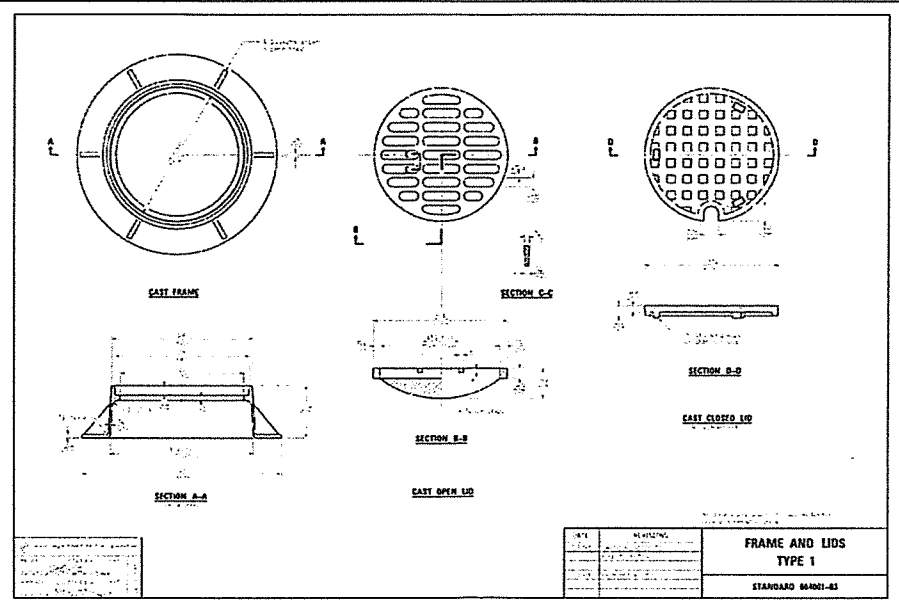
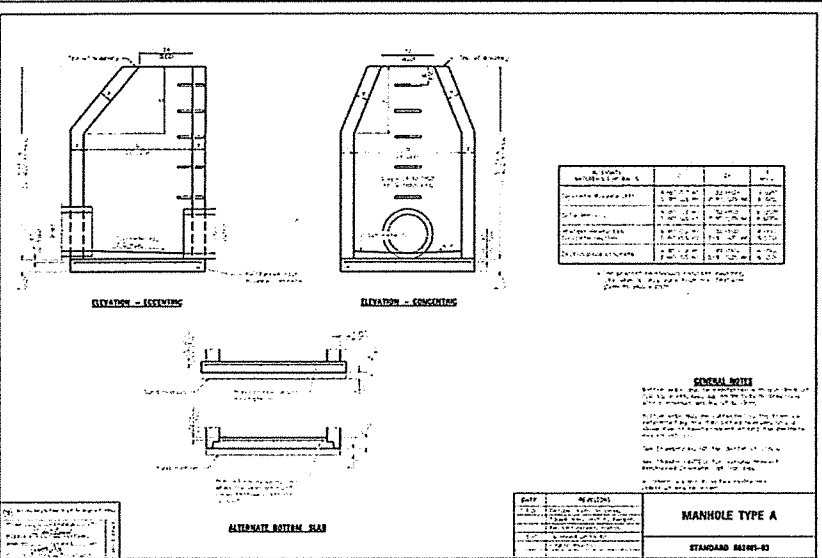
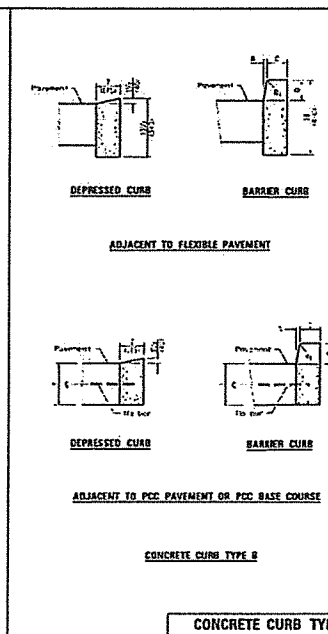
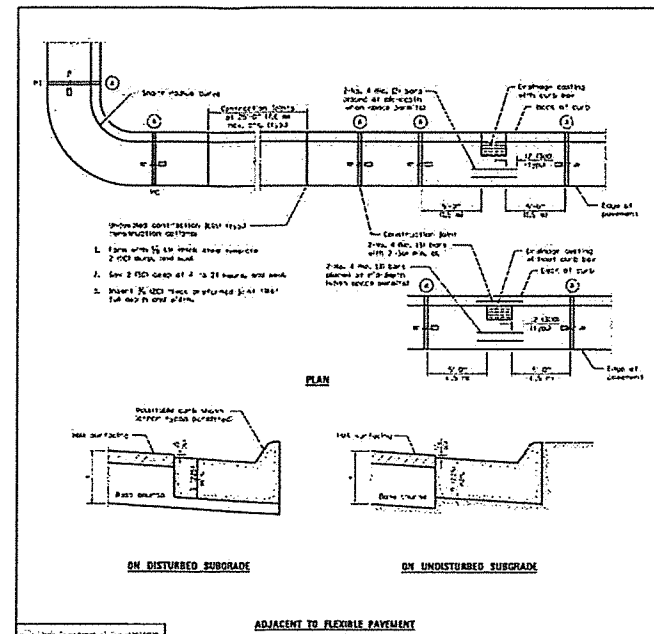


EXP. 11/30/17

DETAILS

PLANNED DEVELOPMENT
544 WEST PERSHING
DECATUR, IL

	sheet no
	C-10
	project n
	6413



CHASTAIN & ASSOCIATES LLC
CONSULTING ENGINEERS

5 N. COUNTRY CLUB RD
 DECATUR, IL 62521
 PHONE: 217-429-9644
 FAX: 217-422-0398

WWW.HCLCLP.COM

PROJECT NO.	FIELD BOOK NO.	DATE	REVISION/ISSUED
6413	2584	JNO. 1/25/16	REVIEW SET
		JNO. 1/28/16	REVISIONS
		JNO. 2/1/16	LANDSCAPE & REVISIONS
		JNO. 2/2/16	SITE REVISIONS
		JNO. 2/22/16	SITE REVISIONS
		JNO. 2/18/16	11C REVISIONS

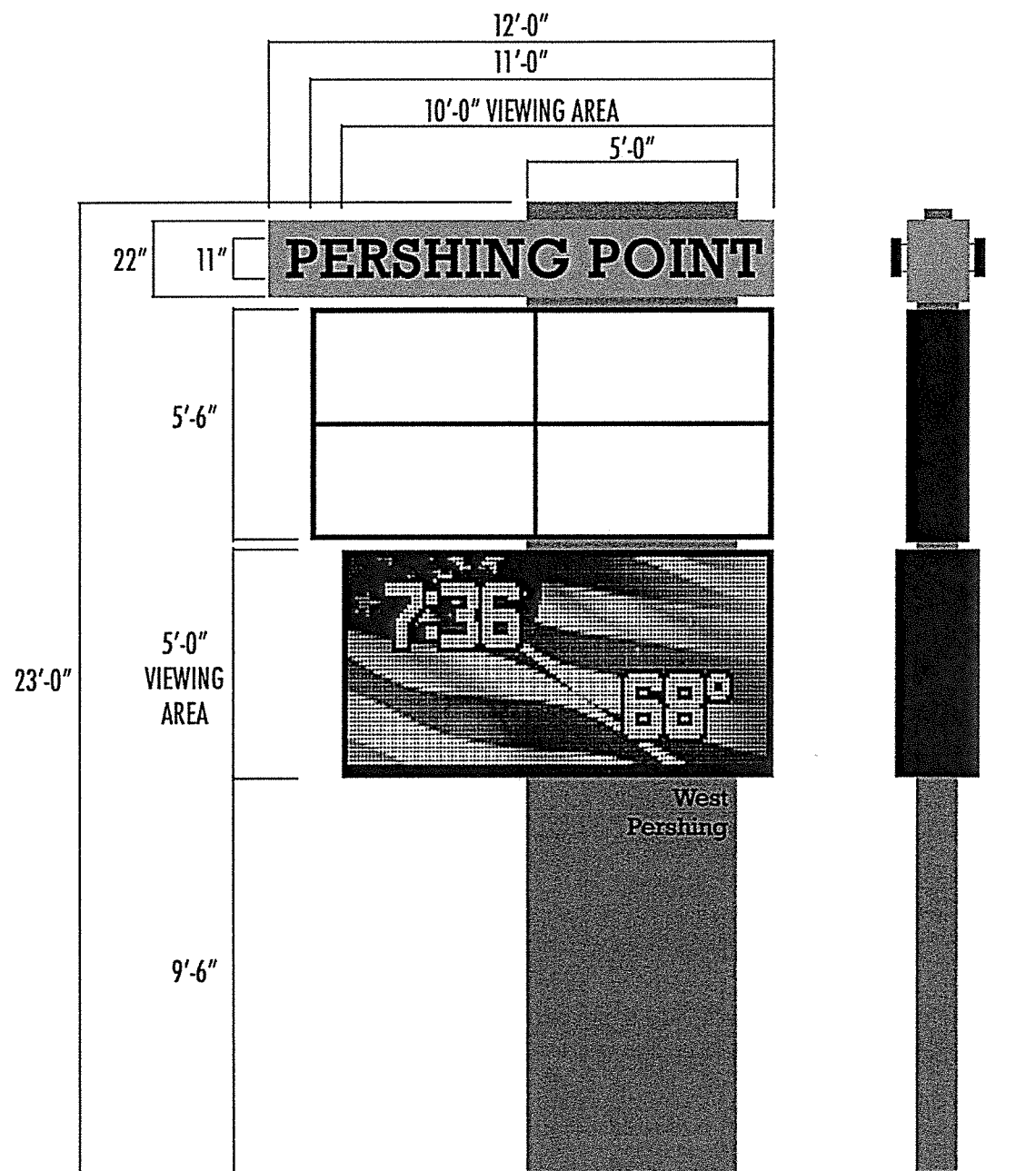
DETAILS

PLANNED DEVELOPMENT
 544 WEST PERSHING
 DECATUR, IL

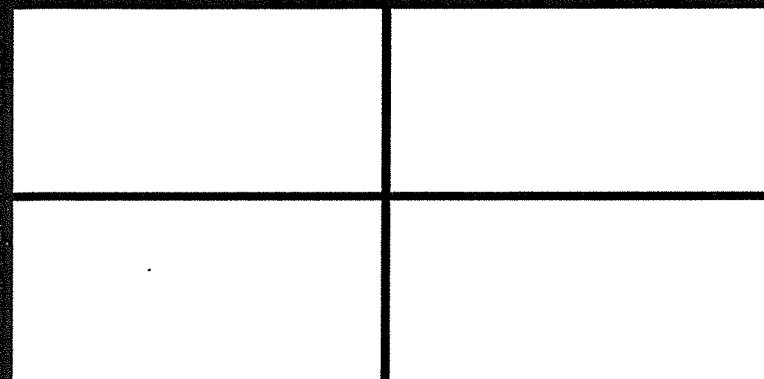
EXP. 11/30/17

sheet no. C-11

project no. C-113



PERSHING POINT



Signs & Graphics, Inc.

2901 North Woodford
Decatur, Illinois
62526

Phone: 217.877.2345
Fax: 217.877.2347

www.bsg1946.com

Project:
Planned Development Proposal

Address:
West Pershing Road
Decatur, IL

Account Manager:
Tom Pistorius

Designer:
Jenny Krumtinger

Scale: N.T.S.

Design No. WPR_100

Date: 02-09-16

Revisions:
N/A

-APPROVALS-

ACCT. MANAGER DATE

--	--

DESIGNER DATE

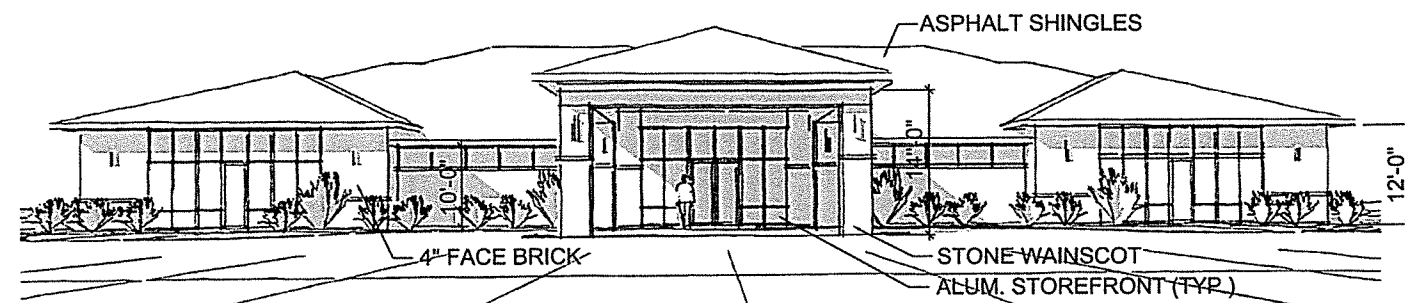
--	--

CUSTOMER DATE

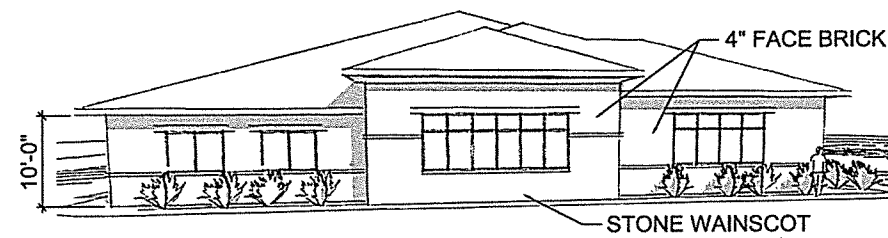
--	--

This is an original unpublished drawing confidentially submitted for your personal use in connection with a project being planned for you by Bendsen Signs & Graphics, Inc. It is not to be shown or described to other nor is it to be used, reproduce, copied or exhibited in any fashion.

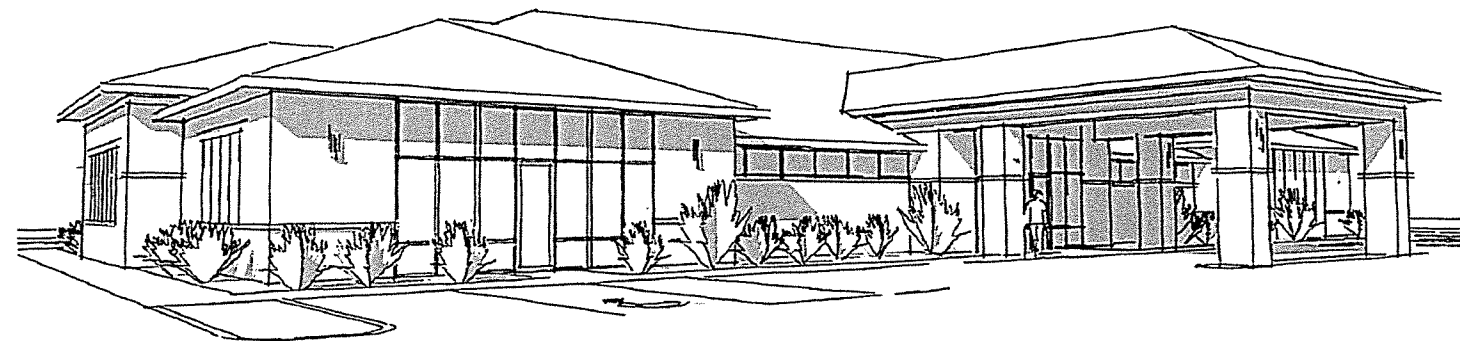
Note: The colors depicted here are a graphics representation. Actual color may vary. See color specifications.



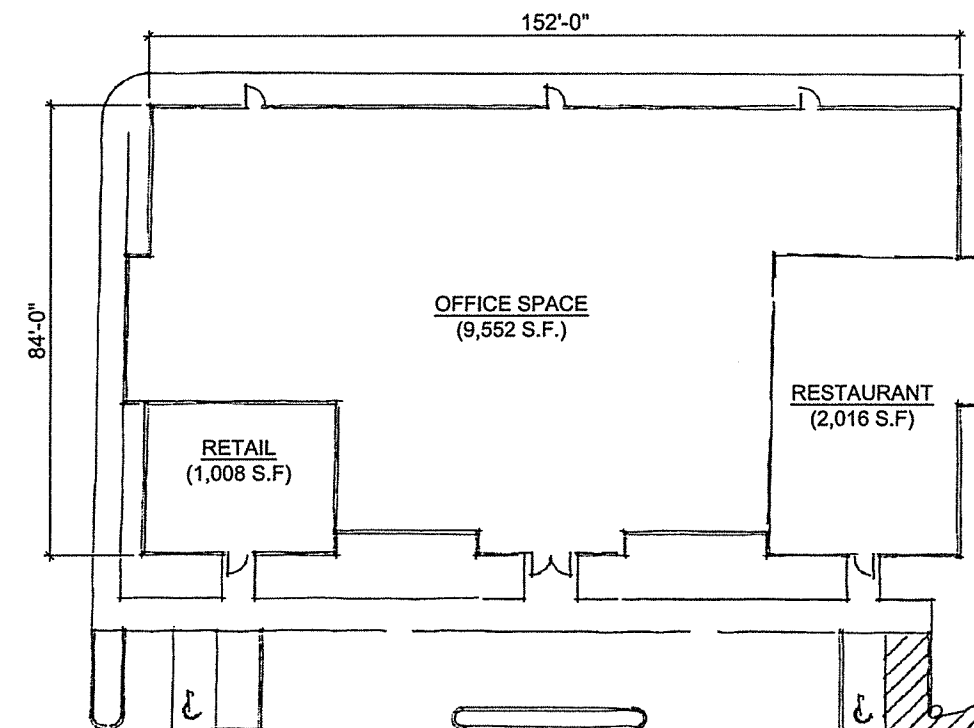
SOUTH (FRONT) ELEVATION



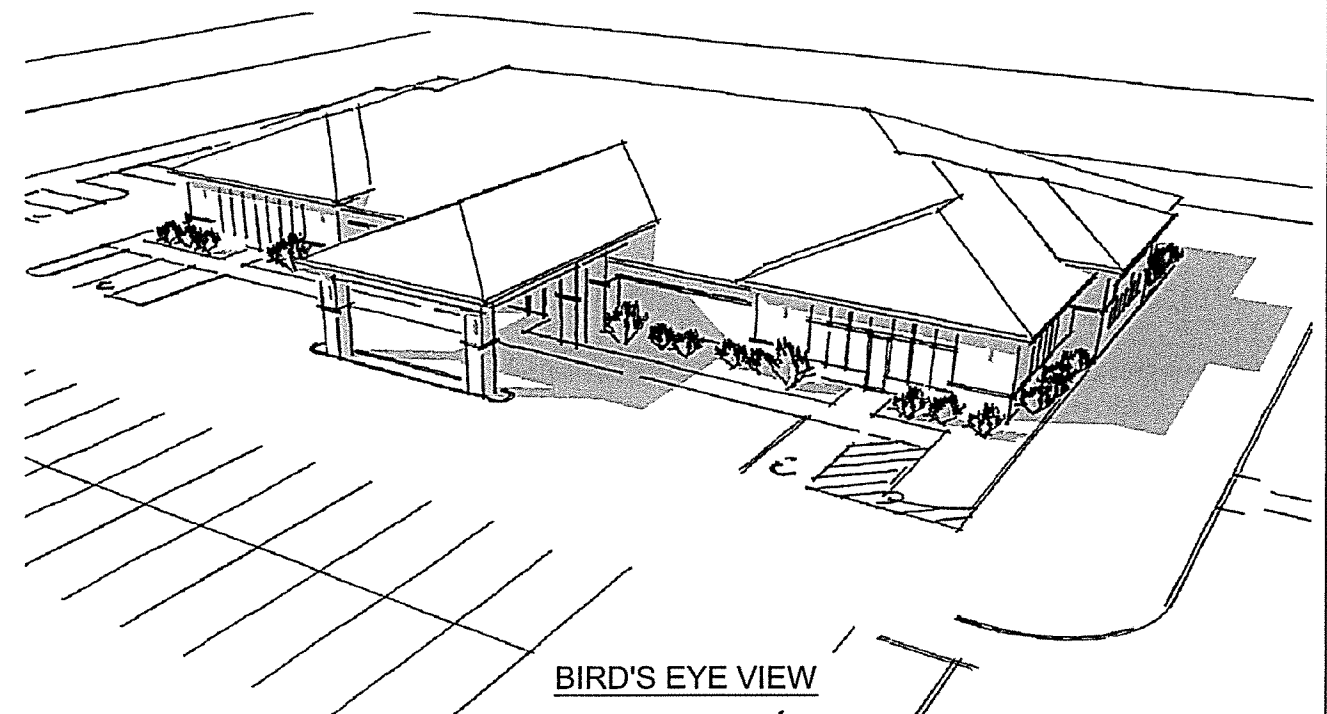
WEST ELEVATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW



SCHEMATIC FLOOR PLAN
SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"



BIRD'S EYE VIEW

PROPOSED PLAN AND FACADE			
PLANNED DEVELOPMENT PROPOSAL WEST PERSHING ROAD DECATUR, ILLINOIS			
 Romano Contractor / Developer		100 SOUTH WATER STREET, SUITE 101 DECATUR, IL 62523 PH (317) 424-2438 FAX (317) 425-4008	
DRWG BY:	CHK'D BY:	PRCL NO:	DRWG NO:
DATE:	DATE:		
			PP1

**City of Decatur, Illinois****PETITION FOR REZONING***Petition before the Mayor, City Council and Members of the Plan Commission of Decatur, Illinois*

Economic and Urban Development Department
One Gary K. Anderson Plaza
Decatur, Illinois 62523-1196

424-2793
FAX 424-2728

Please Type**SECTION ONE: PETITIONER / OWNER / REPRESENTATIVE INFORMATION**

Petitioner	MacArthur Pershing LLC				
Address	100 S. Water Street, Suite 101				
City	Decatur	State	IL	Zip	62523
Telephone	217-424-2426	Fax		E-mail	
Property Owner	MacArthur Pershing LLC				
Address	100 S. Water Street, Suite 101				
City	Decatur	State	IL	Zip	62523
Telephone	217-424-2426	Fax		E-mail	
Representative	Chastain & Associates, LLC				
Address	5 N. Country Club Rd.				
City	Decatur	State	IL	Zip	62521
Telephone	217-422-8544	Fax		E-mail	

SECTION TWO: SITE INFORMATION

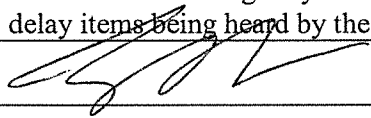
Street Address	544 W. Pershing					
Legal Description	See Attachment					
Present Zoning	☒ R-1	☐ R-2	☐ R-3	☐ R-5	☐ R-6	Is this property a Planned Unit Development? ☐ YES Approval Date: _____ ☒ NO
	☐ B-1	☐ B-2	☐ B-3	☐ B-4	☐ O-1	
	☐ M-1	☐ M-2	☐ M-3	☐ PMR-1		
Please list all improvements on the site:						2 single family homes
Size of Tract	1.79	☐ SF	☒ AC			

SECTION THREE: REQUESTED ACTION

Rezone Property To:	☐ R-1	☐ R-2	☐ R-3	☐ R-5	☐ R-6	Will this property be a Planned Unit Development? ☒ YES ☐ NO
	☐ B-1	☐ B-2	☐ B-3	☐ B-4	☐ O-1	
	☐ M-1	☐ M-2	☐ M-3	☐ PMR-1		
Other:	Planned Development					

Section Three Continued	
Purpose	Please state the purpose of the proposed rezoning.
To allow the construction of 12,576 sf medical office/commercial building.	

SECTION FOUR: JUSTIFICATION
The petitioner submits to the City Plan Commission and City Council the following facts (additional pages may be attached):
See attached.

SECTION FIVE: CERTIFICATION			
	To be placed on the agenda of the regular meeting on the first Thursday of the month at 3:00 PM in the City Council Chambers, petition must be received on the first Thursday of the preceding month. Failure of the petitioner or the petitioner's representative to attend the Plan Commission hearing may result in items being tabled. Incomplete or erroneous petitions may delay items being heard by the Plan Commission.		
Petitioner's Signature		Date	

NOTES:	
1. Please forward this completed form and attachments to the Economic and Urban Development Department, Third Floor, Decatur Civic Center. Please make checks payable to the City of Decatur. See Schedule "A" for fees. 2. Signature of this petition grants permission to City staff to place a sign, indicating a request for zoning action, on the subject property at least 10 days prior to the Decatur City Plan Commission hearing. Said sign will be removed within 15 days of final action by City Council. 3. In the event a petition for rezoning is denied by the Council, another petition for a change to the same district shall not be filed within a period of one year from the date of denial, except upon the initiation of the City Council or the City Plan Commission after showing a change of circumstances which would warrant a renewal. 4. All petitions before the Decatur City Plan Commission are reviewed through the Development Technical Review (DTR) Process. Please consult the DTR Brochure for information related to this process.	

OFFICE USE ONLY	
Date Filed	
By	

Section Two – Legal Description

Parcel 1

Beginning 222.9 Feet North of the Southwest corner of the Southeast Quarter (SE $\frac{1}{4}$) of section Thirty-Four (34), Township Seventeen (17) North, Range Two (2) East of the 3rd P.M., Thence North 111.10 Feet, Thence East 324.38 Feet, Thence South 113.90 Feet, Thence West 324.39 Feet to the place of beginning, except that part of said premises taken and used for public highways according to Document No. 243871. (Except Coal and other Minerals underlying the surface of said land and all rights and easements in favor of the estate of said Coal and other Minerals). Situated in Macon County, Illinois.

Parcel 2

Beginning 37.9 Feet North of the Southwest corner of the Southeast Quarter (SE $\frac{1}{4}$) of section Thirty-Four (34) Township Seventeen (17) North, Range Two (2) East of the 3rd P.M., Thence North 185 Feet, Thence East 324.38 Feet, Thence South 185 Feet, Thence West 324.38 Feet to the point of beginning, except that part previously conveyed or taken for highway purposes. (Except Coal and other Minerals underlying the surface of said land and all rights an easements in favor of the estate of said Coal and other Minerals). Situated in Macon County, Illinois.

Section Four - Justification

1. The construction of a mixed use commercial/office building is consistent with the zoning & uses for properties to the West and South. Zoning to the west, across MacArthur Avenue is O-1 and includes a medical office building and the Social Security Administration Office. Zoning to the south, across Pershing Road (IL Route 121 & 48), is B-3 and includes a CVS store and office building. Zoning southwest of the property, across the intersection of Macarthur and Pershing, is B-2 & PD, and includes a restaurant and various retail stores.
2. There are adequate city utilities available.
3. The two abutting streets are major arterials streets.
4. The traffic generated by the proposed development increases daily traffic on Pershing, MacArthur, and Monroe by approximately 1% and increases the peak hour traffic by less than 2% in any direction.
5. The new facility will provide construction jobs.
6. All required buffer yard and landscaping is being provided as per City of Decatur Zoning Ordinance.
7. Landscaping provides a visual barrier and sound barrier separating the development from the properties to the east and north. Site lighting is in accordance with the City Ordinance assuring that there is no light pollution.

STAFF REPORT
Decatur City Plan Commission

COMMON NAME: 544 West Pershing Road commonly known as 3012 and 3034 North MacArthur Road

GENERAL INFORMATION

Hearing Date March 3, 2016
Calendar No. 16-03
Property Location 544 West Pershing Road commonly known as 3012 and 3034 North MacArthur Road
Requested Action Rezone from R-1 Single Family Residence District to PD Planned Development District
Petitioner MacArthur Pershing, LLC

LAND USE AND ZONING

<i>Direction</i>	<i>Existing Land Use</i>	<i>Zoning</i>	<i>Comprehensive Plan</i>
Subject Property	Single Family Residential	R-1	Residential-Low Density
North	Single Family Residential	R-1	Residential-Low Density
South	Commercial	B-3	Retail
East	Single Family Residential	R-1	Residential-Low Density
West	Office/Single Family Residential	O-1	Retail/ Residential-Low Density

BACKGROUND

1. The subject site has two (2) single family residential structures and three (3) accessory structures on approximately 1.79 acres and is located at the Northeast corner of West Pershing Road and North MacArthur Road.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

1. The petitioner proposes to rezone from R-1 Single Family Residence District to PD Planned Development District in order to construct a mixed use structure designed to accommodate medical offices, restaurant and retail.
2. The petitioner proposes to construct a 12,576 square mixed use structure with 73 parking spaces.
3. The mixed use structure will be accessed by customers on the south side as well as the west side of the development. The entrance/exit on the south side of the property will only allow right in and right out movements as there is a median in West Pershing Road that will not allow customers to exit left to travel east. The entrance/exit on North MacArthur road will allow customers to exit both left and right allowing travel north or south as the median is to be removed and replaced by a painted center median meeting Public Works Dept. standards allowing these movements.

4. Landscaping meeting the requirements of the Zoning Ordinance is proposed for the frontage and parking as well as the required buffer yard along the north and east sides of the development.
5. One (1) freestanding sign has been proposed for the development to be located at the southwest corner of the proposed development. The proposed sign will be 23 feet in height with an area of approximately 122 square feet of which 50 square feet will be an electronic message unit.⁹
6. The building material of the façade for the proposed mixed use structure will consist of stone, brick and aluminum.
7. The petitioner will be required to provide a one (1) lot subdivision plat to the City for review and approval and the formal site plan will not be approved until the plat has been approved by the City and recorded with Macon County.

STAFF ANALYSIS

1. The City of Decatur Zoning Ordinance provides standards for reviewing applications for planned developments. An analysis of the review standards are discussed herein:
 - a. *Compatibility with the character of the surrounding neighborhood and general area.* The proposed development is compatible with the character of the area to the west, south and southwest.
 - b. *Effect on area.* The proposed development will not significantly increase traffic to the area when changing from a single family residential use to a mixed use development based on staff review of the current traffic as well as projected traffic based on the proposed mixed use development.
 - c. *Design and amenities.* The proposed development is designed to meet the standards of landscaping as required by the Zoning Ordinance including alternative compliance. The façade of the proposed mixed use structure will consist of stone, brick and aluminum.
 - d. *Consistency with comprehensive plan.* The proposed development is not consistent with the Comprehensive Plan as it currently calls for Residential Low-Density. The site is located along the Pershing Road corridor at a signaled intersection adjacent to considerable commercial development and where all other corners are developed with office, retail and restaurant uses.
 - e. *Traffic capacity.* According to Staff's review of the traffic, the intersections of West Pershing Road and North MacArthur Road currently have adequate capacity to accommodate the traffic generated by the mixed use development.
 - f. *Adequacy of utilities.* Proposed utilities and infrastructure will be adequate to serve the proposed land uses.
 - g. *Integration.* The proposed development will be developed in accordance with an overall design plan.
 - h. *Adequacy of parking facilities.* The required number of parking spaces is 73 as it is currently designed with the proposed uses and current floor plan. The parking lot has reduced front yard setbacks along West Pershing Road and North MacArthur Road, the petitioner is utilizing alternative compliance to have the reduced front yard setbacks for the parking lot. The petitioner has provided the required 120% of landscaping points to allow for the reduced setbacks.

2. The PD plan has been reviewed and approved by the City's Technical Review Committee, Planning, Engineering and Fire.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

1. Based on the analysis, staff recommends approval of the proposed PD Planned Development petition with the following conditions:
 - a. The Planned Development may only permit medical office uses, professional office uses, retail uses and restaurant uses. These uses are only permitted provided that all parking requirements are met based on the uses at any given time.
 - b. A one (1) lot subdivision plat will be required to be submitted, approved and recorded prior to a formal site plan being approved.
 - c. Final site, landscaping and lighting plans shall be submitted to and approved by the Department of Planning and Building Services, Public Works Department and the Fire Department prior to building permits being released.
 - d. A striping plan for North MacArthur Road for the redesigned left turn lane made necessary due to the barrier median being removed will have to be approved by the Public Works Department. The striping plan will show what will replace the removed barrier median.

PLAN COMMISSION ACTION

1. Section XIX.G.2. of the City of Decatur Zoning Ordinance requires the Plan Commission to hold a public hearing to review the Planned Development plan and report its findings concerning the effect on the comprehensive plan and compliance with the standards of review to the City Council. A motion to forward Calendar Number 16-03 to the City Council with a recommendation for approval is suggested.

The above report constitutes the testimony and recommendation of the Planning and Sustainability Division, Department of Planning and Building Services, City of Decatur.

Suzan Stickle
Senior Planner

ATTACHMENTS

1. Petition
2. Site Plan
3. Location Map

Excerpts from Plan Commission Meeting of March 3, 2016:

Cal. No. 16-03

Petition of MACARTHUR PERSHING, LLC, to rezone property located at 544 WEST PERSHING ROAD commonly known as 3012 and 3034 NORTH MACARTHUR ROAD from R-1 Single Family Residence District to PD Planned Development District.

Ms. Suzy Stickle was sworn in by Mrs. Janet Poland.

Ms. Stickle presented the recommendation of staff:

The subject site has two (2) single family residential structures and three (3) accessory structures on approximately 1.79 acres and is located at the Northeast corner of West Pershing Road and North MacArthur Road.

The petitioner proposes to rezone from R-1 Single Family Residence District to PD Planned Development District in order to construct a mixed use structure designed to accommodate medical offices, restaurant and retail.

The petitioner proposes to construct a 12,576 square foot mixed use structure with 73 parking spaces.

The mixed use structure will be accessed by customers on the south side as well as the west side of the development. The entrance/exit on the south side of the property will only allow right in and right out movements as there is a median in West Pershing Road that will not allow customers to exit left to travel east. The entrance/exit on North MacArthur Road will allow customers to exit both left and right allowing travel north or south as the median is to be removed and replaced by a painted center median meeting Public Works Department standards allowing these movements.

Landscaping meeting the requirements of the Zoning Ordinance is proposed for the frontage and parking as well as the required buffer yard along the north and east sides of the development.

One (1) freestanding sign has been proposed for the development to be located at the southwest corner of the proposed development. The proposed sign will be 23 feet in height with an area of approximately 122 square feet of which 50 square feet will be an electronic message unit.

The building material of the façade for the proposed mixed use structure will consist of stone, brick and aluminum.

The petitioner will be required to provide a one (1) lot subdivision plat to the City for review and approval and the formal site plan will not be approved until the plat has been approved by the City and recorded with Macon County.

The City of Decatur Zoning Ordinance provides standards for reviewing applications for planned developments. The following is an analysis of the review standards:

1. *Compatibility with the character of the surrounding neighborhood and general area.* The proposed development is compatible with the character of the area to the west, south and southwest.
2. *Effect on area.* The proposed development will not significantly increase traffic to the area when changing from a single family residential use to a mixed use development based on staff review of the current traffic as well as projected traffic based on the proposed mixed use development.

Excerpts from Plan Commission Meeting of March 3, 2016 continued:

3. *Design and amenities.* The proposed development is designed to meet the standards of landscaping as required by the Zoning Ordinance including alternative compliance. The façade of the proposed mixed use structure will consist of stone, brick and aluminum.
4. *Consistency with comprehensive plan.* The proposed development is not consistent with the Comprehensive Plan as it currently calls for Residential Low-Density. The site is located along the Pershing Road corridor at a signaled intersection adjacent to considerable commercial development and where all other corners are developed with office, retail and restaurant uses.
5. *Traffic capacity.* According to Staff's review of the traffic, the intersections of West Pershing Road and North MacArthur Road currently have adequate capacity to accommodate the traffic generated by the mixed use development.
6. *Adequacy of utilities.* Proposed utilities and infrastructure will be adequate to serve the proposed land uses.
7. *Integration.* The proposed development will be developed in accordance with an overall design plan.
8. *Adequacy of parking facilities.* The required number of parking spaces is 73 as it is currently designed with the proposed uses and current floor plan. The parking lot has reduced front yard setbacks along West Pershing Road and North MacArthur Road, the petitioner is utilizing alternative compliance to have the reduced front yard setbacks for the parking lot. The petitioner has provided the required 120% of landscaping points to allow for the reduced setbacks.

The PD plan has been reviewed and approved by the City's Technical Review Committee, Planning, Engineering and Fire.

Based on the analysis, staff recommends approval of the proposed PD Planned Development petition with the following conditions:

1. The Planned Development may only permit medical office uses, professional office uses, retail uses and restaurant uses. These uses are only permitted provided that all parking requirements are met based on the uses at any given time.
2. A one (1) lot subdivision plat will be required to be submitted, approved and recorded prior to a formal site plan being approved.
3. A striping plan for North MacArthur Road for the redesigned left turn lane made necessary by the removal of the barrier median will have to be approved by the Public Works Department prior to the site plan being approved. The striping plan will show how the removed barrier median will be replaced.
4. Final site, landscaping and lighting plans shall be submitted to and approved by the Department of Planning and Building Services, Public Works Department and the Fire Department prior to building permits being released.

Section XIX.G.2. of the City of Decatur Zoning Ordinance requires the Plan Commission to hold a public hearing to review the Planned Development plan and report its findings concerning the effect on the comprehensive plan and compliance with the standards of review to the City Council. A motion to forward Calendar Number 16-03 to the City Council with a recommendation for approval is suggested.

Mr. Jack Myatt asked if the entrance on MacArthur Road would allow for vehicles to enter and exit from both left and right. Ms. Stickle stated that is correct, however, the Pershing Road entrance would be right in and right out only.

Excerpts from Plan Commission Meeting of March 3, 2016 continued:

Mr. Phil Cochran, representative, was sworn in by Mrs. Poland.

Mr. Cochran gave a brief history of the development in this area.

Mr. Cochran stated that as this area grew, so did the demand for services. Immediately south of the proposed Planned Development is a CVS and office buildings; to the southwest is a Perkins, a Walgreens and a strip center. In the late 1990's, the parcel to the west was rezoned to allow for the development of a mixed use building that includes the Social Security office and medical office. There was significant opposition from the neighbors at that time.

Mr. Cochran said there will be a buffer yard on the east side of thirty (30) feet and a buffer yard of twenty-eight (28) feet on the north side. This will provide additional screening and protection for the neighboring residential properties.

Mr. Cochran stated this development is site plan specific. The building will be 12,576 square feet with 73 parking spaces. Any change would have to come back through the Plan Commission and City Council.

Mr. Cochran said there is no way this area would be developed residential with the amount of traffic and noise at this intersection. This proposed development is the best alternative for the area.

Mr. Cochran stated this site has been the subject of previous requests for rezoning. The requests were for B-2 Commercial District and B-3 Planned Shopping Center District which allows many more types of developments. The requests were denied.

Mr. Myatt asked how far the proposed entrance on MacArthur Road is from the corner. Mr. Cochran said approximately 250 feet.

Mrs. Mary Cave, Project Manager, was sworn in by Mrs. Poland.

Mrs. Cave stated there was a traffic study done on this area. The overall traffic volumes were looked at as well as the peak hours. This development would increase daily traffic on all the adjacent roads by approximately one (1) percent. During the peak hours it was increased by approximately three and one-half (3½) percent. This is about eighteen (18) additional vehicles during the peak hours.

Mrs. Cave said the entrance on MacArthur Road is approximately 250 feet north of Pershing Road. This entrance lined up directly across from the entrance to the Social Security office. Mrs. Cave explained it is actually harder for vehicles to turn safely if there is an offset. It is easier to communicate with another vehicle that is directly across from you.

Mrs. Cave stated the stormwater will be managed on the east side in the buffer yard. It will be a grassy landscaped area. Mrs. Cave said the lighting on the site is met as per City requirements. The light fixtures are full cut-off LED lights which are focused to illuminate down. The landscaping plan has exceeded City requirements. Mrs. Cave handed out a rendering of the landscaping plan.

Mr. Terry Smith asked if the storm drainage would go into an existing storm sewer system or into Spring Creek. Mrs. Cave said it will go into a storm sewer system on the Pershing Road right-of-way which drains into Spring Creek.

Mr. Bruce Frantz asked if there was going to be a turn lane on MacArthur Road. Mrs. Cave said there would be a turn lane which will be between 120 and 150 feet long

Mr. Frantz asked if there were any sidewalks along this area. Mrs. Cave said there are none currently and they are not proposing any. Mr. Frantz said this discourages walking to this proposed development. Mrs. Cave said Pershing Road is IDOT's jurisdiction.

Excerpts from Plan Commission Meeting of March 3, 2016 continued:

Mr. Frantz asked if any of the mature trees would remain. Mrs. Cave said there are three (3) trees that would remain.

Mr. Kent Newton asked if the restaurant was sized to allow for the correct number of parking spaces. Mr. Cochran said that was correct. A larger restaurant would not be allowed as there would not be enough spaces for parking.

Mr. Cochran stated properties within a 300 foot radius were informed of a meeting that was held on Tuesday, February 9, 2016. The plans were available for viewing at that meeting. There were approximately fifteen (15) to twenty (20) people present.

Mr. Frantz asked if the restaurant was going to have late hours. Mr. Cochran said he did not see this location being anything with late night activity. They do not expect to have a sit down restaurant.

Ms. Mary Kay Sheff-Reynolds was sworn in by Mrs. Poland.

Ms. Sheff-Reynolds said she lives just north of the proposed development. She stated that the residents who live on Greenridge or Diane did not receive a letter concerning the open house meeting. Ms. Sheff-Reynolds has a petition with over 120 signatures opposing a restaurant and retail store. The neighbors do not oppose a medical building but do not feel a restaurant or retail store are a good fit for a residential neighborhood. She feels the additional traffic will be a problem.

Ms. Lori Johnson was sworn in by Mrs. Poland.

Ms. Johnson has lived on Fair Oaks Drive for over thirty (30) years and she feels the restaurant and retail store will have ramifications. She does not want anything with late hours in the neighborhood. This neighborhood has a lot of elderly people in it. She is concerned the restaurant will end up larger, a bar would come in or a gambling establishment. This would mean late hours and more traffic for a quiet neighborhood. This development will not be neighborhood friendly unless sidewalks are put in. There are already a lot of accidents at this intersection and the increased traffic will create more.

Ms. Trisha Summers, 1 Greenridge Drive, stated she is concerned about the possibility of a video gaming establishing coming into the residential area.

Acting Chairman Newton stated there was a letter received from a Mr. Keith Wade that will be included in the minutes.

Mr. Mike Sotiroff asked if a gambling establishment could come into this proposed development. Ms. Stickle stated the only uses that are allowed are professional office, medical office, retail and restaurant. A video gaming parlor would not be allowed; however, video gaming machines could go into a restaurant if it were able to obtain a liquor license.

It was moved and seconded (Myatt/Harris) to forward Calendar No. 16-03 to the City Council with a recommendation for approval. Motion carried unanimously.

LANDSCAPING PLAN BY:

RAINIER NURSERY CO.

152 E. ELM ST
ARGENTA, IL 62501
PHONE: 217-795-4411

W. PERSHING ROAD

PLANT LIST					
QUANTITY	COMMON NAME	INSTALL SIZE	MATURE HT./SPREAD	POINT VALUE	TOTAL POINTS
10	ARMSTRONG MAPLE	2"	40'/10'	18	180
4	ZELKOVA	2"	40'/30'	18	72
20	WHITE PINE	6"	40'/20'	18	360
168	GOLD COAST JUNIPER	24"	3'/3"	3	507
46	GRD LOW SUMAC	24"	2'/3"	2	92
66	CARPET ROSE	24"	2'/3"	2	132
TOTAL LANDSCAPING POINTS PROVIDED					1343

PRESERVATION PLANTS			
QUANTITY	COMMON NAME	POINT VALUE	TOTAL POINTS
3	SHADE TREE	28	84
TOTAL LANDSCAPING POINTS PROVIDED			84

LANDSCAPE NOTES

- FRONT YARD = 547.05 LF LANDSCAPE FRONTAGE (ALTERNATIVE COMPLIANCE)
A.) TOTAL POINTS REQUIRED = (547.05 LF x 0.5) = 328
B.) TOTAL POINTS PROVIDED = 345
1.) 10 SHADE TREES AT 18 PTS = 180
2.) 55 EVERGREEN SHRUBS AT 3 PTS = 165
- NORTH BUFFER YARD = 273.9 LF LANDSCAPE BUFFER
A.) TOTAL POINTS REQUIRED = (273.9 x 1.5) = 411
B.) TOTAL POINTS PROVIDED = 433
1.) PRESERVATION POINTS = 2 x 28 PTS = 56
2.) 9 EVERGREEN TREES AT 18 PTS = 162
3.) 43 EVERGREEN SHRUBS AT 3 PTS = 129
4.) 43 DECIDUOUS SHRUBS AT 2 PTS = 86
- EAST BUFFER YARD = 298.42 LF LANDSCAPE BUFFER
A.) TOTAL POINTS REQUIRED = (298.42 x 1.5) = 448
B.) TOTAL POINTS PROVIDED = 485
1.) PRESERVATION POINTS = 1 x 28 PTS = 28
2.) 11 EVERGREEN TREES AT 18 PTS = 198
3.) 71 EVERGREEN SHRUBS AT 3 PTS = 213
4.) 23 DECIDUOUS SHRUBS AT 2 PTS = 46
- PARKING LOT = 83 PARKING SPACES (ALTERNATIVE COMPLIANCE)
A.) TOTAL POINTS REQUIRED = 83 SPACES x 1.5 x 120% = 150
B.) TOTAL POINTS PROVIDED = 164
1.) 4 SHADE TREES AT 18 PTS = 72
2.) 46 DECIDUOUS SHRUBS AT 2 PTS = 92

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

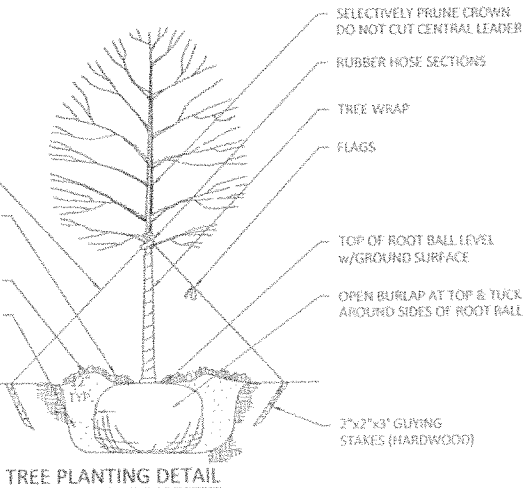
- BEGINNING 222.9 FEET NORTH OF THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER (SE 1/4) OF SECTION THIRTY-FOUR (34), TOWNSHIP SEVENTEEN (17) NORTH, RANGE TWO (2) EAST OF THE 3RD P.M., THENCE NORTH 111.10 FEET, THENCE EAST 324.38 FEET, THENCE SOUTH 113.90 FEET, THENCE WEST 324.39 FEET TO THE PLACE OF BEGINNING, EXCEPT THAT PART OF SAID PREMISES TAKEN AND USED FOR PUBLIC HIGHWAYS ACCORDING TO DOCUMENT NO. 243871, (EXCEPT COAL AND OTHER MINERALS UNDERLYING THE SURFACE OF SAID LAND AND ALL RIGHTS AND EASEMENTS IN FAVOR OF THE ESTATE OF SAID COAL AND OTHER MINERALS), SITUATED IN MACON COUNTY, ILLINOIS.
- BEGINNING 37.9 FEET NORTH OF THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER (SE 1/4) OF SECTION THIRTY-FOUR (34), TOWNSHIP SEVENTEEN (17) NORTH, RANGE TWO (2) EAST OF THE 3RD P.M., THENCE NORTH 185 FEET, THENCE EAST 324.38 FEET, THENCE SOUTH 185 FEET, THENCE WEST 324.38 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, EXCEPT THAT PART PREVIOUSLY CONVEYED OR TAKEN FOR HIGHWAY PURPOSES, (EXCEPT COAL AND OTHER MINERALS UNDERLYING THE SURFACE OF SAID LAND AND ALL RIGHTS AND EASEMENTS IN FAVOR OF THE ESTATE OF SAID COAL AND OTHER MINERALS), SITUATED IN MACON COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

LEGEND

- PROPOSED EVERGREEN TREE
- PROPOSED DECIDUOUS TREE
- PROPOSED EVERGREEN SHRUB
- PROPOSED DECIDUOUS SHRUB

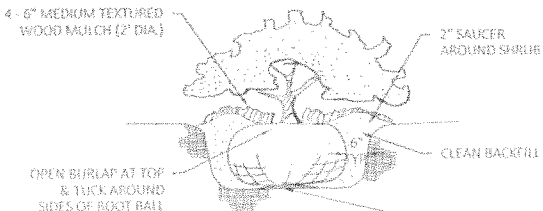
INSTALLATION NOTES

- TREES -
A. SHADE TREES SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 2" CALIPER
B. PINE TREES SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 6' HEIGHT AT TIME OF INSTALLATION.
- SHRUBS -
A. ALL SHRUBS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 24" HEIGHT OR SPREAD.



TREE PLANTING DETAIL

N.T.S.



SHRUB PLANTING DETAIL

N.T.S.

PROJECT NO. 6413	DATE 11/30/17	REVISIONS
FIELD BOOK NO. 26841	NOVEMBER 19, 2015	NOV 17/16
START DATE	NOV 17/16	NOV 17/16
DRAWN BY	PRO	NOV 17/16
CHECKED BY	REC	NOV 17/16
CBA REF. NO.		NOV 17/16
PWC REF. NO.		NOV 17/16
FILE LOCATION		NOV 17/16
S. N. COUNTRY CLUB RD DECATUR, IL 62521 PHONE: 217-452-8544 FAX: 217-452-0398 WWW.HILCLIP.COM		
CHASTAIN & ASSOCIATES LLC CONSULTING ENGINEERS		
STATE OF ILLINOIS MARY E. CAVE 062-060331 PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER		
EXP. 11/30/17		
LANDSCAPE PLAN PLANNED DEVELOPMENT 544 WEST PERSHING DECATUR, IL		
sheet no. C-8		
project no. 6413		

We the undersigned are presenting this petition to the City of Decatur to show our disapproval of the request from MacArthur Pershing LLC (aka: Tony Romano) to rezone the property at the Northwest corner of the MacArthur Road – Pershing Road intersection from its current zoning of R1 to a Planned Development (PD) zoning.

It is our understanding that if rezoned the property would be used for a medical office, retail store and restaurant. Although we would prefer this property remain residential, we could accept a medical office use only. We object to a restaurant and retail business moving into our immediate neighborhood.

NAME

ADDRESS

<i>Shirley Lee</i>	1 Greenridge Dr. Decatur, IL
<i>M. Sumner</i>	1 Greenridge Dr.
<i>McKinney-Balvanz</i>	11661 W. Center St.
<i>MBalvanz</i>	11661 W. Center St.
<i>Whitney Thompson</i>	214 W. Summit Avenue
<i>Robert Mentiell</i>	1920 Ferndell Dr.
<i>Paul Basil</i>	4535 Rosewood Dr.
<i>Matthew N. Black</i>	3750 N Woodford St.
<i>Raymond</i>	2555 Crossroad 7 Rd.
<i>Helen R. McKinney</i>	1701 N. Florian Ave
<i>Freda McDermith</i>	1060 W. Woodlawn
<i>Angela</i>	32416 N. Christie Dr.

Brad Allen	1531 W. GRAND AVE. DECATUR
Antonio Cantu	1420 N. McCLELLAN AV.
Adam J. Bulawa	3618 N. Dove Drive 62526
Jim M	1755 Moundford Ct.
Mark Thomas	1933 Bates Ave
Ken Shaffer	2310 W. Main St. 62522
Nicole Christman	9 Circle Dr. Decatur 62521
Michael R. Dahl	3163 Fair Oaks Dr. 62526
Donald D. Demery	200 Hickory Pt. Ct. 62535
Brenda Salogge	4710 Beacon Dr, Decatur, IL 62521
Kathryn Bulawa	3618 N. Dove Dr., Decatur, IL 62521
Gen Thomas	1402 W. Pershing Rd Decatur IL 62526
Matthew Bruemner	3964 N. Carolee Dr. Apt 16, Decatur, IL 62526
Timothy Mue	3853 Camelot Circle #102, Decatur, IL, 62526
Samuel Osborne	1455 W. Wood St Decatur IL 62522
Jeff & Julie	4666 Havenwood Ct Decatur, IL 62526
Allen M	4505 Havenwood Dr Decatur IL 62526
Jayne Allen	4650 N. Adams Dr Decatur, IL 62526
Shirley Beady Pearce	3608 S Delmar Ave Decatur IL 62522
Gene A. Helfer	8 Fenton Drive Decatur, IL 62521

We the undersigned are presenting this petition to the City of Decatur to show our disapproval of the request from MacArthur Pershing LLC (aka: Tony Romano) to rezone the property at the Northwest corner of the MacArthur Road – Pershing Road intersection from its current zoning of R1 to a Planned Development (PD) zoning.

It is our understanding that if rezoned the property would be used for a medical office, retail store and restaurant. Although we would prefer this property remain residential, we could accept a medical office use only. We object to a restaurant and retail business moving into our immediate neighborhood.

NAME

ADDRESS

- 1 James R. Reynolds (James R Reynolds) 521 W. Berry Dr.
- 2 Mary Kay Huff- Reynolds 521 W. Berry Dr.
- 3 Richard W. Lee 4118 Mac ARTHUR RD
- 4 Lidia A. Summers #1 Greenridge Dr.
- 5 Markus T. Summers #1 Greenridge Dr
- 6 Nancy Peterson 4 Fair Oaks Dr.
- 7 David C. Peterson 4 Fair Oaks Dr
- 8 David J. Johnson 6 FAIR OAKS DR.
- 9 Joan Finch 3162 N Fair Oaks
- 10 Jim Stuhlfeld 2 Fair Oaks Dr.
- 11 Christi Houtman 2 Fair Oaks Dr.
- 12 Bernadine White 20 Greenridge Dr.

13	Larry Johnson	16 Fair Oaks Dr.
14	Mary Benson	3181 Fair Oaks Dr.
15	John To Senior	514 W Berry Dr
14	Kim GORECKI	7 FAIR OAKS DR
17	Jay Hack	8 FAIR OAKS DR
18	Mike Bales	11 fair OAKS DR
19	Gina Bales	11 fair OAKS DR
20	Joe Walters	3132 Fair Oaks Dr.
21	Donald Merritt	3122 Fair Oaks Dr
22	Lina Wallace	3127 Fair Oaks dr
23	Jane C Lufford	3127 Fair Oaks dr
24	Mark D. Paul	3127 Fair Oaks dr
25	Zi Kufman	3156 N MacArthur Rd
26	Debra Peoples	1969 Queen Mary Ct
27	Kay Merritt	2075 W Leffland Ave
28	D T Merritt	2075 W Leffland Ave
29	Jane Piraino	520 BUCKINGHAM DR.
30	Phyllis	520 BUCKINGHAM DR.
31	Renee Wheatley	403 Ventura, Forsyth, FL
32	D Wheatley	403 Ventura, Forsyth, FL

33	Joseph M. Niederh	3142 Fair Oaks
34	Karen Niederh	3142 Fair Oaks
35	Marj R. Sch	3163 Fair Oaks Dr.
36	Jan R. Sch	3163 Fair Oaks Dr.
37	Joe E. Walters	3132 Fair Oaks Dr.
38	Emma Earls	10 Fair oaks Dr.
39	Heather J. Grady	8 Greenridge Dr.
40	Thomas P Grady	8 Greenridge Dr.
41	Adrian Ray	10 Greenridge Dr.
42	Amanda Ray	10 Greenridge Dr.
43	Dary E Ernst	7 Greenridge Dr.
44	Eric Witts	13 Greenridge Dr.
45	Gami Witts	13 Greenridge Dr.
46	Henry Porter	14 Greenridge Dr.
47	Linda Porter	14 Greenridge Dr.
48	Mary Hunt	17 Greenridge
49	Yeresa Hunt	17 Greenridge
50	Mary L Schwartz	25 Greenridge
51	Ueki Schwartz	25 Greenridge
52	Chester M. Parsons	33 Greenridge

- 53 Gary Schroll 47 Greenridge Dr Gary Schroll
- 54 Lillene Schroll 47 Greenridge Dr Lillene Schroll
- 55 Benj O'Hackney 5 Diane Rd Decatur IL
- 56 Kerell Wade 3079 MacArthur Decatur IL
- 57 Karen Nelson 3059 N. MacArthur 62526
- 58 Karen Nelson " " Decatur, IL
- 59 Ken Moore 3054 Mac Arthur Rd. Decatur, IL
- 60 Betty Moore 3054 Mac Artl Ro, Rd Decatur IL
- 61 Elizabeth Huff 4 Diane Rd Decatur IL
- 62 Dawn Taylor 1481 S. Lynwood Dr Decatur IL 62526
- 63 Sing McKee 1285 N. Summit Ave, Decatur, IL 62522
- 64 Josh McCoy 3387 MacArthur Rd Decatur IL 62526
- 65 Jeanne Hackney 5 Diane Rd.
- 66 Katie Lee 7 Diane Rd Decatur, IL 62526
- 67 Paula Carr 11 Diane Rd Decatur, IL 62526
- 68 Mary Ann Carr 11 Diane Rd Decatur, IL 62526
- 69 Emily Rhoades 15 Diane Rd Decatur IL 62526
- 70 Brady Rhoades " "
- 71 Roy Peeples 1969 Queen Mary Ct Decatur, IL 62526
- 72 Beth Patterson 2558 N. Church Decatur IL 62526

- 73 Marge Stanley 3175 Fair Oaks Dr.
- 74 Judy Allen 6 Stone Rd.
- 75 [Signature] 6 Diane Rd.
- 76 Inda Haines 3035 Fair Oaks Dr.
- 77 Earl E Roopay 78 greenridge
- 78 Dani Stuchlik 3142 Fair Oaks Dr.
- 79 Adam De Sant 3124 W. MacArthur

80

We the undersigned are presenting this petition to the City of Decatur to show our disapproval of the request from MacArthur Pershing LLC (aka: Tony Romano) to rezone the property at the Northwest corner of the MacArthur Road – Pershing Road intersection from its current zoning of R1 to a Planned Development (PD) zoning.

It is our understanding that if rezoned the property would be used for a medical office, retail store and restaurant. Although we would prefer this property remain residential, we could accept a medical office use only. We object to a restaurant and retail business moving into our immediate neighborhood.

NAME	ADDRESS
Susan D. Stubbs	4835 N. M. L. K. Jr. Dr. #106 Decatur, IL 62526
Jennie Hawk	8 Fair Oaks Dr. Decatur IL 62526
Jeffrey Sizemore	5 Fair Oaks Dr. Decatur, IL 62526
Carla Giberson	6502 Kitchens Rd. Decatur, IL 62521
Breanna Giberson	6502 Kitchens Rd Decatur IL 62521
Robert D. Bayless	3115 MACARTHUR RD.
Celen Kules	4670 Adams Dr. Decatur, IL 62526
John Sorenson	5 Fair Oaks Dr. 62526
John Sorenson	442 S. Monroe, Decatur, IL

Stickle, Suzy M

From: Keith Wade <keithwade62@msn.com>
Sent: Thursday, March 03, 2016 9:06 AM
To: Stickle, Suzy M
Subject: zoning meeting for Pershing / MacArthur

Good morning. My name is Keith Wade. I am sending this email because I cannot attend the zoning meeting tonight due to my work schedule. My address is 3079 N MacArthur Rd. My concern has to do with the median going north from Pershing Rd. This median ends at my drive which has now turned into the U turn for anyone wanting to get to the Social Security building located at Pershing and MacArthur. Anyone driving north and wanting to get to the office building on Pershing and MacArthur uses my drive to turn around. I will have 20 to 30 people turn around using my driveway on any given day.

This new development being proposed will increase this traffic IN MY DRIVE EXPONENTIALLY !!! There have been many times I have had to wait to get in or out of my drive, as a car is using my drive to turn around. This constant traffic has also caused my drive to deteriorate to the extent that I am having to get it repaved at a cost in excess of 1000.00 dollars. Also I believe that increased traffic in my drive will cause my property value to decrease .

If the new zoning is passed, I would like something done about the median so traffic can enter and exit the properties with out having to use my property as a U turn. If that is not possible, I would like the city to pay me for the use of my drive as a turn around, repaving and the decrease in property value I will incur.

I ask that this email be read into the meeting notes as I cannot attend to do it my self.

Thank You
Keith Wade
3079 N MacArthur Rd.

Keithwade62@msn.com

217-521-2254

P.S Please send me a response to let me know this email was received .

NOTICE: E-MAIL TO OR FROM CITY STAFF MAY BE SUBJECT TO DISCLOSURE PURSUANT TO THE ILLINOIS FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT.

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE: This message is intended for the use of the individual or entity to which it is addressed and may contain information that is privileged, confidential and exempt from disclosure under applicable law. If the reader of this message is not the intended recipient or the employee or agent responsible for delivering this message to the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any dissemination, distribution or copying of this communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please notify us immediately by email reply.

Development Services

DATE: 3/16/2016

MEMO: No. 16-10

TO: Honorable Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe and City Council

FROM: Tim Gleason, City Manager
Billy Tyus, Assistant City Manager for Development Services
Richelle Irons, Director of Neighborhood Services
Patrick Hoban, Economic Development Officer
Suzan Stickle, Senior Planner

SUBJECT:

Resolution Authorizing Real Estate Lease Agreement for Property Located in the 200-300 Blocks of East Central Avenue in the Wabash Crossing Redevelopment Area

SUMMARY RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends approval of the attached Real Estate Lease Agreement between the City of Decatur and Crossing Healthcare.

BACKGROUND:

Staff has been in talks with Crossing Healthcare and the Good Samaritan Inn about an exciting new project that could represent the next step in the overall development of a social services campus at Wabash Crossing. The two groups are partnering on what would be a Crossing Healthcare Garden and Prescription program, a “healing garden” of sorts whereby Crossing Healthcare would be able to write prescriptions for fresh produce to patients to be redeemed in the garden market across the street. If this lease is approved, the garden would be strategically located across the street from the new Crossing Healthcare facility on city-owned property which would increase access to fresh produce to patients and community members who in many instances don’t have access. According to Crossing Healthcare, there could be a farmer’s market during harvest season serving low-to moderate income individuals that would take WIC vouchers, LINK (SNAP benefits), debit, credit and cash to help “make the healthy choice the easy choice.” Incentive and educational programs allowing kids to get vegetables or fruits to take home, dietitian-led produce to table classes and double your bucks worth programs will be made available to patients of Crossing Healthcare.

In the true spirit of partnership, graduates and students of the Good Samaritan Mercy

Gardens program would work to plant and maintain the gardens. Mercy Gardens is a collaborative effort now operating adjacent to the Good Samaritan campus offering training in a number of areas including gardening, construction trades, marketing, and sales. According to a grant proposal, Crossing Healthcare dietitians will also work with a University Extension SNAP-Ed community worker to have classes on turning the produce into easy healthy recipes for all ages. Excess produce would be donated to Northeast Community Fund and the Good Samaritan Inn.

The proposed lease is for one year with the potential for a one year extension.

As you know, the Decatur City Council approved an agreement with Crossing Healthcare in 2014 to allow for the development of the organization's current facility, a partnership that paved the way for a Crossing Healthcare expansion serving the needs of thousands of patients each year. Council also approved an agreement with Northeast Community Fund earlier this month to make way for a new 20,000 square foot facility to provide critical social services including a food pantry, clothing and prescription medication assistance, furniture, a micro-finance program and financial counseling, among others. All services are primarily targeted towards low-income or homeless individuals and families, seniors and veterans on a fixed income.

POTENTIAL OBJECTIONS: There are no known objections to this resolution.

INPUT FROM OTHER SOURCES:

Crossing Healthcare, the Good Samaritan Inn.

STAFF REFERENCE: Tim Gleason, City Manager, at 217-424-2801, Billy Tyus, Assistant City Manager for Development Services, at btus@decaturil.gov or 217-424-2727, Richelle Irons, Director of Neighborhood Services at riron@decaturil.gov or 217-424-2864, Patrick Hoban, Economic Development Officer at phoban@decaturil.gov or 217-424-2778, Suzan Stickle, Senior Planner at ssickle@decaturil.gov or 217-424-2786.

BUDGET/TIME IMPLICATIONS: None

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
resolution	Resolution Letter
lease	Backup Material

REVIEWERS:

Department	Reviewer	Action	Date
Development Services	Bright, Debbie	Approved	3/18/2016 - 3:37 PM

RESOLUTION NO. R_____

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING REAL ESTATE LEASE AGREEMENT FOR
PROPERTY LOCATED IN THE 200-300 BLOCKS OF EAST CENTRAL AVENUE IN
THE WABASH CROSSING REDEVELOPMENT AREA**

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DECATUR,
ILLINOIS:

Section 1. That the Lease Agreement presented to the City Council herewith between the City of Decatur and Crossing Healthcare for the lease of Property located at Wabash Crossing as described in Section one (1) of the attached lease for \$1 be, and the same is hereby received, placed on file and approved.

Section 2. That the Mayor and City Clerk be, and they are hereby, authorized and directed to sign said Lease Agreement on behalf of the City of Decatur, and furthermore, that the City Manager be, and he is hereby, further authorized to cause to be done that which may appear to be appropriate to cause said real estate to be leased by and on behalf of the City.

PRESENTED and ADOPTED this 21st day of March, 2016.

JULIE MOORE WOLFE, MAYOR

ATTEST:

CITY CLERK

LEASE AGREEMENT

THIS LEASE AGREEMENT made and entered into by the CITY OF DECATUR, ILLINOIS, a municipal corporation, (the "Lessor") and CROSSING HEALTHCARE, an Illinois not-for-profit Corporation AND in good standing currently located at 320 Central Avenue Decatur, Illinois ("Lessee"),

WITNESSETH:

1. **Premises.** The Lessor does hereby demise and lease to Lessee the following legally described real estate ("Premises") situated in Macon County, Illinois:

Lots Twenty-Six (26) thru Seventeen (17) all in Block One (1) of Durfee, Warren and Co.'s 1st Addition as per Plat recorded in Book 50, Page 366 of the Records in the Recorder's Office of Macon County, Illinois. Situated in Macon County, Illinois.

2. **Lease Price.** The lease price for the premises is \$1 per year and other good and valuable consideration to be paid to Lessor upon execution of this lease and annually on or before the anniversary of the effective date of this lease agreement.

3. **Use.** The Premises shall be used and occupied by Lessee solely as a garden in support of the Crossing Healthcare/Good Samaritan garden and prescription program to improve accessibility to fresh produce to patients and community members and for no other purpose whatsoever without the prior written consent of the City.

4. **Term.** The term of this Lease shall be from March 21, 2016 through March 21, 2017. Said term may be renewed for one additional year term upon written agreement between lessor and lessee.

5. **No Representations.** Lessor makes no representations, warranties or guarantees of any kind concerning the property, its condition, or its suitability for Lessee's proposed use, whether express or implied, oral or written. Lessee acknowledges the Premises are to be leased "as is", subject to all patent and latent faults and defects, whether discovered or not, with no representations from Lessor, and based solely on Lessee's inspection, testing, and investigation of the Premises.

Lessee accepts a leasehold possession to the premises "as is". Lessee acknowledges Lessor makes no representations regarding the condition of title to the property. Lessee fully waives, relinquishes, and releases any and all claim or claims against Lessor related to defects or clouds upon title, whether discovered or not.

Lessee acknowledges that the provisions of this Paragraph 5 are an integral component of this Contract, and that Lessor would not agree to lease the Premises to Lessor for the Lease price without the provisions of this Paragraph 5, and further acknowledges that the provisions of this Paragraph 5 shall remain in effect for the term of this lease agreement.

6. **Environmental Concerns.** To the full extent permitted by law, Lessee releases, holds harmless, and indemnifies Lessor for environmental defects on the Premises.

7. **Compliance with Laws.** Lessee agrees to observe and comply with all rules, regulations, ordinances, statutes and zoning laws now in force or which may be enacted during the continuation of this Lease by any Municipal, County, State or Federal authority and to indemnify Lessor for any damage caused by violation thereof.

8. **Release.** To the extent provided by law, Lessee, in using the Premises, does so at its own risk. Lessor shall not be liable for any damages to property sustained by any person on the Premises, or any portion thereof. Lessee assumes full responsibility for any property damages or injuries which may occur to Lessee, its agents, contractors, employees, patrons, customers or guests, and including trespassers, during the term of this lease. Lessee does hereby fully and forever on its own behalf release and discharge Lessor and its officers, employees or agents, in both individual and official capacities, from any and all claims, demands, damages, rights of action or causes of action, present or future, whether the same be known, anticipated or unanticipated, whether due to negligence or otherwise, resulting from or arising out of Lessee's use of the Premises.

9. **Indemnification.** To the extent provided by law, Lessee shall indemnify and hold harmless Lessor, and its officers, employees or agents in both individual and official capacities from all claims for bodily injury or death resulting from or arising out of Lessee's use of the Premises, and from all costs, demands, suits, losses, attorney fees,

and liabilities incurred in or about any such claim for bodily injury or death, or any action or proceeding brought herein.

10. **Insurance Requirements.** Lessee shall obtain, at its expense, and keep in force during the term of this Lease, comprehensive general liability and property damage insurance in an amount of not less than \$1,000,000 single limit, \$2,000,000 aggregate, for bodily injury, death and property damage to any one person and subject to the same limitations for any one occurrence. The comprehensive general liability policy shall include coverages for premises and operations, a blanket contractual liability coverage which includes the indemnification agreement contained in the next paragraph, broad form property damage, independent contractors and personal injury liability coverage. The policy issued for the afore-described coverages shall name the City of Decatur, Illinois, as an additional insured. Such insurance shall not be canceled prior to termination of this Lease.

11. **Certificate of Insurance.** Prior to the commencement of the terms of the Lease, Lessee shall file with the City a Certificate of Insurance, in a form acceptable to the City, signed by an authorized agent of the insurance company or companies writing the insurance described in said Certificate showing complete coverage of all insurance required in this Lease. Such Certificate shall certify to the following: Name and address of party insured; name and address of authorized agent executing such Certificate; the description of the type of insurance, and the coverages afforded thereunder, the insurance policy numbers; the limits of liability of such policies and the date of expiration of such policies. It is an affirmative obligation upon the Lessee to advise Assistant City Manager Billy Tyus at the City of Decatur, 1 Gary K. Anderson Plaza, Decatur, IL 62523 within two days of the cancellation or substantive change of any insurance policy set out above, and failure to do so shall be construed to be a breach of the lease. The Certificate shall specifically state that (1) the insurance certified therein contains contractual liability coverage for the indemnity agreement contained in this agreement, subject to the terms, conditions and exclusions of the policy, and (2) the City of Decatur, Illinois is named as an additional insured on the comprehensive general liability and property damage insurance described above. The name and address of the Certificate holder shall be stated as follows: The City of Decatur, Illinois, a municipal corporation, One Gary K. Anderson

Plaza, Decatur, IL 62523. The City reserves the right at any time to require a copy of the entire policy or policies. Failure to provide satisfactory Certificates showing the required insurance shall be cause for the City to terminate any rights of Lessee under this Lease by verbal notice alone to Lessee, or its agent.

12. **Assignment.** Lessee shall not assign this Lease nor sublet the Premises nor any part thereof.

13. **Miscellaneous.**

(a) This lease shall be void if not fully executed within thirty (30) days following approval by the Decatur City Council.

(b) Any notice which either party may be required to give hereunder or which either party is permitted or may desire to give to the other party shall be in writing and given either personally or by mailing the same by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, to the party to whom notice is directed at the address of such party as follows:

Lessor:	City of Decatur #1 Gary K. Anderson Plaza Decatur, IL 62523 Attn: Billy Tyus, Assistant City Manager
Lessee:	Tanya Andricks Executive Director, Crossing Healthcare 320 Central Avenue Decatur, IL 62521

Any notice served by mail shall be deemed given on the day in which the same is postmarked and deposited in the United States mail, addressed as above provided with postage thereon fully prepaid. Either party may change the party or address to which any such notice is to be addressed by giving written notice to the other party of such change. Any time limitation provided for in this Contract shall begin on the date that the party actually receives such notice, or refuses to accept delivery, and the date of postmark of any return receipt indicating the date of delivery of such notice to the addressee shall be conclusive evidence of such receipt.

(c) This Contract constitutes the entire agreement between Lessor and Lessee, and there are no other covenants, agreements, or conditions, either oral or written, between them concerning the Premises other than those set forth in this Lease. No subsequent change, deletion or addition to this Lease shall be binding unless in writing and signed by both parties.

(d) The headings, captions, numbering systems, etc., are inserted only as a matter of convenience and shall not be considered in interpreting the provisions of this Contract.

(e) All of the provisions of this Lease shall be binding upon the personal representatives, heirs, successors and permitted assigns of both parties.

(f) This Lease shall be interpreted using the laws of the State of Illinois. The sole venue for resolution of any dispute arising under this contract shall be the Circuit Court in and for the County of Macon.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Lease this _____ day of March 2016.

CROSSING HEALTHCARE
An Illinois Corporation, Lessee

CITY OF DECATUR, ILLINOIS
A Municipal Corporation, Lessor

By _____

By _____

Dated: _____

Dated: _____

ATTEST:

CITY CLERK

MINUTES OF THE MEETING
OF THE
DECATUR PLAN COMMISSION

Thursday, February 4, 2016
City Council Chamber, Decatur Civic Center

The February 4, 2016 meeting of the Decatur City Plan Commission was called to order at 3:00 P.M. in the City Council Chamber, Third Floor of the Decatur Civic Center, by Chairman Glenn Livingston who determined a quorum was present.

Members Present: Bill Clevenger, Bruce Frantz, Ed Harris, Jack Myatt,
Kent Newton, Mike Sotiroff, Glenn Livingston

Members Absent: Susie Peck, Terry Smith

Staff Present: Suzy Stickle, Troy Hall, Patrick Hoban, John Robinson, Janet Poland

It was moved and seconded (Myatt/Harris) to approve the minutes of the January 7, 2016 meeting of the Decatur City Plan Commission as presented. Motion carried unanimously.

Mr. Bill Clevenger entered the meeting at 3:02 P.M.

New Business

Cal. No. 16-01	Petition of NEW VISION CHURCH OF GOD, to rezone property located at 550 NORTH VAN DYKE STREET from M-1 Intense Commercial/Light Industrial District and M-2 Heavy Industrial District to B-2 Commercial District.
----------------	---

Ms. Suzy Stickle was sworn in by Mrs. Janet Poland.

Ms. Stickle presented the recommendation of staff:

The subject site located at 550 North Van Dyke Street is currently zoned M-1 Intense Commercial/Light Industrial District and M-2 Heavy Industrial District and consists of approximately three (3) acres.

The southern portion of this property was rezoned to M-1 Intense Commercial/Light Industrial District by City Council approval in March of 2015.

The petitioner proposes to rezone from M-1 Intense Commercial/Light Industrial District and M-2 Heavy Industrial District to allow for all those uses permitted in the B-2 Commercial District.

Rezoning the site from M-1 Intense Commercial-Light Industrial District and M-2 Heavy Industrial District to B-2 Commercial District would decrease the intensity of the uses permitted on the site and not create any adverse effects on the adjacent properties or the City as a whole.

The surrounding zoning includes M-2 Heavy Industrial District to the north and east, M-1 Intense Commercial-Light Industrial District to the south and west and B-2 Commercial District to the west. The Macon County and Decatur Comprehensive Plan shows this area as Employment. The existing uses of the property are permitted uses in the B-2 Commercial District. The existing uses are compatible with both the adjacent uses and zoning districts.

Staff recommends approval of the rezoning.

Section XXIX. of the City of Decatur Zoning Ordinance requires the Plan Commission to hold a public hearing on a rezoning request, and then forward its report and recommendation to the City Council for final approval. A motion to forward Calendar Number 16-01 to the City Council with a recommendation for approval is suggested.

Mr. Dow Moses, representative, was sworn in by Mrs. Poland.

Mr. Moses said the church purchased the Ice House in 2015 not realizing the zoning was not appropriate for a church. The ministry consists of three (3) divisions which are the church, a thrift store and a food pantry. The B-2 Commercial District will accommodate all of them.

There were no questions and no objectors present.

It was moved and seconded (Myatt/Sotiroff) to forward Calendar No. 16-01 to the City Council with a recommendation for approval. Motion carried unanimously.

There being no further business, it was moved and seconded (Sotiroff/Clevenger) to adjourn the meeting. Motion carried unanimously. Chairman Glenn Livingston declared the meeting adjourned at 3:07 P.M.



Kent Newton, Secretary
Decatur City Plan Commission

MINUTES OF THE MEETING
OF THE
DECATUR ZONING BOARD OF APPEALS

Thursday, November 12, 2015, 4:00 P.M.
City Council Chamber, Decatur Civic Center

The November 12, 2015 meeting of the Decatur Zoning Board of Appeals was called to order at 4:00 P.M. in the City Council Chamber, Third Floor of the Decatur Civic Center, by Chairman Barry Goodman who determined a quorum was present.

Members Present: Erv Arends, Kim Aukamp, Julie Gahwiler,
 Chris Harrison, Barry Goodman

Members Absent: Tom Brinkoetter, Eileen Milligan

Staff Present: Suzy Stickle, Randy Johner, Patrick Hoban, Amy Waks, Janet Poland

It was moved and seconded (Arends/Harris) to approve the minutes of the September 10, 2015 meeting of the Zoning Board of Appeals. Motion carried unanimously.

New Business

Cal. No. 15-14	Petition of MARK BRICKER for a variance to reduce the front yard setback from 25 feet to 10 feet to allow for the construction of a porch at 2286 WEST CUSHING STREET
----------------	---

Ms. Suzy Stickle was sworn in by Mrs. Janet Poland.

Ms. Stickle read the recommendation of staff:

The subject site is approximately 8,100 square feet and located at 2286 West Cushing Street. The lot is improved with a single family residential structure, car port and an accessory structure. The size of the current front porch is 90 (18' X 5') square feet including the planter.

The single family structure with the porch and planter is currently situated on the property so that it appears to be about thirteen (13) feet from the front/south property line.

The petitioner is requesting variation from the provisions of the Zoning Ordinance to allow for the construction of a 144 (18' X 8') square foot porch on the south side of the single family residential structure with a setback of ten (10) feet from the south property line. The required front yard setback for this property is twenty-five (25) feet.

The petitioner is requesting the variance because the current condition of the porch and planter are deteriorating. The petitioner would also like to extend the current porch configuration by three (3) feet when the porch is rebuilt.

The Zoning Board of Appeals can grant variances for the reduction of setbacks when it will not create a safety hazard will not be detrimental to the overall health, safety or welfare of the

neighborhood or to the City as a whole and the variance is found to be in harmony with the intent of the Zoning Ordinance and the Comprehensive Plan.

A 144 square foot porch located ten (10) feet from the south property line should not adversely affect the neighboring properties or the general area.

Granting a variance for the porch will not alter the essential character of the locality. The porch will not impair the adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties; it will not increase congestion of the area or endanger public safety; and the request is in harmony with the intent of the Zoning Ordinance and the Comprehensive Plan.

Staff recommends approval of the variance.

The Zoning Board can approve the variance request as presented, deny the variance request or modify the request as appropriate.

Mr. Mark Bricker, petitioner, was sworn in by Mrs. Poland.

Mr. Bricker stated the porch slab has deteriorated over time and he would like to extend the porch three (3) feet while making the repair.

Ms. Kim Aukamp asked if this would be wood or concrete.

Mr. Bricker said concrete.

There were no objectors present.

It was moved and seconded (Aukamp/Gahwiler) to approve Cal. No. 15-14 as requested by the petitioner. Motion carried unanimously.

Ms. Stickle stated there would not be a Zoning Board of Appeals meeting in December.

There being no further business, it was moved and seconded (Aukamp/Gahwiler) to adjourn the meeting. Motion carried unanimously. Chairman Goodman declared the meeting adjourned at 4:10 P.M.

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION
OPEN SESSION
MINUTES
December 9, 2015

Pursuant to notice the Civil Service Commission of the City of Decatur met in regular session at 12:05 P.M.

PRESENT: CHAIRMAN Robyn McCoy
COMMISSIONER Lori Donley
COMMISSIONER Tony Wilkins
SECRETARY Penny Frank
PERSONNEL SPECIALIST Melissa Rowcliff
ADMINISTRATIVE SECRETARY Sherry Beasley
ABSENT: VICE-CHAIRMAN Jerry Taylor

The Minutes of the November 3, 2015 regular meeting were presented. Commissioner Wilkins moved that the November 3, 2015 minutes be approved, seconded by Commissioner Donley, and upon call of the roll, Commissioners Donley, Wilkins, and McCoy voted aye. Secretary Frank declared the motion carried.

Commissioner Wilkins moved to recess to Closed Session for the purpose of discussing personnel actions, seconded by Commissioner Donley, and upon call of the roll, Commissioners McCoy, Donley, and Wilkins voted aye. Secretary Frank declared the motion carried.

Commissioner Wilkins moved to recess to Open Session, seconded by Commissioner Donley, and upon call of the roll, Commissioners Donley, Wilkins, and McCoy voted aye. Secretary Frank declared the motion carried.

Commissioner McCoy called for New Business:

Personnel Actions

Commissioner Donley moved that the appointments, written reprimand, administrative leaves with pay, leave of absence requests, retirement, and probationary termination be received, placed on file, and approved, seconded by Commissioner Wilkins, and upon call of the roll, Commissioners, McCoy, Donley, and Wilkins voted aye. Secretary Frank declared the motion carried.

Commissioner McCoy called for Unfinished Business:

Authorization Request to Approve Final Scores and Promotional Register for Water Plant Operator III, Commissioner Wilkins moved that the Authorization Request be received, placed on file, and approved, seconded by Commissioner Donley, and upon call of the roll, Commissioners Donley, McCoy, and Wilkins voted aye. Secretary Frank declared the motion carried.

Authorization Request to Approve Final Scores and Eligible Register for Fleet Mechanic, Commissioner Donley moved that the Authorization Request be received, placed on file, and approved, seconded by Commissioner Wilkins, and upon call of the roll, Commissioners Donley, McCoy, and Wilkins voted aye. Secretary Frank declared the motion carried.

There being no further business, Commissioner Wilkins moved to adjourn the meeting, seconded by Commissioner Donley, and upon call of the roll, Commissioners Wilkins, Donley, and McCoy voted aye. Secretary Frank declared the meeting adjourned at 12:10 P.M.

Respectfully Submitted,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Penny Frank".

Penny Frank
Secretary

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION
OPEN SESSION
MINUTES
January 5, 2016

Pursuant to notice the Civil Service Commission of the City of Decatur met in regular session at 12:04 P.M.

PRESENT: CHAIRMAN Robyn McCoy
COMMISSIONER Lori Donley
COMMISSIONER Tony Wilkins
SECRETARY Penny Frank
PERSONNEL SPECIALIST Melissa Rowcliff
ADMINISTRATIVE SECRETARY Sherry Beasley
ABSENT: VICE-CHAIRMAN Jerry Taylor

The Minutes of the December 9, 2015 regular meeting were presented. Commissioner Wilkins moved that the December 9, 2015 minutes be approved, seconded by Commissioner Donley, and upon call of the roll, Commissioners Donley, Wilkins, and McCoy voted aye. Secretary Frank declared the motion carried.

Commissioner Donley moved to recess to Closed Session for the purpose of discussing personnel actions, seconded by Commissioner Wilkins, and upon call of the roll, Commissioners McCoy, Donley, and Wilkins voted aye. Secretary Frank declared the motion carried.

Commissioner Wilkins moved to recess to Open Session, seconded by Commissioner Donley, and upon call of the roll, Commissioners Donley, Wilkins, and McCoy voted aye. Secretary Frank declared the motion carried.

Commissioner McCoy called for Unfinished Business:

Authorization Request to Approve Final Scores and Eligible Register for Fire Fighter, Commissioner Donley moved that the Authorization Request be received, placed on file, and approved, seconded by Commissioner Wilkins, and upon call of the roll, Commissioners Donley, McCoy, and Wilkins voted aye. Secretary Frank declared the motion carried.

Commissioner McCoy called for New Business:

Personnel Actions

Commissioner Wilkins moved that the appointments, promotion, oral reprimand, suspensions, civil service status requests, leave of absence requests, retirement, and probationary resignation be received, placed on file, and approved, seconded by Commissioner Donley, and upon call of the roll, Commissioners, McCoy, Donley, and Wilkins voted aye. Secretary Frank declared the motion carried.

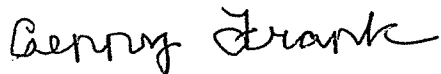
Authorization Request to Approve Job Announcement & Establish Eligible Register for Police Patrol Officer, Commissioner Donley moved that the Authorization Request be received, placed on file, and approved, seconded by Commissioner Wilkins, and upon call of the roll, Commissioners Donley, McCoy, and Wilkins voted aye. Secretary Frank declared the motion carried.

Authorization Request to Approve Job Announcement & Establish Promotional Register for Lead Fleet Mechanic, Commissioner Wilkins moved that the Authorization Request be received, placed on file, and approved, seconded by Commissioner Donley, and upon call of the roll, Commissioners Donley, McCoy, and Wilkins voted aye. Secretary Frank declared the motion carried.

Authorization Request to Approve Job Announcement & Establish Promotional Register for Crew Chief, Commissioner Donley moved that the Authorization Request be received, placed on file, and approved, seconded by Commissioner Wilkins, and upon call of the roll, Commissioners Donley, McCoy, and Wilkins voted aye. Secretary Frank declared the motion carried.

There being no further business, Commissioner Wilkins moved to adjourn the meeting, seconded by Commissioner Donley, and upon call of the roll, Commissioners Wilkins, Donley, and McCoy voted aye. Secretary Frank declared the meeting adjourned at 12:18P.M.

Respectfully Submitted,



Penny Frank
Secretary

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION
OPEN SESSION
MINUTES
February 2, 2016

Pursuant to notice the Civil Service Commission of the City of Decatur met in regular session at 12:02 P.M.

PRESENT: CHAIRMAN Robyn McCoy
COMMISSIONER Lori Donley
COMMISSIONER Tony Wilkins
SECRETARY Penny Frank
PERSONNEL SPECIALIST Melissa Rowcliff
ADMINISTRATIVE SECRETARY Sherry Beasley
ABSENT: VICE-CHAIRMAN Jerry Taylor

The Minutes of the January 5, 2016 regular meeting were presented. Commissioner Donley moved that the January 5, 2016 minutes be approved, seconded by Commissioner Wilkins, and upon call of the roll, Commissioners McCoy, Wilkins, and Donley voted aye. Secretary Frank declared the motion carried.

Commissioner Wilkins moved to recess to Closed Session for the purpose of discussing personnel actions, seconded by Commissioner Donley, and upon call of the roll, Commissioners Wilkins, Donley, and McCoy voted aye. Secretary Frank declared the motion carried.

Commissioner Donley moved to recess to Open Session, seconded by Commissioner Wilkins, and upon call of the roll, Commissioners Wilkins, McCoy, and Donley voted aye. Secretary Frank declared the motion carried.

Commissioner McCoy called for New Business:

Personnel Actions

Commissioner Donley moved that the commendation, oral and written reprimands, suspensions, civil service status requests, leave of absence requests, probationary termination, termination and retirement be received, placed on file, and approved, seconded by Commissioner Wilkins, and upon call of the roll, Commissioners, McCoy, Donley, and Wilkins voted aye. Secretary Frank declared the motion carried.

There being no further business, Commissioner Wilkins moved to adjourn the meeting, seconded by Commissioner Donley, and upon call of the roll, Commissioners Wilkins, Donley, and McCoy voted aye. Secretary Frank declared the meeting adjourned at 12:10P.M.

Respectfully Submitted,



Penny Frank
Secretary

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION
CLOSED SESSION
MINUTES
February 2, 2016

Pursuant to notice the Civil Service Commission of the City of Decatur met in regular session at 12:03 P.M.

PRESENT: CHAIRMAN Robyn McCoy
COMMISSIONER Lori Donley
COMMISSIONER Tony Wilkins
SECRETARY Penny Frank
PERSONNEL SPECIALIST Melissa Rowcliff
ADMINISTRATIVE SECRETARY Sherry Beasley
ABSENT: VICE-CHAIRMAN Jerry Taylor

Chairman McCoy called for New Business:

- Commendation for the following:
Andrew Wittmer, Police Patrol Officer
- Oral Reprimand for the following:
Shari Jewell, Engineering Technician I
- Written Reprimands for the following:
Michael Donaker, Police Patrol Officer
Brad Saul, Police Patrol Officer
- Suspensions for the following:
Kenneth Duffy, Police Patrol Officer
Aaron Jostes, Police Patrol Officer
Aaron Jostes, Police Patrol Officer
- Civil Service Status Requests for the following:
Mike Jones, Equipment Operator, effective 6/1/2015
Klintin Babb, Police Patrol Officer, effective 12/31/15
Austin Clark, Police Patrol Officer, effective 12/31/15
Noel Crystal, Police Patrol Officer, effective 12/31/15
Jordan Girard, Police Patrol Officer, effective 12/31/15
Charles Lane, Police Patrol Officer, effective 12/31/15
Joseph Oberheim, Police Patrol Officer, effective 12/31/15
Kyle Patten, Police Patrol Officer, effective 12/31/15
James Pinney, Police Patrol Officer, effective 12/31/15
Ryan Wicks, Police Patrol Officer, effective 12/31/15

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES MEMORANDUM
No. 16-07

March 16, 2016

TO: Honorable Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe and City Council

FROM: Tim Gleason, City Manager
Billy Tyus, Assistant City Manager
Suzan Stickle, Senior Planner

SUBJECT: Official Zoning Map

The digital file for the zoning map is very large and can be accessed at
<http://www.decaturl.gov/citydocuments/2015zoningmap.pdf>

A paper copy will be available prior to the meeting for your review or you may request a copy from the City Clerk.

SUMMARY RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval of the Official Zoning Map for the City of Decatur. This map is required by State Statute to be published no later than March 31.

BACKGROUND: The zoning map reflects all zoning and boundary changes approved as December 31, 2015.

POTENTIAL OBJECTION: N/A

INPUT FROM OTHER SOURCES: N/A

STAFF REFERENCE: Any additional questions may be forwarded to Suzan Stickle at 424-2786 or at ssickle@decaturl.gov.

BUDGET/TIME IMPLICATIONS: State Statute requires the map to be published no later than March 31.

Development Services

DATE: 3/16/2016

MEMO: No. 16-09

TO: Honorable Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe and City Council

FROM: Tim Gleason, City Manager
Billy Tyus, Assistant City Manager for Development Services

SUBJECT:
Resolution extending current recycling agreement with Midwest Fiber for 30 days.

SUMMARY RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends approval of the 30 day extension for the current recycling agreement with Midwest Fiber Inc. of Decatur.

BACKGROUND:

The City's single stream recycling program was implemented in 2011 and by all accounts has been a resounding success. Participation today is up from about 15% in 2010 to almost 60% today and other communities have called on several occasions looking to utilize Decatur as a model. The city entered into an agreement with Midwest Fiber in 2011 as part of the program rollout to process community recyclables with the agreement set to expire at the end of this month.

This resolution would extend the current agreement with Midwest Fiber under the same terms for 30 days while we continue to work towards how to best accommodate recycling processing going forward in what, today, is a down recycling commodities market. The current agreement is attached.

POTENTIAL OBJECTIONS: There are no known objections to this resolution.

INPUT FROM OTHER SOURCES: Midwest Fiber

STAFF REFERENCE: Tim Gleason, City Manager, at 217-424-2801 or Billy Tyus, Assistant City Manager for Development Services, at btyus@decaturil.gov or 217-424-2727

BUDGET/TIME IMPLICATIONS: None

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Current Agreement resolution	Exhibit Resolution Letter

REVIEWERS:

Department	Reviewer	Action	Date
Development Services	Bright, Debbie	Approved	3/18/2016 - 3:37 PM

City of Decatur

Single Stream Recycling Program

Contract for Processing of Single Stream Recyclables and
Acquisition and Distribution of Recycling Carts
April 1, 2011 – March 31, 2016

Contract Manager

Vasudha Pinnamaraju, AICP
Environmental Planner
City of Decatur

Contents

Section 1.	Definitions	2
Section 2.	Accepted materials under City's Single Stream Recycling Program	3
Section 3.	Commencement and Length of the term	3
Section 4.	Location of the facility	3
Section 5.	Scale and Tipping Floor Access Requirements	3
Section 6.	Single Stream Processing System.....	4
Section 7.	City Collection Schedule	4
7.1	Operation Daily Schedule:	4
7.2	Holiday Collection Schedule:	4
7.3	Make-Up Days:	4
7.4	Bad Weather:	5
Section 8.	Payments, Records and Reporting.....	5
Section 9.	Community Education.....	5
Section 10.	Loads Rejected	6
Section 11.	Acquisition, Stocking and Distribution of the Recycling Carts	6
11.1	Cart specifications	6
11.2	Cart Distribution.....	7
11.3	Cart Cost and Reimbursement.....	7
11.4	Cart Buy-back	7
11.5	Cart Ownership	7
Section 12.	General Contract Terms and Conditions	7

Section 1. Definitions

City shall mean the current incorporated boundary of City of Decatur as well as any annexed property during the term of the contract.

Contractor shall mean Midwest Fiber, Inc. of Decatur.

Contract Manager shall mean City official in charge of City's Single Stream Recycling program as identified in other parts of this contract. This information will be updated, should any changes occur.

Data Sharing shall mean the collection, analysis and dissemination of information regarding the processing and marketing of recyclable material as defined in other parts of this agreement.

Facility shall mean all contiguous land, structures and improvements on the land used for the storage and processing of material collected through the Single-Stream Recycling Program.

Glass shall mean glass (clear, brown and green) jars, bottles and containers. No window glass, dinner ware or ceramics.

Hauler shall mean any person, firm or corporation licensed by the City to collect the recyclable materials at the curb within the corporate limits of the City.

Metals shall mean Aluminum cans trays and foils, Steel Cans and Tin/Bi-Metal Cans.

Plastics shall mean plastic bottles, containers and packages made from various resins including PETE, HDPE, PVC, LDPE, PP, PS and other plastics, codes #1 through #7. Plastics will exclude construction and automobile products.

Paper shall mean Office, Computer, Note books, paperback books and gift wrap paper, Magazines, Catalogs, Telephone books, Chip Board (like cereal boxes, gift boxes etc), newspaper, carrier stock (like soda can carrying case), Junk Mail.

Recycle shall mean process the used and discarded objects/materials into objects / materials that may be reused for ultimate consumption and manufacturing and/or remarketed for value.

Recyclable Materials shall mean material that has been recovered or diverted from the nonhazardous solid waste stream for purpose of reuse, recycling or reclamation and a substantial portion of which is consistently used in the manufacture of products, which may otherwise be produced using raw or virgin materials.

Residuals shall mean material other than recyclable materials.

RFID shall mean Radio-frequency identification that allows the City to track participation rate of each household.

RTF shall mean Recycling Transfer Facility that allows unloading of recyclable materials, collected through the City's curbside single stream recycling program, when the SSMRF is not located in the immediate area.

Single-Stream Material Recovery Facility (SSMRF) shall mean a facility where recyclable materials are received single stream, sorted and processed or prepared for bulk shipment to a manufacturer for use as a raw material.

Single-Stream Recycling Collection shall mean municipal curbside collection of recyclable materials, where as materials are collected, and combined together/commingled for transportation to the RTF/SSMRF.

Section 2. Accepted materials under City's Single Stream Recycling Program

Plastics shall include plastic bottles, containers and packages made from various resins including PETE, HDPE, PVC, LDPE, PP, PS and other plastics, codes #1 through #7.

Metals shall include Aluminum beverage cans (like household beverage cans made of aluminum); Tin, Steel, and Bi-Metal containers(like food, beverage, nonfood and aerosol cans made of mixed metal, such as tin and steel).

Paper shall include old newspaper (ONP), advertising supplements and other paper grades as delivered to local subscribers of newspaper distributed in the area; magazines, junk mail, paperboard and telephone directories; paper from offices such as computer paper, sorted white ledger, copier paper and office stationary.

Cardboard shall not include waxed cardboard

Glass: Includes household glass containers, bottles and jars, including amber, flint, green, mixed and/or crushed glass.

Under the City's Single-Stream Recycling Program, the above materials will be collected and must be processed, marketed, and sold. Please note that the City will not require the customers to flatten any recyclables. In addition, plastic bags, labels, lids, nozzles and metal neck rings may also be present in the recyclable materials delivered to the processing facility.

Section 3. Commencement and Length of the Contract

Due to overhauling change of the existing refuse and recycling system in the City, the new system is subject to a review and an approval by the City Council, 6 months from the start date. Subject to approval by the Council, the term of this contract shall be for five (5) years commencing April 1 2011 and expiring on March 31 of 2016.

Section 4. Location of the facility

Since the SSMRF is not located within the City limits, the City agrees to direct all the recyclable materials collected through the City's Single Stream Recycling Program to the Contractor's RTF located in Decatur, Illinois. Contractor shall provide the address of the RTF at the start of the program. After the start of the program, the Contractor may change the location of the RTF within the City of Decatur after obtaining written approval from the City.

Section 5. Scale and Tipping Floor Access Requirements

The Contractor must provide a scale and recyclables tipping floor with the following minimum hours of operation:

Weekdays 7 am to 5:00 pm

Saturdays 7 am to 5:00 pm (only if required as stated in section 7 of this contract)

The scale and recyclables tipping floor operation must:

- Have electronic reporting capabilities for the scale as needed to meet the electronic format reporting requirements as identified in other sections of this contract;
- Provide paper weight tickets for each delivered load (if Contractor scales are improperly working or in need of maintenance, the Contractor will be responsible for material weighing including payment at an alternative location and will need to provide a weight ticket);
- Accommodate tipping of material at a rate such that trucks delivering City recyclables are able to approach the site, enter, weigh in, tip all materials and depart the site with a turn-around time of less than 30 minutes (inclusive of actual time ejecting load); and
- Accommodate at least three days storage of City material delivered by the Contractor, such that Contractor processing equipment breakdowns will not result in service disruptions.

Section 6. Single Stream Processing System

The Contractor must provide an up-front separation and processing system for recyclable materials that cleans and separates the fiber and container streams through mechanical and manual techniques fed by conveyor belts and feed pits. Floor sorting of any single stream recyclable material is not an acceptable single stream separation system for the purposes of this Contract.

Section 7. City Collection Schedule

7.1 *Operation Daily Schedule:*

The Contractor shall perform the services specified under the contract in a manner that accommodates the City's recycling collection and Holiday Collection schedules. The City's recycling collection program regularly operates Monday through Friday between the hours of 6:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m. Hours, days and dates of collection are subject to change and the Contractor is responsible for adapting to any changes to the City's collection schedule.

7.2 *Holiday Collection Schedule:*

The Holiday Collection Schedule will be based on the City's approved holiday schedule. On certain collection holidays, Hauler shall not deliver recyclable materials to the SSMRF/RTF. The City will provide the Contractor with an updated Holiday Collection Schedule on an annual basis.

7.3 *Make-Up Days:*

Collection operations are conducted five days each week. Occasionally, Saturday collection operations will occur to make up for an observed holiday during the week.

These could occur during the weeks of Thanksgiving, Christmas and New Year's Day (if Christmas and New Year's Day fall on a weekday). Contractor's personnel must be available on such makeup days.

7.4 *Bad Weather:*

If bad weather or natural disasters prevent the Haulers from working on their normally scheduled work days (Monday-Friday and Saturdays after certain holidays), the Contractor shall be required to perform the services specified in the contract on whatever days or portion of days Haulers work in order to make up for days or portions of days missed because of bad weather or natural disasters. In the event that Haulers are prevented from starting their work or forced to stop their work before completion on a normally scheduled work day due to Bad Weather or natural disaster, the City shall notify the Contractor of the work stoppage and communicate the City's initial anticipated plan to return to a normal work schedule. Any changes to this plan will also be communicated to the Contractor.

Section 8. Payments, Records and Reporting

Contractor shall remit \$10/ton to the authorized Haulers for recyclable material delivered to the RTF from the City's recycling programs.

Contractor shall provide the City, the following information on monthly basis

1. Date, scale ticket number, name of the Hauler and net weight for all incoming loads per day;
2. Monthly total tonnage by type of recycling commodity received for processing;
3. Monthly totals of tons of residuals (by weight) processed;
4. Monthly totals of tons of recyclables by the Hauler;
5. Purchasers of Recyclable Materials;

As part of the data sharing requirements, records shall be kept on a daily and cumulative basis regarding the City's single stream recycling program and shall be available to the City upon request. Information reporting shall be disseminated by an agreed upon electronic format.

Reports of the previous month's activities will be due to the City by 10th of each month. Annual reports will be due by April 10th following the City's completed recycling year (April 1st – March 31st).

Section 9. Community Education

The City has witnessed a direct relationship between community awareness on recycling and recycling participation rates. The City of Decatur would like to engage the community prior to the start of the new curbside Single Stream Recycling Program. The Contractor shall assist the City in educating the community on source reduction, reuse and recycling.

Section 10. Loads Rejected

The Contractor may downgrade any loads received from a Hauler if the load appears to be more than 10% but less than 30% Residuals. There will be no rebate for downgraded loads. Loads that appear to have more than 30% residuals will be rejected and disposal charges charged to the Hauler.

The Contractor shall immediately notify the City's Contract Manager if a load received from one of the City's authorized Haulers appears to have a non recyclable contamination rate higher than 30 percent. The City reserves the right to have a representative inspect the load for contamination. If the City is unable to send a representative to inspect the load, photos shall be provided to the City via email showing overall load, contaminants and truck number of the load within 2 hours of the occurrence. The Contractor has the option of keeping the load, if they so choose.

If recyclable material is rejected at market due to contamination or not fulfilling current market specifications, the Contractor must obtain approval from the Contract Administrator before disposing of the residual material in a permitted landfill.

Section 11. Acquisition, Stocking and Distribution of the Recycling Carts

The Contractor is responsible for acquiring, stocking and distributing the carts to the Haulers for further distribution to the individual households.

11.1 Cart specifications

Contractor must use the following minimum specifications while acquiring the carts

1. Size 64/65 gallon and 34/35 gallon
 - a. Must be free of sharp edges
 - b. Shall be stable and self balancing when in upright position either loaded or empty.
 - c. Handle area shall provide two comfortable gripping areas for pulling and pushing the cart
 - d. Integrally molded pick up point on the front side of the cart that allows for semi-automated or automated lifting.
2. Must be fitted with UHF, Gen2 RFID tag.
3. Color: Pepsi Blue; lid may be black
4. Recycled Content: As much as we could get without compromising the color
5. In mold Label: Size 8" X 12" (content to be finalized with City Contract Administrator)
6. White hot stamping on the cart
 - a. City Logo (8" square) on the front or sides side of the cart; A minimum of 5" for the smaller carts.
 - b. Serial Number on the front of the cart
 - c. Arrows on the top of the cart to show which way the cart should be placed.
7. Instructions on the inside of the lid that talks about maintenance of the cart do's and don'ts with the cart (content to be finalized with City Contract Administrator).

11.2 Cart Distribution

The Contractor is required to work with the Cart Manufacturer and arrange for distribution of the carts during the initial phase to all the households and provide a database of carts linked to the addresses. For the purposes of this contract the initial phase of cart distribution shall mean, distribution of carts to the households by the Cart Manufacturer.

During the later phases of distribution the Contractor should work with various Haulers to distribute carts in their respective areas. For the purposes of this contract the later phases of cart distribution shall mean, carts that were assembled, stocked and distributed to the Haulers by the Contractor for further distribution to the households.

11.3 Cart Cost and Reimbursement

The City will collect an additional 50 cents per household to cover the cost of the cart and other recycling promotional material. Contractor will be reimbursed for the cost of the carts as well as the handling charges on a monthly basis. Contractor must provide the following details for reimbursement within the first 10 days of the following month.

- Number and size of carts distributed to various Haulers
- Addresses of the households with the serial numbers of the carts associated with the address.

The Contractor will be reimbursed no later than two weeks after submitting the above report.

The all inclusive cart costs cannot exceed \$55.00/cart during the initial phase and \$55.00/cart during the later phases FY 2011-2012. Any increase to the cart costs during later phases of the subsequent years of the contract is subject to approval by the City.

11.4 Cart Buy-back

Unless the contract is extended, the City shall acquire all the remaining carts purchased by the Contractor for the City's Single Stream Recycling program at the end of the current contract term. The buy-back cost for each cart shall be equal to the initial purchase price by the Contractor plus \$4.00 for the cost of stocking, warehouse space, assembly and handling.

11.5 Cart Ownership

Once delivered to the household, the cart shall become the property of the home owner.

Section 12. General Contract Terms and Conditions

CONFIDENTIALITY: The Contractor, its agents, and its employees, will keep and retain any and all information and records generated under this Agreement in the strictest confidence and will neither use such information or records nor disclose such information or records to anyone without the explicit written permission of the City. The Contractor warrants that it has and will

continue to have in place adequate safeguards to assure that such information and records remain confidential.

The Contractor acknowledges that in the course of performing services for the City, all information regarding the processing and marketing of recyclable material collected, analyzed, or produced for the City (but not the Contractor's methods, process, know-how, trade secrets or information regarding or applicable to the Contractor's processing and marketing of recyclable material generally) is the exclusive property of the City and may not be disseminated in any manner without prior written approval from an authorized representative of the City.

INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR: Nothing in this contract shall be construed as creating or constituting the relationship of a partnership, joint venture, or other association of any kind or agent and principal relationship between the parties hereto. Each party shall be deemed an independent contractor contracting for services and acting toward the mutual benefits expected to be derived here from. No party shall have the authority to enter into any contract of create an obligation or liability on behalf of, in the name of, or binding upon another party to this Contract. At all times and for all purposes, the Contractor is an independent Contractor and not an employee of the City. No statements shall be construed so as to find the Contractor an employee of the City. No employee of the Contractor shall be an employee of the City.

CONTRACTOR DEBT: The City may cancel this agreement any time the contractor is in default on any debt owed to the City.

PROPRIETARY MATERIALS: The City acknowledges that in the course of performing services hereunder, the Contractor may use products, materials, or propriety methodologies. The City shall have no rights in such propriety products, materials, and methodologies except pursuant to a separate written agreement executed by the parties.

INDEMNITY: The Contractor shall indemnify, defend, save, and hold harmless the City, individually and collectively, its officers and employees from any and all liability, losses, costs, expenses, demands, taxes, claims, damages, lawsuits, proceedings, or causes of action including workers' compensation claims, of any kind or nature, including reasonable attorneys' fees and costs of defense, that the City may suffer, incur, sustain, or become liable for, on account of any injury to or death of its employees, or injury or death to any other person, or damage to or injury to real estate, or personal property, in any way resulting from, arising out of, in connection with, or pursuant to this contract, caused by the operations of the Contractor, its agents, retailers, employees, or any sub-Contractors in performance of the services to be conducted including

ownership, maintenance, use, operation, or control of any vehicle owned, operated, maintained, or controlled by the Contractor.

The Contractor shall, at its own expense, appear, defend, and pay all reasonable fees of attorneys and all costs and other expenses arising there from or incurred in connection therewith; and if any judgments shall be rendered against the City in any such action, the Contractor shall, at its own expense, satisfy and discharge same.

The Contractor further agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the City from all liability (including attorneys fees) for removal or remedial actions under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980 (also known as Superfund) or comparable state law incurred as the result of the disposal under the agreement and contract after the date hereof of the City of Decatur's recyclable materials at the agreed upon disposal facility. It is understood and agreed that this indemnity shall be null and void in the event of any breach by the City of any terms of this contract.

The Contractor shall not be liable for any liability or claims of liability resulting from the negligence or willful misconduct of the City, its agents, or its employees.

STATE DISPOSAL LEGISLATION: The Contractor shall be aware of current and impending State of Illinois deadlines for implementation of restrictions on disposal of certain recyclables.

NON-PERFORMANCE: If the Contractor fails to observe the established service requirements or schedule for more than two (2) consecutive working days, the City shall determine whether there is reasonable justification for such lack of observance. If, in the City's judgment, reasonable justification has not been demonstrated, the City shall have the right to terminate this contract, upon reasonable notice and opportunity to cure the alleged failure. Prior to terminating this contract for non-performance, the City shall notify the Contractor in writing of the alleged non-performance, and further, that the contract shall be deemed in default if the Contractor does not cure the non-performance within twenty-four (24) hours of said notice. If at the end of the twenty-four (24) hour period, the Contractor has not cured the non-performance, the City may take such steps as are necessary to cause recycling services in accordance with this Contract and applicable City Ordinances, to continue to be provided. The Contractor shall be liable for any costs of such steps from the start of the notice of default.

In the event of non-performance that has not been cured or removed, the City shall have the right to take whatever legal, equitable, or administrative action it deems appropriate, and including

mandatory injunction, specific performance, and “cover” which may appear necessary or desirable to the City to collect any payments due, to abate or prevent any such default, or to enforce performance and observance of any obligation of the Contractor under this contract. The City may also exercise any and all remedies under the bond including, without limitation, recovery under the bond of any and all moneys and damages due, recover damages suffered or incurred or that may be suffered or incurred, by the City due to a default, even if this agreement or contract has been terminated or canceled, and take whatever action is required to cure the default, including without limitation, payments to others, or performance for or on behalf of the Contractor its obligations and agreements.

BREACH: The occurrence of any one or more of the following events shall constitute cause for the City to declare Contractor in default of its obligations under this Contract:

- a) City determines that satisfactory performance of this Contract is substantially endangered or that a default is likely to occur;
- b) Contractor becomes subject of any bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding; terminate or suspend their operations; become for any reason financially insolvent or unable to pay its bills;
- c) Contractor has failed to comply with applicable federal, state and local laws, rules, ordinances, regulations and orders when performing within the scope of this Contract;
- d) Contractor has engaged in any conduct that has or may expose City to liability, as determined in City’s sole discretion;
- e) A labor strike or disagreement resulting in stoppage or reduction in services exceeding two business days.

If there is default caused by Contractor, City shall provide written notice to Contractor requesting that the breach or noncompliance be remedied within the period of time specified in the City’s written notice to Contractor. If the breach or noncompliance is not remedied by the date stated in the written notice, the City may either: i) immediately terminate the Contract without additional written notice; or ii) enforce the terms and conditions of the Contract, including seek any and all legal and equitable remedies.

Upon a breach of this Agreement, the non-defaulting party, in any court of competent jurisdiction, by an action or proceeding at law or in equity, may enforce this Contract or may be

awarded damages for failure of performance, including attorney's fees and professional fees, or both, and costs.

FORCE MAJUERE: Neither party shall be deemed in default of this Contract if such default is due to any civil disorder, riots, insurrections, war, major casualties, Act of God, or any other cause beyond the reasonable control of the City or FS ("Force Majeure"). A force majeure event shall be claimed in writing, if at all, within 20 days of the event thereof, and otherwise may not be claimed.

STRIKES: The Contractor shall be required to file proof with the City that it has a "no strike" provision for the duration of all collective bargaining agreements with its workers as a condition of the City entering this Contract. Prior to any renewal or new contract, the Contractor shall produce proof that all collective bargaining agreements with its workers contains a "no strike" clause.

AMENDMENTS: This contract may not be amended, supplemented, modified or in any way altered except by written agreement executed by the parties' authorized representatives.

CHANGE IN SERVICE: Prior to changing the type of service or service schedule described in this contract, the City shall notify the Contractor of the proposed changes in writing. Thereafter, the Contractor shall within sixty (60) days provide the City a response to the proposed changes, including any changes or modifications to this contract necessitated thereby. The parties shall thereafter attempt to come to an agreement as to any disputed changes. In the event no agreement is reached after reasonable attempts to negotiate the same, either party may terminate this contract upon a minimum seven (7) days written notice to the other.

NON-ASSIGNMENT: The Contractor shall not assign or subcontract this contract, or the work thereof, to any person, firm, or corporation without prior written consent of the City, but the Contractor may perform its obligations hereunder through its own affiliates, subsidiaries or divisions. No assignment or subcontracting of the work under this contract shall relieve the Contractor of its obligations hereunder, or alter the terms of this contract.

INSURANCE: Prior to performing any work under this Contract, Contractor shall obtain and provide City proof of the following insurance coverages, provided by insurance companies acceptable to City and authorized to transact business under the laws of the State of Illinois. The coverages shall be in place whenever Contractor performs any work pursuant to this Contract. The insurance companies providing coverage shall be rated in the Best's Key Rating Guide. City

will not accept companies with a rating lower than A-. Companies rated A- or better shall have a financial size category of not less than VI. Coverage limits shall be written at not less than the minimum specified in this Contract.

Workers compensation insurance shall be provided according to the provisions of the Illinois Workers' Compensation Act, as amended.

Employers Liability

Each Accident	\$500,000
Disease - policy limit	\$500,000
Disease - each employee	\$500,000

Commercial General Liability:

General Aggregate Limit	\$2,000,000
Products-Completed	
Operations Aggregate Limit	\$2,000,000
Each Occurrence Limit	\$1,000,000

Insurance shall be written in the occurrence form and shall provide coverage for operations of the Contractor; and operations of any subcontractors. The coverage shall provide by endorsement that the City, its officers, and employees shall be named as additional insureds with respect to the policies and any excess liability coverage for occurrences arising in whole or in part out of the work and operations performed. City may accept a separate owner's protective liability policy in lieu of additional insured status on Contractor's liability policies.

Commercial Automobile Liability:

Bodily Injury & Property Damage Limit	
Each Occurrence	\$1,000,000

The policy shall cover owned, non owned and hired vehicles. The coverage shall provide by endorsement that the City, its officers, and employees shall be named as additional insureds with respect to the policies and any excess liability coverage for occurrences arising in whole or in part out of the work and operations performed.

Umbrella (Excess) Liability:

Any policy shall provide excess limits over and above the other insurance limits stated herein. Contractor may purchase insurance for the full limits required, or a combination of primary

policies for lesser limits and remaining limits provided by the umbrella policy. Contractor shall file with City, certified copies of the original policies or certificates of insurance setting forth the coverage, limits, and endorsements. A certificate of insurance shall include a statement “the coverage and limits conform to the minimums required by the City of Decatur for “CITY OF DECATUR SINGLE STREAM RECYCLING PROGRAM” indicating the City’s additional insured status. In no event shall any failure of City to receive certificates or to demand receipt be construed as a waiver of the Contractor’s obligation to obtain and keep in force the required insurance.

All costs for said insurance shall be considered incidental to this Contract. Coverage in the minimum amounts set forth herein shall not be construed to relieve Contractor from its obligation to indemnify the City in excess of the coverage according to the Contract.

NOTICE: Notice under this Contract shall be in writing delivered or sent via regular first class United States mail, and directed to:

TO MIDWEST FIBER RECYCLING:

Midwest Fiber Recycling

Attn: Ron Shumaker

1902 North Water St.

Decatur, IL 62526

TO CITY:

City of Decatur

Attn: Environmental Planning

#1 Gary K. Anderson Plaza

Decatur, IL 62523-1196

WARRANTY: The Contractor warrants that the services to be provided by it hereunder will be performed in a timely and professional manner by qualified staff and in accordance with generally accepted practices of professional end-users.

RIGHT TO REQUIRE PERFORMANCE: Failure by either party at any time to require performance by the other party or to claim a breach of any provision of this Contract shall not be construed as affecting any subsequent right to require performance or to claim a breach.

COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE LAWS, ORDINANCES, AND REGULATIONS: The Contractor(s) shall comply with all Federal, State, County and local laws, ordinances, and regulations governing the collection, disposal, and processing of recyclables.

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT: During the term of a contract, the Contractor shall comply in all respects with the Equal Employment Opportunity Act/Illinois Human Rights Act. The Contractor shall comply with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause. Findings of

noncompliance with applicable State or Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Laws or regulations may be sufficient reason for termination of this contract.

ENTIRE AGREEMENT: This Contract contains the entire agreement, between Contractor and City. It shall become effective and binding upon acceptance and execution by Contractor. It may be amended or modified only in writing and signed by duly authorized representatives of Contractor and City. The laws of the State of Illinois shall govern this Contract. Jurisdiction and venue for any action involving this Contract shall lie in Macon County, Illinois

The undersigned represent they have full authority to bind their respective principals.

Dated this: 18th day of January 2011
2010

City of Decatur, Illinois

By

Mike McElroy
Mike McElroy, Mayor

Attest:

Cecile J. Davis
City Clerk

Midwest Fiber, Inc. of Decatur
(Contractor)

By

Ronald W. Shuck
Its President

RESOLUTION NO. R _____

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING EXTENSION OF CONTRACT
MIDWEST FIBER, INC. OF DECATUR
SINGLE STREAM RECYCLING PROGRAM**

WHEREAS, the contract between the City of Decatur and Midwest Fiber, Inc. of Decatur to provide for the processing of single stream recyclables and acquisition and distribution of recycling carts terminates on March 31, 2016; and,

WHEREAS, the City of Decatur and Midwest Fiber, Inc. desire to extend said contract.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DECATUR, ILLINOIS:

Section 1. That the Contract for Processing of Single Stream Recyclables and Acquisition and Distribution of Recycling Carts between the City of Decatur and Midwest Fiber Inc. of Decatur for the term of April 1, 2011 through March 31, 2016 be, and the same is hereby, extended until April 30, 2016.

PRESENTED AND ADOPTED this 21st day of March, 2016.

JULIE MOORE WOLFE, MAYOR

ATTEST:

CITY CLERK

Management Services

DATE: 3/14/2016

MEMO: 2016-01

TO: Honorable Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe and City Council Members

FROM: Tim Gleason, City Manager
Gerard J. Bauer, Assistant City Manager for Administration
Jim Edwards, MIS Manager

SUBJECT: Resolution Approving the Expenditure of City Funds to Purchase Barracuda Web Filters - CDS Office Technologies

SUMMARY RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the City Council approve the attached Resolution authorizing the expenditure of \$24,100 for the purchase of two (2) Barracuda Web Filter appliances.

BACKGROUND:

This is a quote to purchase two (2) Barracuda Web Filter appliances for installation on City computer networks at the Civic Center and Law Enforcement Center locations. City systems are currently using seven to ten year old web filtering technologies for internet access, which provide little to no protection from virus or malware attacks. The new devices include protection against these virus and malware attacks as well as robust filtering and reporting capabilities. In addition to the equipment, this quote also includes a one year subscription for antivirus / antimalware updates, as well as one year next day replacement support.

POTENTIAL OBJECTIONS: None anticipated

INPUT FROM OTHER SOURCES: None

STAFF REFERENCE: Gerard J. Bauer, Assistant City Manager (424-2801) Jim Edwards, MIS Manager (450-2236)

BUDGET/TIME IMPLICATIONS:

The funding for this project will be paid from the MIS Large Capital line item and is provided for in the approved 2016 City budget.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description
Resolution
Quote

Type
Resolution Letter
Backup Material

REVIEWERS:

Department	Reviewer	Action	Date
Management Services	Bright, Debbie	Approved	3/18/2016 - 3:35 PM

RESOLUTION NO. R _____

RESOLUTION APPROVING THE EXPENDITURE OF CITY FUNDS TO PURCHASE
BARRACUDA WEB FILTERS
- CDS Office Technologies –

Section 1. That the Price Quote presented to the City Council herewith from CDS Office Technologies for Barracuda Web Filters, and it is hereby, received, placed on file, and approved.

Section 2. That the City Manager or his designee be, and they are hereby, authorized and directed to execute a Purchase Order to CDS Office Technologies in an amount not to exceed \$24,100.

PRESENTED and ADOPTED this 21nd day of March, 2016.

JULIE MOORE-WOLFE, MAYOR

ATTEST:

CITY CLERK



CDS Office Technologies
612 South Dirksen Parkway
Springfield, Illinois 62703
United States
(P) 217-753-5524

Quotation (Open)

Date

Mar 14, 2016 02:35 PM CDT

Doc #

449549 - rev 1 of 1

Description

Barracuda Web Security Gateway 610

SalesRep

Clark, Ronald
(P) 217-753-5524

Customer Contact

Smith, Kevin
(P) 217-450-2237
ksmith@decaturil.gov

Customer

CITY OF DECATUR (17708)
Smith, Kevin
ONE GARY K ANDERSON PLAZA
DECATUR, IL 62323
United States

Bill To

CITY OF DECATUR
Accounts, Payable
ONE GARY K ANDERSON PLAZA
DECATUR, IL 62523-1196
United States
(P) 217-450-2228
(F) 217-450-2284
accountspayable@decaturil.gov

Ship To

CITY OF DECATUR
Smith, Kevin
ONE GARY K ANDERSON PLAZA
DECATUR, IL 62523-1196
United States
(P) 217-450-2237
ksmith@decaturil.gov

Customer PO:

Terms:

Undefined

Ship Via:

UPS Ground

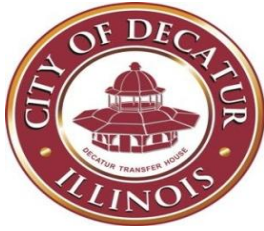
Special Instructions:

Carrier Account #:

#	Description	Part #	Qty	Unit Price	Total
1	Barracuda Web Security Gateway 610 Security appliance - 10Mb LAN, 100Mb LAN, GigE - 1U - rack-mountable	BYF610A11	2	\$12,050.00	\$24,100.00

Subtotal: \$24,100.00
Tax (0.000%): \$0.00
Shipping: \$0.00
Total: \$24,100.00

CDS Office Technologies disclaims any responsibility for product information and products described on this site. Some product information may be confusing without additional explanation. All product information, including prices, features, and availability, is subject to change without notice. Applicable taxes & shipping may be added to the final order. CREDIT CARD ORDERS WILL BE CHARGED A 2.75% CONVENIENCE FEE FOR PROCESSING THE ORDER. All returns must be accompanied by original invoice and authorized RMA number within 30 days of invoice date and are subject to a 15% restocking fee. Due to manufacturers restrictions, Panasonic items are not eligible for return. Late fees may apply to payments past 30 days from invoice date. Please contact your sales representative if you have any questions.



CITY OF DECATUR ILLINOIS

ONE GARY K. ANDERSON PLAZA

DECATUR, ILLINOIS 62523

Treasurers Financial Report February 2016

The Year in Play

The City of Decatur financial position remains stable, but delicate, at the present time. The position can be impacted by changes in the local economy and distributions of taxes from the State of Illinois that are outside the control of the City.

The 2016 budget for the City was approved on December 7, 2015 by the City Council with Council Resolution R2015-131 with General Fund budget Revenue of \$66.750 million and Expense of \$65.500 million. The General Fund budget approval included a cash basis surplus of \$1.250 million.

The total 2016 City budget approved with Council Resolution R2015-131 is for budget Revenue of \$184.3 million and Expense of \$200.2 million, representing an in period cash basis deficit of \$15.9 million. The 2016 in period cash basis deficit is the result of the year on year timing of revenue received versus expenditures for projects including Lake Decatur dredging, state motor fuel tax revenue funded projects, as well as other capital project initiatives of the City. The City budget was amended with Council adoption of the annual appropriation ordinance 2016-10 dated March 7, 2016 for Expense of \$200.3 million.

Challenges and unknowns remain for 2016 that may have impact on City finances and operations.

- Continued lack of a State budget and potential implications to the City,
- Potential of State legislation freezing or inhibiting property tax options for local government,
- Continued development of the local economy,
- Development of state and local sales tax revenues to the City,
- Manufacturing employment in the local economy,
- Economic development success in the City and region

All of these factors will have significant impact on the financial position, condition, development and progress of the City of Decatur in 2016.

In addition, we have challenges facing the City in the funding for City priorities including:

- Equipment replacement,
- Neighborhood restoration and improvement, including blighted property removal,
- Fire facility rehabilitation and potential replacement

The City and Council will work together to explore the possibilities to affect positive change and to explore the possibilities to fund the actions that will be required to continue to move the City of Decatur forward in 2016.

Several key initiatives will commence or continue that will have lasting impact on the City infrastructure, including:

- Local motor fuel tax funded road and street restoration,
- Expansion of the City fiber optic cable network,
- Continue with year 3 of the Lake Decatur dredging initiative

City Financial Position

The City of Decatur ended February 2016 with a total cash position of \$47.9 million (excluding trust and agency funds earmarked for Police and Fire pensions) versus the cash position of \$53.4 as of the end of January. The City cash position at January 1, 2016 was \$50.1 million.

The City General Fund ended February 2016 with a cash position of \$1.8 million versus the January cash position of \$2.5 million. The General Fund is the primary operating fund of the City which provides the cash to pay for the basic services to citizens and stakeholders, including public safety protection, public works services, code enforcement and community services as well as general government service.

The General Fund cash position at February 29 provides a cash reserve representing 10 days of cash reserve in the City General Fund. The best practice reserve is a 45-60 day cash reserve or \$8-11 million.

City cash at February 29 excluding the General Fund cash position is \$47.9 million, contained in Special Revenue funds (\$5.0 million), TIF Redevelopment funds (\$0.3 million), Capital funds (\$0.7 million), Debt Service fund (\$0.3 million), Internal Service funds (\$4.2 million) and Enterprise funds \$35.6 million), earmarked for specific purpose and not expendable to finance the cost of basic services provided to citizens and stakeholders.

Fund Type	Feb 2016	Jan 2016	Comment
Special Revenue	5.0	4.7	Library, State MFT, Local MFT, Federal programs, PS capital, etc
TIF Redevelopment	0.3	0.8	Debt service and redevelopment agreement obligations
Capital	0.7	0.6	Capital funding available
Debt	0.3	4.5	Debt service obligations
Internal Service	4.2	4.1	Risk insurance, EE healthcare benefits, Fleet maintenance
Enterprise	35.6	36.2	Utilities - Water, Sewer, Storm Water, Lake Dredging, Transit, etc.
Non General Fund	46.1	50.9	
General Fund	1.8	2.5	Basic services to citizens and stakeholders
Total City Cash	47.9	53.4	

City cash position reported in \$ millions

Changes of note in the period:

- Debt Service obligation payments due March 1

The Recycling Fund continues with an outstanding cash advance due to the Water Operating Fund of \$100k. The Recycling Fund will repay the Water Operating Fund in fiscal 2016 and beyond as Recycling Fund cash flow allows.

General Fund Position

Cash

The City General fund cash position ended February at \$1.8 million, a decrease from the January cash position of \$2.5 million. The current cash balance represents a cash reserve position of 10 days.

Revenue and Expense

City General Fund Position of revenue received versus expense incurred to date is as follows for the period ending February, 2016.

\$ (000)	Budget (4)	Year To Date (1)	Budget Target (2)	% vs Target (3)
Revenue	66,750	8,599	9,147	(6)%
Expense	65,500	8,948	9,536	(6)%
Surplus(deficit)	1,250	(349)	(389)	

Chart notes

1 – actual year to date general fund revenue and expense

2 – budget year to date general fund revenue and expense

3 – year to date percentage comparison of actual to budget

4 – annual budget, with annual appropriation ordinance 2016-10 adopted by Council March 7, 2016

General Fund Revenue Comments

Revenue to date through February is \$8.6 Million versus budget to date revenue of \$9.1 Million

Key Economic Driven General Fund Revenues

Key General Fund revenues supporting General Fund expenses are presented in the chart below depicting the full year budget, year to date revenue received, with comparison to the full year budget and prior year revenue receipt. With two months into the twelve month cycle, the year-to-date benchmark is 17% of the full year budget revenue.

\$ (000)	2016 Budget	2016 YTD	YTD % of Year Budget	2015 YTD	% Change yr vs yr
State Sales Tax	11,496	1,820	16%	1,885	(3)%
Local Sales Tax	10,150	1,646	16%	1,726	(5)%
State Income Tax	8,000	912	11%	853	7%
Food & Beverage Tax	3,255	516	16%	490	5%
Telephone Tax	1,774	324	18%	316	3%
Utility Tax (Gas & Elec)	5,182	316	6%	313	1%
State Local Use Tax	1,882	441	23%	266	65%
Cable TV Tax	1,122	269	24%	271	(1)%
State Replacement Tax	1,325	152	11%	158	(4)%
Hotel Use Tax	965	55	6%	65	(15)%
Video Gaming Tax	765	141	18%	89	58%

Sales Tax – **state sales tax is 1% below the full year budget target, and 3% behind the prior year; local sales tax is 1% below the full year budget target, and 5% behind the prior year.** The sales tax revenue stream is **“the primary funding source driver”** financing the general fund, representing a revenue stream approaching \$22 million or 32% of the general fund revenue.

State Income Tax – **6% below the full year budget target and 7% above the prior year.** The 2016 budget was conservatively projected (as we envisioned at the time of the 2016 budget development), however, the distributions are at best difficult to project. This revenue stream is **“a primary funding source driver”** financing the general fund, representing a revenue stream of \$8.0 million or 12% of the general fund revenue.

Food & Beverage Tax – **1% below the full year budget target and 5% above the prior year.** The 2016 budget contemplates a 3% increase over 2015, on-the-heal of a 3.5% increase in 2015 vs. 2014.

Telephone Tax – **1% ahead of the full year target and 3% above the prior year.** The full year 2016 budget contemplates a further decline in telephone tax revenue. Telephone tax revenues have continued to decline each of the last several years as consumers shift to mobile telephones eliminating land line telephones, thereby reducing the number of telephone lines available to tax.

Gas & Electric Utility Tax – **11% behind the full year budget target, however, above the prior year by 1%.** The City implemented a tax increase to 4.25% (from 1.25%) effective with usage billed commencing February 1, 2016. First revenue receipts of the higher tax will occur with the February tax receipts.

State Replacement Tax – **6% below the full year budget target, 4% behind the prior year.** The 2016 budget was conservatively projected (as we envisioned at the time of the 2016 budget development), however, the distributions are at best difficult to project.

Hotel Use Tax – **11% below the full year target and 15% below the prior year.** City increased the hotel use tax rate from 6% to 8% effective January 1, 2016.

Video Gaming Tax – **18% above the full year budget target and 58% above the prior year.** 15% of the video gaming tax revenue received is receipted as revenue in the City Economic Development Fund to provide a funding source supporting economic development.

Video Gaming revenues continue to develop as no market place saturation point has yet to be discovered. Over the course of 2015, establishments with video gaming increased from 44 to 61, with the number of gaming machines increasing from 206 to 287. During the same period, monies played in video gaming increased from \$44.3 million to \$69.7 million, representing a 57% increase. So-called “net terminal income”, representing the dollar amount of “gaming proceeds” increased from \$11.4 million to \$17.9 million. Of this, the gaming machine provider pockets 35%, the local establishment pockets 35% and 30% is “taxed” with State retention of 25% and City retention (distributed from the State) of 5%. With 2015 “video gaming proceeds” of \$17.9 million in calendar 2015, the dollar amount of “revenue” to the gaming machine provider approaches \$6.3 million, **the dollar amount of “revenue” to the local establishments approaches \$6.3 million**, with the dollar amount of “revenue” available to the government is \$5.4 million, shared between the State (\$4.5 million) and the City of Decatur (\$0.9 million).

General Fund Expense Comments

General Fund expense in the month of \$4.3 million was below the budget expectation of \$4.4 million.

The below budget spending is attributed to early year cautious behavior pending more certainty on the revenue development as well as the hiring freeze currently in effect.

Cash balances in funds of note are as follows with comment:

Drug Enforcement	\$0.8 million	Earmarked for police capital as available (\$0.6 million available)
State Motor Fuel Tax	\$1.7 million	Earmarked for street repair and maintenance.
Local Roads and Streets	\$0.0 million	Tax effective April 1. 1 st revenue receipts will occur in May.
2010 Bond Construction	\$0.4 million	Remaining bond fund monies are earmarked for Garage B & C repairs. Monies will be depleted in 2016.
Major Moves	\$0.1 million	Earmarked for economic development infrastructure projects
Capital Projects	\$0.2 million	No in year funding is available from General Fund sources. The funding level is substandard to maintain sufficient cap-ex investment requirements properly securing city assets

Debt Fund	\$0.2 million	Earmarked for debt payments on current debt issues
Equipment Replacement	\$0.3 million	Earmarked for emergency replacement of capital equipment. Cash position and lack of in year funding is substandard to maintain capex replacement schedules
Risk Management Fund	\$3.1 million	Coverage level required for ongoing business insurance costs including liability, property, workers compensation
Employee Insurance Fund	\$0.7 million	Coverage for healthcare and other EE benefit expense. Cash position is substandard to the level of adequate cash reserve necessary – desired cash reserve is \$1.5 million
Mass Transit Operations	\$1.2 million	State IDOT Q4 2015 and Q1 2016 grant receipts of \$2.2 occurred in January.
Storm Water Fund	\$0.8 million	Balance will begin to fund currently defined storm water projects.
Sewer Fund	\$5.7 million	Balance available and revenue flow will fund currently defined sewer projects – longer term prospects for required sewer infrastructure capex replacement and pending US EPA mandates will require increased revenue flow to sustain
Water Utility Funds	\$11.3 million	Includes \$1.2 million of Johnson Controls Initiative monies earmarked for project completion investment payment expected to occur in Q2 this year. Current remaining balance of \$10.1 million represents a 5 month reserve of water operating expense – best practice reserve is 2+ months – the water rate increases effective May 1, 2013 and beyond has allowed City to finance cap-ex and secure the best practice reserve. The current cash position allows funding of capital expense securing water main infrastructure replacement and other necessary capital expenditure envisioned in the short term period. The Water Utility Fund continues to operate in accordance with the price increase model expectations
Public Library Fund	\$0.5 million	
Library Capital Fund	\$0.2 million	Earmarked for CapEx requirements and cash reserves
Library Trust Fund	\$0.3 million	Donations received in trust for specific purpose as defined by the donors and unavailable for other use

Trust & Agency Fund balance of \$146.5 million is sequestered in the Police and Fire Pension Funds and are not available for expenditure on other city operations.

Investments

City investments include \$25 million in US Treasury Bonds. The investment schedule on page 4 of the Treasurer's financial report provides the details of the investments. The investments are comprised of \$15 million of 2015 bond proceeds and \$10 million of pooled cash.

The 2015 bond proceeds invested in treasury bonds are scheduled to mature throughout 2016 in line with the anticipated cash flow requirements to pay the cost of the Lake Decatur dredging initiative.

The \$10 million of pooled cash invested in treasury bonds are scheduled to mature over the next 1-3 years.

The interest earnings from these investments are projected to be in the range of \$175k.

Investment instruments are in accordance with the City Investment Policy with interest rates maximized given available current marketplace investment returns.

Debt

Debt outstanding as of December 31, 2015 is \$150.3 and includes all outstanding bond debt, notes and loan payable and capital leases. All debt principal and interest payments are covered within the 2016 fiscal year operating plan and budget and are secured within the current cash flow operations of the City.

New debt instruments envisioned in 2016 include debt issuance for road and street rehabilitation secured by the local motor fuel tax, debt issuance for fire facility rehabilitation secured by general purpose tax levy revenue, and capital lease financing to replace certain public works vehicle equipment, a new fire apparatus and other vehicle stock covered within the operating budget of the City.

Revenue Tracking

Revenue received in the fiscal months ending with February, 2016 of \$21.2 million is 11% of the annual revenue budget of \$184.3 million.

State of Illinois distribution of income tax revenues to local governmental entities is two months delayed, as of February 29, 2016. The amount due to the City of Decatur General Fund is \$1.6 million.

Of note, the property tax revenues received by the City according to the 2015 Tax Levy in effect, provide the cash resources to fund City contributions to the Police and Firemen's Pension Fund, fund City contributions to the operation of the Decatur Public Library, provide City funding for a portion of the General Obligation Bond debt payments, provide funding for the City contribution to the Decatur Municipal Band and provide funding for general purpose earmarked for investment in Fire Station facility repair and rehabilitation.

The cost of day to day City government operations as well as capital spending requirements of City operations, including general government, public safety police and fire protection, public works streets & municipal services and infrastructure operations, are not funded by property tax revenues, but rather are funded by other taxes including locally imposed or state distributed sales & use tax, income tax, food & beverage tax, hotel/motel tax, utility tax, and other minor tax.

Property Tax in 2016

The 2015 property tax levy, approved by Council in December, 2015 with Council Ordinance 2015-69, for a tax levy amount of \$13.3 million, is awaiting certification by the State of Illinois.

Equalized assessed value ("EAV") for the 2015 EAV period, with property tax payable in 2016, is projected at \$831,255,458, an increase in EAV of 1.1% versus the prior year EAV of \$822,152,764.

The City property tax rate for 2015 EAV with tax payable in 2016 is 1.62703% versus the prior year tax rate of 1.43527%. The City property tax rate is projected to remain in the 15% range of the total property tax rate for City property owners.

Expenditure Tracking

Expenditures to February of \$25.9 million are 13% of the revised full year budget of \$200.2 million, which represents a 4% to date under spending situation versus the total City annual budget.

Water Utility

The financial performance of the City Water Utility is illustrated on the two (2) page summation. The report, which mimics normal reporting of a business enterprise, depicts actual profit and loss statement performance versus budget and prior year on both a monthly and year-to-date basis. In addition, certain key balance sheet items are reported as well as CapEx project spending.

Water Utility performance achieved through February is a profit of \$1.1 million on revenues of \$4.3 million, in line with budget expectation and above the prior year.

The Water Utility continues to perform in accordance with our expectations envisioned in the water model to fund the future CapEx and debt service requirements of the operation, including the \$90 million Lake Decatur dredging initiative.

The report entitled "Water Utility Metrics" is a schedule reporting on key metrics in comparison to the prior year.

Headcount Staffing

Current full time staffing level is 476 FTE's versus budget of 491 FTE's.

Gregg D. Zientara
City Treasurer & Director of Finance
March 12, 2016



Fiscal Year 2016

Fiscal Period Ending February, 2016

City of Decatur

Treasurer's Financial Report

Report Distribution:

***Mayor
City Council Members
City Manager
City Clerk
City Department Heads
Public Copy in Office of the City Clerk***

Prepared By:

Office of the City Treasurer

City of Decatur
Treasurer's Cash Report

Month of: February, 2016

<i>Fund</i>	<i>Fund Name</i>	<i>Opening Cash Balance</i>	<i>Receipts</i>	<i>Disbursements</i>	<i>Balance Sheet Accts Activity</i>	<i>Investment Transfers</i>	<i>Ending Cash Balance</i>	<i>Investments</i>	<i>Total Cash & Investments</i>	<i>Interfund Loans (Borrowing)</i>
10	General Fund GENERAL FUND	2,494,576.90	3,628,664.41	4,293,191.33	7,999.12		1,838,049.10		1,838,049.10	0.00
12	Special Revenue Funds PLANNING FUND	179,316.32	21,341.82	3,231.80	(0.00)		197,426.34		197,426.34	
17	HOME FUND	218,883.63	10,579.70	3,491.61	(0.00)		225,971.72		225,971.72	
18	CDBG FUND	(16,179.62)	39,233.59	21,946.34	0.00		1,107.63		1,107.63	
22	DUATS FUND	109,307.59	57,638.81	603.76	0.00		166,342.64		166,342.64	
25	DRUG ENFORCEMENT FUND	692,820.59	158,389.35	24,983.23	(12,185.00)		814,041.71		814,041.71	
26	DUI FINES AND FEES FUND	102,049.41	409.76	741.44	0.00		101,717.73		101,717.73	
27	POLICE LAB & PROGRAMS	37,442.60	660.65	488.36	0.00		37,614.89		37,614.89	
32	FIRE GRANT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	
33	POLICE CAPITAL FUND	264,076.87	13,323.93	0.00	0.00		277,400.80		277,400.80	
35	LIBRARY FUND	716,414.42	29,949.82	268,709.56	0.00		477,654.68		477,654.68	
36	MUNICIPAL BAND FUND	24,005.90	513.42	92.00	0.00		24,427.32		24,427.32	
39	JUSTICE ADMIN GRANT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	
46	MOTOR FUEL TAX FUND	1,622,209.18	165,964.84	64,992.53	0.00		1,723,181.49		1,723,181.49	
47	MAJOR MOVES	79,746.11	1.33	5,000.00	0.00		74,747.44		74,747.44	
49	FIRE CAPITAL FUND	24,697.48	220,002.09	27,129.57	0.00		217,570.00		217,570.00	
58	LIBRARY CAPITAL	150,058.21	2.59	0.00	0.00		150,060.80		150,060.80	
59	LIBRARY TRUST FUNDS	277,711.90	204.79	1,678.76	0.00		276,237.93		276,237.93	
82	DCDF FUND	97,330.41	1,643.07	2,770.33	(0.00)		96,203.15		96,203.15	
83	NEIGHBORHOOD IMPROVEMENTS	67,374.94	1.16	168.09	(0.00)		67,208.01		67,208.01	
85	GRANT FUND	6,954.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		6,954.00		6,954.00	
	Total Special Revenue Funds	4,654,219.94	719,860.72	426,027.38	(12,185.00)	0.00	4,935,868.28	0.00	4,935,868.28	0.00
19	TIF & Redevelopment Funds OLDE TOWNE TIF FUND	356.58	0.01	0.00	0.00		356.59		356.59	
20	SE PLAZA TIF FUND	579,445.82	9,006.08	464,054.87	0.00		124,397.03		124,397.03	
21	WABASH CROSSING TIF	39,828.25	0.39	34,593.25	0.00		5,235.39		5,235.39	
23	EASTGATE TIF FUND	52,278.37	16,700.80	0.00	0.00		68,979.17		68,979.17	
24	SOUTHSIDE TIF FUND	17,900.68	0.31	0.00	0.00		17,900.99		17,900.99	
28	PINES SHOPPING CENTER TIF	58,109.12	3,051.03	0.00	0.00		61,160.15		61,160.15	
29	GRAND & OAKLAND TIF	52,564.77	5,000.95	0.00	0.00		57,565.72		57,565.72	
	Total TIF & Redevelpmnt Funds	800,483.59	33,759.57	498,648.12	0.00	0.00	335,595.04	0.00	335,595.04	0.00
40	Capital Funds PEG CAPITAL FUND	161,893.10	6,991.94	72.84	0.00		168,812.20		168,812.20	
43	2010 PROJECT FUND	371,734.16	6.41	750.00	0.00		370,990.57	0.00	370,990.57	
45	CAPITAL PROJECT FUND	105,352.68	72,736.45	0.00	0.00		178,089.13		178,089.13	
	Total Capital Funds	638,979.94	79,734.80	822.84	0.00	0.00	717,891.90	0.00	717,891.90	0.00

City of Decatur
Treasurer's Cash Report

Month of: February, 2016

<i>Fund</i>	<i>Fund Name</i>	<i>Opening Cash Balance</i>	<i>Receipts</i>	<i>Disbursements</i>	<i>Balance Sheet Accts Activity</i>	<i>Investment Transfers</i>	<i>Ending Cash Balance</i>	<i>Investments</i>	<i>Total Cash & Investments</i>	<i>Interfund Loans (Borrowing)</i>
50	Debt Fund DEBT FUND	4,507,715.07	537,443.17	4,824,192.01	(0.00)		220,966.23		220,966.23	0.00
60	Internal Service Funds									
	FLEET MAINTENANCE	137,150.52	200,188.32	162,198.56	0.00		175,140.28		175,140.28	
61	EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT	312,542.25	(11.02)	0.00	0.00		312,531.23		312,531.23	
64	RISK MANAGEMENT	3,070,025.73	173,057.48	178,585.66	0.00		3,064,497.55		3,064,497.55	
65	INSURANCE FUND	554,059.06	839,413.42	732,210.38	0.00		661,262.10		661,262.10	
	Total Internal Service Funds	4,073,777.56	1,212,648.20	1,072,994.60	0.00	0.00	4,213,431.16	0.00	4,213,431.16	0.00
70	Enterprise Funds									
	MASS TRANSIT -OPERATION	1,694,658.25	44,267.86	515,647.66	(0.00)		1,223,278.45		1,223,278.45	0.00
78	STORM WATER	714,306.64	124,423.26	56,095.50	0.00		782,634.40		782,634.40	
79	SEWER FUND	5,630,668.72	393,287.65	296,682.23	(0.00)		5,727,274.14		5,727,274.14	
80	WATER FUND	8,682,568.33	2,232,062.05	1,908,220.31	17,399.82		9,023,809.89		9,023,809.89	100,000.00
81	WATER CAPITAL	2,230,623.56	48.50	67,643.84	0.00		2,163,028.22		2,163,028.22	
88	RECYCLING PROGRAM	69,822.92	66,764.88	49,083.07	0.00		87,504.73		87,504.73	(100,000.00)
89	WATER BOND	1,293,096.66	12,029.87	583,314.24	0.00	1,007,996.24	1,729,808.53	14,892,025.45	16,621,833.98	0.00
	Total Enterprise Funds	20,315,745.08	2,872,884.07	3,476,686.85	17,399.82	1,007,996.24	20,737,338.36	14,892,025.45	35,629,363.81	0.00
90	Trust & Agency Funds									
	FIRE PENSION FUND	146,185.35	346,175.06	630,588.65	(53,989.54)	430,651.60	238,433.82	61,947,885.50	62,186,319.32	
91	POLICE PENSION FUND	102,338.92	236,321.68	670,625.90	0.00	1,088,019.50	756,054.20	83,567,127.28	84,323,181.48	
	Total Trust & Agency Funds	248,524.27	582,496.74	1,301,214.55	(53,989.54)	1,518,671.10	994,488.02	145,515,012.78	146,509,500.80	0.00
Total City Funds		37,734,022.35	9,667,491.68	15,893,777.68	(40,775.60)	2,526,667.34	33,993,628.09	160,407,038.23	194,400,666.32	0.00
Pooled Cash Investments		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,002,183.23	10,002,183.23	
Memorandum Items										
City Funds ex Trust & Agency		37,485,498.08	9,084,994.94	14,592,563.13	13,213.94	1,007,996.24	32,999,140.07	24,894,208.68	47,891,165.52	0.00

City of Decatur
Treasurer's Investment Report

Month of: **February, 2016**

Water Bond

Account # 8051000933

Fund 89

Investment Instrument	Maturity Date	Interest Rate	Par Value Amount	Tax Cost Amount	Accrued Interest Purchased + Rec'd.	Total Invested	Interest Earned	Accrued Interest Receivable	Total Interest Received	YTD Interest Received 2016	Estimated Income
US Treasury Bond	01/15/16	0.37500%	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	530.10	0.00	530.10	530.10	0.00 ok
US Treasury Bond	05/15/16	0.25000%	2,300,000.00	2,298,832.04	157.97	2,298,990.01	1,532.28	1,690.25	0.00	0.00	5,750.00 ok
US Treasury Bond	06/15/16	0.50000%	2,300,000.00	2,300,988.29	0.00	2,300,988.29	3,047.82	2,419.40	628.42	0.00	11,500.00 ok
US Treasury Bond	07/15/16	0.62500%	2,900,000.00	2,902,605.48	0.00	2,902,605.48	4,802.41	2,290.52	2,511.89	2,511.89	18,125.00 ok
US Treasury Bond	08/15/16	0.62500%	2,900,000.00	2,901,925.77	0.00	2,901,925.77	4,785.63	746.91	4,038.72	4,038.72	18,125.00 ok
US Treasury Bond	08/31/16	1.00000%	3,000,000.00	3,009,960.93	0.00	3,009,960.93	7,993.61	81.52	7,912.09	7,912.09	30,000.00 ok
US Treasury Bond	10/15/16	0.62500%	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	589.14	0.00	589.14	0.00	0.00 ok
US Treasury Bond	11/15/16	0.62500%	1,000,000.00	999,804.69	0.00	999,804.69	2,000.35	1,837.23	163.12	0.00	6,250.00 ok
US Treasury Bond	12/15/16	0.62500%	200,000.00	199,890.63	0.00	199,890.63	459.36	262.98	196.38	0.00	1,250.00 ok
Federated US Treasury Cash Reserves	Liquid		236,753.32	236,753.32	41,106.33	277,859.65	139.59	59.00	80.59	80.01	386.25 ok
Total Investment(s)			14,836,753.32	14,850,761.15	41,264.30	14,892,025.45	25,880.29	9,387.81	16,650.45	15,072.81	91,386.25

Pooled Cash

Account # 8051000942

Multiple Funds - Pooled Cash

Investment Instrument	Maturity Date	Interest Rate	Par Value Amount	Tax Cost Amount	Accrued Interest Purchased + Rec'd.	Total Invested	Interest Earned	Accrued Interest Receivable	Total Interest Received	YTD Interest Received 2016	Estimated Income
US Treasury Bond	06/15/16	0.50000%	1,000,000.00	1,000,429.69	0.00	1,000,429.69	1,325.13	1,051.91	273.22	0.00	5,000.00 ok
US Treasury Bond	12/15/16	0.62500%	1,000,000.00	999,453.13	0.00	999,453.13	1,656.42	1,314.89	341.53	0.00	6,250.00 ok
US Treasury Bond	04/30/17	0.87500%	1,000,000.00	1,001,328.13	600.96	1,001,929.09	2,331.73	2,932.69	0.00	0.00	8,750.00 ok
US Treasury Bond	10/31/17	0.75000%	1,000,000.00	996,875.00	515.11	997,390.11	1,998.63	2,513.74	0.00	0.00	7,500.00 ok
US Treasury Bond	12/15/17	1.00000%	1,050,000.00	1,050,779.30	0.00	1,050,779.30	2,782.79	2,209.02	573.77	0.00	10,500.00 ok
US Treasury Bond	03/31/18	0.75000%	1,500,000.00	1,489,335.95	1,721.31	1,491,057.26	2,981.56	4,702.87	0.00	0.00	11,250.00 ok
US Treasury Bond	06/15/18	1.12500%	1,600,000.00	1,600,000.00	0.00	1,600,000.00	4,770.50	3,786.89	983.61	0.00	18,000.00 ok
US Treasury Bond	10/15/18	0.87500%	1,750,000.00	1,732,568.36	1,715.33	1,734,283.69	4,058.24	5,773.57	0.00	0.00	15,312.50 ok
Federated US Treasury Cash Reserves	Liquid		106,974.86	106,974.86	19,886.10	126,860.96	24.57	13.47	11.10	10.84	175.87 ok
Total Investment(s)			10,006,974.86	9,977,744.42	24,438.81	10,002,183.23	21,929.57	24,299.05	2,183.23	10.84	82,738.37

GRAND TOTALS:	<u>24,843,728.18</u>	<u>24,828,505.57</u>	<u>65,703.11</u>	<u>24,894,208.68</u>	<u>47,809.86</u>	<u>33,686.86</u>	<u>18,833.68</u>	<u>15,083.65</u>	<u>174,124.62</u>
----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	------------------	----------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	-------------------

Notes:

All initial investments settled on 11/25/15.

Total Invested = Tax Cost Amount + Accrued Interest Purchased

Accrued Interest Receivable = Accrued Interest Purchased + Interest Earned - Interest Received - Liquid Cash

Interest Received YTD = cash received

Estimated Income = projected annual interest income

								Payment(s)		Debt (Orig/ Ref)	Debt at 1/1/2016	FY16 Principal Payments	FY16 Interest Payments	Debt at 12/31/2016	FY16 Total Debt Payments	gz approved
Debt Instrument		Debt Purpose		Year of Issue	Year of Re Issue	Year of Maturity	Fund	Source	1st							2nd
Bond Debt																
Amort sch #																
10	2008 Bonds	Water & Olde Towne TIF Projects	2005/2008	2008	2024	50	19/80	6/15	12/15	10,000,000	8,120,000	825,000	349,113	7,295,000	1,174,113	
11	2010A Bonds	LOC Payoff-Reynolds Bulding	2005/2008	2010	2030	50	Tax Levy	6/15	12/15	8,715,000	8,090,000	180,000	440,158	7,910,000	620,158	
12	2010B Bonds (BAB/RZEDB)	Water/Old Towne TIF Bonds	2010		2030	50	80/TL/19	6/15	12/15	28,270,000	24,200,000	1,120,000	1,340,418	23,080,000	2,460,418	
13	2010C Bonds	Parking Garage Renovation	2010		2024	50	19/TL	6/15	12/15	2,800,000	2,045,000	200,000	77,750	1,845,000	277,750	
14	2010D Bonds	Library	1998	2010	2017	50	Tax Levy	6/15	12/15	1,805,000	480,000	245,000	16,750	235,000	261,750	
17	2012 Bonds	Refunding of 2004A GO Bonds	2012		2025	50	Tax Levy	3/1	9/1	8,030,000	6,715,000	605,000	141,731	6,110,000	746,731	
18	2013 Bonds	Refunding of 2004B GO Bonds	2013		2025	50	80	3/1	9/1	17,220,000	14,580,000	1,205,000	626,225	13,375,000	1,831,225	
25	2014 Bonds	Lake Decatur Dredging	2014		2034	80	80	3/1	9/1	24,055,000	23,325,000	835,000	1,026,963	22,490,000	1,861,963	
32	2015 Bonds	Lake Decatur Dredging	2015		2035	80	80	3/1	9/1	23,305,000	23,305,000	790,000	939,510	22,515,000	1,729,510	
xxx																
xxx																
xxx																
Total Bond Debt										124,200,000	110,860,000	6,005,000	4,958,618	104,855,000	10,963,618	
Promissory Notes & Loans Payable																
6	HUD Section 108	Wabash Crossing	2002		2022	50	18/Pilot	2/1	8/1	3,000,000	1,365,000	180,000	80,855	1,185,000	260,855	
23	2013 Promissory Note	Jonson Controls Initiative	2013		2028	80	80/10/60/70	Qtry	Qtry	17,212,394	16,454,080	642,538	562,462	15,811,542	1,205,000	
15	IEPA Contruction Loan	Nitrate Facility	2002		2022	80	80	6/1	12/1	7,172,169	2,750,720	407,387	76,971	2,343,333	484,358	
16	IEPA Water Loan	Water Projects (L17-2552)	2011		2031	80	80	1/10	7/10	6,993,328	5,786,889	361,681	-	5,425,208	361,681	
28	IEPA Contruction Loan	Lakeshore Drive Sewer (L17-4873)	2013		2034	79	79	12/15	6/15	7,589,673	7,282,353	320,236	138,824	6,962,117	459,060	
29	Busey Bank	DPD Furniture & Technology (17355)	2014		2019	10	10	Qtry	Qtry	1,500,000	1,065,557	297,147	19,092	768,410	316,239	
34	IEPA Contruction Loan Pending	Union Street Sewer (L17-5280)	2015		2035	79	79	1/8	7/8	2,126,122	2,126,122	82,230	37,074	2,043,892	119,304	
30	Busey Bank	Fire Apparatus - Pumper (20835)	2015		2022	49	49	5/4		439,940	439,940	58,643	10,119	381,297	68,762	
35	Soy Capital Pending	Motorola Radio System	2015		2022	10/70	10/70	1/5		986,826	986,826	137,785	23,215	849,041	161,000	
xxx																
xxx																
xxx																
xxx																
Total Notes & Loans Payable										47,020,452	38,257,487	2,487,647	948,612	35,769,840	3,436,259	
Capital Leases																
19	Busey Bank	Fire Apparatus - Arial Platform	2011		2018	49	49	9/1		947,850	424,905	138,474	10,070	286,431	148,544	
21	Busey Bank	Police Vehicles - SUV (1)	2013		2017	33	33	Qtry	Qtry	26,911	10,294	6,847	133	3,447	6,980	
22	Busey Bank	Water Service Truck (1)	2013		2018	80	80	Qtry	Qtry	33,988	17,383	6,865	280	10,518	7,145	
24	Busey Bank	Sewer Vactor Truck (1)	2013		2018	79	79	Qtry	Qtry	321,998	181,037	64,689	3,106	116,348	67,795	
26	Busey Bank	Water Service Truck (1)	2014		2019	80	80	Qtry	Qtry	25,150	16,632	5,003	295	11,629	5,298	
27	Busey Bank	Traffic Service Truck (1)	2014		2019	10	10	Qtry	Qtry	31,114	20,576	6,190	364	14,386	6,554	
31	PNC Equipment Finance	Police Vehicles - Interceptor (10)	2015		2017	33	33	Qtry	Qtry	287,499	216,311	143,747	2,077	72,564	145,824	
33	Busey Bank	Police Vehicles - Interceptor (10) (xxxx)	2015		2017	33	33	Qtry	Qtry	284,732	249,605	141,830	2,949	107,775	144,779	
new	To be determined	Police Vehicles - Interceptor (5)	2016		2018	33	33	Qtry	Qtry	-	-	-	-	-	-	
new	To be determined	Traffic Mgr Ford Escape	2016		2021	61	61	Qtry	Qtry	-	-	-	-	-	-	
new	To be determined	Streets Cat Backhoe	2016		2023	61	61	Qtry	Qtry	-	-	-	-	-	-	
new	To be determined	Streets Dump Truck (2)	2016		2023	61	61	Qtry	Qtry	-	-	-	-	-	-	
new	To be determined	Streets Endloader	2016		2023	61	61	Qtry	Qtry	-	-	-	-	-	-	
new	To be determined	Sewer Vactor Truck (1)	2016		2023	79	79	Qtry	Qtry	-	-	-	-	-	-	
new	To be determined	Sewer Street Sweeper (2)	2016		2023	79	79	Qtry	Qtry	-	-	-	-	-	-	
xxx																
xxx																
xxx																
xxx																
Total Capital Leases										1,959,242	1,136,743	513,645	19,274	623,098	532,919	
Total City Debt										173,179,694	150,254,230	9,006,292	5,926,504	141,247,938	14,932,796	

City of Decatur
Debt Schedule

[home](#)

Period Ending: 2016 Budget
date of update: March 1, 2016

Debt Instrument		Debt Purpose	Payment Method	Debt Held By Lendor	Paying Agent	Debt Payment	Debt Payment	Debt Payment	Debt Payment
Bond Debt									
Amort sch #									
10	2008 Bonds	Water & Olde Towne TIF Projects	wire transfer	bond holders	BONY Mellon	fund 19 43.2%	fund 80 56.8%		
11	2010A Bonds	LOC Payoff-Reynolds Bulding	wire transfer	bond holders	BONY Mellon	tax levy 100%			
12	2010B Bonds (BAB/RZEDB)	Water/Old Towne TIF Bonds	wire transfer	bond holders	BONY Mellon	fund 80 64.6%	tax levy 25.3%	fund 19 10.1%	
13	2010C Bonds	Parking Garage Renovation	wire transfer	bond holders	BONY Mellon	fund 19 50%	tax levy 50%		
14	2010D Bonds	Library	wire transfer	bond holders	BONY Mellon	tax levy 100%			
17	2012 Bonds	Refunding of 2004A GO Bonds	wire transfer	bond holders	US Bank	tax levy 100%			
18	2013 Bonds	Refunding of 2004B GO Bonds	wire transfer	bond holders	US Bank	fund 80 100%			
25	2014 Bonds	Lake Decatur Dredging	wire transfer	bond holders	US Bank	fund 80 100%			
32	2015 Bonds	Lake Decatur Dredging	wire transfer	bond holders	US Bank	fund 80 100%			
Total Bond Debt									
Promissory Notes & Loans Payable									
6	HUD Section 108	Wabash Crossing	wire transfer	HUD 108 collections	BONY Mellon	fund 18 principal payment / fund 50 Pilot interest payment			
23	2013 Promissory Note	Jonson Controls Initiative	wire transfer	Regions Capital Advantage, Inc.	Regions Bank Trust	fund 80 94.0%	fund 10 1.0%	fund 60 4.0%	fund 70 1.0%
15	IEPA Contruccion Loan	Nitrate Facility	wire transfer	Illinois EPA	Amalgated Bank of Chicago	fund 80 100%			
16	IEPA Water Loan	Water Projects (L17-2552)	wire transfer	Illinois EPA	Amalgated Bank of Chicago	fund 80 100%			
28	IEPA Contruccion Loan	Lakeshore Drive Sewer (L17-4873)	wire transfer	Illinois EPA	Amalgated Bank of Chicago	fund 79 100%			
29	Busey Bank	DPD Furniture & Technology (17355)	check	Busey Bank	Busey Bank	fund 10 100%			
new	IEPA Contruccion Loan Pending	Union Street Sewer (L17-5280)	wire transfer	Illinois EPA	Amalgated Bank of Chicago	fund 79 100%			
30	Busey Bank	Fire Apparatus - Pumper (20835)	check	Busey Bank	Busey Bank	fund 49 100%			
new	Soy Capital Pending	Motorola Radio System	check	Soy Capital Bank & Trust	Soy Capital Bank & Trust	fund 10 80%	fund 70 20%		
Total Loans Payable									
Capital Leases									
19	Busey Bank	Fire Apparatus - Arial Platform	check	Busey Bank	Busey Bank	fund 49 100%			
21	Busey Bank	Police Vehicles - SUV (1)	check	Busey Bank	Busey Bank	fund 33 100%			
22	Busey Bank	Water Service Truck (1)	check	Busey Bank	Busey Bank	fund 80 100%			
24	Busey Bank	Sewer Vactor Truck (1)	check	Busey Bank	Busey Bank	fund 79 100%			
26	Busey Bank	Water Service Truck (1)	check	Busey Bank	Busey Bank	fund 80 100%			
27	Busey Bank	Traffic Service Truck (1)	check	Busey Bank	Busey Bank	fund 10 100%			
31	PNC Equipment Finance	Police Vehicles - Interceptor (10)	check	PNC Equipment Finance	PNC Equipment Finance	fund 33 100%			
33	Busey Bank	Police Vehicles - Interceptor (10) (xxxxx)	check	Busey Bank	Busey Bank	fund 33 100%			
new	To be determined	Police Vehicles - Interceptor (5)							
new	To be determined	Traffic Mgr Ford Escape							
new	To be determined	Streets Cat Backhoe							
new	To be determined	Streets Dump Truck (2)							
new	To be determined	Streets Endloader							
new	To be determined	Sewer Vactor Truck (1)							
new	To be determined	Sewer Street Sweeper (2)							
Total Capital Leases									
Total City Debt									

City of Decatur
2010 Bond Issue - Status of Bond Fund 43

Month of: **Febuary, 2016**

Bond Issuance	2010-A	2010-B	2010-C	2010-D	Original Scope	Final Total
Par Value of Bonds		28,270,000	2,800,000	1,805,000	32,875,000	
Premium	77,858	226,326	77,989	48,814	430,987	
Total Source of Funds	77,858	28,496,326	2,877,989	1,853,814	33,305,987	
Total Use of Funds	77,858	28,496,326	2,877,989	1,853,814	33,305,987	
Underwriter's Discount	146,465	443,176	35,163	14,975	639,779	
Closing costs	99,083	116,227	19,161	17,648	252,120	
Bond Proceeds	(167,690)	27,936,923	2,823,665	1,821,190	32,414,088	

Original Project Scope	2010-A	2010-B	Scope Adj	Additions	2010-C	Additions	2010-D		
PNC letters of credit									
Wabash Crossing Payoff	4,739,872							4,739,872	4,739,872
West End Loan payoff	334,878							334,878	334,878
300 N Water demolitions	1,249,560							1,249,560	1,249,560
Reynolds Building, etc	2,223,000							2,223,000	2,223,000
Lake Decatur Dredging		11,260,000	120,442	527,963				11,260,000	11,908,405
Ground water supply		5,000,000	(3,294,961)	19,280				5,000,000	1,724,319
Dam repairs		1,746,080	2,559,779	16,633				1,746,080	4,322,492
Downtown streetscapes		6,260,000	248,327	371,817				6,260,000	6,880,144
Downtown lighting		2,500,000						2,500,000	2,500,000
Central Park & Transfer House		1,170,843						1,170,843	1,170,843
Parking Garage project			366,413		2,401,272	63,134		2,401,272	2,830,819
Olde Towne TIF Debt Service					422,393			422,393	422,393
Refunding 1998 issue							1,821,190	1,821,190	1,821,190
Total available for use	8,547,310	27,936,923	-	935,693	2,823,665	63,134	1,821,190	41,129,088	42,127,916

Actual Bond Activity	FY11	FY13	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY13 Stub	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY13 Stub	FY14	FY15	FY11	FY13	Actual	Bond Plan	Encumb	Unobligated
Revenues																					
Miscellaneous Income				350	527,613							17,190						545,153			
Interest Income			5,938	128,043	154,353	22,960	120,107	179	12		24,245	24,261	489					480,586			
Total Revenues	-	-	5,938	128,393	681,966	22,960	120,107	179	12	-	24,245	41,451	489	-	-	-	-	1,025,739			
Expenditures																					
Interest Income Bank Fees	678		8,129	7,424	4,748	1,432	1,949			678	1,406	875	91					26,733			
Fiscal Agents Fees																		1,356			
Transfer to Debt Service Fund		20,160					800,000											820,673			
Pay Off Letters of Credit	6,303,472																	6,303,472	6,324,310		
Pay Off 1998 Bond Issue																1,820,000		1,821,190			
Reynolds Building Payment	2,223,000																	2,223,000	2,223,000		
Olde Towne TIF Debt Service												422,393						422,393	422,393	0	0
Downtown TIF Projects			46,141	2,232,320	6,385,262	1,507,664	147,142	210,237										10,528,767	10,550,987	12,932	9,288
Dredging			1,974,603	8,990,314	903,488	40,000												11,908,405	11,908,405	0	0
Supplemental Water Supply			110,610	116,025	479,936	181,981	35,767											924,319	1,724,319	0	0
Dam Repair				19,822	119,653	3,202,386	980,632											4,322,492	4,322,492	0	0
Parking							16,376	1,445			88,140	2,236,531	59,111	68,913	11,711			2,482,228	2,830,819	6,324	342,268
Total Expenditures	8,527,150	20,160	2,139,484	11,365,905	7,893,086	4,933,463	1,965,490	226,614	1,445	678	89,546	2,237,407	481,595	68,913	11,711	1,820,678	512	41,783,837	42,127,916	19,255	351,556
Unexpended Funds 4/30/11	20,160		25,803,377							2,822,987						512		28,647,037			
Unexpended Funds 4/30/12	20,160			14,565,865							2,757,686					512		17,344,224			
Unexpended Funds 4/30/13		0			7,354,745							561,730					0	7,916,475			
Unexpended Funds 12/31/13						2,444,241							80,624					2,524,866			
Unexpended Funds 12/31/14							598,858							11,711				610,569		345,213	
Unexpended Funds 12/31/15								372,423							0			372,423		1,343	
Unexpended Funds 2/29/16									370,991									370,991			351,556

Approved use of Funds
Franklin St 5,000
Parking 345,213
Unassigned 1,343
351,556

Project scope(s)
2010A LOC payoff for Wabash Crossing, N Water St demolitions, W Main Street residential rehabs, Reynolds Building redevelopment agreement
2010B Water projects including dredging, ground water supply, dam repairs / OldTowne TIF projects including streetscape improvements in downtown Decatur, Central park improvements, Transfer House interior renovations, Parking Garage B&C renovation and construct new lot on N Main St
2010C Parking Garage B&C renovation and construct new lot on N Main St
2010D Bond refunding of 1998 GO Bond (Library)

City of Decatur
Water Bond Issue - Status of Water Bond Fund 89

Month of: February, 2016

Bond Issuance	2014
Par Value of Bonds	24,055,000
Premium	1,147,122
Total Source of Funds	25,202,122
Total Use of Funds	25,202,122
Underwriter's Discount	168,385
Bond Insurance	21,705
Closing Costs	122,505
Bond Proceeds	24,889,527

Fund Description Accounts for capital improvements that are financed by the proceeds from the issuance of bonds

The Lake Decatur Dredging initiative is a \$90.4 investment spanning 6 years with completion envisioned in 2019. The project includes the dredging of lake basins 1, 2, 3 and 4.

On April 8, 2014, the City issued general obligation bonds with 20 year maturity raising the cash proceeds to defray the cost of Phase I of the Lake Decatur Dredging Project.

The City will use additional bond financing in subsequent years to raise the cash proceeds to defray the cost of future expenditures. The City expects to issue bonds in each subsequent fiscal year 2015, 2016, 2017 and 2018.

Project Scope	
Temporary Easements	36,677
Road Improvements	254,754
Dredging	24,598,096
Other	-
Total Scope	24,889,527

Actual Bond Spend Activity in Fiscal year 2014	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December	Total
Proceeds available to spend		-	-	24,889,527	24,760,833	24,758,895	24,165,902	24,036,949	20,860,735	18,054,140	16,012,691	15,310,267	
Revenues													
Interest Income				443	762	780	793	708	605	547	485	394	5,517
Other													-
Total Revenue	-	-	-	443	762	780	793	708	605	547	485	394	5,517
Expenditures													
Dredging					2,700			11,000		1,494			15,194
Sediment Basin Rehab				129,137		593,773	129,746	3,082,383	2,807,200	1,936,386	702,909	1,297,135	10,678,669
Angle Crossing Road Impvmnt								83,539					83,539
Star Route Road Improvement										104,116			104,116
Total Expenditures	-	-	-	129,137	2,700	593,773	129,746	3,176,922	2,807,200	2,041,996	702,909	1,297,135	10,881,518
Ending cash available	-	-	-	24,760,833	24,758,895	24,165,902	24,036,949	20,860,735	18,054,140	16,012,691	15,310,267	14,013,526	

Actual Bond Spend Activity in Fiscal year 2015	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December	Total
Proceeds available to spend	14,013,526	11,585,523	11,585,847	11,578,862	11,532,821	11,518,681	9,202,684	9,167,528	7,469,869	7,442,700	1,320,502	0	
Revenues													
Interest Income	374	324	356	328	319	307	270	254	177	49			2,757
Other													0
Total Revenue	374	324	356	328	319	307	270	254	177	49	-	-	2,757
Expenditures													
Dredging													0
Sediment Basin Rehab/Dredge	2,428,376		7,341	46,369	14,459	2,316,304	35,426	1,697,912	27,346	6,122,248	1,320,502		14,016,283
Angle Crossing Road Impvmnt													0
Star Route Road Improvement													0
Total Expenditures	2,428,376	-	7,341	46,369	14,459	2,316,304	35,426	1,697,912	27,346	6,122,248	1,320,502	-	14,016,283
Ending cash available	11,585,523	11,585,847	11,578,862	11,532,821	11,518,681	9,202,684	9,167,528	7,469,869	7,442,700	1,320,502	0	0	

City of Decatur
Water Bond Issue - Status of Water Bond Fund 89

Month of: February, 2016
gz projection

Bond Issuance	2015
Par Value of Bonds	23,305,000
Premium	1,073,300
Total Source of Funds	24,378,300
Total Use of Funds	24,378,300
Underwriter's Discount	163,135
Bond Insurance	84,770
Closing Costs	127,880
Bond Proceeds	24,002,515

Fund Description Accounts for capital improvements that are financed by the proceeds from the issuance of bonds

The Lake Decatur Dredging initiative is a \$90.4 investment spanning 6 years with completion envisioned in 2019. The project includes the dredging of lake basins 1, 2, 3 and 4.

On September 3, 2015, the City issued general obligation bonds with 20 year maturity raising the cash proceeds to defray the cost of Phase II of the Lake Decatur Dredging Project.

The City will use additional bond financing in subsequent years to raise the cash proceeds to defray the cost of future expenditures. The City expects to issue bonds in each subsequent fiscal year 2017 and 2018.

Project Scope	
Temporary Easements	-
Road Improvements	-
Dredging	24,002,515
Other	-
Total Scope	24,002,515

Actual Bond Spend Activity in Fiscal year 2015	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December	Total
Proceeds available to spend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,002,515	24,003,086	24,003,974	22,481,560	
Revenues													
Interest Income									571	888	693	(2,611)	(459)
Other													-
Total Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	571	888	693	(2,611)	(459)
Expenditures													
Dredging											1,523,107	5,269,868	6,792,975
Sediment Basin Rehab													-
Angle Crossing Road Impvmnt													-
Star Route Road Improvement													-
Total Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,523,107	5,269,868	6,792,975
Ending cash available	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,003,086	24,003,974	22,481,560	17,209,080	

Actual Bond Spend Activity in Fiscal year 2016	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December	Total
Proceeds available to spend	17,209,080	17,193,118	16,621,834	16,621,834	16,621,834	16,621,834	16,621,834	16,621,834	16,621,834	16,621,834	16,621,834	16,621,834	
Revenues													
Interest Income	2,692	12,030											14,722
Other													-
Total Revenue	2,692	12,030	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,722
Expenditures													
Dredging	18,654	583,314											601,968
Sediment Basin Rehab/Dredge													-
Angle Crossing Road Impvmnt													-
Star Route Road Improvement													-
Total Expenditures	18,654	583,314	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	601,968
Ending cash available	17,193,118	16,621,834	16,621,834	16,621,834	16,621,834	16,621,834	16,621,834	16,621,834	16,621,834	16,621,834	16,621,834	16,621,834	

City of Decatur
City Treasurer's Financial Report
Revenue Tracking Schedule

Shaded revenues are not expected to receive revenue in given month.

Period Ending: February, 2016

Div	Month of Fiscal Year	Fund	1 Jan	2 Feb	3 Mar	4 Apr	5 May	6 Jun	7 Jul	8 Aug	9 Sep	10 Oct	11 Nov	12 Dec	Actual YTD	Revised Budget	% of Budget
Memo Items																	
PROPERTY TAX TOTAL																	
var	REAL ESTATE TAX-CIVIL CITY	var	-	-											-	13,224,000	0%
var	REAL ESTATE TAX-TIF DISTRICTS	var	-	-											-	1,693,700	0%
	OTHER TAXES TOTAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,917,700	0%
OTHER TAXES TOTAL																	
var	LOCAL SALES TAX	var	848,993	833,995											1,682,987	11,124,000	15%
var	STATE SALES TAX	var	946,811	904,631											1,851,442	11,958,000	15%
	OTHER TAXES TOTAL		1,795,803	1,738,625	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,534,429	23,082,000	15%
GENERAL FUND																	
LOCAL TAXES																	
301302	CABLE TV TAX	10	233,851	34,945											268,796	1,122,000	24%
301203	FOOD & BEVERAGE TAX	10	259,729	256,324											516,052	3,254,500	16%
301204	HOTEL AND MOTEL TAX	10	17,954	36,768											54,722	965,000	6%
301106	MOBILE HOME PRIVELEGE TAX	10	-	-											-	9,000	0%
301103	PROPERTY TAX	10	-	-											-	8,207,270	0%
301202	TELEPHONE UTILITY TAX	10	166,328	157,953											324,281	1,774,000	18%
301209	UTILITY TAX - ELECTRIC & GAS	10	177,332	138,838											316,171	5,182,000	6%
	Sub Total		855,194	624,828	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,480,022	20,513,770	7%
OTHER TAXES (REMITTED BY STATE)																	
301208	AUTO RENTAL TAX	10	2,822	2,091											4,913	33,000	15%
301205	LOCAL SALES TAX	10	830,693	815,660											1,646,353	10,149,700	16%
301207	LOCAL USE TAX	10	295,435	146,086											441,521	1,882,000	23%
302105	STATE INCOME TAX	10	912,628	-											912,628	8,000,000	11%
302104	STATE REPLACEMENT TAX	10	151,704	-											151,704	1,325,000	11%
301201	STATE SALES TAX	10	931,461	889,236											1,820,697	11,495,600	16%
301210	VIDEO GAMING TAX	10	68,245	72,681											140,926	765,000	18%
	Sub Total		3,192,987	1,925,755	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,118,741	33,650,300	15%
OTHER GOVERNMENTAL SOURCES																	
302110	ESTB ENHANCED 911	10	123,643	41,852											165,495	501,000	33%
301102	ROAD & BRIDGE TAX	10	-	-											-	366,000	0%
	Sub Total		123,643	41,852	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	165,495	867,000	19%
CHARGE SERVICES (INTERNAL CITY)																	
various	GENERAL FUND	10	564,759	616,969											1,181,728	7,232,713	16%
3rd Party Revenue																	
303413	AMEREN FRANCHISE PAYMENTS	10	76,759	76,759											153,519	921,000	17%
303510	ELECTRIC AGGREGATION ADMIN	10	7,209	8,513											15,721	90,000	17%
	Sub Total		83,968	85,272	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	169,240	1,011,000	17%
Grants																	
various	STATE & OTHER	10	870	5,790											6,660	50,000	13%

City of Decatur
City Treasurer's Financial Report
Revenue Tracking Schedule

Shaded revenues are not expected to receive revenue in given month.

Period Ending: February, 2016

Month of Fiscal Year		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Actual	Revised	% of
Div	Fund	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	YTD	Budget	Budget
Fees for Services External																
various ADMIN COURT FEES & FINES	10	11,721	11,393											23,114	260,000	9%
304401 BUILDING PERMITS	10	11,829	8,872											20,701	249,000	8%
305501 COURT FINES (COUNTY)	10	19,609	-											19,609	260,000	8%
310010 FIRE PROGRAMS	10	80	80											160	16,000	1%
various LAKE LICENSES & PERMITS	10	-	-											-	165,000	0%
304304 LIQUOR LICENSES	10	(7,144)	2,706											(4,437)	390,000	-1%
various MISC INCOME & REIMBURSE	10	5,865	7,588											13,453	300,513	4%
various OTHER FINES & FEES	10	35,249	43,422											78,671	615,200	13%
various OTHER LICENSES	10	15,745	2,700											18,445	83,000	22%
various PARKING	10	30,524	33,577											64,101	414,000	15%
303408 SANITARY DISTRICT	10	25,635	24,627											50,263	281,904	18%
303405 SCHOOL DISTRICT REIMB	10	-	193,188											193,188	390,000	50%
Sub Total		149,114	328,153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	477,268	3,424,617	14%
Investment/Other Income																
309900 BOND OR NOTE PROCEEDS	10	-	-											-	-	-
307101 INTEREST INCOME	10	41	45											86	600	14%
Sub Total		41	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86	600	14%
General Fund Total		4,970,576	3,628,664	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,599,240	66,750,000	13%
Development Services																
various PLANNING	12	19,255	21,342											40,597	657,000	6%
various HOME PROGRAM	17	4,137	10,580											14,716	907,100	2%
various CDBG	18	55,822	39,234											95,055	1,669,300	6%
various DUATS	22	2	57,639											57,641	320,035	18%
various PEG PROJECTS	40	16,717	6,992											23,709	100,000	24%
various DCDF	82	2,693	1,643											4,336	36,000	12%
various NEIGHBORHOOD IMPROVEMENTS	83	1	1											2	-	-
various URBAN REVITALIZATION	84	-	-											-	777,000	0%
various USEPA GRANT FUND	85	-	-											-	200,000	0%
various RECYCLING	88	52,067	66,765											118,831	709,284	17%
Sub Total		150,693	204,195	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	354,888	5,375,719	7%
Redevelopment & TIF																
various OLDE TOWNE TIF	19	0	0											0	968,000	0%
various SE PLAZA TIF	20	9,009	9,006											18,015	405,000	4%
various WABASH CROSSING TIF	21	1	0											1	200,000	0%
various EASTGATE TIF	23	17,777	16,701											34,478	278,300	12%
various SOUTHSIDE TIF	24	0	0											1	23,000	0%
various PINES SHOPPING CENTER TIF	28	3,051	3,051											6,102	109,400	6%
various GRAND & OAKLAND TIF	29	5,001	5,001											10,002	170,500	6%
Sub Total		34,839	33,760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68,598	2,154,200	3%
Public Safety																
various DRUG ENFORCEMENT	25	1,468	158,389											159,858	242,300	66%
various DUI COURT FINES	26	7,362	410											7,772	118,900	7%
various POLICE PROGRAMS/LAB	27	641	661											1,301	15,010	9%
various FIRE EMERGENCY GRANT	32	-	-											-	100,000	0%
various POLICE CAPITAL	33	4	13,324											13,328	394,700	3%
various JUSTICE ADMIN GRANT	39	-	-											-	30,500	0%
various FIRE CAPITAL	49	0	220,002											220,002	515,000	43%
Sub Total		9,476	392,786	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	402,262	1,416,410	28%

City of Decatur
City Treasurer's Financial Report
Revenue Tracking Schedule

Shaded revenues are not expected to receive revenue in given month.

Period Ending: February, 2016

Div	Month of Fiscal Year	Fund	1 Jan	2 Feb	3 Mar	4 Apr	5 May	6 Jun	7 Jul	8 Aug	9 Sep	10 Oct	11 Nov	12 Dec	Actual YTD	Revised Budget	% of Budget
Debt Service																	
various	DEBT SERVICE	50	537,471	537,443												10,595,074	0%
Public Works & Capital																	
various	LOCAL STREETS	42	-	-											-	1,500,000	0%
various	2010 PROJECT FUND	43	6	6											12	-	-
various	CAPITAL STREET PROJECTS	45	2	72,736											72,738	-	-
various	MFT PROJECTS	46	190,161	165,965											356,126	2,201,739	16%
various	MAJOR MOVES	47	1	1											3	2,072,913	0%
various	FLEET MAINTENANCE	60	237,745	200,188											437,933	2,771,393	16%
various	EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT	61	6	(11)											(5)	-	-
various	STORMWATER PROJECTS	78	115,736	124,423											240,159	1,864,400	13%
various	SEWER PROJECTS	79	385,087	393,288											778,374	11,062,900	7%
Sub Total			928,743	956,597	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,885,340	21,473,345	9%
Management Services																	
various	MASS TRANSIT	70	2,269,028	44,268											2,313,296	9,804,544	24%
Sub Total			2,269,028	44,268	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,313,296	9,804,544	24%
Library																	
various	LIBRARY OPERATIONS	35	73,318	29,950											103,268	3,572,640	3%
various	LIBRARY CAPITAL	58	2	3											5	50,000	0%
various	LIBRARY TRUST FUNDS	59	354	205											559	10,000	6%
Sub Total			73,675	30,157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103,832	3,632,640	3%
Other Miscellaneous																	
various	BUILDING FUND	34	-	-											-	3,296,000	0%
various	BAND	36	513	513											1,027	94,856	1%
various	RISK MANAGEMENT	64	173,054	173,057											346,112	2,083,823	17%
various	EMPLOYEE BENEFIT	65	837,399	839,413											1,676,812	10,789,525	16%
Sub Total			1,010,966	1,012,984	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,023,951	16,264,204	12%
Water Utility & Capital																	
various	WATER	80	2,108,608	2,232,062											4,340,670	27,818,904	16%
various	WATER CAPITAL	81	18	49											66	2,593,792	0%
various	WATER BOND FUND	89	2,692	12,030											14,722	4,325	340%
Sub Total			2,111,318	2,244,140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,355,458	30,417,021	14%
Fudiciary Trust & Agency																	
various	FIRE PENSION	90	235,221	346,175											581,396	8,228,362	7%
various	POLICE PENSION	91	242,953	236,322											479,275	8,168,535	6%
Sub Total			478,174	582,497	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,060,671	16,396,897	6%
Grand Total Revenues			12,574,960	9,667,492	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,167,537	184,280,054	11%

**City of Decatur, Macon County
Property Tax Levy
City and TIF Districts
Billed Tax Amounts**

Net Assessed Value \$: 831,255,458
City Tax Rate: 1.62703%

Assessed Value Year 2015
Pay Year 2016
in process

note	Tax Levy Item	Fund	Net Assessed	input	input	input	Billed
			Value	Tax	Tax Levy	Extension	
			not certified	Rate	\$ Amount	\$ Amount	\$ Amount
				not certified	ordinance	not certified	not certified
	General Obligation Bond Debt	50	831,255,458	0.26887%	2,235,037.00	2,235,037.00	2,235,037.00
	General Purpose	10	831,255,458	0.04929%	409,765.00	409,765.00	409,765.00
	Fire Pension	10	831,255,458	0.52812%	4,390,000.00	4,390,000.00	4,390,000.00
	Police Pension	10	831,255,458	0.43007%	3,575,000.00	3,575,000.00	3,575,000.00
	City Library	35	831,255,458	0.34285%	2,850,000.00	2,850,000.00	2,850,000.00
	Municipal Band	36	831,255,458	0.00782%	65,000.00	65,000.00	65,000.00
	Mass Transit						
	Bonds Public Building						
1	Total City		831,255,458	1.62703%	13,524,802.00	13,524,802.00	13,524,802.00
			ok	ok	ok	ok	ok
						1.62703	
	TIF District (tax code district)		input	input	AV Increment	input	Billed
			AV Increment	Tax	\$ Amount	Extension	\$ Amount
			Value	Rate		\$ Amount	\$ Amount
			not available	not available		certified	certified
	ZTF3 Pines TIF (4062)	28			-		-
	ZTF4 SE Plaza TIF (9542)	20			-		-
	ZTF5 Olde Towne TIF (4555)	19			-		-
	ZTF6 Near North TIF (4455)	21			-		-
	ZTF8 Eastgate TIF (9543)	23			-		-
	ZTF0 Grand & Oakland (xxxx)	29			-		-
	ZTFA SS Redevelopment (xxxx)	24			-		-
2	Redevelopment TIF		-		-	-	-
			XX			XX	XX
	Total Property Tax Levy				13,524,802.00	13,524,802.00	13,524,802.00

Note(s)

- 1 Data per City of Decatur 2015 Tax Levy approved by City Council December 7, 2015 pending final certification by State of Illinois
- 2 Data per Macon County - AV increment, Tax Rates, certification and extention dated xxxxx xx, 2016 received by City xxxxx xx, 2016

Prepared By:
Office of the City Treasurer

City of Decatur, Macon County
Property Tax Levy
City and TIF Districts
Tax Collections

Assessed Value Year
Pay Year
2015
2016
in process

Tax Levy Item	Fund	Billed \$ Amount	98.0% Collection Rate	Expected Collection \$ Amount	input	input	input	Total Distribution	Expected Account Receivable \$ Amount
					Distribution 1 xx/xx/2016	Distribution 2 xx/xx/2016	Distribution 3 xx/xx/2016		
General Obligation Bond Debt	50	2,235,037.00	98.0%	2,190,336.00				-	2,190,336.00
IMRF		409,765.00	98.0%	401,570.00				-	401,570.00
Fire Pension	10	4,390,000.00	98.0%	4,302,200.00				-	4,302,200.00
Police Pension	10	3,575,000.00	98.0%	3,503,500.00				-	3,503,500.00
City Library	35	2,850,000.00	98.0%	2,793,000.00				-	2,793,000.00
Municipal Band	36	65,000.00	98.0%	63,700.00				-	63,700.00
Mass Transit		-						-	0
Public Building Bonds		-						-	0
Total City		13,524,802.00		13,254,306.00	-	-	-	-	13,254,306.00
City Collection Rate:									0.0%
ZTF3 Pines TIF (4062)	28		98.0%	-				-	0
ZTF4 SE Plaza TIF (9542)	20		98.0%	-				-	0
ZTF5 Olde Towne TIF (4555)	19		98.0%	-				-	0
ZTF6 Near North TIF (4455)	21		98.0%	-				-	0
ZTF8 Eastgate TIF (9543)	23		98.0%	-				-	0
ZTF0 Grand & Oakland (xxxx)	xx		98.0%	-				-	0
ZTFA SS Redevelopment (xxxx)	xx		98.0%	-				-	0
Redevelopment TIF		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
City Collection Rate:									#DIV/0!
Total Property Tax Levy		13,524,802.00		13,254,306.00	-	-	-	-	13,254,306.00
City Collection Rate:									0.0%

Note(s)

- 1 Payment received 06/xx/2016 from Macon County Treasurer with check distribution / checks xxxxx
- 2 Payment received 09/xx/2016 from Macon County Treasurer with check distribution / checks xxxxx
- 3 Payment received 12/xx/2016 from Macon County Treasurer with check distribution / checks xxxxx

Footnote (Not a part of City Tax Levy)

Decatur Road & Bridge Tax Distribution	10-0831-301102
--	----------------

input	input	input	Total Distribution
Distribution 1 xx/xx/2016	Distribution 2 xx/xx/2016	Distribution 3 xx/xx/2016	

Total County Distribution to Civil City	-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---	---

Footnote (Not a part of City Tax Levy)

Decatur Mobile Home Privilege Tax Distribution	10-0231-301106
--	----------------

Distribution to City including TIF & Mobile Home	-	-	-	-
--	---	---	---	---

test s/b "0"

General Obligation Bond Debt	50-43500-301103	ZTF3 Pines TIF (4062)	28-43281-301103
General Purpose	10-0231-301103	ZTF4 SE Plaza TIF (9542)	20-43200-301103
Fire Pension	10-0231-301103	ZTF5 Olde Towne TIF (4555)	19-45190-301103
Police Pension	10-0231-301103	ZTF6 Near North TIF (4455)	21-43210-301103
City Library	35-59350-301103	ZTF8 Eastgate TIF (9543)	23-43230-301103
Municipal Band	36-43360-301103	ZTF0 Grand & Oakland (xxxx)	29-43291-301103
		ZTFA SS Redevelopment (xxxx)	24-43241-301103

Prepared By:
Office of the City Treasurer

City of Decatur
City Treasurer's Financial Report
Grant Tracking Schedule

Period Ending: February, 2016

Grant ID	Div	Grant Name	State	Federal	In Budget	Status	Grant Amount
22	016 Human Resources	ILLINOIS COOPERATIVE WORK-STUDY GRANT PROGRAM	X		N	ACTIVE	4,000-7,000
1	050 Planning & Sustainability	702202 ITEP DECATUR CORRIDOR MONUMENT		X	Y	ACTIVE	1,000,000
10	050 Planning & Sustainability	APP-50879 ABANDONED RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY MUNICIPALITY RELEIF PROGRAM	X		Y	ACTIVE	75,000
19	050 Planning & Sustainability	SPR-PL-3000(55) 3-C TRANSPORTATION PLANNING ACTIVITIES (DUATS PL)		X	Y	ACTIVE	265,100
20	050 Planning & Sustainability	IL-80-0012 TECHNICAL STUDIES GRANT (DUATS FTA)		X	Y	ACTIVE	39,192
Pending	050 Planning & Sustainability	PENDING BROWNFIELDS ASSESSMENT GRANT		X	N	APPLIED	400,000
C2015	054 Neighborhood Outreach	B-15-MC-17-0008 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG)		X	Y	ACTIVE	1,241,326
H2015	054 Neighborhood Outreach	M-15-MC-17-0203 HOME INVESTMENT PARTNERSHIP		X	Y	ACTIVE	269,693
21	065 Police	1121-0235 - 2015 BULLETPROOF VEST PARTNERSHIP (BVP)		X	Y	ACTIVE	11,419
23	065 Police	AP-16-0133 STEP		X	Y	ACTIVE	58,329
J2014	065 Police	2014-DJ-BX-0074 JUSTICE ASSISTANCE GRANT		X	Y	ACTIVE	37,653
J2015	065 Police	2015-DJ-BX-0067 JUSTICE ASSISTANCE GRANT		X	Y	ACTIVE	30,499
Pending	065 Police	PENDING BODY WORN CAMERA IMPLEMENTATION PROGRAM		X	N	APPLIED	121,110
24	070 Fire	EMW-2014-FO-04630 ASSISTANCT TO FIREFIGHTERS GRANT		X	Y	ACTIVE	40,910
0323	082 Public Works	L17-2552 ARRA PUBLIC WATER SUPPLY LOAN		X	Y	ACTIVE	9,805,524
0905	082 Public Works	95687 SOUTH SHORES BRIDGE		X	Y	ACTIVE	1,325,000
09331	082 Public Works	P-97-072-10 ILLINIOS JOBS NOW; BRUSH COLLEGE SUBWAY IMPROVEMENTS	X		Y	ACTIVE	1,465,557
1025	082 Public Works	729012 ITEP DOWNTOWN STREETScape FRANKLIN ST		X	Y	ACTIVE	1,900,000
1222	082 Public Works	NELSON PARK BIORETENTION PROJECT	X		N	PENDING	575,000
1307	082 Public Works	L17-5280 IEPA UNION STREET SEWER		X	Y	ACTIVE	2,534,034
1406	082 Public Works	15-203002 IL DCEO (MIDWEST INLAND PORT TRANSPORTATION STUDY)	X		N	ON HOLD	250,000
14061	082 Public Works	SPR-PL3000(52) MIDWEST INLAND PORT (MIP) TRANSPORTATION STUDY		X	N	ON HOLD	180,000
16	350 Library	16-3028-PNG PROJECT NEXT GENERATION		X	Y	ACTIVE	8,464
L2016	350 Library	FY2016 IL PUBLIC LIBRARY PER CAPITA GRANT	X		Y	PENDING	
F16	700 Mass Transit	IL-90-PENDING-00 FY-16 OPERATING ASSISTANCE		X	Y	PENDING	1,831,801
S16	700 Mass Transit	OP-16-08-IL #4654 FY-2016 DOWNSTATE OPERATING ASSISTANCE GRANT	X		Y	ACTIVE	8,307,300
SC14	700 Mass Transit	CAP-14-1034-ILL #4464 CAPITAL GRANT	X		Y	ACTIVE	3,190,000

City of Decatur
City Treasurer's Financial Report
Expenditure Tracking

February, 2016

Div	Month of Fiscal Year	Fund	1 Jan	2 Feb	3 Mar	4 Apr	5 May	6 Jun	7 Jul	8 Aug	9 Sep	10 Oct	11 Nov	12 Dec	Actual YTD	Original Budget	Revised Budget	YTD % of Budget
General Government																		
010	LEGISLATIVE	10	2,592	10,151											12,743	45,520	45,520	28%
015	EXECUTIVE	10	49,561	50,448											100,009	608,028	608,028	16%
016	HUMAN RESOURCES	10	26,861	29,445											56,306	397,491	397,491	14%
017	MANAGEMENT INFO SYSTEMS	10	79,178	105,168											184,346	1,874,063	1,874,063	10%
018	CITY CLERK	10	14,649	15,312											29,961	189,784	189,784	16%
020	LEGAL	10	72,616	76,765											149,381	998,860	998,860	15%
035	FINANCE	10	87,412	85,599											173,012	1,250,768	1,250,768	14%
036	WATER CUSTOMER SERVICE	10	61,857	67,337											129,194	949,351	949,351	14%
037	PURCHASING	10	19,554	16,435											35,989	226,661	226,661	16%
038	CIVIC CENTER	10	11,251	6,068											17,320	144,384	144,384	12%
039	CITY GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE	10	477,532	10,583											488,115	1,953,444	1,953,444	25%
Sub Total			903,064	473,312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,376,376	8,638,354	8,638,354	16%
Development Services																		
050	PLANNING & SUSTAINABILITY	10	50,680	49,882											100,562	642,739	642,739	16%
052	BUILDING INSPECTIONS	10	46,308	45,246											91,555	602,061	602,061	15%
053	NEIGHBORHOOD INSPECTIONS	10	40,645	43,540											84,185	797,074	797,074	11%
054	NEIGHBORHOOD OUTREACH	10	25,574	24,565											50,139	358,185	358,185	14%
Sub Total			163,207	163,234	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	326,440	2,400,059	2,400,059	14%
Public Safety																		
060	EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS	10	200,285	176,056											376,341	2,508,343	2,508,343	15%
065	POLICE	10	1,565,060	1,586,818											3,151,878	23,989,077	24,188,540	13%
070	FIRE	10	1,013,986	1,198,064											2,212,051	18,164,008	18,164,008	12%
Sub Total			2,779,332	2,960,938	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,740,270	44,661,428	44,860,891	13%
Public Works																		
080	PUBLIC WORKS ADMIN	10	153,108	20,931											174,039	523,816	523,816	33%
082	ENGINEERING	10	80,007	74,492											154,499	1,148,425	1,148,425	13%
083	MUNICIPAL SERVICES	10	317,510	312,437											629,948	4,513,618	4,371,444	14%
084	STREETS	10	87,887	77,949											165,836	1,256,428	1,256,428	13%
086	TRAFFIC & PARKING	10	146,352	169,878											316,230	1,857,139	1,799,850	18%
088	URBAN FORESTRY	10	24,306	40,021											64,327	500,733	500,733	13%
Sub Total			809,170	695,708	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,504,878	9,800,159	9,600,696	16%
General Fund Expenditure Total			4,654,773	4,293,191	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,947,964	65,500,000	65,500,000	14%
Development Services																		
120	PLANNING	12	75,030	3,232											78,262	767,000	767,000	10%
170	HOME PROGRAM	17	2,441	3,492											5,933	307,616	307,616	2%
171	PROGRAM DELIVERY COSTS	17	-	-											-	599,484	599,484	0%
181	PROJECTS	18	23,437	8,870											32,307	756,304	756,304	4%
183	REHAB PROJECTS	18	22,898	5,596											28,494	581,164	581,164	5%
184	ADMINISTRATION	18	26,453	7,480											33,933	331,832	331,832	10%
220	DUATS	22	222	604											826	320,035	320,035	0%
400	PEG PROJECTS	40	-	73											73	150,000	150,000	0%
820	DCDF	82	1,086	2,770											3,856	120,320	120,320	3%
830	NEIGHBORHOOD IMPROVEMENTS	83	-	168											168	65,000	65,000	0%
840	URBAN REVITALIZATION	84	-	-											-	777,000	777,000	0%
850	MISCELLANEOUS GRANTS	85	-	-											-	222,310	222,310	0%
854	USEPA HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES	85	-	-											-	-	-	-
855	USEPA PETROLEUM PRODUCTS	85	-	-											-	-	-	-
880	RECYCLING	88	47,723	49,083											96,806	671,545	671,545	14%
Sub Total			199,290	81,368	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	280,658	5,669,610	5,669,610	5%

City of Decatur
City Treasurer's Financial Report
Expenditure Tracking

February, 2016

Div	Month of Fiscal Year	Fund	1 Jan	2 Feb	3 Mar	4 Apr	5 May	6 Jun	7 Jul	8 Aug	9 Sep	10 Oct	11 Nov	12 Dec	Actual YTD	Original Budget	Revised Budget	YTD % of Budget
Redevelopment & TIF																		
190 OLDE TOWNE TIF		19	-	-											-	957,697	957,697	0%
200 SE PLAZA TIF		20	-	464,055											464,055	405,000	405,000	115%
210 WABASH CROSSING TIF		21	-	34,593											34,593	75,000	75,000	46%
230 EASTGATE TIF		23	-	-											-	278,300	278,300	0%
281 PINES SHOPPING CENTER TIF		28	-	-											-	109,400	109,400	0%
291 GRAND & OAKLAND TIF		29	-	-											-	60,000	60,000	0%
Sub Total			-	498,648	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	498,648	1,885,397	1,885,397	26%
Public Safety																		
250 DRUG ENFORCEMENT		25	23,909	24,983											48,892	477,392	477,392	10%
260 DUI COURT FINES		26	22,441	741											23,182	132,500	132,500	17%
270 POLICE PROGRAMS/LAB		27	-	488											488	34,700	34,700	1%
320 FIRE EMERGENCY GRANT		32	-	-											-	100,000	100,000	0%
330 POLICE CAPITAL		33	-	-											-	650,638	650,638	0%
399 JUSTICE ADMIN GRANT - 2015		39	-	-											-	30,500	30,500	0%
490 FIRE CAPITAL		49	-	27,130											27,130	541,629	541,629	5%
Sub Total			46,350	53,343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99,693	1,967,359	1,967,359	5%
Debt Service																		
503 DS-2014 GO BOND		50	-	1,354,744											1,354,744	1,862,338	1,862,338	73%
505 DS-2015 GO BOND		50	-	1,263,023											1,263,023	1,729,885	1,729,885	73%
512 DS-2002 BOND-WABASH CROSSNG		50	-	-											-	260,855	260,855	0%
514 DS-2008 GO BONDS		50	750	-											750	1,174,563	1,174,563	0%
516 DS-2010A BOND		50	-	-											-	620,608	620,608	0%
517 DS-2010B BOND		50	-	-											-	2,460,868	2,460,868	0%
518 DS-2010C BOND		50	-	-											-	278,200	278,200	0%
519 DS-2010D BOND		50	-	-											-	262,200	262,200	0%
521 DS-2012 GO BOND		50	-	679,276											679,276	747,106	747,106	91%
522 DS-2013 GO BOND		50	-	1,527,150											1,527,150	1,831,600	1,831,600	83%
Sub Total			750	4,824,192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,824,942	11,228,223	11,228,223	43%
Public Works & Capital																		
420 LOCAL STREETS		42	-	-											-	1,500,000	1,500,000	0%
430 2010 PROJECT FUND		43	695	750											1,445	388,100	388,100	0%
451 CAPITAL STREET PROJECTS		45	-	-											-	105,500	105,500	0%
460 MFT PROJECTS		46	(8,093)	64,993											56,900	3,320,313	3,320,313	2%
470 MAJOR MOVES		47	-	5,000											5,000	991,435	991,435	1%
601 FLEET OPERATIONS		60	90,780	126,986											217,766	1,598,558	1,598,558	14%
602 FLEET INVENTORY		60	23,204	35,213											58,417	1,158,589	1,158,589	5%
603 FLEET CAPITAL		60	-	-											-	-	-	-
610 EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT		61	-	-											-	270,000	270,000	0%
780 STORM WATER PROJECTS		78	122,184	56,096											178,279	1,508,681	1,508,681	12%
790 SEWER PROJECTS		79	274,406	296,682											571,088	10,043,316	10,043,316	6%
792 SEWER DEBT SERVICE-2013 IEPA		79	-	-											-	458,426	458,426	0%
793 SEWER DEBT SERVICE-2014 IEPA		79	54,416	-											54,416	77,142	77,142	71%
Sub Total			557,593	585,719	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,143,312	21,420,060	21,420,060	5%
Management Services																		
701 MT-OPERATIONS		70	110,787	108,110											218,898	886,870	886,870	25%
702 MT-MAINTENANCE		70	99,225	95,050											194,275	1,229,244	1,229,244	16%
703 MT-TRANSPORTATION		70	193,886	296,329											490,215	4,442,971	4,442,971	11%
704 MT-INSURANCE		70	19,367	16,158											35,525	226,576	226,576	16%
705 MT-CAPITAL		70	-	-											-	3,000,000	3,000,000	0%
Sub Total			423,266	515,648	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	938,913	9,785,661	9,785,661	10%

City of Decatur
City Treasurer's Financial Report
Expenditure Tracking

February, 2016

Month of Fiscal Year		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Actual	Original	Revised	YTD
Div	Fund	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	YTD	Budget	Budget	% of Budget
Library																	
351 LIBRARY OPERATIONS	35	218,459	268,281											486,740	3,559,220	3,559,220	14%
353 LIBRARY ANNEX	35	397	428											825	6,000	6,000	14%
582 LIBRARY CAPITAL PROJECTS	58	-	-											-	-	-	-
591 DPL-CANTONI TRUST	59	-	-											-	45,000	45,000	0%
592 DPL-MEYER TRUST	59	-	-											-	125,000	125,000	0%
594 DPL-DONATIONS	59	-	1,679											1,679	29,500	29,500	6%
Sub Total		218,855	270,388	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	489,244	3,764,720	3,764,720	13%
Other Miscellaneous																	
340 BUILDING FUND	34	-	-											-	3,291,800	3,291,800	0%
360 BAND	36	427	92											519	94,856	94,856	1%
641 RISK MANAGEMENT	64	26,141	23,525											49,666	342,493	342,493	15%
642 WORKER'S COMPENSATION	64	135,071	161,873											296,945	2,002,273	2,002,273	15%
643 LIABILITY PROPERTY & CASUALTY	64	5,501	(6,813)											(1,312)	681,723	681,723	0%
651 MEDICAL INSURANCE	65	998,537	721,503											1,720,040	10,110,773	10,110,773	17%
653 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	65	-	10,707											10,707	30,611	30,611	35%
Sub Total		1,165,676	910,888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,076,565	16,554,529	16,554,529	13%
Water Utility & Capital																	
801 WATER PRODUCTION	80	208,345	433,562											641,907	5,385,674	5,385,674	12%
802 WATER LAKE SERVICES	80	43,733	71,183											114,916	1,093,724	1,093,724	11%
803 WATER ADMINISTRATION	80	183,928	299,152											483,080	5,069,699	5,069,699	10%
804 WATER SERVICES	80	238,110	272,884											510,994	3,605,452	3,605,452	14%
808 WATER DEBT SERV-SWTP	80	526,439	526,439											1,052,878	6,791,410	6,791,410	16%
809 WATER DEBT-NITRATE FACILITY	80	-	-											-	484,358	484,358	0%
80B WATER DEBT-MAIN&FRANK TANK	80	180,840	-											180,840	361,681	361,681	50%
80C WATER DEBT-ENERGY PROJECT	80	-	305,000											305,000	1,205,000	1,205,000	25%
811 WATER NON LAKE CAPITAL	81	84,753	61,435											146,189	3,833,000	3,833,000	4%
812 WATER LAKE CAPITAL	81	-	6,208											6,208	398,935	398,935	2%
890 WATER BONDS	89	18,654	583,314											601,968	18,899,615	18,899,615	3%
Sub Total		1,484,802	2,559,178	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,043,980	47,128,548	47,128,548	9%
Fudiciary Trust & Agency																	
900 FIRE PENSION	90	612,638	630,589											1,243,227	7,715,532	7,715,532	16%
910 POLICE PENSION	91	602,835	670,626											1,273,461	7,629,343	7,629,343	17%
Sub Total		1,215,473	1,301,215	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,516,688	15,344,875	15,344,875	16%
Grand Total Expenditures		9,966,828	15,893,778	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,860,606	200,248,982	200,248,982	13%

City of Decatur
Water Utility Financial Report
Operating Fund Statement of Revenue and Expense

Month of: **February, 2016**

US\$ (whole)	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	O(U) Budget	Prior Year Actual	O(U) Prior Year
Revenue					
Water Sales	2,210,328	2,262,448	(52,120)	1,809,958	400,370
Tapping Fees	523	2,000	(1,477)	170	353
Transfer from Other funds	19,643	19,643	-	19,245	398
Interest Income	153	150	3	88	65
Other Income	1,415	12,500	(11,085)	12,099	(10,684)
Total Revenue	2,232,062	2,296,741	(64,679)	1,841,560	390,502
Cost of Service					
Water Production	433,562	347,725	85,837	315,287	118,275
Water Services	272,884	288,627	(15,743)	236,483	36,401
Total Cost of Service	706,446	636,352	70,094	551,770	154,676
% of Revenue	31.6%	27.7%		30.0%	
Water Gross Margin	1,525,616	1,660,389	(134,773)	1,289,790	235,826
% of Revenue	68.4%	72.3%		70.0%	
Operating Expense					
Lake Management	71,183	56,135	15,048	52,382	18,801
Water Administration	299,152	287,090	12,062	266,655	32,497
Total Operating Expense	370,335	343,225	27,110	319,037	51,298
% of Revenue	16.6%	14.9%		17.3%	
Margin Before Debt Service	1,155,281	1,317,164	(161,883)	970,753	184,528
% of Revenue	51.8%	57.3%		52.7%	
Debt Service					
GO Bond Debt	526,439	526,439	-	275,641	250,798
IEPA - Nitrate Facility	-	-	-	-	-
IEPA - Water Tower	-	-	-	-	-
JCI - Auto Water Meter	305,000	305,000	-	296,750	8,250
Total Debt Service	831,439	831,439	-	572,391	259,048
% of Revenue	37.2%	36.2%		31.1%	
Transfer to Capital					
CapEx Funding	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Income	323,842	485,725	(161,883)	398,362	(74,520)
% of Revenue	14.5%	21.1%		21.6%	

Balance Sheet Items (Operating Fund)				
Cash	9,023,810		3,354,186	
Interfund AR	100,000		200,000	
Investments	-		-	
Total Cash & Investments	9,123,810		3,554,186	
Accounts Receivable	2,223,725		2,028,424	

Current YTD Actual	Current YTD Budget	O(U) Budget	Prior YTD Actual	O(U) Prior Year
4,315,007	4,618,438	(303,431)	3,694,750	620,257
723	4,000	(3,277)	638	85
19,643	19,643	-	19,245	398
287	300	(13)	174	113
5,011	25,000	(19,989)	13,558	(8,547)
4,340,671	4,667,381	(326,710)	3,728,365	612,306
641,907	604,706	37,201	591,478	50,429
510,994	577,254	(66,260)	521,338	(10,344)
1,152,901	1,181,960	(29,059)	1,112,816	40,085
26.6%	25.3%		29.8%	
3,187,770	3,485,421	(297,651)	2,615,549	572,221
73.4%	74.7%		70.2%	
114,916	126,599	(11,683)	118,059	(3,143)
483,080	574,180	(91,100)	532,628	(49,548)
597,996	700,779	(102,783)	650,687	(52,691)
13.8%	15.0%		17.5%	
2,589,774	2,784,642	(194,868)	1,964,862	624,912
59.7%	59.7%		52.7%	
1,052,878	1,052,878	-	1,084,362	(31,484)
-	-	-	-	-
180,840	180,840	-	180,840	-
305,000	305,000	-	296,750	8,250
1,538,718	1,538,718	-	1,561,952	(23,234)
35.4%	33.0%		41.9%	
-	-	-	-	-
1,051,056	1,245,924	(194,868)	402,910	648,146
24.2%	26.7%		10.8%	

Comments

Receivable from Recycling Fund

Prepared By: Office of the City Treasurer

City of Decatur
Water Utility Financial Report
Capital Fund Statement of Revenue and Expense

Month of: February, 2016

	Current Month Actual	Current YTD Actual	Current YTD Budget	O(U) Budget	Full Year Budget
Revenue					
CapEx Funding	-	-	-	-	1,591,812
ADM Cost Share	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
IEPA Loan draw down	-	-	-	-	-
Other	49	67	330	(263)	1,980
Total Revenue	49	67	330	(263)	2,593,792

Comments

CapEx funding from Water Operating Fund
Actual ADM cost share

CapEx Project Spending					
Operating CapEx	-	-	8,333	(8,333)	50,000
Professional Services	-	-	182,529	(182,529)	266,000
Capital Equipment	-	-	-	-	-
JCI Water Meter project	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	37,000
Pump Stations	-	-	-	-	600,000
Water Main Replacement	-	84,753	-	84,753	1,200,000
SWTP CapEx	61,435	61,435	280,000	(218,565)	1,680,000
Lake Operating	6,208	6,208	-	6,208	75,000
Storm Water Improvement	-	-	-	-	113,935
EPA Non Source	-	-	-	-	25,000
Lakefront Development	-	-	-	-	150,000
Sediment Control	-	-	-	-	35,000
xxxx	-	-	-	-	-
xxxx	-	-	-	-	-
xxxx	-	-	-	-	-
Total CapEx Spending	67,643	152,396	470,862	(318,466)	4,231,935

Surplus (Deficit)	(67,594)	(152,329)	(470,532)	(1,638,143)
--------------------------	----------	-----------	-----------	-------------

Capital Fund Cash Position

Cash at January 1, 2014	3,768,276		
Current Cash Position	2,163,028	Cash Position Target at December 31, 2015	2,154,179
included in cash above	1,169,601	JCI project cash in Regions escrow account	-

Prepared By: Office of the City Treasurer

City of Decatur
Water Utility Financial Report
Key Metrics

[home](#)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Year	YTD Comparison
Current Year														
Water Bill Count														
Original Bills														
Residential	25,748	24,591											50,339	
Industrial	33	33											66	
Commercial	2,621	2,468											5,089	
Total	28,402	27,092	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,494	96.8%
Delinquent Bills														
Residential	7,148	6,898											14,046	
Industrial	-	-											-	
Commercial	465	392											857	
Total	7,613	7,290	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,903	105.3%
Total Bill Count	36,015	34,382	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,397	98.5%
Cubit Feet Consumption Billed														
Residential	13,132,345	11,121,115											24,253,460	96.3%
Industrial	39,701,126	36,130,671											75,831,797	87.4%
Commercial	10,328,621	9,704,095											20,032,716	96.5%
Total	63,162,092	56,955,881	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,117,973	90.5%
Water Shut Offs														
Customer Service Telephone Calls	307	350											657	140.7%
	4,703	4,127											8,830	102.0%
Water Billed \$														
Residential	\$ 693,118	\$ 599,713											\$ 1,292,831	114.9%
Industrial	\$ 968,196	\$ 894,955											\$ 1,863,151	109.6%
Commercial	\$ 464,769	\$ 435,305											\$ 900,074	122.4%
Total	\$ 2,126,083	\$ 1,929,973	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,056,056	113.9%
Penalty \$	\$ 12,347	\$ 12,552											\$ 24,899	128.8%
Total Billed	\$ 2,138,430	\$ 1,942,525	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,080,955	114.0%
Water Gallonage														
Gallons (000)	243,450	227,780											471,230	98.9%
\$ Billed	\$ 72,061	\$ 67,423											\$ 139,484	97.9%
Water Billed vs Cash Receipts														
Billed \$	\$ 2,210,491	\$ 2,009,948	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,220,439	113.4%
Cash Revenue \$	\$ 2,104,679	\$ 2,210,328											\$ 4,315,007	116.8%
% Cash to Billed	95.2%	110.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102.2%	
Prior Year														
Water Bill Count														
Original Bills														
Residential	25,537	26,418	29,872	24,586	27,189	28,348	27,309	25,025	27,326	28,502	23,993	29,163	323,268	
Industrial	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	396	
Commercial	2,622	2,666	2,819	2,502	2,661	2,818	2,679	2,599	2,703	2,729	2,507	2,834	32,139	
Total	28,192	29,117	32,724	27,121	29,883	31,199	30,021	27,657	30,062	31,264	26,533	32,030	355,803	
Delinquent Bills														
Residential	6,872	6,507	7,250	6,803	6,001	7,870	7,363	6,965	7,582	7,757	6,402	7,674	85,046	
Industrial	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	
Commercial	429	345	406	352	327	387	376	402	377	401	302	428	4,532	
Total	7,303	6,852	7,656	7,155	6,328	8,257	7,739	7,367	7,959	8,158	6,704	8,102	89,580	
Total Bill Count	35,495	35,969	40,380	34,276	36,211	39,456	37,760	35,024	38,021	39,422	33,237	40,132	445,383	
Cubit Feet Consumption Billed														
Residential	12,884,286	12,298,038	13,495,337	11,719,072	12,764,089	13,912,477	14,302,296	14,020,261	15,328,389	14,581,846	11,634,197	13,378,242	160,318,530	
Industrial	46,994,530	39,815,985	33,165,560	43,361,232	41,275,400	38,976,983	47,557,297	44,169,858	45,462,239	44,151,617	37,452,024	40,154,526	502,537,251	
Commercial	11,263,612	9,505,907	10,138,657	10,610,268	10,013,308	11,648,090	12,849,089	13,265,969	15,102,023	13,618,363	11,991,360	10,582,972	140,589,618	
Total	71,142,428	61,619,930	56,799,554	65,690,572	64,052,797	64,537,550	74,708,682	71,456,088	75,892,651	72,351,826	61,077,581	64,115,740	803,445,399	
Water Shut Offs														
Customer Service Tphone Calls	227	240	232	241	177	199	247	320	285	300	276	310	3,054	
	4,556	4,103	4,125	4,104	4,063	4,079	4,665	4,697	4,508	4,690	3,716	4,633	51,939	
Water Billed \$														
Residential	\$ 582,901	\$ 542,581	\$ 578,515	\$ 501,760	\$ 588,534	\$ 738,751	\$ 751,598	\$ 726,028	\$ 789,539	\$ 762,262	\$ 617,870	\$ 720,729	\$ 7,901,068	
Industrial	\$ 910,973	\$ 789,337	\$ 689,353	\$ 853,302	\$ 809,525	\$ 945,641	\$ 1,130,989	\$ 1,064,698	\$ 1,069,925	\$ 1,065,933	\$ 906,943	\$ 980,331	\$ 11,216,950	
Commercial	\$ 392,034	\$ 343,449	\$ 364,232	\$ 366,672	\$ 380,137	\$ 504,612	\$ 536,239	\$ 540,699	\$ 602,574	\$ 564,917	\$ 504,979	\$ 480,014	\$ 5,580,558	
Total	\$ 1,885,908	\$ 1,675,367	\$ 1,632,100	\$ 1,721,734	\$ 1,778,196	\$ 2,189,004	\$ 2,418,826	\$ 2,331,425	\$ 2,462,038	\$ 2,393,112	\$ 2,029,792	\$ 2,181,074	\$ 24,698,576	
Penalty \$	\$ 9,552	\$ 9,773	\$ 9,573	\$ 8,979	\$ 8,335	\$ 11,403	\$ 12,874	\$ 13,317	\$ 14,439	\$ 13,449	\$ 10,282	\$ 12,435	\$ 134,411	
Total Billed	\$ 1,895,459	\$ 1,685,140	\$ 1,641,673	\$ 1,730,713	\$ 1,786,531	\$ 2,200,407	\$ 2,431,700	\$ 2,344,742	\$ 2,476,477	\$ 2,406,561	\$ 2,040,074	\$ 2,193,509	\$ 24,832,986	
Water Gallonage														
Gallons (000)	245,850	230,470	256,570	268,360	284,300	228,570	294,720	300,870	304,789	274,480	260,710	203,760	3,153,449	
\$ Billed	\$ 73,509	\$ 68,911	\$ 76,714	\$ 80,240	\$ 85,006	\$ 68,342	\$ 88,121	\$ 89,960	\$ 91,132	\$ 82,070	\$ 77,584	\$ 60,313	\$ 941,902	
Water Billed vs Cash Receipts														
Billed \$	\$ 1,968,969	\$ 1,754,051	\$ 1,718,387	\$ 1,810,953	\$ 1,871,537	\$ 2,268,749	\$ 2,519,821	\$ 2,434,702	\$ 2,567,609	\$ 2,488,631	\$ 2,117,658	\$ 2,253,822	\$ 25,774,889	
Cash Revenue \$	\$ 1,884,792	\$ 1,809,958	\$ 1,728,841	\$ 1,804,985	\$ 1,777,447	\$ 2,173,545	\$ 2,467,269	\$ 2,470,164	\$ 2,536,896	\$ 2,530,030	\$ 1,179,895	\$ 2,751,681	\$ 25,115,500	
% Cash to Billed	95.7%	103.2%	100.6%	99.7%	95.0%	95.8%	97.9%	101.5%	98.8%	101.7%	55.7%	122.1%	97.4%	

City of Decatur
Treasurer's Financial Report
Headcount Staffing Level

Period Ending: February, 2016

	2016 Budget	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	2014 Staffing Levels Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Prior Yr End
Full Time Staffing														
Executive	4	4	4											4
Legislative	0	0	0											0
Finance	22	21	21											21
Management Services	16	15	15											15
Corporation Counsel	8	8	7											8
Planning & Building Services	12	12	12											12
Neighborhood Services	9	8	8											8
Public Safety	304	303	301											303
Public Works	70	63	63											65
Water Management	46	45	45											45
Total Full Time	491	479	476	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	481
Part Time Staffing														
Executive	0													0
Legislative	7	7	7											7
Finance	0													0
Management Services	0													0
Corporation Counsel	0													0
Planning & Building Services	0	1	1											1
Neighborhood Services	0													0
Public Safety	0	2	2											2
Public Works	0	2	2											0
Water Management	0													0
Total Temporary	7	12	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10
Total City Staff Headcount	498	491	488	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	491

Note

Above report includes all City Staff, Full Time and Temporary W-2 EE's

City of Decatur
Treasurer's Financial Report
Headcount Staffing Level

Period Ending: February, 2016

	2016 Budget	2014 Staffing Levels												Prior Yr End
		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
Full Time Staff														
Executive	4	4	4											4
Legislative	0	0	0											0
Financial Management														
Finance	11	11	11											11
Purchasing	2	2	2											2
Risk Management	2	2	2											2
Water Customer Service	7	6	6											6
Total	22	21	21	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	21
Management Services														
City Clerk	2	2	2											2
Human Resources	3	3	3											3
MIS Information Technology	10	9	9											9
Mass Transit	1	1	1											1
Total	16	15	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15
Corporation Legal Counsel	8	8	7											8
Planning & Building Service														
Planning & Sustainability	6	6	6											6
Building Inspections	6	6	6											6
Total	12	12	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12
Neighborhood Services														
Outreach	3	3	3											3
Inspection	6	5	5											5
Total	9	8	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8
Public Safety														
Fire	111	111	111											111
Police	169	168	166											168
Police Communications	24	24	24											24
Total	304	303	301	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	303
Public Works														
Administration	2	2	2											2
Engineering	11	10	10											10
Municipal Services	57	51	51											53
Total	70	63	63	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	65
Water Management														
Administration	4	4	4											4
Production	15	15	15											15
Services	27	26	26											26
Total	46	45	45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	45
Total City Staffing	491	479	476	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	481

Note
 Above report includes all Full Time W-2 EE's

City of Decatur
Treasurer's Financial Report
Headcount Staffing Level

Period Ending: February, 2016

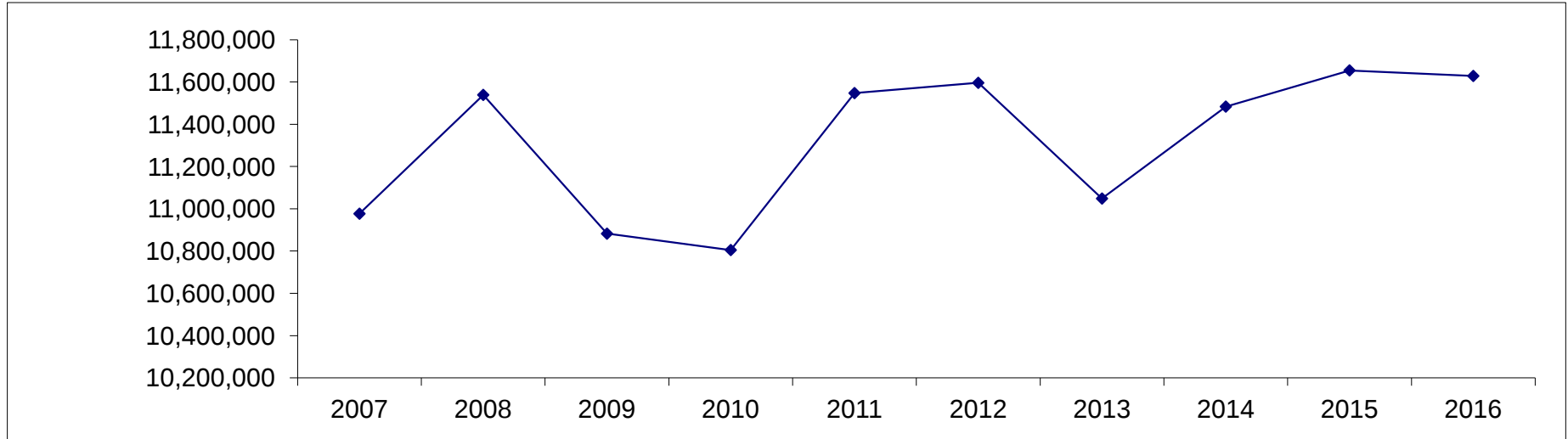
	2016 Budget	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	2014 Staffing Levels Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Prior Yr End
Part Time / Temporary Staff														
Executive		0	0											0
Legislative	7	7	7											7
Financial Management														
Finance														
Purchasing														
Risk Management														
Water Customer Service														
Total	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Management Services														
Administration														
Human Resources														
MIS Information Technology														
Mass Transit														
Total	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Corporation Legal Counsel														
														0
Planning & Building Service														
Planning & Sustainability		1	1											1
Building Inspections														
Total	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Neighborhood Services														
Outreach														
Inspection														
Total	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public Safety														
Fire														
Police		2	2											2
Police Communications														
Total	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Public Works														
Administration														
Engineering														
Municipal Services		2	2											
Total	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water Management														
Administration & Lake														
Production														
Services														
Total	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total City Staffing	7	12	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10

Note
 Above report includes all Temporary W-2 EE's

Projected Revenues

STATE SALES TAX

MONTH	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual		
JANUARY	839,753	950,792	997,996	832,060	916,053	939,211	918,325	938,684	963,009	946,811	A
FEBRUARY	846,592	918,964	915,498	882,512	1,104,610	935,641	880,247	914,587	941,678	904,631	A
MARCH	1,116,350	1,137,122	1,065,522	1,042,881	1,140,844	1,158,700	1,076,758	1,106,071	1,120,789	1,123,889	B
APRIL	823,747	871,929	857,110	771,162	844,138	871,624	856,724	825,291	857,417	859,789	B
MAY	824,758	858,475	778,543	845,828	851,665	986,897	884,323	868,465	877,404	879,831	B
JUNE	895,581	936,960	905,163	902,403	941,869	1,021,804	954,864	974,156	978,888	981,595	B
JULY	891,023	915,130	930,576	878,430	966,695	918,786	922,915	935,127	944,686	947,300	B
AUGUST	948,696	981,744	913,335	932,682	942,384	991,930	796,714	1,028,409	992,900	995,647	B
SEPTEMBER	959,958	1,000,615	902,510	956,479	976,252	951,845	948,422	979,712	1,006,626	1,009,411	B
OCTOBER	947,269	984,005	875,180	911,376	942,225	911,934	925,873	981,740	991,641	994,384	B
NOVEMBER	955,043	1,052,654	880,784	958,698	955,438	1,001,513	964,174	961,614	1,003,087	1,005,862	B
DECEMBER	928,029	930,497	860,148	890,326	965,215	906,055	919,141	969,684	976,633	979,335	B
TOTALS	10,976,799	11,538,887	10,882,364	10,804,838	11,547,387	11,595,938	11,048,482	11,483,540	11,654,760	11,628,485	

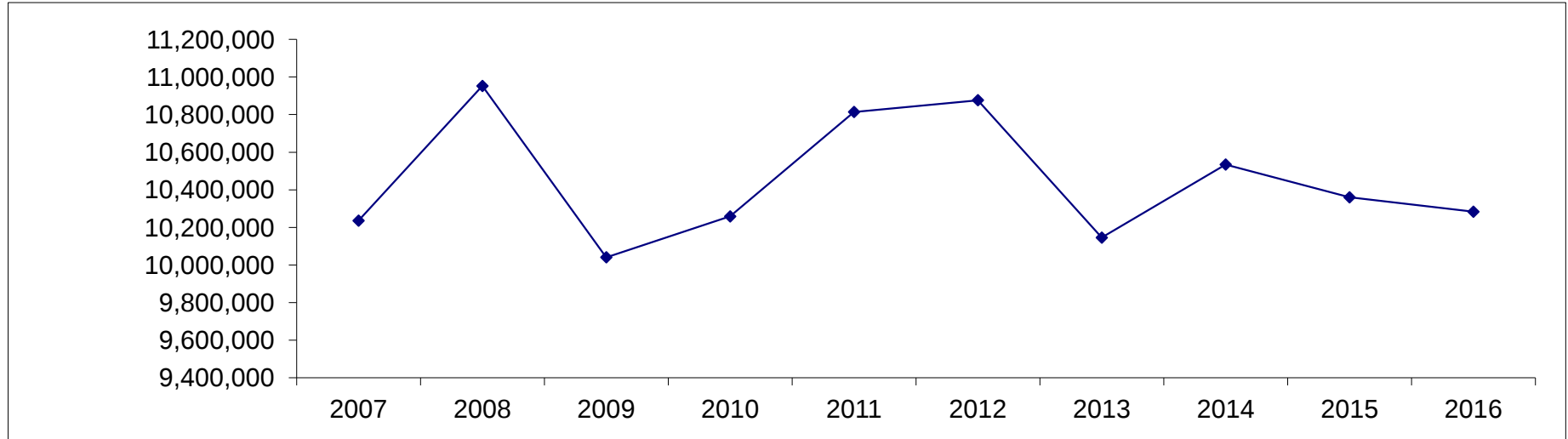


Funds split in General, Southeast TIF, Eastgate TIF, Pines TIF and Grand/Oakland TIF funds

Projected Revenues

LOCAL SALES TAX

MONTH	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual		
JANUARY	822,865	884,581	908,470	805,816	841,530	914,456	861,196	887,481	889,089	848,993	A
FEBRUARY	898,031	915,708	854,383	857,826	880,959	911,162	880,506	862,759	863,243	833,995	A
MARCH	1,087,197	1,104,524	999,242	1,020,668	1,105,939	1,088,443	1,012,286	1,022,997	1,000,115	999,265	B
APRIL	740,430	792,321	760,928	701,269	767,991	758,516	773,089	739,227	739,805	739,176	B
MAY	696,238	784,161	734,057	757,147	761,238	929,937	775,938	779,506	764,685	764,035	B
JUNE	838,248	863,332	807,427	847,234	863,436	942,726	853,033	865,335	832,374	831,667	B
JULY	823,069	874,926	773,331	859,117	925,802	864,230	846,702	864,489	833,551	832,842	B
AUGUST	800,569	949,298	847,643	868,171	959,067	927,747	619,512	957,423	906,467	905,697	B
SEPTEMBER	885,527	956,880	859,902	875,938	950,587	899,635	901,318	916,077	911,765	910,990	B
OCTOBER	869,233	943,181	825,361	871,193	898,365	838,868	860,182	882,079	875,986	875,241	B
NOVEMBER	916,129	982,082	845,374	930,915	916,686	902,358	897,029	884,609	882,605	881,855	B
DECEMBER	857,978	901,312	824,507	862,884	942,430	898,532	864,499	872,277	860,119	859,388	B
TOTALS	10,235,514	10,952,305	10,040,626	10,258,179	10,814,030	10,876,609	10,145,292	10,534,258	10,359,805	10,283,144	



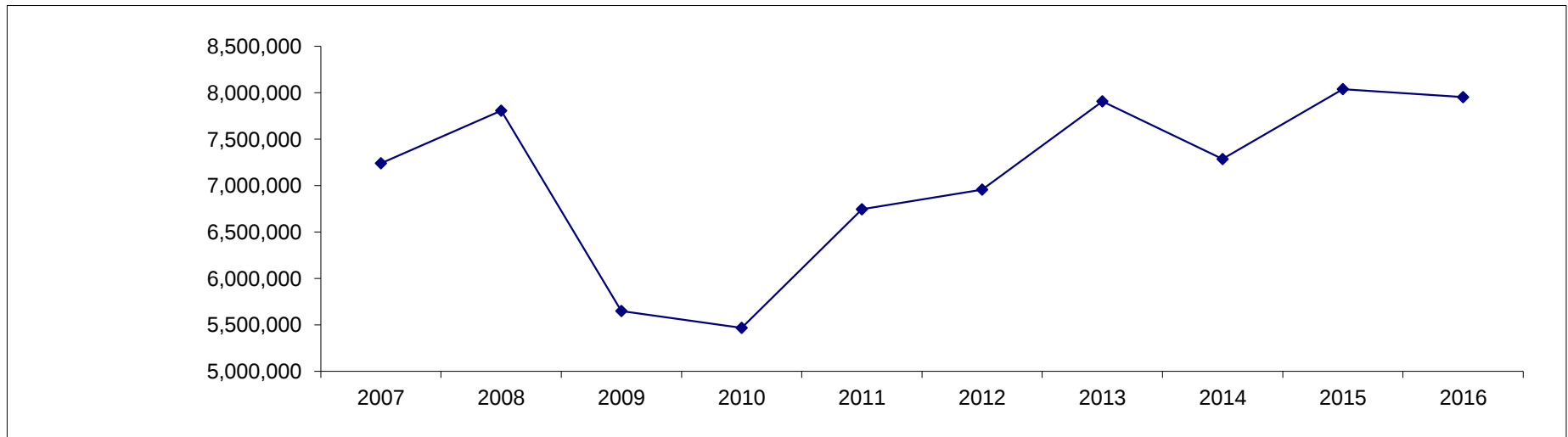
Funds split in General, Southeast TIF, Eastgate TIF and Pines TIF funds

Projected Revenues

STATE INCOME TAX

MONTH	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual		
JANUARY	411,038	415,687	357,826	580,540	805,061	761,050	632,905	850,845	852,700	912,628	A
FEBRUARY	551,116	613,332	604,246	0	1,038,247	0	478,227	0	0	0	A
MARCH	764,354	906,356	759,747	437,402	493,074	619,124	394,663	699,395	620,094	751,474	B
APRIL	405,030	483,881	0	343,824	562,140	394,295	1,333,938	742,236	925,184	814,933	B
MAY	689,825	1,945,284	411,757	0	0	1,187,505	404,944	423,934	403,609	465,456	B
JUNE	1,754,469	666,398	1,632,706	604,370	694,679	424,269	703,157	741,339	824,784	813,948	B
JULY	676,534	0	532,359	1,036,869	942,538	658,753	1,298,806	1,150,541	1,364,531	1,263,227	B
AUGUST	0	737,713	0	618,324	761,549	956,491	441,258	428,542	566,667	470,515	B
SEPTEMBER	406,087	430,153	579,623	1,240,367	454,403	502,880	675,812	709,251	1,263,519	778,717	B
OCTOBER	416,554	413,561	394,557	0	0	645,769	419,882	818,347	0	431,279	B
NOVEMBER	0	0	0	0	588,653	405,227	409,627	0	441,918	458,234	B
DECEMBER	1,165,828	1,194,938	376,737	606,245	404,975	401,952	714,661	721,926	776,691	792,632	B

TOTALS	7,240,836	7,807,304	5,649,558	5,467,941	6,745,318	6,957,316	7,907,881	7,286,357	8,039,696	7,953,042
---------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

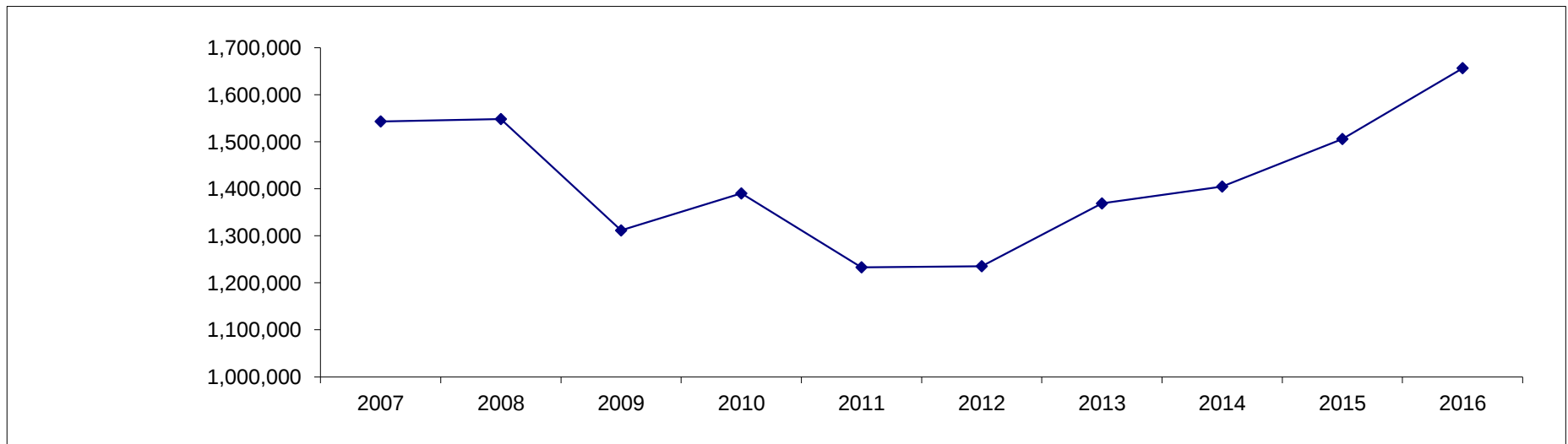


Amounts not yet remitted by the State

PERSONAL PROPERTY REPLACEMENT TAX

MONTH	2007 Actual	2008 Actual	2009 Actual	2010 Actual	2011 Actual	2012 Actual	2013 Actual	2014 Actual	2015 Actual	2016
JANUARY	170,963	207,916	151,918	162,537	134,079	180,082	185,383	233,315	202,878	195,051
FEBRUARY	0	0	15,410	1,947	7,154	1,565	1,605	2,024	717	0
MARCH	97,118	103,781	63,426	68,150	78,877	61,281	62,898	80,778	70,137	78,708
APRIL	308,475	272,694	270,042	232,641	262,367	276,320	303,821	309,261	364,335	408,859
MAY	255,927	292,933	261,949	163,009	188,640	187,031	265,561	227,806	293,618	329,501
JUNE	5,854	0	5,564	0	3,923	5,417	937	0	2,501	2,806
JULY	255,797	232,926	212,605	165,572	176,542	238,582	260,211	229,514	238,695	267,866
AUGUST	112,826	128,603	22,481	21,743	43,808	28,828	29,295	24,688	32,169	36,100
SEPTEMBER	186	31,274	8,501	486	381	3,931	0	6,877	2,356	2,644
OCTOBER	234,426	210,470	241,537	316,230	292,298	181,562	188,719	227,489	239,950	269,274
NOVEMBER	1,991	0	2,101	2,750	2,542	1,579	0	0	0	0
DECEMBER	99,674	67,732	55,929	255,086	42,441	69,220	70,395	63,058	58,604	65,766

TOTALS	1,543,236	1,548,327	1,311,462	1,390,151	1,233,053	1,235,400	1,368,825	1,404,809	1,505,959	1,656,575
---------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------



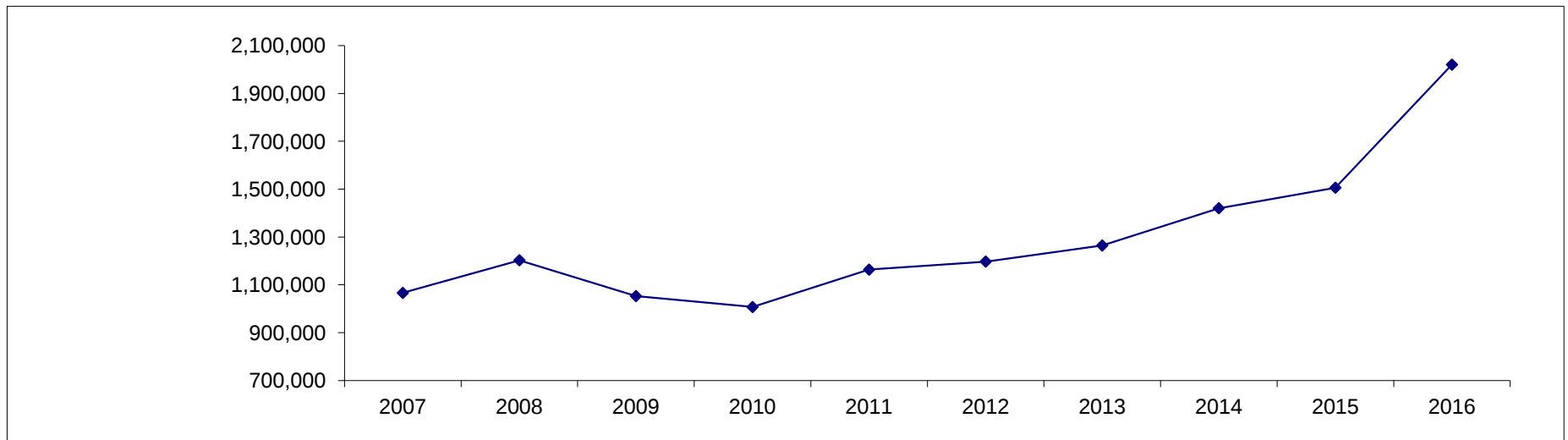
Funds split in General and Library funds

Projected Revenues

LOCAL USE TAX

MONTH	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual		
JANUARY	89,662	94,492	99,612	74,655	118,641	89,854	98,119	115,740	136,569	295,435	A
FEBRUARY	80,310	95,217	89,127	66,683	92,228	90,475	103,364	108,961	129,837	146,086	A
MARCH	122,531	135,737	128,211	114,627	145,191	138,269	147,635	171,437	196,801	224,055	B
APRIL	71,836	88,576	81,612	68,212	88,796	88,358	102,769	90,904	69,628	79,270	B
MAY	69,285	81,441	72,972	54,250	95,460	98,119	76,976	89,241	135,902	154,722	B
JUNE	84,455	104,272	87,555	108,264	98,268	103,364	96,618	117,824	143,287	163,130	B
JULY	86,147	96,153	89,396	82,393	91,809	91,336	106,037	108,621	140,649	160,126	B
AUGUST	93,726	88,418	75,613	78,102	89,450	102,769	93,637	115,406	133,971	152,524	B
SEPTEMBER	109,997	108,669	100,537	100,770	98,836	86,379	124,363	128,816	0	172,040	B
OCTOBER	80,786	90,964	79,881	83,770	79,105	106,791	106,986	109,843	0	159,505	B
NOVEMBER	84,987	114,557	71,356	81,167	94,213	98,487	99,965	118,956	0	145,750	B
DECEMBER	92,388	104,069	77,019	94,304	71,453	102,979	107,849	144,341	419,237	167,579	B

TOTALS	1,066,110	1,202,565	1,052,890	1,007,197	1,163,451	1,197,180	1,264,318	1,420,091	1,505,880	2,020,223
---------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------



2015 Delays in Distribution of State Use Tax due to State budget.

Projected Revenues

STATE INCOME TAX

MONTH	2014 Actual	2015 Actual	2016	
JANUARY	699,394.65	620,093.85	751,473.50	A
FEBRUARY	742,236.29	925,183.52	822,346.25	A
MARCH	423,934.42	403,608.85	465,456.00	B
APRIL	741,339.01	824,784.39	813,948.00	B
MAY	1,150,540.58	1,364,531.10	1,263,227.00	B
JUNE	428,542.27	566,667.27	470,515.00	B
JULY	709,250.95	799,534.19	778,717.00	B
AUGUST	413,746.69	463,984.37	431,279.04	B
SEPTEMBER	404,600.26	458,233.98	458,233.98	B
OCTOBER	721,926.15	792,632.00	792,632.00	B
NOVEMBER	486,718.23	512,117.79	512,118.00	B
DECEMBER	365,981.44	400,509.94	400,510.00	B

TOTALS **7,864,223.92** **8,131,881.25** **7,960,455.77**

Listed in month
reported - receipts
delayed by State

Current Budget **8,000,000.00**

Projected Amt Over (Under) **-39,544.23**

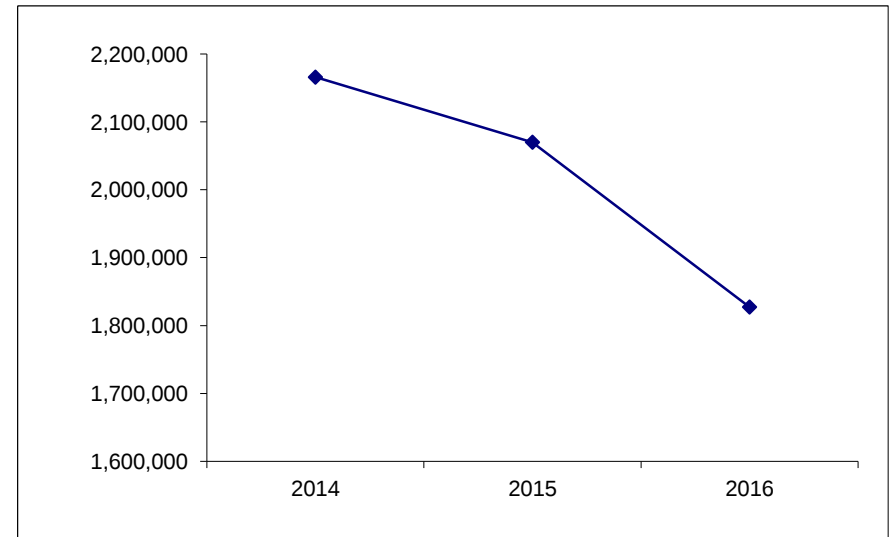
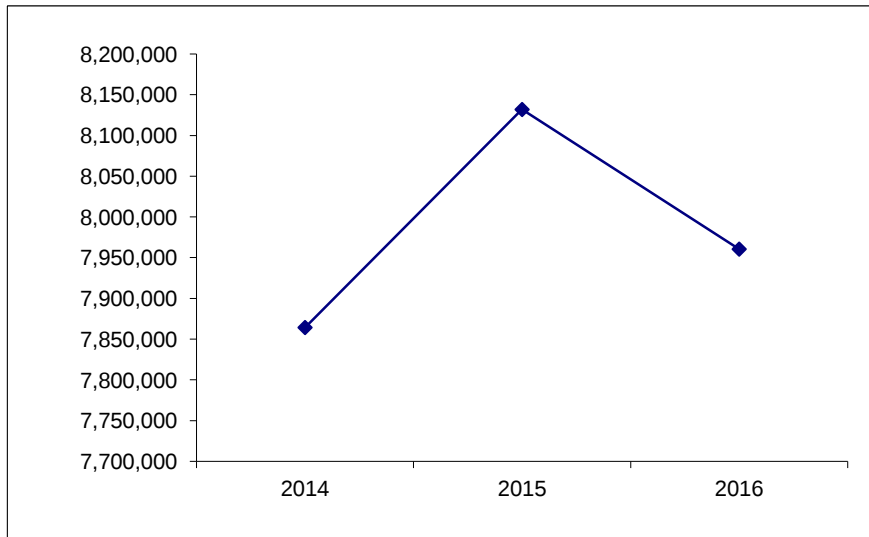
TELEPHONE COMMUNICATIONS TAX

MONTH	2014 Actual	2015 Actual	2016	
JANUARY	201,930.69	150,078.20	166,327.99	A
FEBRUARY	196,656.30	166,178.24	157,953.06	A
MARCH	219,543.59	181,658.89	155,680.19	B
APRIL	189,399.35	187,006.68	160,263.20	B
MAY	187,714.20	164,797.94	141,230.49	B
JUNE	193,162.54	182,269.15	156,203.18	B
JULY	185,801.38	175,287.81	150,220.23	B
AUGUST	164,654.54	171,899.36	147,316.35	B
SEPTEMBER	164,487.34	170,847.95	146,415.30	B
OCTOBER	162,812.89	173,242.43	148,467.35	B
NOVEMBER	171,843.16	173,116.61	148,359.53	B
DECEMBER	127,912.06	173,648.05	148,814.97	B

TOTALS **2,165,918.04** **2,070,031.31** **1,827,251.85**

Current Budget **1,774,000.00**

Projected Amt Over (Under) **53,251.85**

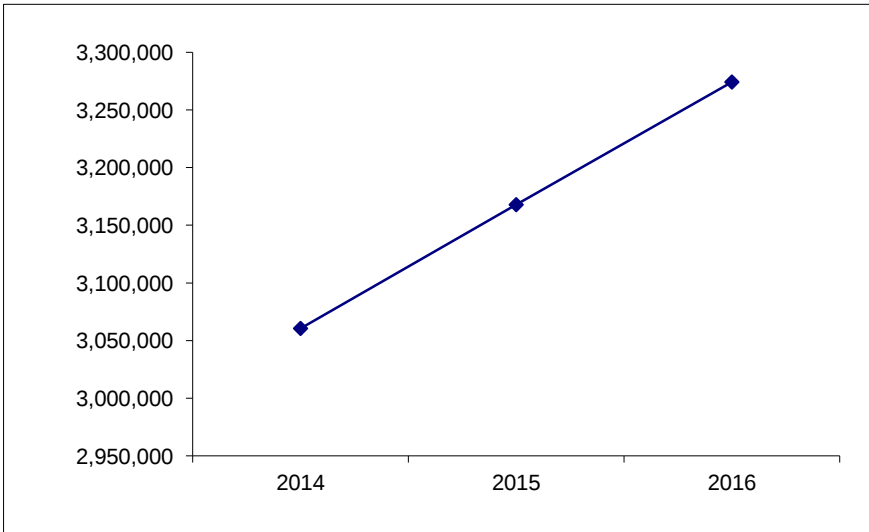


Projected Revenues

FOOD & BEVERAGE TAX

MONTH	2014 Actual	2015 Actual	2016
JANUARY	283,352.90	239,978.27	260,904.87
FEBRUARY	208,805.40	250,432.57	256,344.05
MARCH	241,082.48	253,709.15	261,250.60
APRIL	266,812.71	256,370.27	263,990.82
MAY	227,346.38	254,139.10	261,693.33
JUNE	286,182.84	285,782.71	294,277.54
JULY	267,011.92	291,133.54	299,787.42
AUGUST	252,385.77	272,038.18	280,124.46
SEPTEMBER	264,225.02	276,602.93	284,824.89
OCTOBER	264,067.58	227,472.04	234,233.60
NOVEMBER	213,581.66	288,279.70	296,848.75
DECEMBER	285,626.26	271,898.28	279,980.40

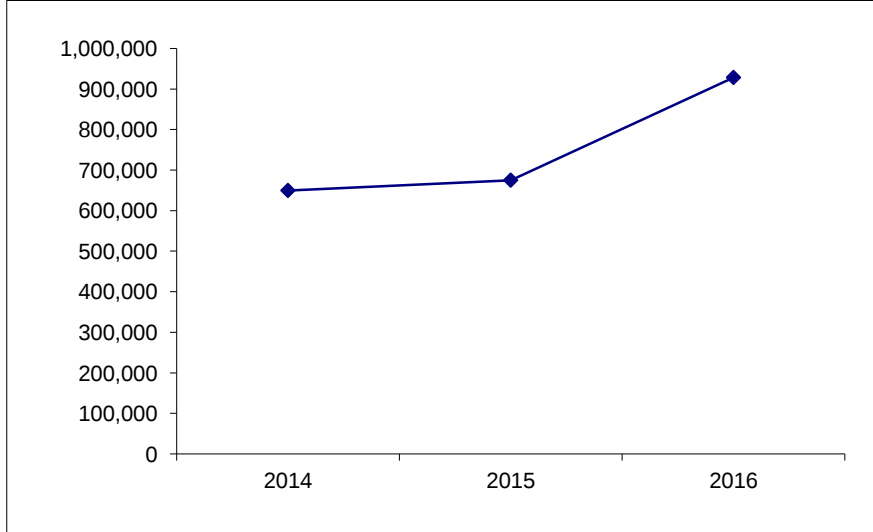
TOTALS	3,060,480.92	3,167,836.74	3,274,260.72
		Current Budget	3,262,000.00
	Projected Amt Over (Under)		12,260.72



HOTEL & MOTEL TAX

MONTH	2014 Actual	2015 Actual	2016
JANUARY	35,028.90	26,727.71	17,953.91
FEBRUARY	39,468.79	38,349.47	36,767.95
MARCH	49,999.71	53,420.63	74,787.00
APRIL	48,838.37	60,066.44	84,091.00
MAY	34,429.05	45,446.95	63,624.00
JUNE	79,504.80	77,826.53	108,554.00
JULY	72,144.50	72,341.33	101,275.00
AUGUST	55,902.70	64,933.59	90,905.00
SEPTEMBER	66,024.80	77,304.64	95,325.00
OCTOBER	66,061.29	61,394.84	100,125.00
NOVEMBER	46,072.78	60,541.72	69,830.00
DECEMBER	56,331.60	36,856.84	85,378.00

TOTALS	649,807.29	675,210.69	928,615.86
		Current Budget	965,000.00
		Projected Amt Over (Under)	-36,384.14

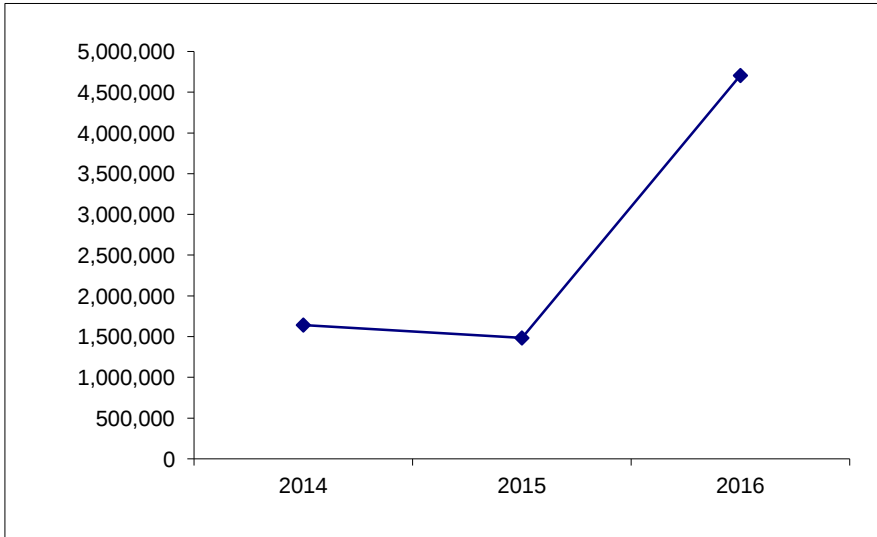


Projected Revenues

UTILITY TAX-ELECTRIC & GAS

MONTH	2014 Actual	2015 Actual	2016
JANUARY	144,670.93	149,238.44	177,332.31
FEBRUARY		163,584.49	138,838.35
MARCH	368,277.39	153,677.99	576,000.00
APRIL	165,121.36	110,338.44	414,000.00
MAY	152,113.12	78,471.74	294,000.00
JUNE	119,817.79	201,586.00	756,000.00
JULY	107,098.27	118,708.13	445,000.00
AUGUST	116,050.46	102,541.08	385,000.00
SEPTEMBER	114,352.44	121,147.65	454,000.00
OCTOBER	118,293.15	122,028.13	458,000.00
NOVEMBER	113,588.01	105,115.24	394,000.00
DECEMBER	122,251.07	56,748.67	213,000.00

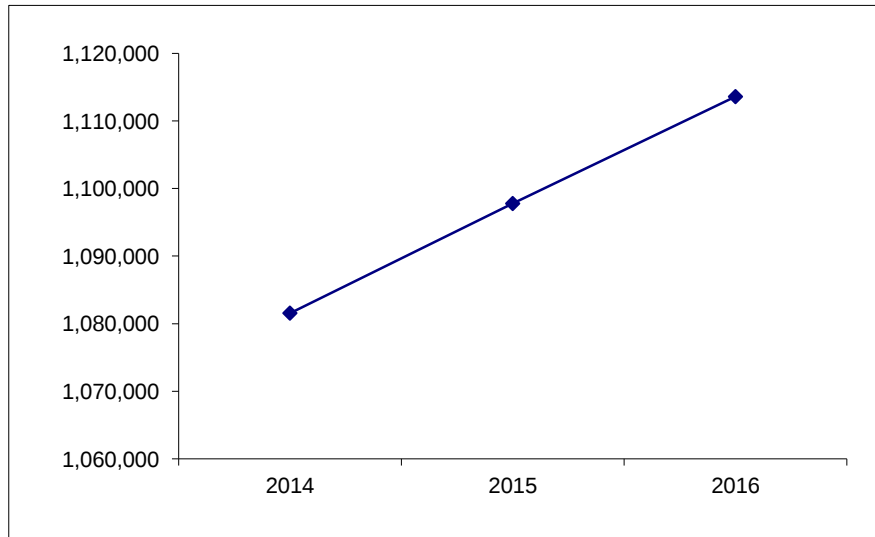
TOTALS	1,641,633.99	1,483,186.00	4,705,170.66
		Current Budget	5,182,000.00
		Projected Amt Over (Under)	-476,829.34



CABLE TV TAX

MONTH	2014 Actual	2015 Actual	2016
JANUARY	238,821.76	238,199.60	233,850.66
FEBRUARY	29,266.65	33,008.50	34,945.40
MARCH			0.00
APRIL	242,643.11	244,231.68	249,619.95
MAY	29,595.25	34,267.25	35,023.26
JUNE			0.00
JULY	243,536.04	243,423.63	248,794.08
AUGUST	32,085.75	37,072.80	37,890.71
SEPTEMBER			0.00
OCTOBER	234,193.72	232,248.25	237,372.14
NOVEMBER	31,417.95	35,328.90	36,108.33
DECEMBER		0.00	0.00

TOTALS	1,081,560.23	1,097,780.61	1,113,604.53
		Current Budget	1,122,000.00
		Projected Amt Over (Under)	-8,395.47



Projected Revenues

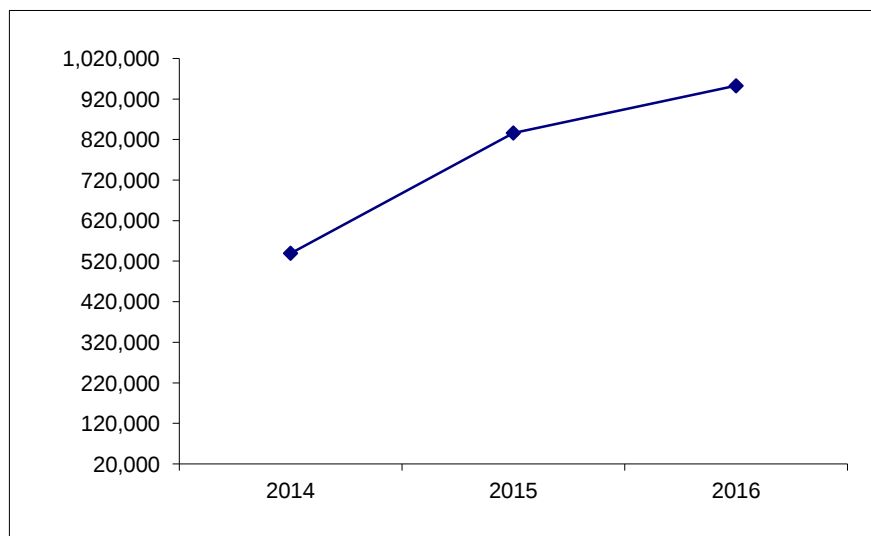
VIDEO GAMING TAX

MONTH	2014 Actual	2015 Actual	2016
JANUARY	31,647.10	57,515.27	80,288.26
FEBRUARY	33,731.87	47,673.50	85,507.02
MARCH	31,397.88	59,308.56	63,832.77
APRIL	39,471.64	71,744.13	77,216.96
MAY	52,081.38	75,292.69	81,036.22
JUNE	48,020.09	74,431.99	80,109.86
JULY	47,887.74		82,819.41
AUGUST	43,756.69		76,178.90
SEPTEMBER	51,918.92		77,375.62
OCTOBER	51,900.59		80,606.10
NOVEMBER	49,502.86		79,335.67
DECEMBER	58,230.87	450,245.43	88,275.65

TOTALS	539,547.63	836,211.57	952,582.43
---------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

Current Budget	900,000.00
----------------	------------

Projected Amt Over (Under)	52,582.43
-----------------------------------	------------------



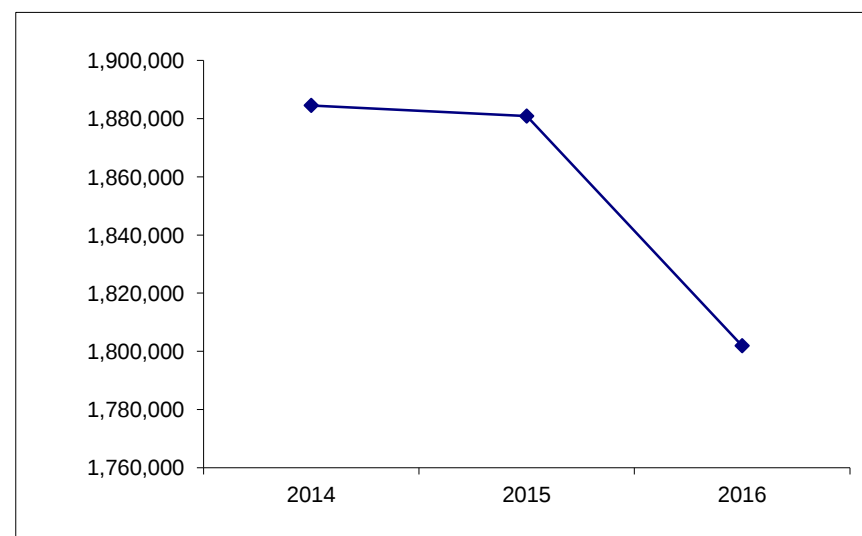
46-MOTOR FUEL TAX

MONTH	2014 Actual	2015 Actual	2016
JANUARY	190,483.91	191,692.85	171,799.19
FEBRUARY	167,854.22	180,154.99	165,935.95
MARCH	154,591.73	136,753.86	132,691.08
APRIL	121,554.43	70,155.26	68,071.04
MAY	140,334.05	177,044.18	171,784.43
JUNE	197,038.33	166,232.32	161,293.78
JULY	148,173.07	107,894.22	104,688.82
AUGUST	166,097.32		186,315.43
SEPTEMBER	112,786.32		179,513.48
OCTOBER	153,333.05		120,879.76
NOVEMBER	165,028.86		157,059.33
DECEMBER	167,272.99	850,950.75	181,902.13

TOTALS	1,884,548.28	1,880,878.43	1,801,934.41
---------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------

Current Budget	1,825,000.00
-----------------------	---------------------

Projected Amt Over (Under)	-23,065.59
-----------------------------------	-------------------



2015 Delays in Distribution of Video Gaming Tax and MFT Tax due to State budget.

Projected Revenues

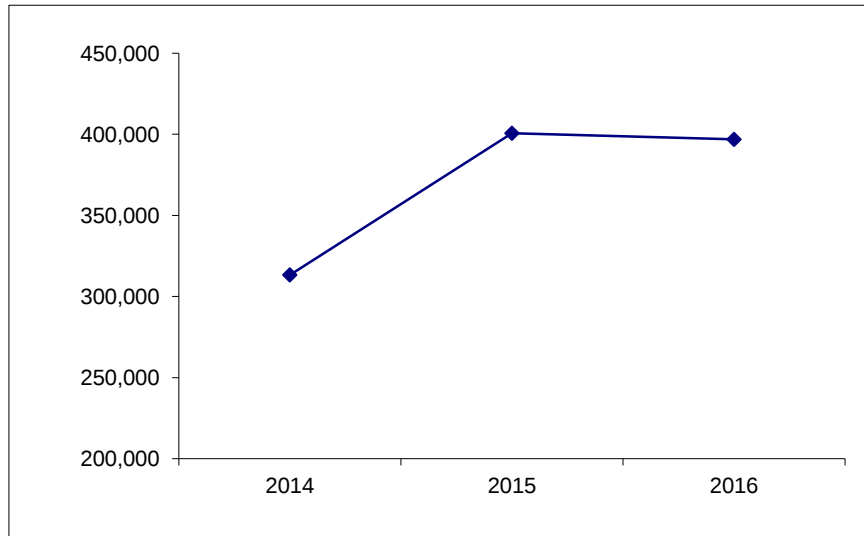
LIQUOR LICENSES

MONTH	2014 Actual	2015 Actual	2016	
JANUARY	100.00	2,238.44	7,143.60	A
FEBRUARY	100.00	820.19	2,706.48	A
MARCH	787.57	4,562.23	4,440.74	B
APRIL	63,385.97	15,088.85	14,687.04	B
MAY	190,925.00	157,666.68	153,468.12	B
JUNE	40,140.00	162,961.38	158,621.82	B
JULY	5,000.00	28,612.96	27,851.02	B
AUGUST	-2,000.00	-17,631.92	-17,162.39	B
SEPTEMBER	2,733.28	18,353.36	17,864.62	B
OCTOBER	9,473.23	13,255.92	12,902.92	B
NOVEMBER	100.00	8,684.56	8,453.30	B
DECEMBER	2,555.22	6,056.92	5,895.63	B

TOTALS **313,300.27** **400,669.57** **396,872.90**

Not yet including proposed increases <--- **Current Budget** **390,000.00**

Projected Amt Over (Under) **6,872.90**



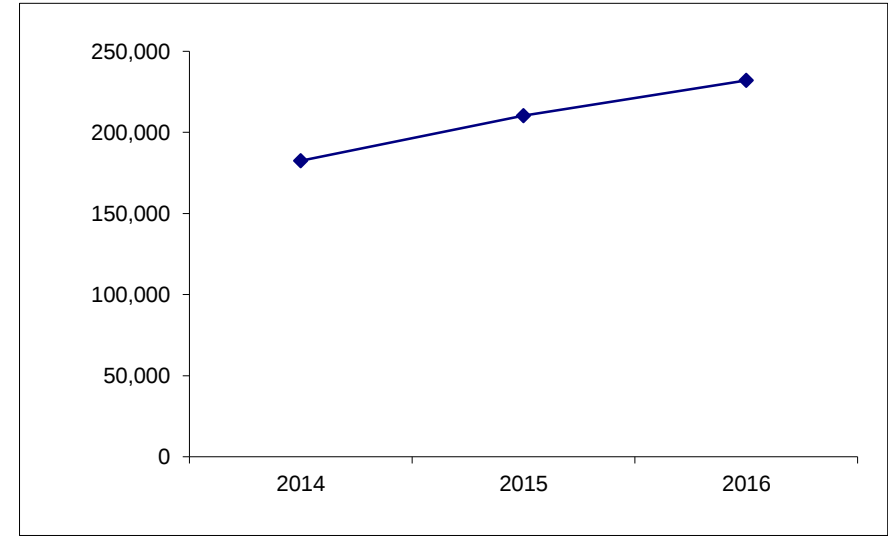
BUILDING PERMITS

MONTH	2014 Actual	2015 Actual	2016	
JANUARY	11,246.00	15,069.00	11,829.00	A
FEBRUARY	7,712.00	16,667.20	8,872.25	A
MARCH	12,202.90	14,634.40	17,325.35	B
APRIL	19,903.30	12,781.75	15,132.04	B
MAY	12,407.25	15,566.70	18,429.08	B
JUNE	13,590.40	20,621.60	24,413.47	B
JULY	14,890.80	8,373.80	9,913.56	B
AUGUST	17,398.00	32,133.65	38,042.34	B
SEPTEMBER	15,375.30	14,244.50	16,863.76	B
OCTOBER	24,206.60	21,602.25	25,574.44	B
NOVEMBER	17,377.50	12,783.75	15,134.41	B
DECEMBER	16,231.90	25,847.00	30,599.71	B

TOTALS **182,541.95** **210,325.60** **232,129.44**

Current Budget **249,000.00**

Projected Amt Over (Under) **-16,870.56**

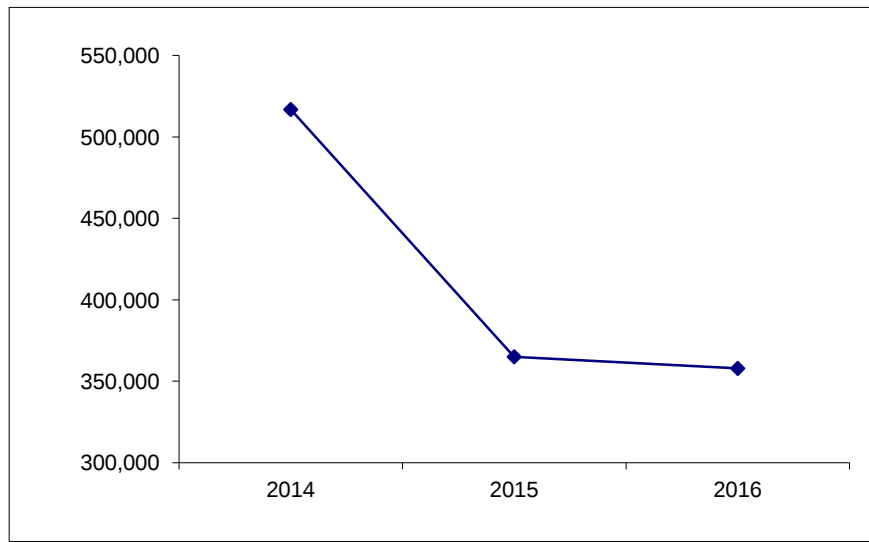


Projected Revenues

ILLEGAL USE OF VEHICLE

MONTH	2014 Actual	2015 Actual	2016
JANUARY	36,500.00	30,670.00	24,665.00
FEBRUARY	50,360.30	35,245.00	25,920.00
MARCH	44,600.00	41,879.00	43,024.60
APRIL	53,750.00	29,400.00	30,204.24
MAY	25,825.00	32,341.00	33,225.69
JUNE	55,840.00	33,075.00	33,979.77
JULY	54,380.00	32,240.00	33,121.93
AUGUST	36,020.00	24,180.00	24,841.44
SEPTEMBER	41,940.00	36,210.00	37,200.53
OCTOBER	52,770.00	31,410.00	32,269.22
NOVEMBER	28,645.00	13,320.00	13,684.37
DECEMBER	36,140.00	25,045.00	25,730.11

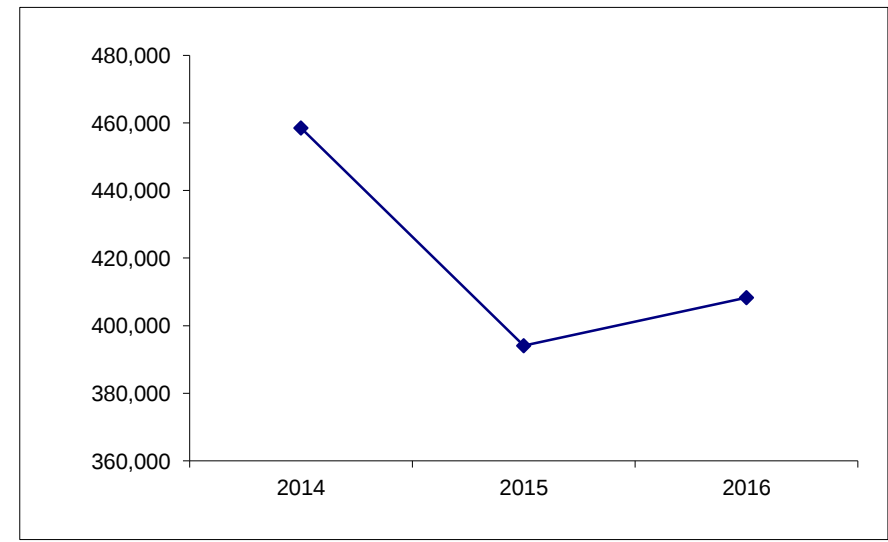
TOTALS	516,770.30	365,015.00	357,866.89
		Current Budget	375,000.00
		Projected Amt Over (Under)	-17,133.11



PARKING

MONTH	2014 Actual	2015 Actual	2016
JANUARY	41,918.11	33,612.49	30,524.27
FEBRUARY	38,015.82	32,836.68	33,576.55
MARCH	44,427.81	42,819.01	44,986.16
APRIL	39,040.19	32,184.16	33,813.06
MAY	34,270.68	29,394.75	30,882.47
JUNE	37,697.22	30,042.88	31,563.41
JULY	32,839.84	30,960.99	32,527.98
AUGUST	29,538.46	52,040.96	54,674.85
SEPTEMBER	56,902.26	26,443.08	27,781.41
OCTOBER	37,795.47	28,565.65	30,011.41
NOVEMBER	27,120.32	24,479.33	25,718.27
DECEMBER	38,948.42	30,676.10	32,228.68

TOTALS	458,514.60	394,056.08	408,288.53
		Current Budget	414,000.00
		Projected Amt Over (Under)	-5,711.47

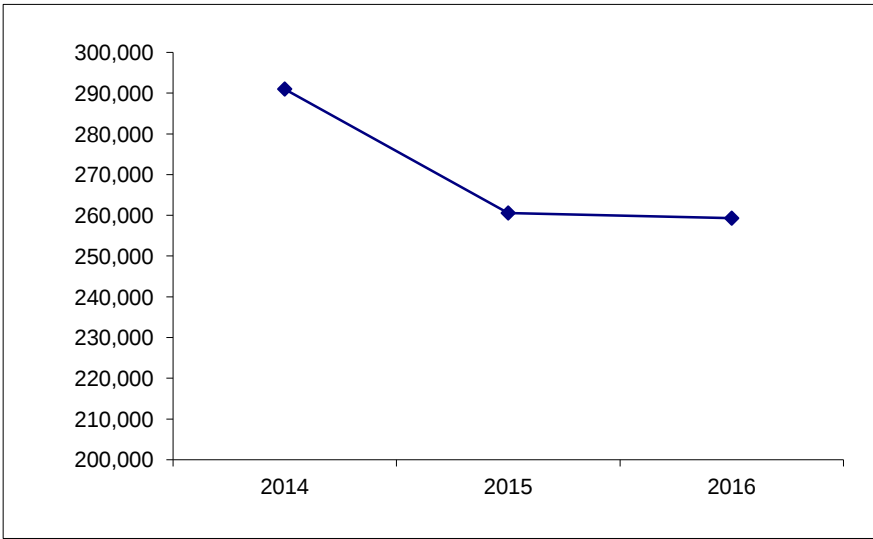


Projected Revenues

COURT FINES

MONTH	2014 Actual	2015 Actual	2016
JANUARY	23,711.91	19,458.03	19,608.71
FEBRUARY	25,192.29	15,928.83	0.00
MARCH	49,469.77	51,556.56	66,442.24
APRIL	39,628.86	30,921.71	30,853.14
MAY	1,396.50	24,970.19	24,914.82
JUNE	42,729.39	18,446.59	18,405.69
JULY	18,250.22	17,222.89	17,184.70
AUGUST	16,842.40	15,907.21	15,871.94
SEPTEMBER	19,054.73	15,519.13	15,484.72
OCTOBER	19,332.04	17,122.89	17,084.92
NOVEMBER	23,688.55	19,227.53	19,184.89
DECEMBER	11,711.42	14,296.25	14,264.55

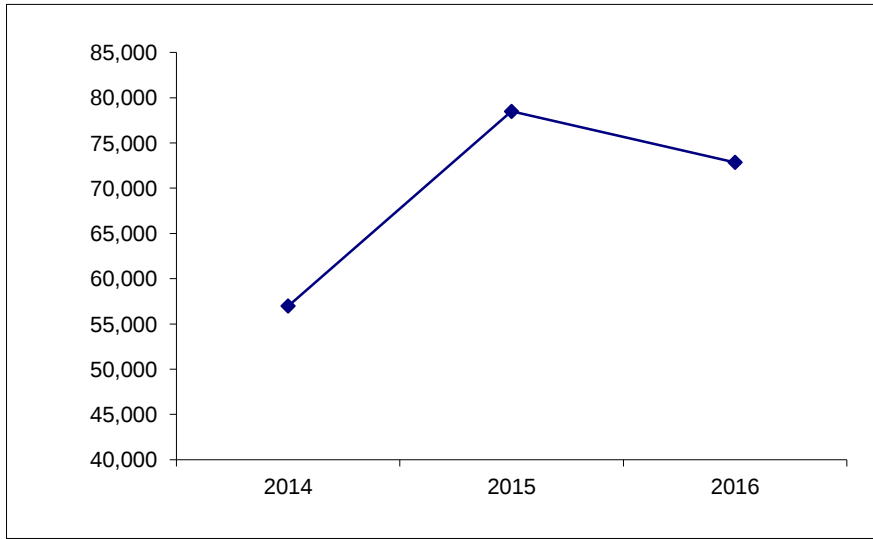
TOTALS	291,008.08	260,577.81	259,300.32
		Current Budget	260,000.00
		Projected Amt Over (Under)	-699.68



WEED CUTTING FEES

MONTH	2014 Actual	2015 Actual	2016
JANUARY	1,984.86	6,569.63	2,981.05
FEBRUARY	3,971.43	2,016.92	6,642.83
MARCH	2,092.52	4,276.12	3,868.52
APRIL	5,592.90	1,019.85	922.64
MAY	3,580.56	2,584.23	2,337.90
JUNE	5,905.00	8,592.54	7,773.50
JULY	8,286.31	9,989.91	9,037.67
AUGUST	7,219.02	11,067.81	10,012.83
SEPTEMBER	4,808.48	9,696.01	8,771.79
OCTOBER	2,818.90	10,444.32	9,448.77
NOVEMBER	8,446.12	5,386.94	4,873.46
DECEMBER	2,275.80	6,836.49	6,184.84

TOTALS	56,981.90	78,480.77	72,855.80
		Current Budget	71,000.00
	Projected Amt Over (Under)		1,855.80



Projected Revenues

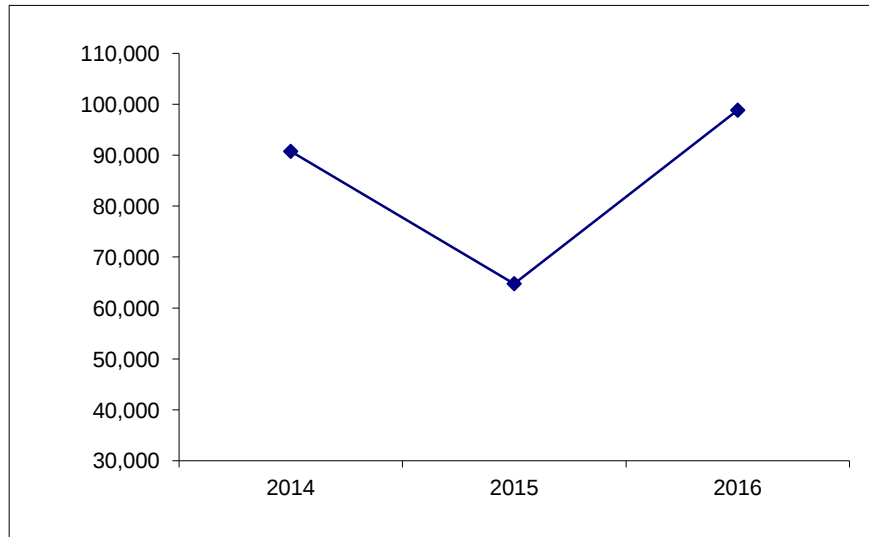
DEMOLITION PAYMENTS

MONTH	2014 Actual	2015 Actual	2016	
JANUARY	3,635.96	3,747.34	2,908.62	A
FEBRUARY	3,573.76	2,983.36	6,335.43	A
MARCH	4,979.56	4,453.84	6,876.34	B
APRIL	4,472.31	4,148.36	6,404.70	B
MAY	4,165.29	4,134.48	6,383.27	B
JUNE	18,688.26	3,695.00	5,704.75	B
JULY	3,679.76	2,562.00	3,955.50	B
AUGUST	3,425.64	25,727.00	39,720.22	B
SEPTEMBER	31,457.76	2,461.01	3,799.58	B
OCTOBER	4,729.70	3,438.30	5,308.43	B
NOVEMBER	4,449.76	3,919.18	6,050.87	B
DECEMBER	3,506.12	3,500.66	5,404.71	B

TOTALS **90,763.88** **64,770.53** **98,852.44**

Current Budget **100,000.00**

Projected Amt Over (Under) **-1,147.56**



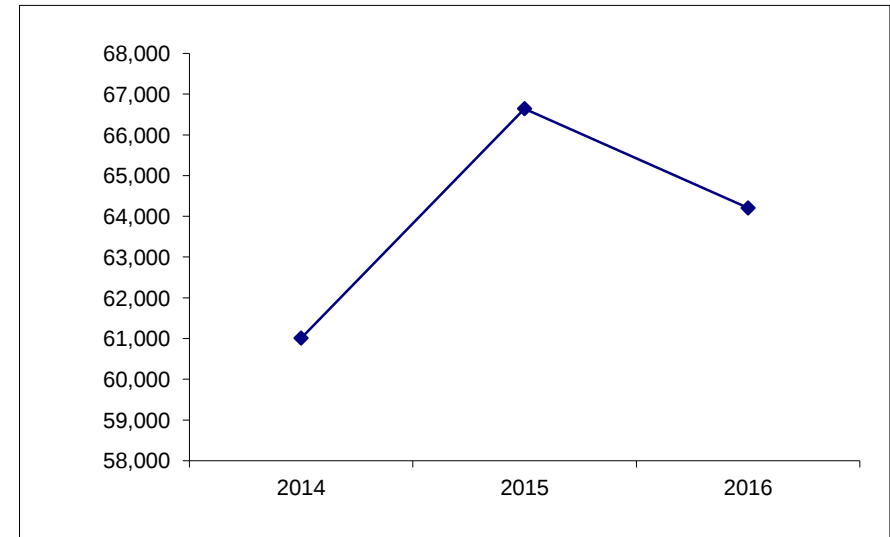
PET CITATIONS

MONTH	2014 Actual	2015 Actual	2016	
JANUARY	3,144.56	4,499.96	3,219.55	A
FEBRUARY	5,224.33	5,904.38	4,446.39	A
MARCH	6,831.57	7,473.05	7,512.96	B
APRIL	5,880.96	6,802.42	6,838.75	B
MAY	7,690.86	7,428.56	7,468.23	B
JUNE	6,579.58	6,664.65	6,700.24	B
JULY	4,379.10	5,949.56	5,981.34	B
AUGUST	5,643.30	5,003.11	5,029.83	B
SEPTEMBER	4,101.63	4,968.53	4,995.07	B
OCTOBER	3,126.19	2,719.58	2,734.10	B
NOVEMBER	5,079.47	3,790.28	3,810.52	B
DECEMBER	3,329.63	5,439.99	5,469.04	B

TOTALS **61,011.18** **66,644.07** **64,206.03**

Current Budget **67,000.00**

Projected Amt Over (Under) **-2,793.97**

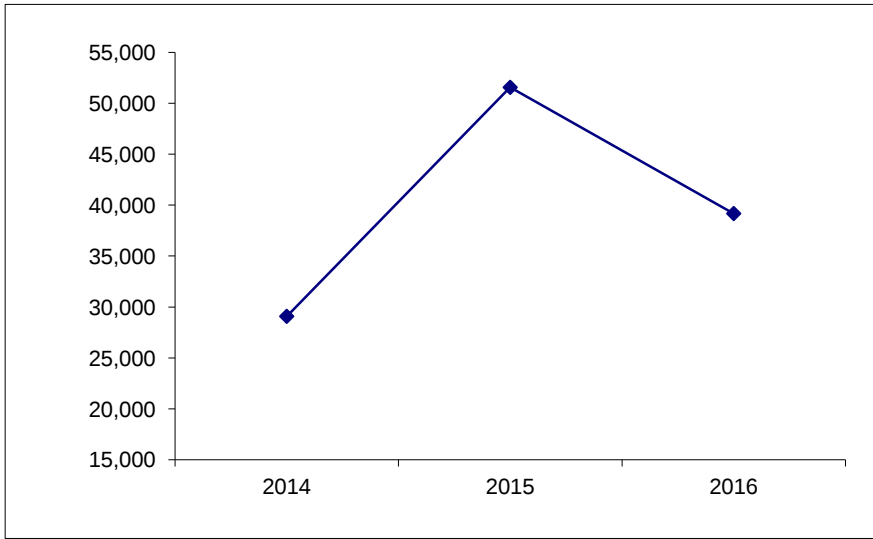


Projected Revenues

TRASH & CLEAN UP FINES

MONTH	2014 Actual	2015 Actual	2016
JANUARY	2,226.49	5,881.22	2,432.12
FEBRUARY	380.67	6,067.52	3,707.46
MARCH	3,668.82	5,138.31	4,284.41
APRIL	2,580.03	4,696.56	3,916.07
MAY	1,306.97	4,167.43	3,474.87
JUNE	4,781.70	3,737.07	3,116.03
JULY	3,025.34	1,960.00	1,634.28
AUGUST	5,093.82	2,089.00	1,741.84
SEPTEMBER	632.44	6,510.25	5,428.35
OCTOBER	825.46	2,788.47	2,325.07
NOVEMBER	3,685.20	6,280.98	5,237.19
DECEMBER	872.81	2,253.28	1,878.82

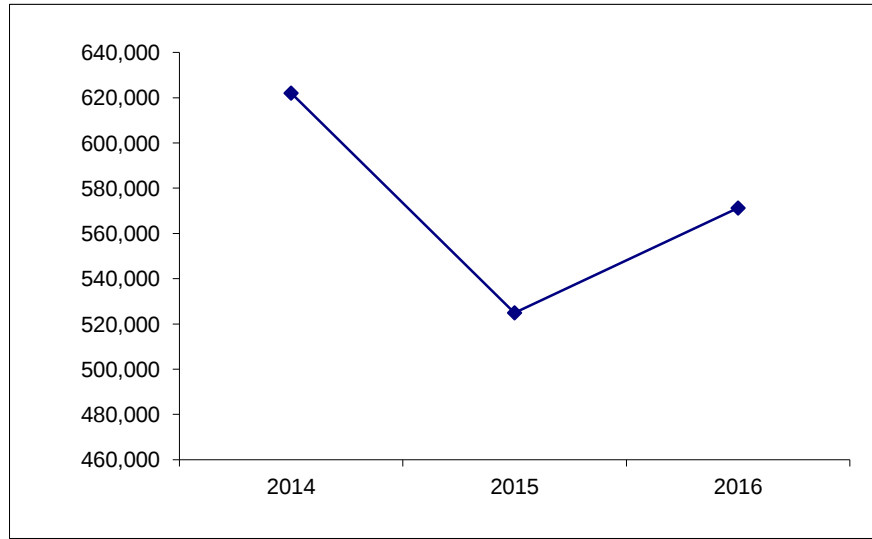
TOTALS	29,079.75	51,570.09	39,176.52
		Current Budget	43,000.00
		Projected Amt Over (Under)	-3,823.48



70-MASS TRANSIT - CHARGES FOR SERVICES

MONTH	2014 Actual	2015 Actual	2016
JANUARY	54,064.48	45,237.01	26,418.05
FEBRUARY	43,210.78	45,125.92	43,791.37
MARCH	56,395.84	38,677.82	44,594.89
APRIL	52,902.50	50,782.85	58,551.79
MAY	54,606.99	51,295.03	59,142.32
JUNE	48,250.58	42,271.38	48,738.20
JULY	56,308.42	48,335.13	55,729.61
AUGUST	44,108.47	37,951.72	43,757.71
SEPTEMBER	40,531.46	52,473.06	60,500.57
OCTOBER	66,269.98	39,075.57	45,053.49
NOVEMBER	50,375.14	34,394.91	39,656.76
DECEMBER	54,981.84	39,278.71	45,287.70

TOTALS	622,006.48	524,899.11	571,222.45
		Current Budget	605,200.00
		Projected Amt Over (Under)	-33,977.55

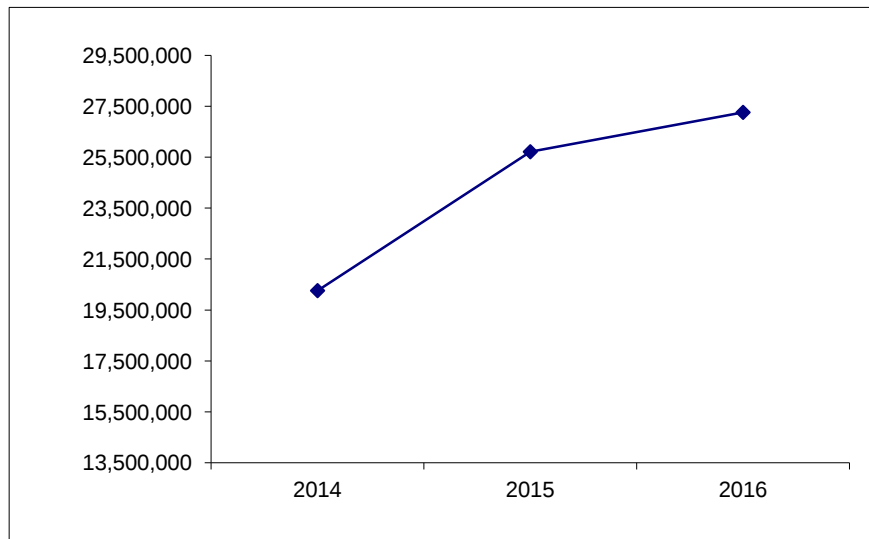


Projected Revenues

80-WATER SALES

MONTH	2014 Actual	2015 Actual	2016
JANUARY	1,478,921.08	1,884,791.63	2,104,678.61
FEBRUARY	1,092,772.94	1,809,958.17	2,210,327.74
MARCH	1,960,250.22	1,728,840.51	2,161,050.64
APRIL	1,411,461.39	1,804,984.88	2,256,231.10
MAY	1,475,465.73	1,777,446.55	2,221,808.19
JUNE	1,793,786.52	2,173,544.61	2,227,883.23
JULY	1,588,221.65	2,467,268.68	2,528,950.40
AUGUST	2,345,262.95	2,470,163.56	2,531,918.10
SEPTEMBER	2,102,747.18	2,536,895.93	2,600,318.40
OCTOBER	1,886,797.38	2,530,029.70	2,417,459.14
NOVEMBER	758,827.21	1,779,894.68	972,247.36
DECEMBER	2,364,274.58	2,751,680.70	3,029,196.20

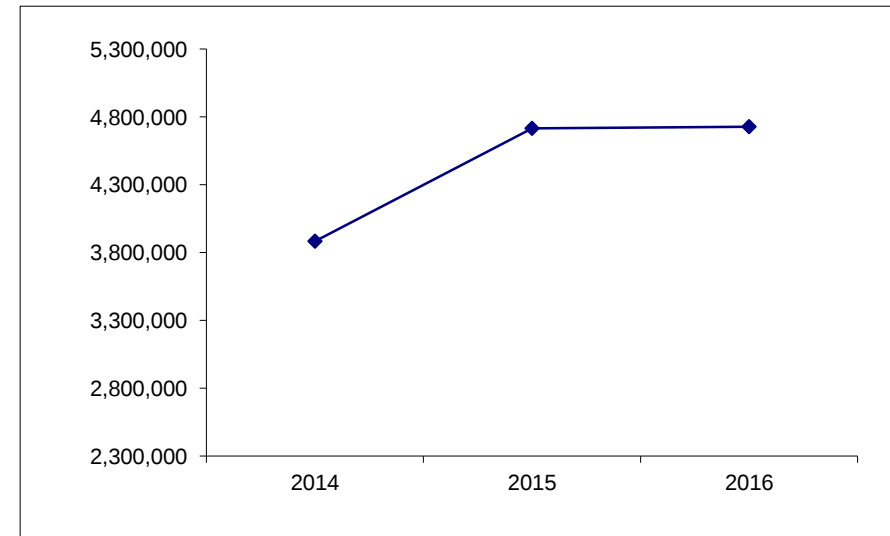
TOTALS	20,258,788.83	25,715,499.60	27,262,069.10
		Current Budget	27,565,500.00
		Projected Amt Over (Under)	-303,430.90



79-SEWER USER FEE

MONTH	2014 Actual	2015 Actual	2016	
JANUARY	289,863.71	371,123.10	365,361.90	A
FEBRUARY	280,997.16	348,214.06	390,979.51	A
MARCH	292,747.13	358,470.51	358,470.51	B
APRIL	259,177.47	316,303.79	316,303.79	B
MAY	281,775.20	362,203.66	362,203.66	B
JUNE	321,745.10	389,846.94	389,846.94	B
JULY	351,312.29	454,466.97	454,466.97	B
AUGUST	366,606.48	442,930.00	442,930.00	B
SEPTEMBER	376,560.12	429,112.69	429,113.00	B
OCTOBER	379,718.25	426,944.38	435,157.11	B
NOVEMBER	295,773.69	416,670.21	338,956.65	B
DECEMBER	387,799.09	399,497.14	444,414.21	B

TOTALS	3,884,075.69	4,715,783.45	4,728,204.25
		Current Budget	4,691,200.00
		Projected Amt Over (Under)	37,004.25

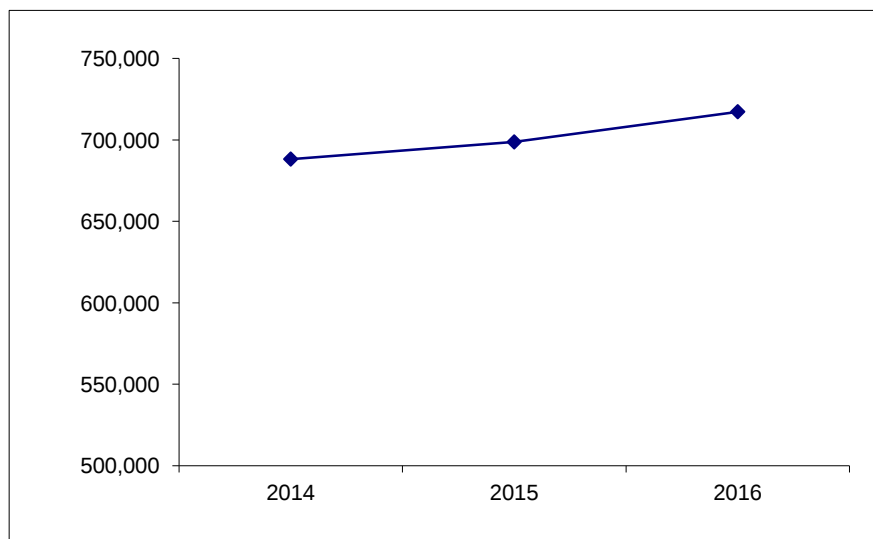


Projected Revenues

88-RECYCLING FEES

MONTH	2014 Actual	2015 Actual	2016
JANUARY	60,682.32	53,002.65	52,012.50
FEBRUARY	52,591.43	57,754.26	66,763.52
MARCH	56,744.60	67,269.75	67,269.75
APRIL	52,899.18	54,438.80	54,438.80
MAY	52,287.62	52,363.07	52,363.07
JUNE	56,066.95	63,871.97	63,871.97
JULY	58,884.96	57,884.33	57,884.33
AUGUST	55,566.81	57,257.17	57,257.00
SEPTEMBER	56,949.52	59,901.20	59,901.00
OCTOBER	58,529.08	57,546.10	58,529.08
NOVEMBER	56,021.26	60,600.94	56,021.26
DECEMBER	70,994.08	56,853.24	70,990.83

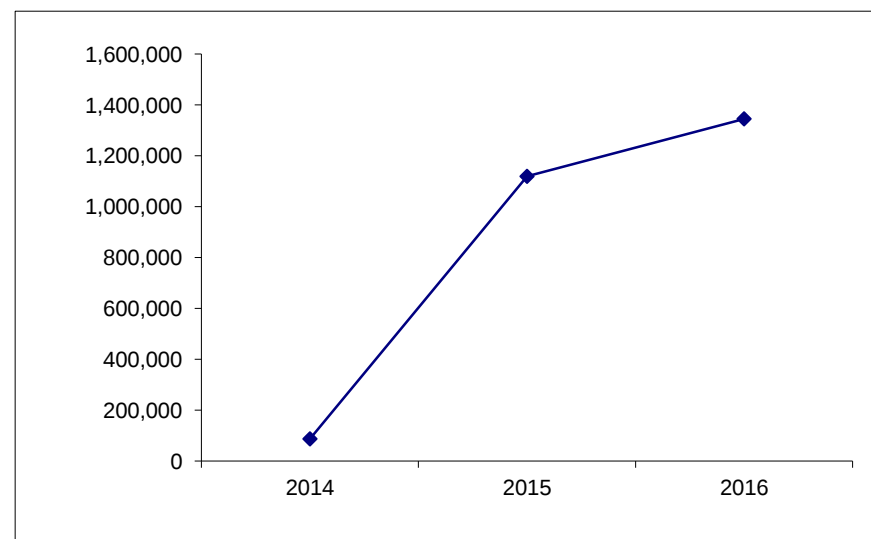
TOTALS	688,217.81	698,743.48	717,303.11
		Current Budget	709,284.00
	Projected Amt Over (Under)		8,019.11



78-STORM WATER FEE

MONTH	2014 Actual	2015 Actual	2016
JANUARY		77,998.54	115,724.00
FEBRUARY		81,533.83	124,419.33
MARCH		93,221.18	107,351.36
APRIL		89,736.18	103,338.11
MAY		106,003.89	122,071.63
JUNE		90,007.55	103,650.62
JULY		86,587.74	99,712.44
AUGUST		81,120.40	93,416.38
SEPTEMBER		83,042.82	95,630.20
OCTOBER		94,787.65	109,155.27
NOVEMBER	9,891.87	114,478.38	131,830.66
DECEMBER	77,545.60	120,816.53	139,129.53

TOTALS	87,437.47	1,119,334.69	1,345,420.53
		Current Budget	1,289,000.00
	Projected Amt Over (Under)		56,420.53



City Clerk

DATE: 3/16/2016

MEMO: 2016-03

TO: Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe
City Council Members

FROM: Tim Gleason, City Manager

SUBJECT: February 2016 Monthly Reports

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Development Services	Cover Memo
Fire	Cover Memo
Management Services	Cover Memo
Police	Cover Memo
Public Works	Cover Memo
Water	Cover Memo

REVIEWERS:

Department	Reviewer	Action	Date
City Clerk	Bright, Debbie	Approved	3/17/2016 - 5:16 PM

**DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
FEBRUARY MONTHLY REPORT**

BUILDING INSPECTIONS - In the month of February 2016 we issued 85 permits with a total work value of \$1,837,291. Of these permits 4 were commercial interior remodels valued at \$721,500 and 2 were commercial exterior additions valued at \$642,316. There were no new home permits.

**Monthly Summary
2/1/2016 – 2/29/2016**

PERMIT TYPE	# ISSUED	WORK VALUE
Building	11	\$1,460,216.00
Demolition	4	31,100.00
Electrical	16	47,950.00
Mechanical	24	95,224.00
Other	5	10,201.00
Plumbing	20	70,806.00
Sign	4	119,294.00
Tent	1	2,500.00
TOTAL	85	\$1,837,291.00

PLANNING AND ZONING – Part of the process of economic development and community redevelopment involves site plan reviews for compliance with local development laws and ordinances. As you know, the city has regulations designed both to beautify the community as part of development (landscaping, signage, etc.) but also to protect both users of a particular development (parking, lighting, etc.) and adjacent land owners (drainage, buffer yard size requirements) Last month the planning and zoning division in conjunction with other city departments reviewed 11 submittals which included 8 site plans and 3 subdivision plats. Additionally, the division reviewed and facilitated 1 zoning case that was approved by the City Council at the February 16th City Council meeting.

NEIGHBORHOOD SERVICES

- Staff continued to prepare special reports for loans that are serviced in the Neighborhood Outreach Division
- Staff continued to qualify homeowners for the Residential Rehabilitation and Emergency Programs
- Staff continued to prepare Environmental for Residential Rehab, potential replacement projects
- Staff prepared the RFP for the Education/Employment Training program

- Staff applied for and received a HOME CHDO reduction from HUD Washington DC.
- Staff held a public meeting as part of the requirement for a proposed amendment for the Con Plan FY2009-14
- Director of Neighborhood Services attended press conference for Decatur Memorial Hospital
- Staff continued preparing for annual fiscal audit
- Staff met with Northeast Community about availability of expanding their program. Agency is interested in vacant property
- Neighborhood Outreach staff coordinated a “staffing” of various agencies and local authorities to discuss a possible problem homeless shelter.
- Staff met with Baby Talk to discuss project expansion
- Neighborhood Services Director began planning for City-wide cleanup on April 14th.
- Staff participated in HOME webinar about recent changes to the HOME rule.
- Staff continued working with HUD Chicago and Washington DC via numerous conference calls to identify replacement projects for low-mod benefit compliance
- Construction Project Manager continued work write-ups with estimates for the CDBG and HOME Rehab Programs and DCDF.
- Staff met with Consultant about customer service training opportunities
- Staff attended CONO’s monthly meeting.
- Staff continues to have discussions or contact with potential CHDO’s
- Neighborhood Services Director attended ribbon cutting for First Tech
- Staff held first meeting for National Night Out event to be held in August 2016
- Staff discussed the potential use of HOME funds for multi-unit rental projects
- Staff participated in the planning of 2016 Money Smart Week
- Director of Neighborhood Services met with Asst. City Manager and Midwest Fiber about upcoming Recycling Contract.
- Neighborhood Services Director participated in interviews to obtain a temporary Title Researcher for Development Services
- Staff participated in Central IL Grantee Conference call on HOME
- Staff participated in several conference calls with HUD CPD rep in regards to CHDO set-aside, replacement projects, CAPER, and other HUD projects.
- Single Family Rental monitoring continued, with annual tenant surveys being sent to landlords
- Staff attended Continuum Meeting with other local agency partners

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT– The economic development division had 34 new and separate inquiries in January for possible projects and also had 43 meetings related specifically to ongoing initiatives. We held 1 ribbon cutting and 2 ground breakings all had good coverage in the media. As of last week, there were 1,455 job listings in the Decatur, Illinois area on indeed.com, one of the leading national job search sites and 6,973 job openings in the Central Illinois region according to one state database.



DECATUR FIRE DEPARTMENT
MEMORANDUM
16-03

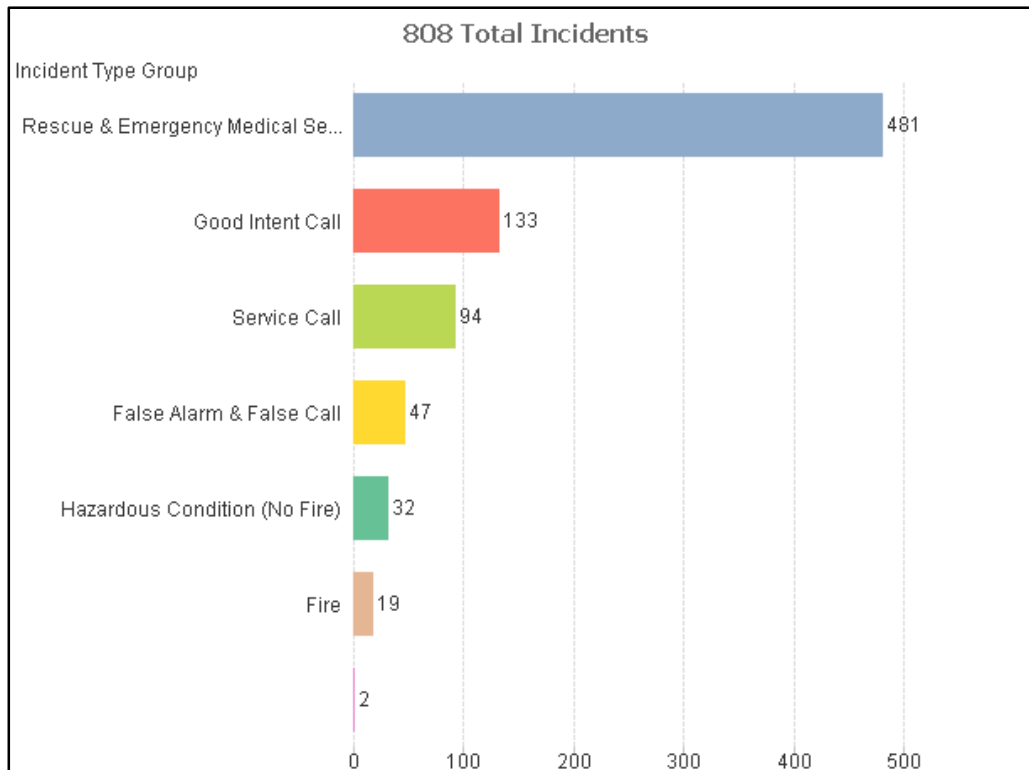
March 7, 2016

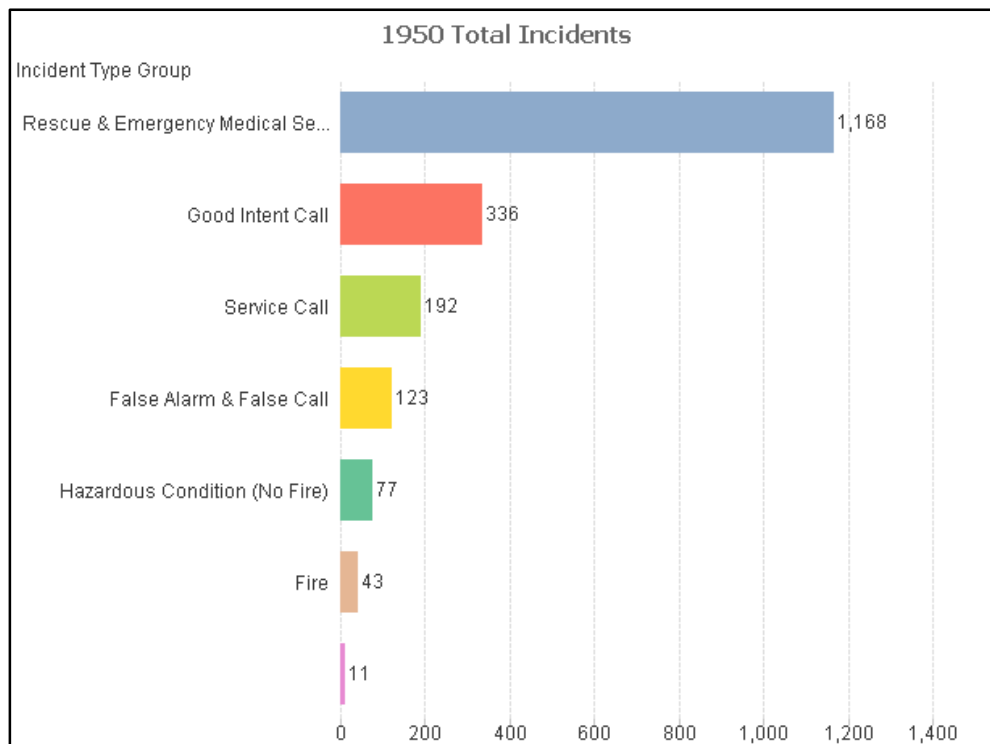
TO: Tim Gleason, City Manager

FROM: Jeffrey S. Abbott, Fire Chief

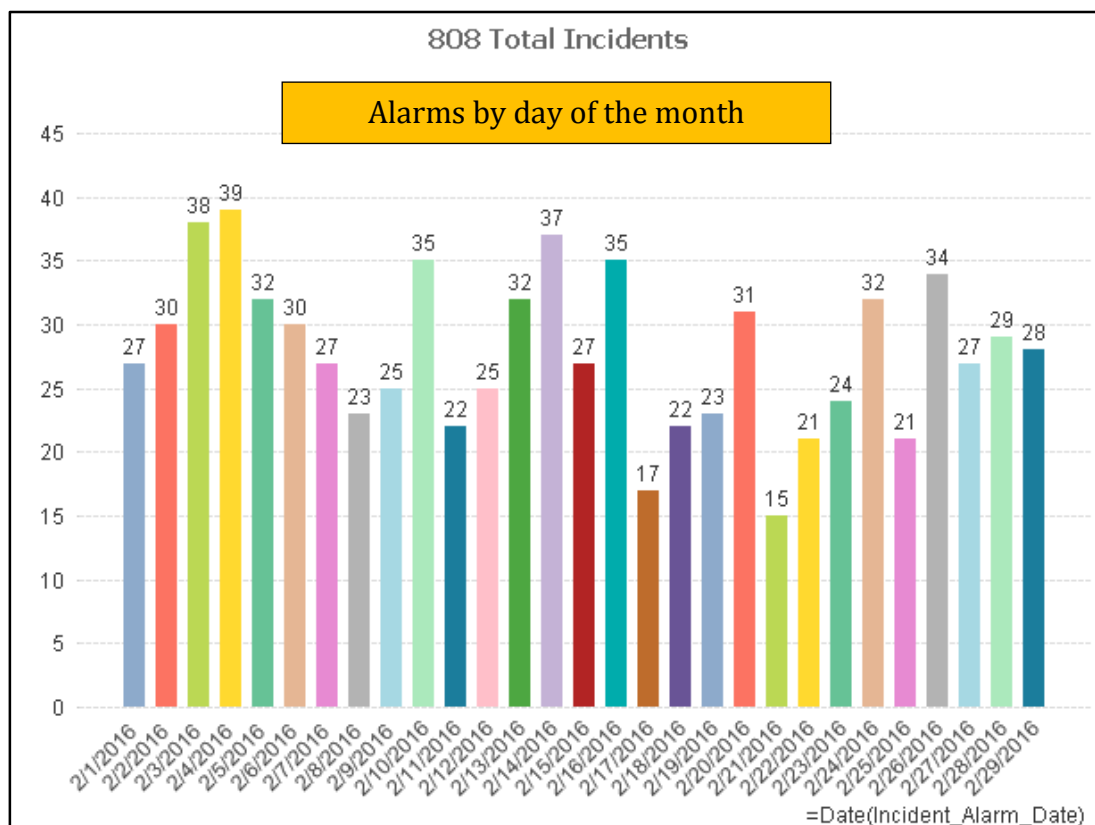
RE: Monthly Report – February 2016

In February, the Fire Department responded to 808 alarms. To date, the department has responded to 1950 alarms. There have been 27 structure fires so far this year that have resulted in \$178,150.00 in property lost. One thing to keep in mind when examining dollar loss is that the low property values have a direct impact on the dollar loss number. We use the Macon County Assessor's property assessment number when determining our dollar loss figure at a fire. For instance, if a property at Main and Grand had an assessed value of \$10,000, and a fire did damage to 50% of the property, we would indicate a \$5,000 loss. This system attempts to provide consistency in our dollar loss figures, and it does not reflect the amount that is paid in an insurance claim.





The new Engine 1 has arrived from Pierce Manufacturing and will be placed in-service in early March. The current Engine 1 is being moved to South Shores to become Engine 6. The current Engine 6 will become reserve Engine 8. This is all done in an attempt to prolong the life of our apparatus.



Fire Prevention Division

In February, the Fire Prevention Division was busy investigating 11 structure fires: 7 were accidental causes, 2 were incendiary, and 2 were undetermined. Unfortunately, one involved a citizen fire fatality, which was the second fire fatality in 2016 after having 0 in all of 2015. February is also a busy month for conducting amusement device license compliance inspections. For the month of February, 22 inspections were completed. Although key box installations or removals was down a small fraction (16), we anticipate that number jumping in March after information about our key box and smoke alarm programs were featured in the City of Decatur's latest newsletter. The Fire Prevention Division provided the annual pre plan and hydrant testing updates as part of DFD's department wide training for February. All members of the Division also attended the active shooter class presented by the Police Department. Inspector's Gillmar and Ball were subpoenaed to court for an active arson case and a defendant was convicted on 2 separate cases for arson.

Training Division

The main training focus for the month was an Active Shooter exercise conducted with the Decatur Police Department. The department conducted joint training with DPD for three weeks. Additionally, the department spent time at the Millikin library building performing elevator operations training. The Technical Rescue Team used the library building to practice repelling down the elevator shaft and rescuing a person trapped in the elevator. Millikin University has provided the department several areas to train over the last several years. Millikin's allowing us to train at their facilities has provided us opportunities we otherwise might not have had, and we appreciate their accommodations

.

DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT SERVICES
Monthly Report of Priorities and Projects
Fiscal Year 2016
February 2016

Highlights for this month include:

City Clerk's Office

- Preparing the agenda, packet and minutes for two City Council meetings;
- Processing and releasing 4 Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) requests;
- Issuing two (2) liquor licenses; and
- Completing the authorized destruction of 354.5 cubic feet of City records;

Human Resources Division

- Facilitating the monthly meeting of the City's Civil Service Commission;
- Attending the monthly Human Relations Commission meeting;
- Conducting interviews for the Risk Manager position;
- Administering the written test and oral interview for the Lead Fleet Mechanic position;
- Attending Heartland Tech Academy's Bus., Tech. & Proc. Advisory Committee meeting; and
- Distributing updated labor law posters to all City of Decatur locations;

MIS Division

- Starting development work for a new DB2 application for Abandoned Vehicles;
- Completing ACA Federal Data Export for 1095-C reporting requirements;
- Upgrading Comcast Internet Access from 50 to 100 Mbps without a fee increase;
- Completing quarterly update for all VMWare hosts with current patches and updates;
- Starting changes to the Food & Beverage DB2 application to incorporate Local MFT rules;
- Completing DPD's SunGard OSSI version upgrade;
- Completing Kaspersky database and virus protection upgrade for standalone computers; and
- Assessing certain City property for need for ONSSI Security Camera Systems;

Mass Transit System

- Obtaining quotes from transit management company for scheduling and dispatching software;
- Attending meetings with nursing facilities and dialysis centers about Transit services;
- Submitting second quarter Downstate Operating Assistance Program funding report;
- Resolving issues of snow removal at the Transit Center with Municipal Services;
- Attending a training program on National Transit Database (NTD) reporting; and
- Participating in a DUATS technical committee meeting;

Director's Office

- Conducting an internal investigation at the direction of the City Manager;
- Participating in an AFSCME labor management committee meeting;
- Meeting with legal counsel and preparing for arbitration of the PBPA contract;
- Participating in meetings with senior staff on the City's fiber optic project;
- Conducting co-mentoring with the Assistant City Manager for Development Services; and
- Attending regular and special meetings of the Decatur Civic Center board.

DECATUR ILLINOIS POLICE DEPARTMENT

**TO: Mayor Julie Moore-Wolfe
City Council Members
City Manager Tim Gleason**

FROM: James E. Getz, Interim Chief of Police

RE: February 2016 Monthly Report

STAFFING

Sworn Police Officer Staffing

The Decatur Police Department has 163 authorized sworn police positions. At end of February 2016 staffing was at 160. Current staffing for the Decatur Police Department is as follows:

<u>Position</u>	<u>Authorized</u>	<u>Funded</u>	<u>Current</u>
Interim Police Chief	1	1	1
Deputy Chief	3	3	2
Police Lieutenant	5	5	5
Police Sergeant	17	17	17
<u>Police Patrol Officer</u>	<u>137</u>	<u>134</u>	<u>135</u>
TOTAL	163	160	160

Civilian-Non Sworn Police Staffing: 9

<u>Position</u>	<u>Authorized</u>	<u>Funded</u>	<u>Current</u>
Administrative Secretary	1	1	1
Senior Crime Analyst	1	1	1
Crime Analyst	1	1	1
Sr. Clerk Typist	1	1	1
Records Supervisor	1	1	1
CAD Coordinator	1	1	1
ECS/Records Clerk	1	1	1
<u>Part-time FOIA Officer</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>

Total	9	9	9
-------	---	---	---

Emergency Communications/Dispatch Staffing

<u>Position</u>	<u>Authorized</u>	<u>Funded</u>	<u>Current</u>
Communications Center Mgr	1	1	1
Supervisor	3	3	3
ECS Level III	23	19	19
ECS Level II	1	1	1
Total	28	24	24

The communications center manager is projecting 40 (4- hour) slots of overtime in March 2016.

PATROL DIVISION

<u>Function</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>YTD</u>
Community Meetings	1	2
Directed Patrols	36	76
Active Problem Oriented Policing Projects	3	3
Completed Problem Oriented Policing Projects	0	0
Parking Citations	86	223
Criminal Arrests	364	774
Felony Drug Arrests	16	38
Firearms Seized	5	9
Traffic Citations	597	1353
Field Interviews	94	218
Written Warnings	426	884
Illegal Sound Amplification Arrests	0	0
Calls for Service/CAD incidents	3899	8335
Unlawful use of Motor Vehicle tows	111	226
Driving Under the Influence Arrests (DUI)	24	48
DUI involving accidents	9	18
Fatal Accidents	1	1
Traffic Accidents	221	453
Accidents with Personal Injury	24	51

City Ordinances

The Decatur Police Department made 33 Ordinance arrests during the month of February 2016; YTD total is 55.

CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS DIVISION

Street Crimes: Drug Seizures for the month:

<u>Drug</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>YTD Seizure</u>	<u>Street Value</u>
Cannabis	1,586 grams	4,564 grams @ \$10-gram	\$ 45,640
Cocaine-Powder	28 grams	34 grams @ \$100-gram	\$3,400
Cocaine-Crack	2 grams	46grams @ \$100-gram	\$4,600
Heroin	2 grams	37grams @ 300-gram	\$11,100
Ecstasy	0 hits	0@ 20 hit	\$ 0

Meth	5 grams	234 grams @ 100-gram	\$23,400
K-2	29 grams		

Criminal Arrests: 49	YTD: 113
Search Warrants: 7	YTD: 18
US Currency Seized: \$22,608	YTD: \$45,798
Firearms seized: 9	YTD: 17
Vehicles seized: 0	YTD: 0
Interdiction Drug Arrests: 18	YTD: 41
Interdiction Wanted Persons Arrests: 0	YTD: 1
Interdiction Narcotic Seizure: 16	YTD: 34
Interdiction weapons seized: 1	YTD: 1
Interdiction Currency Seizure: \$20,211	YTD: \$41,467

Criminal Investigations (Adult & Juvenile Detectives):

New cases assigned: 188	YTD: 373
Cases closed/resolved: 155	YTD: 266
Criminal Arrests: 82	YTD: 140
Homicides: 1	YTD: 2
Infant Death Investigations: 0	YTD: 0
Suicide Detective Investigations: 0	YTD: 0
Missing person Investigations: 7	YTD: 13
Computer forensic Exams: 20	YTD: 38
Sex Offenders Registered: 63	YTD: 156

A Detective has been assigned to the US Marshals Service Task Force, with a yearly review between the US Marshals Service and Decatur Police Administration to ensure effectiveness. This partnership allows for quicker apprehension of fugitives within the Decatur/ Macon County region and also allows for more government resources in the pursuit of major fugitives.

Fugitive Arrests: 18	YTD fugitive arrests: 50
----------------------	--------------------------

Freedom of Information (FOIA)

The Professional Standards Unit received 182 Freedom of Information Act requests for the month; **343** total requests YTD in 2016.

**Public Works Department
Monthly Activity Report
February 2016**

Engineering:

7th Ward Sewer Rehabilitation: This project is currently under design by BGM & Associates.

The condition is considerably worse than originally estimated in the master plan 5 years ago.

The project is on hold as funding options are being reviewed.

McKinley Avenue Sewer Rehabilitation: This project is currently under design by BGM & Associates. The condition is considerably worse than originally estimated in the master plan 5 years ago. The project is on hold as funding options are being reviewed.

2016 State MFT Street Improvement Projects: The 2016 street rating work has been completed and the recommendation is being made for the identified street projects for 2016.

2016 City MFT Street Improvement Project: The Public Works Department is preparing a possible 2016 project using City generated MFT funds.

Mound Road / Spring Creek Bridge (East): This project is being designed by Chastain & Associates. Plans and a draft Joint City-State Agreement have been approved by IDOT and submitted to the City Council. This project is scheduled for an IDOT bid letting on April 22, 2016. The Joint Agreement should be presented to the City Council at the March 7 meeting. Construction should begin this summer and be completed in October.

Nelson Park Neighborhood Storm Drainage Improvements: This project is being designed by Blank, Wesselink, Cook & Associates. A neighborhood meeting was held on January 27th to get input on the project. This project is scheduled for 2017 construction.

Sewer Televising: 40,744 feet of sewers were televised. 15 special inspections / investigations were performed. 215 manholes were inspected.

Contract Sewer Cleaning: 5,708 feet of sewers were cleaned.

MUNICIPAL SERVICES MONTHLY DATA 2/1/16 – 2/26/16

TASKS	QUANTITY	MANHOURS	OTHER INFO
Tree Trimming	79	N/A	
Signs Installed	102	N/A	
Signs Repaired/Replaced	68	N/A	
Parking Citations Issued	387	N/A	
Potholes Repaired	6,406	644 hours	
Utility Cuts	21	400.5 hrs.	

Department of Water Management
February 2016
Monthly Report

2015 Annual Water Main Replacements: Burdick Plumbing & Heating is replacing 6,840 feet of rapidly deteriorating water main on St. Louis Bridge Road and portions of the Forest Crest subdivision. The project is 98% complete and scheduled for completion this spring.

2016 Annual Water Main Replacements: Work on bid specifications continued for this year's project on East Cantrell Street.

Energy and Water Efficiency Services Agreement: Johnson Controls and City staff have completed 98.7% of the 31,399 water meter replacements and upgrades (excluding 1,208 inactive customer accounts and 19 upgrade refusal customers). HVAC energy efficiency improvements at City facilities are 98% complete. Lighting efficiency improvements, South Water Treatment Plant SCADA upgrades and the advanced water metering infrastructure system have been completed.

Lake Decatur Dam Emergency Response Plan: Hanson Professional Services continued preliminary work on the plan.

Lake Decatur Dredging Basins 1 through 4: Great Lakes Dredge & Dock continued to be shut down for the winter. Weather dependent, operations are anticipated to resume in March. Since dredging began in November 2014, 27% of the 10,736,733 cubic yards of sediment to be removed has been dredged from the lake, which is 14 days of additional water supply.

Lake Decatur Landscape Maintenance: Work on bid specifications continued for this year's tree and brush removal project at the US 36 Bridge area over Lake Decatur.

Lake Services: Staff continued maintaining and repairing equipment and assisted Public Works with snow and ice control operations.

Nelson Park Basin Marina Management: Discussions continued between the City and Park District on how to best manage marina operations for the long term.

South Water Treatment Plant East Clarifiers to Claricones Conversion: City Council authorized a professional engineering services agreement with Crawford, Murphy & Tilly (CMT) on February 16. Preliminary work began shortly thereafter.

South Water Treatment Plant Concrete Replacement: This project will replace deteriorating concrete at several locations at the plant. Bids are due March 8.

Water Distribution System Leak Detection Survey and Repair: This year's survey by ADS LLC is scheduled for May or June. City staff continue to repair the leaks detected in 2015 in priority order as time permits. 21 of the 37 leaks have been repaired.

Water Production: Lake Decatur was maintained at an average level of 83% full for the month, which is a normal level for February. 517.4 million gallons of potable water were pumped to customers which was a 5.7% increase compared to February 2015.

Water Services: Staff repaired 6 water main breaks, inspected 367 water control valves and 32 hydrants, completed 1,104 billing service orders and 58 distribution system service orders.

William Street & South Water Treatment Plant Reservoir Rehabilitation: City Council authorized an agreement with DN Tanks, Inc. to perform detailed inspections, cleaning, protective coating applications and other preventative maintenance services for these concrete reservoirs in January. Work is scheduled to begin in May.

For questions regarding these items contact Keith Alexander, Director of Water Management, at 424-2863 or kalexander@decaturil.gov.

cc: Randy Miller, Water Services Manager
Jerry Stevens, Engineering Services Coordinator
Don Giger, Water Production Operations Supervisor
Randy Weaver, Water Production Maintenance Supervisor